

The Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire

Volume 93: start

Johs Com mort Omibz hominibz 7 lincis suis fime 7 Angt cati. Sciatz me dedisse  
 cessisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse hugon le Norreis p homagio 7 seruiuo suo una cappa  
 in blackrode cu omibz pincencys tenenda ei 7 heredibz suis de me 7 heredibz meis p seruiciu  
 p. lot p annu p. v. lot ad natale dni. v. ad mediam. v. lot ad nativitate s. iohis. v. lot ad festu  
 s. mich. p omibz seruiis 7 omibz consuetudinibz. Quare volo 7 firmiter precipio ut de huiusmodi  
 carta ista hac tenore 7 heredibz suis post ipm p pdenz seruiciu de me 7 heredibz meis bñ 7 in  
 pace plenarie magre libe 7 quere c omibz pincencys suis i bosco - pluma - iuris - seminis  
 7 gregis - agis - i piscariis 7 uicariis in moris - mariscis - pratis - pascuis - i malueris. 7 totu  
 in libertate 7 libis consuetudinibz suis. Significavit hanc me Willelmo de Bucher. Thome de Carner  
 Luce de Verin Willelmo de Ledebere huius balle. Et ob fit Thome magis p. de laudibz. p. de laudibz.

Frontispiece.

THE BLACKROD CHARTER OF JOHN COUNT OF MORTAIN TO HUGH LE NORREIS, c. 1188-9.

For English abstract see No. 909. Seal faces p. 160.

Same size as original.





# THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

---

VOLUME XCIII.

---

1939

COUNCIL, 1938-9

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., Brynllwyn, Corwen,  
North Wales, *President*.

F. A. BAILEY, M.A., 7 Stanley Crescent, Prescott Lancashire.

E. W. CROSSLEY, F.S.A., Broad Carr, Holywell Green, Halifax

ROBERT GLADSTONE, B.C.L., M.A., 9 Bluecoat Chambers, School  
Lane, Liverpool.

E. B. ROYDEN, Hill Bark, Frankby, Wirral, Cheshire.

J. P. SMITH, Arndene, Barrow-in-Furness.

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., F.S.A., F.S.G., Bryn-y-  
Grôg, Nr. Wrexham.

---

HONORARY TREASURER.

P. H. LAWSON, F.S.A., A.R.I.B.A., 2 Pepper Street, Chester.

---

HONORARY SECRETARY.

J. H. E. BENNETT, F.S.A., Hillside, Circular Drive, Heswall,  
Cheshire.

A  
CALENDAR  
OF THE  
NORRIS DEEDS  
(LANCASHIRE)  
12th to 15th century

FROM THE ORIGINALS IN THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM, THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL  
AND THE LIVERPOOL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

BY  
J. H. LUMBY, M.A.

---

PRINTED FOR  
THE RECORD SOCIETY  
OF  
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.  
1939.



This Volume is presented to the Society  
by Robert Gladstone, B.C.L., M.A., a  
Member of the Council.

## CONTENTS

---

ABBREVIATIONS AND ERRATA .. ..	p. i
INTRODUCTION .. ..	p. ii
SECTION	PAGE
I. SPEKE .. ..	I
II. GARSTON AND ALLERTON .. ..	46
III. HALE, HALEWOOD AND HALEBANK ..	95
IV. WOOLTON .. ..	122
V. OTHER PLACES:	
ABRAM .. ..	161
ASPULL, HINDLEY, ETC. .. ..	161
ASTLEY AND TYLDESLEY .. ..	162
BLACKROD .. ..	163
BURTONHEAD .. ..	166
CHILDWALL .. ..	166
CRONTON .. ..	168
DITTON .. ..	168
ECCLESHILL .. ..	177
FARLETON .. ..	179
FORMBY .. ..	183
GOLBORNE .. ..	188
GREAT SANKEY .. ..	188
GRESSINGHAM .. ..	188
HARWOOD .. ..	189
HEATON NORRIS .. ..	190
HUYTON .. ..	190
LATHOM .. ..	193
LINACRE .. ..	193
LITHERLAND .. ..	193
LITTLE CROSBY .. ..	194
LITTLE HARWOOD .. ..	194
LIVERPOOL AND KIRKDALE .. ..	195
LYDIATE .. ..	205
MAGHULL .. ..	206
MANCHESTER .. ..	206
OSBALDESTON .. ..	207
RAINFORD .. ..	207

SECTION	PAGE
RAVENSMEOLS .. .. .	207
SHERDLEY .. .. .	208
SUTTON .. .. .	208
TOCKHOLES .. .. .	209
UPHOLLAND .. .. .	210
WALTON-ON-THE-HILL .. .. .	210
WAVERTREE .. .. .	212
WEST DERBY .. .. .	212
WIDNES .. .. .	214
WIGAN .. .. .	214
WORTHINGTON .. .. .	215
WRIGHTINGTON AND WHISTON .. .. .	215
MISCELLANEOUS .. .. .	216
APPENDIX I. GARSTON DEEDS (Corporation of Liver- pool) .. .. .	218
APPENDIX II. THOMAS NORRIS'S RENTAL .. .. .	219
APPENDIX III. SIR WILLIAM NORRIS'S DECLAR- ATION .. .. .	221
APPENDIX IV. MAPS OF GARSTON AND SPEKE .. .. .	227
INDEX .. .. .	234

## ILLUSTRATIONS

---

BLACKROD CHARTER (John Count of Mortain) <i>frontispiece</i>	
CHARTER OF JOHN LE NORRIS 1314 .. .. .	<i>facing p. 32</i>
EARLY GARSTON CHARTER .. .. .	<i>facing p. 80</i>
SEALS .. .. .	<i>facing pp. 96 and 128</i>
EQUESTRIAN SEAL OF BLACKROD CHARTER .. .. .	<i>facing p. 160</i>

## MAPS

---

SPEKE .. .. .	<i>facing p. 16</i>
GARSTON MILL .. .. .	<i>facing p. 48</i>
GARSTON .. .. .	<i>facing p. 64</i>



## ABBREVIATIONS

In addition to abbreviations commonly used for Christian names, e.g. Ad. (Adam), Geoff. (Geoffrey) and Thos. (Thomas), the following occur in this volume in text and index:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| ac. = acre(s)  | L.P.R. = W. Farrer: Lancashire  |
| Add. Ch. = Additional Charters,<br>British Museum            | Pipe Rolls and Early Lanca-<br>shire Charters.  |
| Add. MS(S). = Additional Manu-<br>script(s), British Museum. | m. = married  |
| bart. = baronet  | mge(s). = messuage(s)   |
| beg. = beginning   | no(s). = number(s)  |
| betw. = between  | nr. = near  |
| bp. = bishop (of)  | O.E. = Old English  |
| br(s). = brother(s) (of)                                     | O.E.D. = Oxford English Dict-<br>ionary   |
| Brit. Mus. = British Museum                                  | O.Fr. = Old French  |
| c. = circa   | p. = page   |
| Cal. Cl. R. = Calendar of Close Rolls                        | Parl. = Parliamentary   |
| Cal. Pat. R. = Calendar of Patent<br>Rolls                   | pl. = place   |
| cent. = century  | P.R.O. = Public Record Office   |
| Cheth. Soc. = Publications of the<br>Chetham Society.        | rem. = remainder  |
| co(s). = county (counties)                                   | rndr. = yearly rent or render;<br>rendering yearly  |
| Cok. Chart. = W. Farrer: Chart-<br>ulary of Cockersand Abbey | ro. = rood(s)   |
| dau (s). = daughter(s) (of)                                  | s. = son (of)   |
| dec. = deceased  | shf. = sheriff (of Lancashire)  |
| esq(s). = esquire(s)   | t. = territory  |
| fd(s). = field(s)  | tnt(s). = tenement(s)   |
| ft. = feet.  | Trans. Hist. Soc. L. and C. =<br>Transactions Historic Society<br>Lancashire and Cheshire |
| h. = heir(s) (of)  | U.L. = University of Liverpool  |
| inq. = inquest(s), inquisition(s)                            | v. = vill   |
| inq. p.m. = inquisitio post mortem                           | vol. = volume   |
| kt(s). = knight(s)   | V.C.H.L. = Victoria County<br>History of Lancashire                                       |
| Lanc(s). = Lancaster, Lancashire                             | w. = wife (of)  |
| ld(s). = land(s)   | wh. = which   |
| L.P.L. = Liverpool Free Public<br>Library                    | wid. = widow (of)   |
|  | witn. = witnesses.  |

## ERRATA

- Nos. 75, 222, 223, 337, 548, 674, 720, 1027, 1116, 1118, 1126A. The date of Thos. Norris's rental should be c. 1468
- No. 87, line 1.—For "1422" read "1472"
- No. 191, line 26.—The reference is to vol. 1 of the Norris Papers
- No. 292, line 2.—For "Norrasy" read "Norrays"
- No. 508, line 11.—For "MID" read "MIDE"
- No. 518, line 14.—For "wyvern" read "lion"
- No. 909, line 13.—Before "Add Ch." insert "*Lancs. Inq.*, p. 68"
- No. 909n, line 3.—For "le" read "de"
- No. 909n, line 11.—For "919" read "919n"
- No. 1046, line 6.—For "DOMINE" read "DOMINI"

## INTRODUCTION

---

The publication of this Calendar of the Norris Deeds relating to Lancashire has been made possible by Mr. Robert Gladstone, M.A., B.C.L., of Liverpool who has generously defrayed the whole of the expenses incurred in their transcription and subsequent printing. The deeds are included in the great collection of deeds and papers in the British Museum (Add. Ch. 47380-53091 and Add. MSS. 36901-36927) known as the Aston Hall Charters. Two other smaller collections of Norris deeds and papers are now in possession of the University of Liverpool and the Liverpool Free Public Library respectively.

Those in the British Museum were bought from the families of Aston and Talbot, of Aston Hall, Runcorn, Cheshire in 1903. The inclusion of the Norris deeds in this collection was probably occasioned by Magdalen second daughter of Sir Willoughby Aston who in 1695 married Thomas Norris of Speke. It is Mr. Robert Gladstone's belief that this lady, a litigious, quarrelsome person who lived part of her time at Speke and partly at Aston Hall, took with her to Aston Hall the whole of the Norris deeds then available as security for her jointure, a third of the estate, and there they remained, for in Cheshire the King's writs did not run and so obstacles might well arise in the way of recovery of the deeds. They include four volumes of Norris papers relating to family and county affairs in Lancashire and North Wales, XIV to XVII centuries (Add. MSS. 36924-7). The charters are accompanied by a "description" done by British Museum officials which is mainly useful as a guide to the original deeds in the collection. References in the Calendar are marked "Add. Ch." and "Add. MS."

Of the two smaller collections, that in the Library of the University of Liverpool consists of 314 deeds found amongst the Fleming muniments at Rydal Hall, Grasmere. These came into the possession of the Flemings through the financial embarrassments of Sir William Norris, K.B. (died 1630). John Fleming had married Bridget widow of Sir Thomas Bold and daughter of Sir William Norris by whom Speke Hall was mortgaged to his son-in-law. Sir Daniel Fleming (died 1701), John's great nephew and heir, an antiquarian, took great interest in the deeds but they remained otherwise unnoticed, except for the "researches" of Sir William Norris 150 years before, until Mr. Stanley Hughes le Fleming allowed Mr. W. G. Collingwood, M.A., F.S.A. (died 1932) to calendar them. Collingwood's Calendar, with an introduction, was intended for publication by the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire in 1930, but was not used, and Mr. Robert Gladstone, in 1936, had 14 copies printed. Meanwhile, the late Prof. Garmon Jones purchased the originals at Rydal Mount on behalf of the University of Liverpool and English abstracts of these deeds are, by kind permission of the University, included in the present Calendar. It may be said that Mr. Collingwood's transcripts, as printed, do justice neither to himself nor to his material. As a matter of fact, on the envelopes

containing the individual deeds, he wrote abstracts much fuller and more accurate than those which he had presumably intended for the Historic Society's Transactions. These deeds are marked "U.L." in the Calendar.

In addition, the Liverpool Free Public Library possesses 2 volumes of Norris Papers covering the years 1695-1709 and 262 deeds dated 1474-1676. The Papers were sold by auction at Winstanley's, Manchester, in 1835 to Lord Francis Egerton who gave them to the Liverpool Corporation. They were kept in the custody of the Town Clerk until 1918 when, at the request of Mr. R. Stewart Brown, they were transferred to the Liverpool Free Public Library where they have since been cleaned, repaired, put into folders and stored in boxes. The Deeds were purchased from R. Hyde Lynaker of Frodsham in 1925-9. These deeds are marked "L.P.L." in the Calendar.

From these three sources, the British Museum, the University of Liverpool and the Liverpool Free Public Library, a portion of the Norris deeds for Lancashire have now been calendared and, in addition, a few early Garston deeds and a map in possession of the Liverpool Corporation have, by kind permission, been appended, together with other maps.

The present volume gives English abstracts of the Lancashire Norris deeds up to the year 1499 with a very few running beyond that date. Although it is the first time that the Calendar has been printed, the British Museum collection has been much used by local historians. Mr. Robert Gladstone, for example, wrote for the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire a valuable treatise, with reproduction and translation of the deeds, on the Hospitallers' (Woolton) Charters which he had discovered in the Muniment Room at Aston Hall. This paper was printed in the *Transactions* of the Society for 1902 (vol. 54). Many of the Norris deeds relating to Chester, now in the Cheshire section of Aston Hall Charters, were published, in the *Chester Archaeological Journal* in 1904 (N.S. vol. 10) and in the *Cheshire Sheaf* (vols. 28, 29 and 31), by Mr. W. Fergusson Irvine. Most of those relating to Liverpool were printed in the *Transactions* of the Historic Society (vol. 72). These abstracts were probably done by the late Mr. W. Brownbill, joint editor of the Victoria County History of Lancashire. In addition, the late Mr. Price, then secretary to the late Dr. William Farrer made English abstracts of practically the whole of the Lancashire Norris deeds and they were thoroughly sifted by the Editors of the Victoria County History of Lancashire and used in their accounts of the townships and families to which they refer. Price's transcripts are now in the Manchester Free Public Library with Farrer's notes. In addition, and half a century before the Aston Hall Charters were acquired by the British Museum, Dr. Ormerod, in his *Miscellanea Palatina*, published a close study of the Norris Pedigree from a paper read by him to the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire (*Transactions*, vol. 2, 1850), and Thomas Heywood wrote an account, with a large number of excerpts, of the Norris Papers now in possession of the Liverpool Free Public Library, for the Chetham Society (*Publications*, vol. 9, 1846).

The deeds are here re-numbered and re-arranged and have been independently Englished, work in which the Editor has received valuable help from Mr. Robert Gladstone, Mr. J. A. Twemlow and the Superintendents of the MSS. Students Room at the British Museum, help he now gratefully acknowledges.



Speke was part of the forest fee of Lancashire: Roger Gernet, the master forester, gave it in marriage to Richard de Molyneux of Sefton (*Lancs. Inq.* p. 43). This Richard gave half the manor to William de Haselwell before 1206 and the other half was later granted by Adam de Molyneux to his younger son Roger together with Little Crosby and other lands. Patrick de Haselwell and Roger de Molyneux held these subordinate tenancies at the end of Henry III's reign (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 132) under the mesne tenancy of William de Molyneux. The Haselwell portion passed, between 1275 and 1280, to Alan and John Norris by marriage with the two Haselwell heiresses (Nos. 1 and 2) and in 1334 Sir John de Molyneux, Richard Erneys and Alan son of John le Norris were lords of Speke (No. 181). Richard Erneys had obtained his lordship by marriage with Joan daughter of Sir William Molyneux in 1286 (Nos. 116-7). His lands came into the possession of the Norris family by the marriage of Sir Henry Norris, at the end of the XIV century with Alice daughter of Roger Erneys who brought with her the whole of the Erneys lands in Chester and Speke, of which she was the heir. The Speke lands of the Molyneux of Little Crosby, which were probably granted by Sir Adam de Molyneux to his younger son Roger, descended to his great grandson Sir John who granted them to Margery widow of Richard de Bold and trustees. (No. 176). They then passed to the Charnocks and finally, by purchase, to the Norrises in the middle of the XVI century. The inquisitio post mortem on Henry Norris who died in 1524, states that all his lands in Speke were held of Sir William de Molyneux by knight service (except two parcels held of him in socage for a rent of 42d.) (*Add. Ch.* 52438).

The name of Norris is scattered over the whole of England and is probably Norse in origin. To trace the common origin of the many families is an impossible task and it is not quite certain who was the ancestor of the Speke line. The frontispiece to this volume is the deed of John count of Mortain granting Blackrod to Hugh le Norris. This deed did not come into the possession of the Speke family until the first half of the XVI century when Clemence wife of Henry Norris of Speke acquired half of Blackrod as her share of the lands of Sir James Harrington her father. Henry was succeeded by his son, Sir William Norris, whose interest in the family's archives is evidenced not only by the endorsements he wrote on the family's charters but particularly by his genealogical "declaration" of 1564, printed in an appendix to this volume. Even Sir William, although he rejoices at the restoration of Blackrod to the family estate, does not claim Hugh le Norris of Blackrod as his ancestor. Ormerod, in his *Miscellanea Palatina*, produces indirect evidence that Alan father of Alan and John le Norris of Speke was the same person as Alan father of Henry (and Gilbert) le Norris of Daresbury and Sutton. On the other hand, Farrer states that it appears to be an error to suppose that there was any connection between Norris of Haigh and Blackrod and Norris of Sutton, Eccleston and Rainhill (*Final Concords*, Record Soc. i. 185). The father of the above Alan was Hugh le Norris (of Formby), but *V.C.H.L.* iii. 359 says that "one Hugh le Norreys was of Haigh and Blackrod and another of Formby." The line of descent from Norris of Blackrod reads—Hugh (d.c. 1222)—s. Hugh (1233)—br. Alan—s. Hugh—dau. Mabel (Bradshaw) (*V.C.H.L.* iv. 115), so that if the Norrises of Speke descended from Norris of Blackrod it was through another branch of the family and the link is missing. There is nothing in the Norris deeds to throw further light on the difficulty except, what was already known, that Alan le Norris (of Formby) was the founder of the line of Norris of Speke.

The earliest Norrises to identify themselves with Speke were Alan and John, half-brothers, sons of Alan le Norris. These married the two Haselwell heiresses and thus became the possessors of half of Speke. From them and contemporaries sprang the numerous branches of the family who spread over South Lancashire and Cheshire. The Norrises of Barton, Blackrod, Burtonhead, Daresbury, Eltonhead, Formby, Garston, Halshead, Kirkby, Speke, Sutton, West Derby and Woolton all occur in the first 400 years of the family history.

Alan le Norris of Formby had land and other interests in Garston and Hale, but so far as the evidence of the Norris deeds goes, none in Speke. His son Alan, who married Margery de Haselwell, acquired much land in Garston as well as his wife's right in a quarter of Speke. He appears to be the Alan who held appointments as assessor of the eighths and fifteenths in co. Derby and as justice of oyer and terminer and commissioner of arrays in co. Lancs. in 1297, 1300 and 1307 (*Parl. Writs.* i. 761). His half brother John, who succeeded him, died about 1333. John had married the other Haselwell heiress and so, through marriage and succession, brought to the Speke line the half of Speke. He and Nichola occupied a house which stood on or near the site of the future Speke Hall (see No. 119 and reproduction of deed facing p. 32). Another interesting deed of this John is the agreement with John de Calveley and Margaret, Calveley's wife and Norris's sister, as to the division of Little Caldby in return for the relinquishment by Margaret of any claim she might have in the fourth part of Speke (No. 14). He also obtained a lease of the Erneys property in Speke in 1332 (No. 128), which was renewed by his son Alan in 1339 (No. 130).

Alan le Norreys, son of John, had several brothers one of whom, William, had received land in West Derby from his father and so became the founder of the West Derby branch of the family. (No. 1146). Alan pursued his father's policy of purchase and exchange of lands which gave the family a further hold on the neighbourhood. In 1335 and again in 1339 he obtained exemption for life from jury service (*Cal. Pat. R.* 1334-8 p. 166 and 1338-40 p. 319). He made generous provision for each of his younger sons John, Richard, William, Alan and Hugh. Of these, John settled in Woolton (No. 683n) and founded the Woolton branch of the family. In 1360 he was pardoned, of special grace, for the death of Gilbert de Grelley of Woolton who himself had been pardoned for some offence, in 1345, on condition of serving in Gascony when summoned (*Cal. Pat. R.* 34 Edw. III, Pt. III, m. 14, vol. 11, p. 487 and 19 Edw. III, 1343-5, p. 530-1). Another son Alan was pardoned on account of his good service in the war in Brittany for the death of Robert de Glest of Prescot (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1352, 26 Edw. III, m. 7, vol. 9, p. 260). Alan the father died about 1349-50.

Henry le Norris, his son, succeeded. He became a knight about 1359 and the same year obtained free warren in all his demesne land in Speke (*Deputy Keeper's Report*, vol. 32 App., p. 333). He was described in 1358 as "a common malefactor of the forest" and in 1367 received licence from the Bishop of Lichfield for his oratory in the manor house of Speke (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 134). In 1350 he was appointed on the Commission of the peace in co. Lancs. (*Cal. Pat. R.* 24 Edw. III, m. 3d. vol. 8, p. 533) and in 1366 to the commission of array in the same county (*Cal. Pat. R.* 40 Edw. III, Pt. II, m. 16d. vol. 13, p. 365). He had many illegitimate children by several mistresses for whom he made provision by deed. One of their descendants may have been John le Norris of Barton. One of the base sons was Richard whose son John was hanged for felony (No. 50).



He was succeeded, c. 1367-8, by Sir John Norris his s., who, in 1365, had married Cecilia daughter of Hamo de Mascy of Puddington, when his father gave him Caldý in Cheshire and his father-in-law 40 marks (Add. Ch. 51447). When he died, c. 1372, his widow was left with three young children Henry, Katherine and Agnes. Cecilia undertook to provide for them during the next 12 years and for their marriage, and in 1379 Roger Erneys released to her and her second husband, Geoffrey Osbaldeston, the custody of Henry.

This Henry succeeded about 1372. He married Alice, daughter and heir of Roger Erneys who brought with her into the Norris family the Erneys possessions in Speke and Chester. He and his sons were concerned in the death of Robert de Bury, the responsibility for which was settled by the payment of compensation to the widow and others by the award of arbitrators (Nos. 63-67). An attempt had been made to involve John s. Will. Webster of Much Woolton in the murder; he was actually indicted although he was at the time on service in the French wars and was subsequently pardoned (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1441 20 Hen. VI, Pt. I, m. 8. vol. 4, p. 40). In 1416, Henry's son William was espoused to Elizabeth daughter of Sir James Harrington (Nos. 53-4). In 1437 he relinquished the position of under-chamberlain of North Wales under Sir William Beauchamp (*Cal. Cl. R.* 15 Hen. VI, m. 10d. vol. 3, p. 120). Randle Holme (Harl. MSS. 2075, p. 3b) states that he was a man of great estimation amongst the Welsh who called him "the red chamberlayne." He died a short time after his resignation.

His son William succeeded in 1437-8. In 1443 he was pardoned for non-appearance before the Justices of the Bank to answer the prior of the Hospitallers touching a debt of 40s. (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 22 Hen. VI, Pt. i, m. 30, vol. 4, p. 210). In 1446, he arranged with Thomas Norris of West Derby for the marriage of his son Thomas with Letitia, daughter of the West Derby Thomas (No. 73). Letitia inherited land in Anglesey and it was probably her father who, in 1439, held the captaincy of Beaumaris at a wage of 8d. a day for himself and 4d. a day for each of 5 soldiers called "warnesters" notwithstanding that he had also the keepership of Croxteth Park at 1d. a day. (*Cal. Pat. R.* 17 Hen. VI, Pt. II, m. 11, vol. 3, p. 120).

Thos. Norris succeeded about 1467-8. He was the compiler of the great Norris rental and of the Garston rental of the Abbot of Whalley (see Appendix II). He was also the founder of the chantry of St. Thomas the Martyr in Childwall church (Nos. 923-7), and erected two or three windows there. (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 134). In 1464 he provided for masses for the soul of Sir Richard Harrington, his uncle, to be recited at Upholland Priory (No. 1130) and in 1474 he and his wife Letitia endowed the chantry of the B.V.M. at Beaumaris with land in Anglesey for his own estate while alive and at his death for the souls of his family and of his wife's parents, Thomas Norris of West Derby and Margaret (Raven) (*L.P.L. Norris papers* 15/2).

His son William was knighted after the battle of Stoke, 1487 where he fought on the Lancastrian side. William's marriage with Katherine daughter of Sir Henry Bold was contracted when he was but 9 years of age (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 134; Nos. 80-86). The deeds include a draft of his will dated 1492 in which his concern for the welfare of his family is strikingly shown (No. 92). He died in 1506.

Henry Norris succeeded. He married Clemence daughter and co-heir of Sir James Harrington of Wolfage, whose son and heir William, with



his bride, was drowned in attempting to ford the Mersey near Northenden. The Harrington estates thus came to be divided between Sir James's numerous daughters and half of Blackrod fell to Henry Norris's wife. Henry is said to have fought with his brother William under Sir William Molyneux at Flodden. He died in 1524. His *inquisitio post mortem*, citing his will, is in the collection (Add. Ch. 52438).

He was succeeded by Sir William Norris who was not only the author of the Genealogical Declaration, a transcript of which appears in Appendix III to this volume, but carefully examined and endorsed a large number of the deeds here calendared. Many of these endorsements enable the lands to be traced back to their early holders and have proved of considerable use in the arrangement of the deeds. Sir William was knighted between 1530 and 1535. He bought the Grosvenor lands in Lancashire, parted with Caldý and effected an exchange (and purchase) with Lawrence Ireland of his lands in Formby, Lydiat and Ince Blundell for Ireland's lands in Garston and Woolton. In 1544 he took part in the Scottish expedition of Lord Hertford and may have fought at Pinkie. In the Liverpool Athenaeum are 14 large folio volumes "gottyn and broughte away by me Willm. Norres of the Speike K" 11 May, 1544, from Edinburgh, each inscribed by him. He was M.P. for Liverpool in 1554 and wrote his famous "Declaration" in 1564. He died in 1568 and was buried at Childwall.

Edward his son and heir built the South and East end of Speke Hall and in 1605 provided £140 for rebuilding the tower of Garston chapel.

Sir William Norris K.B. (a coronation honour conferred by King James I) appears to have been a quarrelsome spendthrift. He succeeded Edward his father in 1606. He was "a convicted recusant," quarrelled with Edward Moore of Liverpool and struck him with his sword for which he was fined £1000. John Fleming, who had married a daughter of Sir William and to whom Speke Hall was mortgaged, received an acquittance for this fine, reduced to £250, in 1631 (Add. Ch. 52755). Sir William died in 1630.

The estate then passed successively to William Norris (died 1651), Thomas Norris (died about 1686) and Thomas Norris who married Magdalen daughter of Sir Willoughby Aston in 1695. This Thomas was sheriff of Lancashire in 1696 and also represented Liverpool in Parliament. Three brothers of Thomas succeeded—Sir William Norris, bart., who died in 1702, Richard mayor of Liverpool in 1718 and Dr. Edward Norris who died in 1726. None of these left a male heir and their niece Mary, daughter of Thomas and Magdalen Norris succeeded. She married Lord Sidney Beauclerk the fifth son of the first Duke of St. Albans, a man of bad reputation. Their son, Topham, a friend of Johnson and Reynolds, married Diana, daughter of the Duke of Marlborough and their son Charles sold Speke to Richard Watt, a Liverpool merchant, in 1797. A nephew, Richard, succeeded. He died in 1812 and left the estate to his son and it was inherited by the grandson and great-grandson of that nephew. The last of these was succeeded in 1865 by the only child, Adelaide, who died in 1921 and she left Speke Hall to representatives of the Norris family. Dr. Foxley Norris who died in 1937 and Rev. Edward John Norris, Hon. Canon of Christ Church, Oxford, were appointed trustees for 21 years and after certain life interests have ceased, Speke Hall will pass to their descendants.

Chingford,  
London, E.4.

J. H. LUMBY.



# THE NORRIS DEEDS

*A Calendar of deeds relating to the Norris possessions in Lancashire in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, from the originals in the British Museum, the University of Liverpool and the Liverpool Public Library.*

## I. Speke

No. 1. S.D. (c. 1275). Patrick de Heslewall grants to Alan le Norreys in marriage with Margery his dau. half of his part in Spek namely a fourth of the vill of Spek in wood, plain, meadows, waters, fisheries, men, homages and services doing military service for as much as belongs to  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate when  $21\frac{1}{2}$  carucates make a knight's fee. Witn.—Sirs Benedict Gernet, Hen. de Lee, kts., Will. de Moliners, Rog. his br., Ric. de Holond, John de Gerstan. Fragment of seal. *Endorsements*.—(1) Alan Norres habet uxori M'gerium fil patricii heslewye in chivalrye; (2) *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Speke heslewall dede to norres. Add. Ch. 51685.

Speke was part (2 carucates) of the fee of nine manors, rated at  $21\frac{1}{2}$  carucates, attached to the chief forestership of Lancashire originally held by the Gernets. Roger Gernet granted the manor to Ric. de Molyneux of Sefton in free marriage. Then, before 1206, half the manor was given with Ric's. dau. to Will. de Haselwell, and the other half was later granted by Sir Ad. de Molyneux to his younger son Rog. with Little Crosby and other lds. (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 131). Alan le Norreys, the above grantee, was the son of Alan le Norreys of Formby. Patrick de Haselwell gave the other quarter of Speke to his dau. Nichola who married John half br. of Alan (see No. 2), and, Alan's son dying childless, the Haselwell half of the manor thus passed to the above John le Norreys. For the Molyneux half see Nos. 137-177.

No. 2. S.D. (c. 1275-80). Patrick de Heslewell grants to Nicola his dau. all his part of Spek namely the fourth part of Spek to hold as in No. 1. Same witn. with addition of ?Alan le Norreys, John Gernet, Ralph de G'nhoml', Will. de Eyntre, Ad. de Toxstat. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Speke Heslewell dede in chivalrie. Add. Ch. 51686.

No. 3. 1282. Indenture. Agreement made 1282 betw. Alan le Norrens, Margery his w., John le Norrens and Nicholaha his w. on the one part and Rob. Erneys and Joan his w. on the other that Alan, Margery, John and Nichola will lease to Rob. and Joan the third part of a windmill in Speck with site, suit and way and profits, the lessees to pay a third and lessors two-thirds

of the cost of the mill, a miller to be chosen by assent and his expenses to be paid *pro rata*. Witn.—Sir Hen. de la lee shf. Lanc., Sir Rob. de holond, Sir Rob. de lathum, Sir Peter de Burnhul, John de Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtad, Ric. de holond, Gilb. de Halsale, Ric. de Molynewis, Will. blundel, Hamon the clerk. Four small seals. Add. Ch. 51707. Counterpart. Two small seals. Add. Ch. 51708.

No. 4. 6 Edw. II. 1312/3 Jan. 31. At Speke. Patrick s. Alan le Norreys grants to John s. Alan le Norreys the lds. and tnts., homages, rents and services of free men and serfs, with serfs and their offspring, cattle, mills and sites of mills in Spek. Witn.—Ad. de Irland, John his s., Ric. Le Walays, Ric. Le Molineaus of Crosseby, Rog. Trauers, Rob. Le Molineaus of Thornton, Rob. de Kirkedale, Thos. le Stokbruggelegh, Rog. de Toxtath clerk. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 51822.

No. 5. S.D. (c. 1315). Nic. de Smerlegh grants to Ad. le Shepherde of Allerton  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in the t. of Spec betw. the lds. of Alan le Norreis and Rog. de Molyneus beyond pulwarshahedyche on the side of Waleton &c. as in No. 105, with the same conditions and rent. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. le Molyneus, John le Norreys, Rob. del Doustes, Ad. s. Honde, Ric. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51791.

Smerley was in Halewood.

No. 6. S.D. (c. 1320). Ad. le Shepherd of Allereton grants the same lds. to John de Barton. Witn.—Ric. le Molyneus, Ad. de hybernia, John le Norreys, Rob. Grele, John de Holande, Ric. the clerk. Portion of round seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 51792.

No. 7. S.D. (c. 1320). John de Barton grants the same lds. to Will. de Kyrkedale and Agnes his w. Same witn. with addition of John de Hale clerk and omission of Ric. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51795.

No. 8. 18 Edw. III. 1343/4 Mar. 21. At Speke. Agnes wid. Nicholay de Smerlegh quitclaims to Alan le Norrays of Spek  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ac. called knelle lond. Witn.—John de Grelley, Rob. de Blakeburne, John de Holand, Ric. de Laghog, Jalke de Ogolot. Add. Ch. 51993.

No. 9. S.D. (c. 1320). Gilb. de Northale and Juliana his w. grant to John le Norreys all their lds. and tnts. in Spek namely their share in 20 ac. wh. descended to Juliana after the death of Hen. grantor's br. Witn.—Sirs Rob. de lathum Rob. de Holond kts., Ric. de Crosseby, Nic. blundel, Rog. de Toxtat, Ric. of the same. Add. Ch. 51717.

Northall is in Sutton.

No. 10. S.D. (c. 1320). Rog. s. the smith and Margery his w. grant to John le Norreys their share of 20 ac. in Spek wh.



descended to Margery by inheritance. Witn.—Rob. de Byrum, Ric. de Crosseby, Ad. de Hibern, Rog. de Toxstath, Rog. de Harbergh clerk. Add. Ch. 51796.

No. 11. Simon s. John de Northale grants to John le Norreys his share of the 20 ac. wh. he inherited in Spek. Same witn. Add. Ch. 51797.

No. 12. 7 Edw. III. 1333 Apr. 26. At Speke. Hen. s. Rog. le Smythesson of Sutton quitclaims to Alan s. John le Norreys 20 ac. in Spek in a pl. called Quyndale. Witn.—John le Grellee, Rob. de Blakeborne, Rob. del Euese, Ric. del Doustes, John del Dychefeld. Given at Spek the Tuesday on the morrow of St. Mark the apostle 7 Edw. III. Add. Ch. 51927.

The morrow of St. Mark fell on Monday in 1333.

No. 13. Quitclaim by John br. of grantor. Same date and witn. with addition of John de Dyton and omission of Ric. del Doustes. Add. Ch. 51928.

No. 14. 13 Edw. II. 1319/20 Feb. 23. At Liverpool. Indenture. Whereas John de Caluilegh and Margaret his w. in right of Margaret have a claim against John le Norreis for the fourth part of the manor of Speck wh. fourth part Alayn le Norreis and Margery his w. now hold, it is agreed that John de Caluilegh and Margaret his w. shall make John le Norreis sure by fine in the Court of the King of the fourth part with a clause of warranty by the said John and Margaret and a writ shall be taken to levy this fine at the charges of John le Norreis except that John and Margaret shall travel to and from the Court at their own cost. Thereupon John and Nichola his w. shall enfeof John and Margaret and levy a fine at the County (Court) of Chester with a clause of warranty at the charges of John and Margaret of the moiety of their tnts. at Calday saving to John and Nichola their capital messuage in that township. And John le Norreis shall give the timber of the Grange and of the Cusin Acre situated in the capital messuage to John and Margaret to remove (the same) after taking seisin, and at the time of removal Ric. le Waleis and Rob. de Shireburn shall give to John and Margaret 2 marks silver if John le Norreis does not do so. And the tnts. of Calday with the villeins, except the capital messuage, shall be divided by a jury chosen by both sides, saving to John and Nichola Will. the Reeve with his progeny and in allowance John and Margaret shall have Thos. s. Rog. and his progeny. And if the jury decide that Thos. s. Rog. and progeny are not worth so much as Will. and progeny they shall amend the share of John and Margery with one or both children of Will. s. Thos. But Ric. Twyhecunt whom John le Norreis bought shall not be included in the partition but shall remain with him and his w. Nichola. And half the entries (*entres*) and tnts. wh. John le Norreis has leased for 6 years and half the rent due next Lady Day (25 Mar.) shall remain in his hands and he shall buy seed-corn for the entries (*entres*) and leaseholds, and when John and Margaret

are seised of their half allowance shall be made to John le Norreis for his payments for seed-corn and the cost of ploughing and harrowing and the balance over shall be paid to John and Margaret and compensation for sowing and his expenses for ploughing and harrowing the half of the lds. shall be allowed by award of the jury. Mutual bond in £200, the indentures to be delivered to Rob. de Shireburn and the two parties who have also made oath on the Book. French. Seal wrapped up. Add. Ch. 51865.

The details of this deed are of considerable interest.

Margaret w. of John de Calveley was dau. of Alan le Norreys and Margery. She and her br. Patrick both died s.p. and Little Caldý reverted to the main line, by whom it was held until it was sold by Sir Will. Norris to Will. Whitmore for £100 about 1540 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 133).

No. 15. 14 Edw. II. 1320 Oct. 20. At Westminster. Chirograph. Fine made the third week from St. Michael 14 Edw. II. before Will. de Bereford, Gilb. de Roubiry, John de Mutford, Will. de Herle and John de Stonore justices betw. John le Norreys plaintiff by John de Akres in his place by writ *ad lucrandum vel prodendum*, and John de Calueleghe and Margaret his w. deforciantes concerning the fourth part of the manor of Speck whereby deforciantes acknowledge plaintiff's right and quitclaim and warrant the premises to him for wh. the plaintiff pays them £10 sterling. *Lancs. Fines* ii. p. 40. Add. Ch. 51868.

No. 16. 3 Edw. III. 1329 Oct. 23. At Speke. Rog. de Molyneus grants to Ad. de Laghoc a pl. of ld. in Spek betw. the ld. of Ric. Erneys on either side and stretching from grantor's ld. to le More of Spek. Witn.—John le Norreys, Alan his s., Ric. de Laghoc, Rog. s. Alkoc, Thos. dil Nethirlegh clerk. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51908.

No. 17. 22 Edw. III. 1347/8 Mar. 20. At Oglet. Ad. de de (*sic*) Laughoc grants the same ld. to Alan le Norrays of Speake. Witn.—John de Hybernia, John de Holand, Rog. s. Alan de Ogloth, Ric. de laughok, John s. Will. Hullestone of Ogloth with the clerk. Add. Ch. 52011.

No. 18. 8 Edw. III. 1334 June 25. At Hale. Indenture. Whereas there was debate betw. Sir John de Molyneaux, Aleyn le Norreis and Ric. Erneys lords of Spek on the one part and Rob. de Irland lord of Hale on the other concerning the bounds betw. these villis wh. came before Sir Ric. de Wil'ghby and his associates justices of the Bank at Wygan in an assize of novel disseisin, it was agreed that the bounds shall be taken by consent by three crosses, sikes and other bounds and marches commencing where the water of Brokwallebrok goes into merce and following by the crosses and marches to the ditch of Spek and following that ditch to le Crossefeld to the north. French. Portion of armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51837.



No. 19. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Oct. 27. At Speke. Indenture. Alan s. John le Norrays grants to Hen. his s. and Agnes dau. Rob. de Irlande Hen's. w. and their h.  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in Spek in a pl. called le schepekotefeld and 8 mges. 39 ac. in the same v. wh. Rog. samson, John de Mosselegh, John s. Hen., Will. s. Simon, Will. le schepeherde, Rog. Lombe, Ad. de Mosselegh, Alan de Mosselegh, Thos. s. Margery, John le fisser, John broun, Hen. s. Hen., Ad. Willesone, Alex. the clerk, Rog. Alkokkissone, Rob. s. Rog., Rob. s. Hen., Will. le Lister, and John s. Geoff. de le greuis hold of him on lease, with free entrance and exit, common pasture and common turbary. Rndr. a rose. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Ric. le Walse, Rob. de Irlande, Rob. de le Euese, Will. de Irlande, Rob. de Ezeakir. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51940.

Grantor had succeeded to the estates c. 1333. His dau. Agnes married Thos. s. Ric. Erneys and to them John Erneys, Thos's. uncle, gave two messuages in Bridge Street, Chester, and two shops in "le Sadelererowe," as well as the rent of another messuage. Add. Ch. 50152.

No. 20. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Nov. 17. At Speke. Indenture. John de le fernis chaplain grants to Alan s. John le Norreys of Spek the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee in Spek, Hale and Inis next seftoun. Rem. to right h. of grantee. Witn.—Ric. le Walays, Rob. de Irlande, Ad. de Irlande, Rob. de le Euese, Rob. de Ezeakir'. Add. Ch. 51942.

No. 21. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Nov. 11. At Speke. Ric. s. Gilb. de Spek grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek 2 oxgangs in the v. and t. of Spek with common pasture. Witn.—Rob. dirland, John le grelle, Rob. de blakeborn, John de holand, Ric. dil Doustys. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51941.

No. 22. 13 Edw. III. 1339 Aug. 26. At Speke. Alan le Norreys of Spek grants to John his s. and John's h. a mge. and 2 butts in the v. and t. of Spek wh. he had by gift of Ric. s. Gilb. of Spek in divers places in the fd. of Spek with turbary taken from the moor of Spek, common pasture and other common rights even though grantee does not dwell in Spek, with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Successive rem. to Ric., Will., Alan and Hugh brs. of John and their h. in each rem. and to right h. of grantor. Witn.—Sir John de Molyneux kt., John de Irland, John de Grelley, Rob. del Euese, Rob. de Blakeburn, John de Holand, Ric. del Doustes. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51958.

No. 23. 11 Edw. III. 1337 May 26. At "Spekeschyche." John s. Will. the shepherd (*bercatoris*) with the assent of Margery his w. grants to Ad. s. Rog. Miller a half ac. in the t. of Speke in Le Schichefeld betw. the lds. of Alan de Mosselegh and grantee and stretching from the ld. of Ad. Le

Roo to the high(way) (*r'galem*), with free entrance and exit. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Alan le Norrays, John le grelle, Alan de Mosselegh, Ric. de Lachoc, Will. s. Rog. dil Hull, Alan the clerk. Two seals. Add. Ch. 51952.

No. 24. 17 Edw. III. 1342/3 Feb. 24. At Speke. Ellen dau. Ad. the Miller of Spek grants to John the Miller her uncle the lds. and tnts. in the t. of Spekeschic wh. she had by inheritance. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John Dobsone, Ric. de laghok, Will. s. Thos., Ad. dil bonk clerk. Add. Ch. 51979.

No. 25. Mar. 6. John s. Rog. the Miller of Spek grants the same lds. to Alan le Norreys of Speke. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakburne, John de holand, Rog. s. Alan de Oglot, Ric. de Lacghok. Seal. Add. Ch. 51980.

No. 26. Quitclaim by Ellen the grantor of No. 24. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan de Oglot, Ric. de Lacghok, Rog. de Molineus, Ric. de Culchit, Geoff. s. John Beyson. Same date. Add. Ch. 51981.

No. 27. Mar. 20. Will. s. Ad. s. Rog. the Miller of Spek quitclaims to Alan le Norreys his right by inheritance from his father in the corn lands or tnts., except  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. wh. Hen. le Norreys had purchased from him in wh. Ric. s. Will. de Allreton enfeofed his father by grant of the lds. and tnts. in a fd. called le Scychefeld. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan de Oglot, Ric. de lachok, Geoff. s. John Beyson, Rog. de Molineus, John s. Will. de Oglot. Seal. Virgin and child. Add. Ch. 51982.

No. 28. Mar. 21. Ellen wid. Ad. s. Rog. the miller of Spek quitclaims her dower in Schychfeld except the  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. wh. Hen. le Norrays purchased from her. Witn.—John de Holand, Ric. dil Doustes, John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakebourne, Rob. dil Euese. Seal (decayed). Add. Ch. 51988.

No. 29. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Oct. 5. At Speke. Hen. le Norrays of Spek grants to John s. Will. the shepherd (*bercatoris*) a half ac. in the t. of Spek betw. the lds. of Alan le Norrays and Ellen dau. Ric. Ernays, wh. he had by gift of Ellen wid. Ad. s. Rog. the miller. Witn.—Alan le Norrays, John le gretleye, Rog. s. Alan, Ric. de lahok, Thos. s. Ad. clerk. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52018.

No. 30. 23 Edw. III. 1349 July 7. At Speke. John s. Will. le Schepherde of Speke grants the same ld. in a fd. called le Sichefelde to Alan le Norreys of Speke. Witn.—John de Grelly, Rob. de Blakeborne, John de Holand, Ric. de Aluandeleg, Rob. de Laghog. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52031.

No. 31. 27 Edw. III. 1353 Oct. 21. At Speke. Will. s. John le schepeherd of Speksiche grants to Hen. le Norreys of Spek an ac. in Spek in Oldefeld betw. the lds. of grantee and Ric. de Laghok and stretching from the highway to le Crosfeld. Witn.—John de Irland, John de Grellee, Will. de Holand of Hale, Rob. de Blakeburn, John le Norreys. Round seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52051.

No. 32. 28 Edw. III. 1354 Oct. 12. At Speke. John s. Gilb. Bunte grants to Hen. s. Alan le Norreys an ac. in Speek wh. he had by gift of Will. s. John le Shephird in a pl. called le Syche. Witn.—Rob. de Irlond, John de Irlond, John le Grelle, Rob. de



Blakburne, John s. Alan le Norreys. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52054.

No. 33. 1 Hen. V. 1413 Dec. 12. At Speke. Rob. Hasty and Agnes his w. grant to Hen. le Norreys kt. their mges., lds. and tnts. in Speke in a pl. called le Seche. Witn.—Hen. Chernok, Will. de Irlond, Thos. de Toxtat, John Hauk clerk. Add. Ch. 52251.

No. 34. Dec. 21. Quitclaim of the same lds. described as late of John de Speke father of Agnes (Hasty). Same witn. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52252.

No 35. 14 Edw. III. 1340 Nov. 25. At Westminster. Fine before John de Stonore, Will. de Sharesull, John Inge, John de Shardelowe, John de Aldeburgh, Rog. Hillary, Will. Basset, James de Wodestok and Ric. de Wylughby justices betw. Alan le Norreys of Speek plaintiff, by Ad. de Accres, and Will. de Penereth and Emma his w. deforcians concerning 8 ac. in Speek whereby deforcians grant the ld. to plaintiff with rem. to Hugh his s. and Hugh's h. for wh. plaintiff pays them £10. *Lancs. Fines* ii, p. 113. Add. Ch. 51967.

No. 36. 19 Edw. III. 1345 Dec. 28. At Speke. Alan s. John le Norrays grants to Hugh his s. and Hugh's h. 8 ac. in Spek wh. he had by gift of Will. de Penyr and Emma his w. and 3 ac. in Spek wh. he had by gift of Rog. s. Will. de Molyneus and 3½ ac. in Spek wh. he had by gift of Geoff. del Mulne. Rndr. a rose. Successive rem. to Alan, Ric. and John grantor's sons and their h. and the right h. of grantor. Witn.—John de Irland, John de Holand, John Grelley, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. de Euese. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52001. Duplicate. Add. Ch. 52002.

No. 37. 20 Edw. III. 1346 Dec. 27. At Speke. John de Ferens chaplain grants to the above grantee the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee's father in Speke and magna Wolueton. Successive rem. to Alan, Ric. and John grantee's brs. and their h. in each rem. and the right h. of grantee's father. Witn.—John Grelle, Rob. de Blakbourne, John del More, Ric. de Alvandeley, Ric. de Lachog. Given at Spek the Saturday in the Feast of St. John the evangelist 20 Edw. III. Armorial seal—defaced. Add. Ch. 52003.

Dec. 27 fell on Wednesday in 1346.

No. 38. 15 Edw. III. 1341 Apr. 12. At Oglet. Thos. s. Will. de Kirkdal grants to Will. de Thyngwall a pl. of ld. in Spek in a pl. called le Carr on Oglobonk betw. the lds. of Ric. de Culchet and Rog. le Molynewes. Rndr. to Rog. le Molynewes rd. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Rog. s. Alkok, John de thyngwall, Ric. de culchet, Ad. dil bonk. Add. Ch. 51968. 16th cent. copy. Add. Ch. 51969.

No. 39. 21 Edw. III. 1346/7 Feb. 15. At Oglet. Will. de Thyncwalle and Agnes his w. grant to Alan Le Norrays of

Spek the same ld. stretching from sea to highway. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan de Ogloch, Ric. de Lachok, Rog. de Molineus, John s. Rog., Ric. de Culchith. U.L. 74 (164).

No. 40. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Apr. 3. At Speke. Geoff. of the Mill of Sutton grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek a pl. of ld. in Spek in a fd. called le Bonkefeld betw. grantee's ld. on either side, and stretching from sea to highway, with free entrance and exit. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. dil Euese, John de Holand, Ric. dil Doustes, Ad. de Toxstat, Rog. s. Alan de oglot, Thurstan de Bradelegh. Add. Ch. 51974.

No. 41. 18 Edw. III. 1343/4 Feb. 16. At Speke. John del Fernes chaplain grants to Alan s. John le Norrays of Spek for life the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee in Spek. Successive rem. to Hugh, Alan, Ric. and Will. grantee's sons and their h. in each rem. and to grantee's h. Witn.—John le Grelley, Rob. de Blakeburn, Rob. del Euese, Ric. de Aluandlegh. Add. Ch. 51991.

No. 42. 18 Edw. III. 1343/4 Feb. 23. At Speke. John s. Rog. de Ogolot grants to Hen. s. Alan le Norrays of Spek an ac. in the v. and t. of Spek betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Alcock and Rog. de Molyneus and stretching from sea to moor, with common pasture and without rent or service. Witn.—Alan le Norrays "my" father, John de Irland, John de Grelley, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. del Euese, Ric. de Laghoc, Hen. the chaplain clerk. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51992.

No. 43. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Oct. 1. At Speke. Ad. s. Alan Gessemouch dil Yate of Hale and Emma his w. grant to Alan Le Norras of Spek for Emma's life an ac. in the t. of Spek in Ogloth in a fd. called Adkockusfeld betw. the lds. of grantee and Rog. s. Will. de Molineux of Ogloth and stretching from the ld. of the said Rog. to the highway, wh. they held in Emma's dower by gift of Will. de Molineux of Ogloth her late husband. Witn.—Ric. de Lauchok, Rog. s. Alan de Ogloth, John s. Will. of the same. Seal. Add. Ch. 52017.

No. 44. 42 Edw. III. 1368 Sept. 10. At Oglet. Hen. s. Thos. the smith (*fabr'*) of Ditton and Nichola his w. quitclaim to John de Norreys of Spek the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. Rog. Alcockson once held in Oglet. Witn.—David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, Hen. de Ditton, Nic. de Norreys of Alsnad, Will. de Gerstan clerk. Round seal and portion of another. Add. Ch. 52110.

No. 45. Same date. Quitclaim by Rog. s. John de Bonk of Hale. Witn.—Sir Thos. de Lathome the younger, David Dirlond, Hen. de Ditton, Will. de Holand, John de Blakborne. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52111.

No. 46. 1368 Oct. 22. At Speke. Quitclaim by John del Yat of Hale and Cecilia his w. Witn.—David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, John de Blakborne. Portion of two seals. Add. Ch. 52112.

No. 47. 43 Edw. III. 1369 June 29. At Speke. John de Norreys of Spek grants to Sirs Rog. Poghdn and Rob. Boton chaplains his manor of Spek with the lordship of the manor and his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan, Hale, Wolueton, Walton, Ines and Lydeyat. Witn.—Thos. de Lathome kt. the younger, David Dirlond, John de Grele, Thos. de Norreys of Derby, Rog. de Toxtat. Portion of armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52116.

No. 48. 3 Hen. IV. 1401/2 Feb. 15. At Speke. Will. dil Melys chaplain grants to Hen. le Norreys kt. of Speke his mges., lds. and tnts. with buildings in Speke, Gerstan, Aykebergh, Magna Wolueton, Parua Wolueton and Halewode. Witn.—John de Irlond kt., John de Blakeburn, John de Toxtat, John le Norreys of Magna Wolueton, John Hauk. Seal. The letter T. Add. Ch. 52223.

Sir Hen. le Norreys succeeded to his estates about 1372. He married Alice dau. Rog. Erneys and in 1402 received the quitclaim of his wife's lands in the city of Chester (Add. Ch. 50210). By this marriage the possessions of the Erneys estate passed to the family of Norris of Speke.

No. 49. 3 Hen. IV. 1401/2 Mar. 2. At Lanc. Chirograph. Fine before Will. Gascoigne and John Cokayn justices betw. Hen. le Norreys kt. and Alice his w. plaintiffs and James de Holt and Alianora his w. deforciant concerning 109½ ac. in Spek. The deforciant quitclaim the lds. and plaintiffs pay them 20 marks silver. Add. Ch. 52224.

Alianora was wid. Alice's br. John Erneys whose possessions Alice inherited.

No. 50. 7 Hen. IV. 1405/6 Feb. 28. At Speke. Indenture. Whereas there was dissension betw. Sir Hen. le Norreys kt. and John le Norreys s. Agnes Mossehede of grante Wolueton concerning the lds. and tnts. in Speke, Gerstan, grante Wolueton and Halewode wh. were in the king's hands for a year after the death of John s. and h. Ric. le Norreys by reason of felony and wh. John and Agnes by virtue of an entail sued out of the king's hands and all the tenants returned to John, they are now agreed that the lds. and tnts. shall be equally divided betw. them and John has leased to Sir Hen. half of them for John's life rndr. a red rose. And he grants to Sir Hen. half of the lds. and tnts. wh. Auys w.



John Estehede holds as dower and after John's death his h. male shall enter the lds. without disturbance from Sir Hen. to wh. Sir Hen. is bound in £10 with distraint clause. And Sir Hen. grants that the feoffment of Will. de Melys chaplain, the release of John Norris the felon and the feoffment to Ric. Moston vicar of Childe-wall and Ric. Bery chaplain shall be annulled and he is bound in £100 not to disturb John's h. after his death and John is bound in £100 not to sell or alienate. French. Add. Ch. 52231.

Sir Henry le Norreys grandfather of the Sir Hen. of the above deed had several children by various mistresses. One of these was the above Richard le Norreys whose son John was hanged for felony in 1401-2. The mother was Cecily de Culcheth. He left property worth 22s. *per annum* which was claimed, as above, by the son of another mistress Agnes Mosshead. Notwithstanding the above agreement, the dispute was, 20 years later, referred to Sir Ric. Molyneux of Sefton who allowed lands worth 20s. *per ann.* to the Norreys of Speke (see No. 296). Among Sir Hen.'s other illegitimate sons were Hen. s. Margaret de Lancaster and Rob. s. Agnes de Minting. These died without heirs, leaving John s. Agnes de Mosshead the only claimant to the lds. set out in the above deed. (*App. to Deputy Keeper's Report*, xxxiii. p. 4, no. 10). See also No. 559.

No. 51. 8 Hen. IV. 1407 Aug. 9. Ric. Clauynger quit-claims to Hen. le Norreys kt. his lds. and tnts. called Oglot in Spek. Witn.—John de Irlond kt., Thos. de Osbaldeston, Thos. del More of Lyuerpull, John de Osbaldeston and Rob. de Derby of Lyuerpull. Seal. Add. Ch. 52232.

No. 52. 9 Hen. IV. 1408 Apr. 5. Rob. de Irlond esq. of co. Derby is bound to Sir Hen. Norreis of the Speke in 100 marks silver. Endorsement (in French)—The condition is that if a former writing hold and payment be made the bond shall lose its force. Seal. Add. Ch. 52235.

No. 53. 1 Hen. IV. 1413 Aug. 8. At Lancaster. Indenture. Sir Hen. Norreys grants to Sir James de Haryngton the marriage of Will. his s. and h. apparent to Eliz. dau. Sir James for wh. Sir James will pay to Sir Hen. 100 marks silver and Sir Hen. will make a sufficient estate to Will. and Eliz. of 10 marks in co. Lanc. after the espousals and the reversion of 5 marks after the death of his mother Cecilia. If Eliz. die without h. before she is 15 years of age Sir Hen. will repay £20 and £40 in case of divorce. French. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52791.

No. 54. 1416 June 24. At Speke. Indenture. John Totby rector of Sefton and Will. Merser chaplain grant to Will. s. Hen. le Norres kt. and Eliz. his w. dau. James de Haryngton kt. and their h. the mges., lds., tnts., rents and services wh. grantors had by gift of Sir Hen. in lidyate, Fornby, Ines, Botull, Walton, Hale, Gerstan and Speke. Witn.—John de Stanley kt. lord of Man', Hen. de Torbok kt., Nic. de Haryngton, Nic. Blundell, Rob. de Fasacreley. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52765.



No. 55. 9 Hen. V. 1421 Aug. 25. At Speke. Rob. le Hasty of Speke and Agnes his w. grant to Rog. s. Ric. Dobeson of Speke bastard a mge. with buildings and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in Speke in a pl. called Okelotschec betw. the three half ac. of Hen. le Norreys kt. and the ac. (*dimidiam* deleted) of Will. le Norreys with free entrance and exit, common pasture and turbary for the service of 4d. silver paid in two equal portions. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., Will. de Irlond, Thos. de Irlond, John le Norreys, Rob. de Latham. Seal and fragment. Add. Ch. 52260.

No. 56. Quitclaim by Alice relict of John de Speke of her dower lands in the above. Witn.—Will. de Irlond, Thos. de Irlond, John de Latham. Seal. Add. Ch. 52261.

No. 57. Bond by Rob. le Hasty in £10 not to disturb grantee in possession. Add. Ch. 52262.

No. 58. Sept. 7. Quitclaim. Same witn. as No. 55 with addition of Will. de Bretargh. Two seals. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded of Speke Robart Rogg'son. (See also No. 110). Add. Ch. 52263.

No. 59. 21 Hen. VI. 1442/3 Jan. 2. At Speke. Rog. Dycunson Dobeson of Speke appoints John Hogkynson of Gerstan his attorney to deliver seisin to Rob. Hogkynson Bastard Rog's s. of his mges, lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Speke. Witn.—Thos. Stanley, Ric. Mulneux kts., Peter Gerard, John Mulneux of Speke, Ric. Caton. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded of Rabart Rogg'son of Speke. See also endorsement to No. 110. Add. Ch. 52291.

No. 60. 4 Hen. V. 1416 June 2. Hen. Tomlynson of Cettell Fisher and Alice his w. *alias* Alice de lauton grants to Matthew de Arosmyth of lauton his mges., lds. and tnts. in Oglot in Speke. Witn.—John Gerrard the elder, Hugh del Mershe mayor of Wygan, James de Wynstanley, Thurstan de Tyldesley, Thurstan de Byrun. Add. Ch. 52254.

No. 61. June 3. Quitclaim. Add. Ch. 52255.

No. 62. 14 Edw. IV. 1474 Aug. 8. At Speke. Matthew de Arosmyth of lauton quitclaims the lds. to Thos. Norreys of Speke esq. Witn.—Will. Irlonde, Rob. latham esqs., John de Toxtat, Will. de Bretargh, Will. Corker. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Relaxacio Hoglogh Hey off Maykyn Arosmyt. Add. Ch. 52353.

No. 63. 7 Hen. VI. 1429 June 9. At Bidston. Indenture. Award of Sir John of Stanley betw. Sir Hen. Norres and Will. the Norres his s. their men and tenants on the one party and Robyn of the Bury and John Paton and their "*felashippe*" on the other, each party being bound in £100. He awards that Robyn of Bury pay to (blank) Colcotes and his w. for trespass 4 marks in one instalment of 17s. 10d. and two of 17s. 9d., that Will. Norres pay to John Paton and his w. 8 marks in one instal-

ment of 35s. 10d. and two of 35s. 6d., and that Robyn shall be "loghly as hym ogh' to be to men of their degree and of gode beryng to Sir Hen. and Will. and to all the sonnes of the said Sir Hen." with right of complaint to Sir Hen. if a tenant offend or to Sir John of Stanley if there be no amend and similarly if there be trespass by the other side. And as the said Will. "lie in await" for Robyn, Will. is to give him 10 marks at such days as Thos. of Stanley will ordain; and there is to be no more malice betw. the parties. English. Seal. Bird. U.L. 119 (322).

No. 64. 8 Hen. VI. 1429/30 Mar. 15. At Wigan. Bond by Thos. de Stanley the younger esq., Hamon le Massy of Rixton, Hen. Blundell and Ric. Trauers of Whiston to Hen. Norreys kt, and Will. his s. in £300 for merchandise with distraint under the Statute of Acton Burnell. Sealed with seal of Wigan. Portion of seal of Wigan and three other seals. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A obligasyon of iicli Bondyn to harr' norrys knyght for ye dem' of Robart Burry 8H6. U.L. 120 (321).

No. 65. 8 Hen. VI. 1430 June 16. Indenture. Award by Sir Ralph of Radcliffe betw. Katherine wid. Rob. of Bury, Thos. of Stanley, Harry Blundell, Hamon the Massy, Ric. Trauers, John Paton, Gilb. of Bury and Ric. of Ditton of the one part and Harry Norres kt., Will., Rob., James and Ric. his sons, Will. Mercer vicar of Childewall and Will. Bretargh of the other, in the death of Rob. of Bury "slayn and murdered" by Rob. and James Norres sons of Sir Harry. The Norreses are to pay to Katherine, Thos. of Stanley and Harry Blundell 200 marks in two instalments of 40 marks each and four of £20 each. On a bond of £100 to Harry Blundell they are to pay £40 in 4 instalments of £10 each to Blundell, Trauers and Paton. They are also to pay 35s. 6d. to Paton owing from the award of Sir John Stanley (see No. 63). And all assaults and actions are to cease. English. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The Dem' off ye wyffe off Robyn Byrr'. U.L. 118 (320).

No. 66. Sept. 27. At Speke. Indenture witnessing that Hen. Blundell, Ric. Trauerse and John Paton have delivered by the hands of Sir Rob. Blundell parson of Aldefurthe to Sir Hen. the Norres and his s. Will. the bond of £100 awarded by the above deed. Witn.—John of Fasakyrilay, Rob. of the more, Rob. of Ashton, Hen. the Norres. English. U.L. 121 (324).

No. 67. 12 Hen. VI. 1433/4 Jan. 13. Katherine wid. Rob. de Bury, Thos. de Stanley kt. and Hen. Blundell acknowledge receipt from Will. Norreys, Rob., Ric. (written *Will.*) and James his brs. 200 marks silver awarded by Ralph de Radclif kt. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The quetans off Bere. U.L. 122 (323).

No. 68. 12 Hen. VI. 1434 June 9. At Oglet. Ughtred s. and h. Agnes wid. Ric. de Barrowe dau. and h. John de Oglet grants to Will. de Hulme of Oglet and Joan his w. the mges. in wh. grantee now dwells in Oglet with 5 ac. adjoining and other lds. and tnts. in Oglet late of John de Oglet his grandfather to be inherited after the death of Agnes. Witn.—Will. de Irland,

Ralph de Atherton, Thos. de lathum, John de Cuntclif chaplain, Ric. Reynacres. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52280.

No. 69. June 11. Quitclaim. Same withn. with addition of Lawrence de Hulme and omission of Will. de Irland. Seal. Add. Ch. 52281.

No. 70. July 4. Quitclaim by Will. s. and h. Hen. Norreys kt. of the lds. late of above Agnes in Oglo. Witn.—Will. de Irland, Thos. de lathum, Ric. de Reynacres. Seal. Add. Ch. 52282.

No. 71. July 7. Will. de Hulme of Oglo grants the lds. to John de Cunteclyf and Will. de Mercer chaplains. Witn.—Will. de Irland, Thos. de lathum, Will. de laghok. Add. Ch. 52283.

No. 72. Refeofment of Will. de Hulme and Joan his w. with successive rem. to Thos., Gilb., Rob., John, Will., Matilda, Isabel and Eliz. their children and their h., the h. of Will. de Hulme, Will. base s. Matilda and Will. s. and h. Hen. Norreys kt. and his h. Same withn. Two seals. *Endorsement*—The taleage of Wylkyns place of Holme. *Added by Sir Will. Norris*—off Speke in Ogloght 12H.6. Add. Ch. 52284.

No. 73. 24 Hen. VI. 1446 June 24. Indenture. Marriage contract betw. Will. Norreis of Speike and Thos. Norreis late of (West) Derby for the marriage of Thos. s. and h. Will. and Letice dau. and h. apparent Thos. whereby Will. undertakes to make a sufficient estate of 100s. to Letice for life with rem. to his s. Thos. and Thos's. h. and all his lds. shall descend to Thos. Thos. father of Letice will make an estate of 5 marks to Thos. s. Will. with rem. to Letice and the lds. and tnts. late of Ric. Rauen shall revert to Letice in accordance with a charter of Ric. to Thos. Norreis and Margaret his w. dau. Ric., with other covenants. English. Seal. Add. Ch. 52293. Counterpart. Seal. Add. Ch. 52294.

No. 74. July 5. Three bonds of Thos. Norreis late of (West) Derby to Will. Norreis to perform the covenants. Add. Ch. 52295-52297.

No. 75. S.D. (1453-4). Rental of Thos. Norres esq. of Speke.

*Unless otherwise indicated each entry reads "X.Y. holds a messuage and renders per annum As. Bd."*

*Sir William Norris (c. 1550) inserted in the text of the rental notes concerning the disposal of the property, the rent in his time, and the sum total of each section. These notes are inserted at the end of the transcript.*

[SPEKE]—Will. Pemberton 40s. 4d.; Rob. Fleccher 6s. 8d.; John Hasty 23s.; Ric. Bichys 40s.<sup>1</sup>; Will. Geralle 16s.; Will. Plombe 12s.; Ric. Plombe 8s. 6d.; Thos. Pendylton 11s.; Ad. Hulme 12s. 4d.; Herre Jenkynson 9s. 6d.; Thos. Challener 10s.; Will. Hulme for chefe rent 2s. 6d.; Rog. Necolasson 12s. 8d.; John Steusson 13s. 6d.; The same for a hay of layet (i.e. held by



Layot) for chefe 12d.; The same for rent of the same hay 6s.; Thos. Molenex 1 ac. 12d.; Ric. Jenkynson 18s. 8d.; Nic. Marcer 19s. 2d.; Pers. Pendylton 18s. 8d.; Thos. Caton for chefe rent of his pl. 15d.; Will. Corker for chefe of his pl. 15d.; Thos. Corker 1½ ac. 18d.; Thos. Harreson 3s.<sup>2</sup>; Janet Lathum 7s.; Janet Molonex 5s.; Will. Dey 19s.; Herre Coke 18s.; Thos. Syre 17s. 4d.; Rob. Hogkynson 12s.; Will. Pendylton 13s.; Will. Challenger 10s.; Pers of the Hall 8s.; Jenkyn Challoner 13s.; Rog. Haste 16s. 8d.; Alayne Syre 12s.; Ric. Wilkynson 14s.; John Richarson 16s.; Will. Pendylton 11s.; Harre Syre the younger 17s. 6d.; John Plombe 8s.; Nic. Tumlynson 14s.; Harre Syre the elder 26s. 8d.; John Pendylton 13s. 4d. Sum total<sup>3</sup>.

THE DEMAYN LOND LYNGE TO THE HALLE.—Ogglott Wode with the Brendhurth renders *per ann.* £3; The 2 faure acre heyes with Danyes crofte 15s.; The Holbothe fylde 16s. 8d.; The Conyngry fylde 20s.; The Halle fylde 22s.; Mollenex fylde 33s. 4d.; the Wedyrs fylde with the calf hey 10s.; the 2 Plombe fylds 40s.; the hey be greneway syde 5s.; the narre 2 ac. in the Mosse 4s.<sup>4</sup>; the fyrse 2 ac. with the Medo in the mosse 5s. 8d.<sup>4</sup>; The Medowes in Hale 34s.; 2 ac. in the Mosse Shotyngs on Jameswh. 3s. 4d.<sup>4</sup>; (added in another script) ye Wynde mylne 26s. 8d. Sum of the demayn<sup>5</sup>.

This longs to the Auerage (day work). In primis Euery tenant that payes 10s. of rent or a bone (boon) gyffes a day with a plogh and a nother day with his worthyng Carte. And yf hit be under 10s. he schall brynge his horse and his "youle" to fylle a day And also euery tenaunt that halds a bone 10s. shall fache a Ca(r)tfull a hay from Redall Medow and yf he be under 10s. a day to make hay or elles gyffe a 1d. and euery man a day to delfe Turves and euery house a day to schere (reap) in harvest or els to pay 2d.

Sir Will. Norris's notes—<sup>1</sup> 6s. 8d.; <sup>2</sup> 1s. 8d.; <sup>3</sup> £28. 13. 5; <sup>4</sup> held by others; <sup>5</sup> £14. 15. 8. Add. Ch. 53080.

No. 76. 31 Hen. VI. 1453 Aug. 16. Will. Gerard is bound to Will. Norres in £40 silver. Endorsement (in English)—The condition is that Gerard will keep Norres harmless as touching a bond by Gerard to Rob. Bolde. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52964.

No. 77. 34 Hen. VI. 1455 Nov. 14. Will. Norreis, Thos. his s. and John More are bound to Edw. de lathom in £5 to be paid on the Annunciation of the B.V.M. (Mar. 25) 1457. Condition (in English)—if Margaret dau. Will. Norreis die without h. male of her and Rob. s. Edw. de lathom, the bond shall be void. Add. Ch. 52314.

No. 78. Nov. 25. At Speke. Acquittance by Edw. Lathom of Perbald esq. to Will. Norreis of Speke esq. of 20 marks in part payment of 105 marks due to Edw. on the marriage of Rob. his s. and h. Seal. Add. Ch. 52318.

No. 79. 7 Edw. IV. 1467 Sept. 29. John bunbery the elder esq. of Staney co. Cestr acknowledges receipt from Will. Norres esq. of Speke of 100s. in part payment of a larger sum. Seal. Add. Ch. 52326. Similar receipts dated 4 Apl. 1468 and 4 Sept. 1469, the latter *endorsed by Sir Will. Norris*—A queitance of bunberye of resate for marryge money. L.P.L. *Norris papers* v. 2, nos. 645 and 629.

John Bunbury m. Agnes dau. Will. Norris of Speke 5 Edw. IV.

No. 80. 8 Edw. IV. 1468 Dec. 12. Indenture. Thos. Norres esq. grants to Sir Hen. Bolde kt. the marriage of Will. Norres his s. and h. apparent to Katherine Bolde dau. Sir Hen. and undertakes to make a sufficient estate of the yearly value of 10 marks to Geoff. Whalley vicar of Childwall and Ric. Walker priest to be given to Katherine for life with rem. to Will and h. male. He grants that he has made no alienation &c. except by way of dower to Letice his w. and lds. to the yearly value of £20 for his younger sons. Letice swears in presence of Thos. Gerrarde kt., Hen. Athirton, John Byron, Ric. Torbok, John Eccleston, John Ogle and John Beeston esqs. that her inheritance in Lancs. and North Wales shall descend to Will. and his h. except a parcel called bodiandra in Angles' and 2 burgages in Beuemarres late of Rob. Gepsay. If Will. should procure a divorce the annuity of £10 will continue, but if Katherine procure it the annuity will cease. Sir Hen. grants to Thos. 215 marks in specified instalments but if Katherine should die within 6 years without issue 'enheritable' by Will., Thos. will repay the 'halfendell' of what he had received. Covenants and bonds. English. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52329. Counterpart. Seal. Add. Ch. 52330.

No. 81. Bond by Thos. Norres of Speke esq., Thos. Gerard of Aspull, Rob. Lathum of Perbald and John s. Lawrence Irlonde in 215 marks to Hen. de Bolde kt. to observe the above covenants. Four seals. Add. Ch. 52331.

No. 82. 1469 June 12. At Speke. Thos. Norres of Speke grants to the above feoffees (Whalley and Walker) his manor of Speke with his mges., burgages, lds., tnts., rents and services, meadows, grazings and pastures, homages, reliefs, wards and marriages and reversions in the vills and fds. of Speke, Hale, Halebonke, Halewode, Magna Wolton, Gerston, Allerton, Walton and le Morehousez or elsewhere in co. Lanc. and city of Cestr and in the vills and fds. of Neuton, Caldey and hondbrige in co. Cestri' and appoints Thos. Wasshyngton his attorney to deliver seisin. Witn.—Thos. Gerrard kt., John Eccleston, Hen. Athirton esqs., John Sotheworth late mayor of Cestr', Ric. Raynforth citizen of the same city. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52337.

No. 83. June 14. At Woolton. Thos. Norres of Speke esq. grants to above feoffees messuages and parcels as follows—in Magna Wolton, tenants Will. Whitfield and Will. Corker; in Hale Bonk, tenants Christopher Irlond and Ric. Pert; in Halewode, tenants Will. Waynwright and Ric. Pemberton; le Morehouses, tenant Thos. lightfote; a burgage in Cestr', tenant



Bartholomew Strongbawe; a burgage called Asshouse in Cestr'; free rents in Cestr' from a messuage late of Ric. Bawer and tnts. called le Buttershoppes; all wh. were late of Will. Norres his father. Same withn. with addition of Ric. Torbok and omission of John Eccleston. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52236.

No. 84. Ric. Norres, grantor's br. is appointed to deliver, and Hen. Coran to receive, seisin. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52237-8.

No. 85. June 18. Indenture. The above feoffees grant the lds. &c. to Katherine Bolde dau. Hen. Bolde kt. for life. Successive rem. to Will. s. and h. Thos. Norres and h. male and to the said Thos. and h. male. Same withn. as No. 82. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52239.

No. 86. June 26. Indenture. The above feoffees demise to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. his estate except the grant to Katherine Bolde. Successive rem. to Will., Thos., Ric., Edmund, Christopher and Edw. sons of grantee and h. male in each rem. and to grantee's right h. male. They appoint Hugh Whalley to deliver seisin. Same withn. as No. 82. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52338. Counterpart. Fragments of two seals. Add. Ch. 52339.

No. 87. 12 Edw. IV. 1422 (July 31). Exemplification of pleas in an assize of novel disseisin that Rob. Noreys unjustly disseised John Norreys of his tnts. in Speke, Gerstan, Halewode and magna Wolton, with the names of jurors from whom the recognitors were chosen. Add. Ch. 52345A.

No. 88. Names of the jurors—Peter Legh kt., Ric. Kyghley esq., Gilb. Risley, John Dale, Thos. Bradshawe, Rob. Orell, Hen. Athirton, Rob. Adlyngton, Thos. Aghton, Laurence Asshowe, Rob. Chernok, Thurstan Forshawe, James Anderton, Hen. Bradshawe, Rob. Cuncliff, Ric. Caterall, Thos. Blakburn, Rob. Wasshyngton, Will. Besley, Will. Plesyngton, James Bradshawe, Will. Banes, James Okunsowe, Hen. Croft. Add. Ch. 52345B.

No. 89. 14 Edw. IV. 1473/4 Mar. 23. At Lanc. Be it known that in the King's Court John Noreys sued Rob. Noreys by an assize of novel disseisin of tnts. in Speke &c (*ut supra*), the terms of wh. plea follow—Pleas at Lanc. before John Nedeham and Guy Fairffax justices in the sessions of Fri. after the Feast of St. James 12 Edw. IV (31 July 1472). *Then follow the pleas of the two parties, for wh. see next deed*. Tested by J. Nedeham at Lanc. 23 Mar. 14 Edw. IV. Seal of the Co. Palatine. Add. Ch. 52351.

No. 90. Mar. 26. The recognitors in the above assize in wh. the very issue taken betw. the parties was whether John Norreys kt. died seised of the tnts. in dispute as Rob. alleged, or was not seised as John alleged, certify that the said Sir John died seised of the tnts., his s. Sir Hen. Norris entered at his death and was seised and so the plaintiff John Norreys was "nounsued." 12 seals of the jurors. English. Add. Ch. 52352.





No. 91. 1 Hen. VII. 1485/6 Jan. 13. Hen. Norres s. and h. John Norres late of Barton dec. quitclaims to Will. Norres of Speke esq. the mges., lds., tnts., rents and services wh. grantee holds in the v. and fds. of Speke, Gerstan, Ogelet, Magna Wolton and Halewod. Witn.—Rob. Lathum gent., John Toxstath, Ric. Wysewall literatus. Seal. Add. Ch. 52381.

No. 92. 7 Hen. VII. 1492 Apr. 28. Draft indenture. This Indentur' wittenes yt I Willyam Norres knyght make my Will Informe ensuyng yt I have gyfen & graunted unto Jamys Willyam and George my sonys ycheon (each one) of theyme a pese (apiece) xls. in this forme yt ys soe to say to be kepptyt wt yaire modur and brodr tyl yai cum to xx yere off age and then to haue off yair modr and brodr yff thay go to s'uys (service) yche pese be theym selfe xls. And to helpe and socr (succour) the sayd James Willyam and George and ycheon a horse and a rayment acordyng to yaire brodr wurship And yf hyt so happe any off theym will be men off the chyrche I will yt yair modr & Brodr fynde theym at the scole (school) acordyng unto yair degre uppon yaire propur costs and expensis And he yt dysposus hym selfe to be pryste to be fonde to ye scole unto ye age of xxiiij yere and qwech of theym yt lyffys on s'uys & Iupardys (jeopardies) hym selfe hys eldyst Brodr to gyff hym yerely xxvis. viijd. off leyle money off England excepte he be promotud and avansyd in s'uys or fe unto the yerely value off a Cs. by yere And gyff hyt so happe yt any off theym take & kepe yaire paramowrys I will yt yaire brodr gyff theyme none Annuetys nor fyndyng And yff thay do not I will yt yai haue hyt all such duetye a fore rehersyd And yff thay thus kepe my Will I gyff theym Christs blessing & myne & yff they thus breke my will I gyff theyme Christs curse & myne. Prouydet all way yt yis ys my will yt my sone Henry shall helpe hys Sisters Leticie Margarete & Johanne gyff they kepe theym gode wemen tyll yai be maryd Iche pese off theym xl marc' off leyle money off England And also I will & desyre yt my Wyfe for the luff off me and the chyl ders to helpe hyr eldyst Sone at hyr plesure & not she constraynyt nor trowbult (be) yerin And she & hyr sone to lyff togedr aythur to socr odur (either to succour the other) for my luff and to haue goddys Blessyng & myne And I the forsayd Syr William make thus my Will and my true faythfull Counsell yerin yt yay thus do in this forme a fore rehersyd. And allso I will & graunt yt my uncles Rychard Norres and John Norres be myne ouverseers yt yis my Will be performed and kepte And my Sone Henry to be kepptyt in sauegarde and gyff he wilnot be rulyt be me & my sayd uncles yt for the luff off my fadr yt deyde ys and me Syr Willyam Norres yt the(y) do for hym uppon hys Beryng (burying) & will off hys fadr a fore rehersyd. And thus my Wyll performed I leue Henry My Sone Goddys Blessyng and myne. In wittenes off this my Will to aythyr partie off this endenture I haue sette my Seale Gyffen ye xxviij day off Aprile In the yere off Kyng Henry the viiith the viiith off hys Reigne. Add. Ch. 52384.



No. 93. 1500 July 5. At St. Paul's London in our House of Residence. Indulgence by Hadrian Castollensis protonotary, nuncio in England and general collector of fruits and revenues to Hen. Norres of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield and Clemence haryngton of the diocese of Lincoln to marry within the fourth and fourth degree of consanguinity. Portion of ecclesiastical seal. Add. Ch. 52402.

No. 94. July 7. Indenture. Sir Will. Norreys kt. grants to Dame Issabella Haryngton wid. Sir James Haryngton kt. that Hen. s. and h. Sir Will. shall marry Clemence one of the daus. and h. of Sir James. Sir Will. will give a sufficient estate of the yearly value of 13 marks to Clemence or feoffees for her life with rem. to Hen. and h. male and the right h. of Sir Will. of wh. Clemence will make an estate of 40s. yearly to Sir Will. for 60 years or until his death. Dame Isabel grants that she will make an estate worth 20 marks a year to Clemence for the life of Dame Isabel with rem. to the right h. of Sir James or to herself if Clemence predecease her without issue. Clemence is also to have her interest in the lds. left by Sir James as Anne w. Will. Stanley esq. and her other sisters have, except certain grants to the said Anne and Agnes w. Sir Thos. Stanley kt. Sir Will. grants that he will make no alienation of the lds. inherited from his father except feoffments of trust to Katherine his w., Ric. and Rob. Norreys his uncles and to Thos., Christopher and sir Geo. Norreys (a priest) his brs. for their lives and to his younger sons, and since Hen. and Clemence "ben sibbe" within degrees of prohibited marriage, Dame Isabel will obtain the licence for their marriage. English. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52795.

No. 95. July 9. Bond by Sir Will. Norreys, Ric. Bolde esq. and Will. Gerard of Ince esq. in 50 marks to perform the above covenants. Seal. Add. Ch. 52796.

No. 96. Bond by Dame Isabel, Alex. Radclyff esq. and Will. s. and h. Rob. Radcliffe esq. in 50 marks to perform the covenants. Three seals. Add. Ch. 52797.

No. 97. July 16. Indenture. Thos. Radclyff of Standish clerk, Rob. Radcliff clerk, Will. Radclyff s. and h. Rob. Radcliff esq., John Norwich, Nic. Gryffyn, Alex. Radcliff s. and h. John Radclyff, Rob. Langley, Ad. Hulton, Ric. Holland of Denton esq., Thurstan Holland his s. and h., James Holcrofte, Thos. Newbury clerk, Edw. Saunders, Humphrey Belcher, Will. Milnar of Huntyngdon, Thos. Drapour of the same, Ric. Swettenham of the same, James Swettenham of the same and John Watt of Welford demise to the above Clemence the mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services wh. Thos. Edmunson, Thos. Escrygge, Ric. Boteman, Christopher lemyng, Alice Thompson, Hugh Gibson, (blank) wid. Ric. Coppull, (blank) wid. Rog. Shepard, (blank) Christopher Heyton, Will. Gregson, Alice wid. Rob. Clerkson, Rob. Huddersall, Rob. Clerkson, Thos. Bowgett, John Robynson, Will. Walker, (deletion) and Elias heyton hold jointly or separately for their lives in Lancaster, Fisshewyk, Eddylston, Westhalghton, Ormeskyrke, lidyate, Chorley, (deletion), and Westley wh. Will. Radclyff of Ordessall esq., John his s. and h., Thos. Tyldesley,



Rog. Hulton and Thos. Watt dec. held by gift of Sir James Haryngton dec. To hold for the life of Dame Isabel with rem. to the right h. of Sir James, and if grantee die without h. before Dame Isabel rem. to Dame Isabel and the right h. of Sir James. John Radcliff and Thos. Westley are appointed to deliver seisin. Witn.—Rob. Dokenfeld, Elias Prestwich, Hen. Trafford esq. 16 seals and fragments. Add. Ch. 52798. Counterpart. Many seals. Add. Ch. 52799.

No. 98. July 19. Arnulph Penyngton and Nic. Tayleor are appointed to receive seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52800.

No. 99. July 14. Indenture. Will. Norreys kt. grants to Alex. Radclyff esq., Master Edmund Radclyff clerk, Will. s. and h. Rob. Radclyff esq. and John Radclyff chaplain his mges., lds., tnts., rents and services wh. Rog. Ryce, Hen. Jankynson, Ric. Jompe, Will. Jankynson, Geo. Rymour, Hugh Aynesdale, John Rymour, John Vance, Hugh Vance, Hen. Abraham, Edw. Wynstanley, Ric. Rymour, Rob. Plombe, Ric. Plombe, Rog. Fleccer, Thos. Plombe, Matilda Halywode, Will. Halywode, John Whitefeld, Margery Broke, Thos. Harryson, Will. Nicholason, James Pendylton and Thos. Pendylton now hold on lease in Formeby, Allerton, Garston, Speyk and littel Wolton, and his mill of Speyke in the holding of James Robynson. To hold for the life of the above Clemence for her use with rem. to Hen. Norreys s. and h. apparent of grantor and his h. male and to grantor's right h. He appoints John Duncalf and Ric. Standish to deliver seisin. Witn.—Rob. langley, Will. Gerard of Ince, Ralph Eccleston esq., John Birkheued, Hen. leyland. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 53025. Counterpart. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 53026.

No. 99A. July 26. The above feoffees lease for 60 years or until lessee's death to Sir Will. Norreys the meases, lds. and tnts. in the holding of Rob. Plombe, Ric. Plombe, Thos. Plombe, Will. Halywode and Thos. Harryson in the towns of Allerton, Garston, littell Wolton and Speke wh. they had by gift of lessee. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Rob. langley, Will. Gerard, Hen. Trafford 'squyers.' English. Four seals. Add. Ch. 52401. Counterpart. Seal. Add. Ch. 52400.

No. 100. S.D. (c. 1506). Copy of valor of the lds. and tnts. per ann. wh. belonged to Will. Norres kt. of wh. Hen. Norres esq. s. and h. Will. sought delivery out of the hands of the king. £103. 6s. 8d.

Kath. Norres mother of Hen. holds for jointure and in dower namely for jointure £6. 13s. 4d and for dower £31.

Sum £37. 13s. 4d.  
Edw. Norres, Thos. Norres, Christopher Norres and Geo. Norres Hen's. uncles each of them for life 40s. per ann. Sum £8.

Thos. Norres, Will. Norres, Geo. Norres and Edw. Norres brothers of Hen. each holds for life 40s. Sum £8.

Total of jointures, dower and rent £49. 13s. 4d. (sic)

Remains clear in the hands of Hen. £53. 13s. 4d. (*sic*)  
*Norris Papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 149. Add. MS. 36924.

The last two amounts should be transposed.

No. 101. S.D. (c. 1524). Thys is a tru inventore of the godis and catellis that wer' lately Henre Norres of the speke.

In primis there is on the grond stondyng 16 acorris whette (wheat); Item<sup>1</sup> barley 33 acorris; outys (oats) 20 acurris; there is oulde barley in the berne 60 thrave; dragth ouxon 20; fatt ouxon 7; gelde kye 8; trynteris (three-year olds) 8; twynteris (two-year olds) 14; styrkis 15; kye with caluis 13; bullys 3; schepe 60; lambys 8; werke (work) horsus 5; maris 2; hoggis 14; bowris (boars) 2; pyggis 12; fytherbeddis 7; matressus 14; conterpontis (counterpanes) 1; couerlettis 24; blankettis 18 payre; Flaxin schetys 22 parys; canvasse schetys 10 payrys; Diabur borclowthis (diaper bordcloths, tablecloths) 2; bousterris (bolsters) 11; pyllowis 9; flaxin bourclothis 2; canvas bourclothis 8; Dyapur' towallis 4; Diapur' Napkynnis 6; flaxin towellis 2; flaxin Napkynnis 9; whytte hengeinge beddis 3; says for hengynggis 3; Grene hengynge beddis 2; payntyed bed hengyngis 2; seckys (? sacks) 3; grette pottis 3; possonnettis<sup>2</sup> (saucepans) 2; pounnis (pounces, puncheons) 3; coumbis (combs, brewing vats) 3; a fournes (furnace) 1; leddis (leads, boilers) 2; barellis 5; Dysschus (dishes) of peuter a garuysse (gross) & a halfie; wole (wool) ?3 stone & a dym (half); a brandreth & a payre of tongis; Qwysschynus (cushions) 8; browchysse (broaches, spits) 4; Gaubarttis (chimney-irons) 2; syluer saltis 2; syluer pyssic (? pyx, box) 1; a new basyn & an ewer' with an olde on(e); a chaffyr (chafing-dish); candyl styckis.

Dettis of the same Henr' Norres owyng £107. os. 6d. Add. Ch. 52439.

<sup>1</sup> This word precedes each of the following entries. The numbers are in Roman figures.

<sup>2</sup> An interesting letter from the Curator of Hastings Museum to *The Observer* on 5 Dec. 1937, associates the possnet with the skillet, a saucepan with three legs. He quotes from an inventory of 1576 "a possenet or skellet," and says "How much it (the skillet) differed from the possnet it is difficult to say."

### *Grants by Will. de Molyneux of Sefton.*

No. 102. S.D. (ante 1285). Will. de Molineus grants to Rob. de Mosseleye 10 ac. in Spek of wh. 5 lie betw. the lds. late of Sir Patrick de Haselwelle and Rog. de Molineus in Oggelot and stretching from the way next the fd. of Will. de Aluer-ton to the sea, 3 lie in le birechis betw. the lds. of the same holders, stretching to Blakemor with free entrance and exit from his house through the fd. of Rog. de Molineus, and 2 lie in Oggelot betw. Hocwode and Sebanke stretching east and west. Also a fishery betw. Waltonebroc and lithebroc. To hold except to

religious men and lords of the fee and county (*patrie*) with common pasture, housbote and heybote and for the burning of old wood, and mast in the wood of Spek for the third best pig as pannage. Rndr. 2s. 6d. in two equal portions. Witn.—Rog. de Molines, Alan Norrens', Amauric de Thorenton, Ad. de Thoxtat, John de Gerstan, Ad. the Judge of litherlond. Portion of round seal. Add. Ch. 51787.

The grantor in this and following deeds was Will. de Molyneux of Sefton who d. c. 1289. Speke at this time was under the mesne tenancy of the Molyneux of Sefton and the subordinate tenancies of Rog. de Molyneux of Little Crosby and the Norrises (succeeding Sir Patrick de Haselwell).

No. 103. S.D. (c. 1300). Rob. de Mosseley grants to Simon s. Award and Hawisia grantor's dau. and their h. 4 ac. in Spek betw. the lds. of John le Norreys and late of Rog. le Molyneus and stretching from the sea to the ld. of Will. de Allyrton, with the entire timber of the barn next the house where grantor dwells, with common pasture. Rndr. 11½d. silver in two equal portions. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ad. de ybernian, Rog. de Culchyt, Alan le Sumpster, Rog. de Thornihefd, Rog. s. Will. de Allyrton, Elias clerk of Hale. Add. Ch. 51789.

Grantor was succeeded by Alan de Mossley who m. Ellen Erneys. In 1334 Ric. Erneys granted to him and his w. a tnt. in Speke (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 140).

No. 104. 11 Edw. III. c. 1337 Nov. 11. At Speke. Rob. s. Simon Awardsonne leases to Alan s. John Le Norreys an ac. with a croft in the t. of Speke in Oglot betw. the lds. of lessor and lessee and stretching from the sea to the highway. To hold for 6 years beg. at Martinmas 11 Edw. III. Witn.—Alan de Mosselegh, Rog. s. Alan de Oglot, Ric. de Lachok clerk. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51953.

No. 105. S.D. (ante 1285). Will. de Molineis grants to Rob. s. Ric. de Laycoc 2½ ac. in the t. of Spec betw. the lds. of Alan Norrens' and Rog. de Molineis beyond pulcwarschahediche on the side of Walleton stretching from the bank to Le Mor, namely ½ ac. at the head across the two ac. with entrance for building and ploughing (*errando*). To hold except to religious men and lords of the fee and county (*patrie*) with common pasture, housbote and haybote and old wood for burning and mast for his swine in the wood of Spec, giving the third best pig for pannage. Rndr. 7½d. silver in two portions of 4d. and 3½d. Witn.—Rog. de Molineis, Alan Norrens, Ric. de holand, John de Gerstan, Ad. de Thoxcar (*sic*), Ric. de Laycoc, Simon de Gerstan, clerk. Large portion of oval seal. S WILLI . . . OLINEVS. Add. Ch. 51709.

No. 106. S.D. (ante 1285). Will. de Molineus grants to Thos. Rediman del peyc 2 ac. in Spek betw. the lds. of Alan Norrens and Rog. de Molineis beyond pulwardiche against Walton stretching from the bank to Le Mor. To hold as in



No. 105. Rndr. 6d. silver in two equal portions. Witn.—Rog. de Molineis, Alan Norrens, Amaric de Thorton, John de Gerstan, Ad. de Thoxtat, Ric. de Holand, Simon de Gerstan clerk. Add. Ch. 51710.

No. 107. S.D. (ante 1285). Will. de Molineis grants to Will. de Alretun 22 ac. in the t. of Spek namely 11 ac. next Walleton next the wood of Spek within the bounds of ditches west, north, east and south, and 11 ac. next Ogelotsiche within the bounds of ditches west, north, east and south. To hold as in No. 105. Rndr. 5s. in two equal portions. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Lee, Sir Patrick de Haslewall, Alan Norrens', Rog. de Molineis, Ric. de Holand, Ric. de Laycoc, John de Gerstan, Ad. de ditton, Simon de Gerstan clerk. Add. Ch. 51711.

No. 108. S.D. (ante 1285). Will. de Allyrton grants to Ric. his s. and Ric's h. 5½ ac. in the fd. of Ogelotesiche with a house on the ld., next the ld. of Simon grantor's s. with common pasture and liberties pertaining to Spek as in the charter of feoffment by Will. de Molineus, and free entrance and exit for building. Rndr. 15d. silver in two equal portions. Rem. to grantor and h. Witn.—Alan Norrens', John his br., Ric. de Molyneux, John de Gerstan, Ric. de layhok, Simon s. Hen., Alan le Spinout', Elias the clerk. Oval seal. S WILL . . . ALL . . . T. Add. Ch. 51712.

No. 109. S.D. (c. 1310). Ric. s. Will. de Alerton grants the lds. to Ad. s. Rog. the miller and Alice grantor's dau. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ad. de Hybernja, Ric. de Molyneus, John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, Will. de Molyneus, Will. de Layhock. Oval seal. Add. Ch. 51799.

No. 110. 20 Edw. I. 1292 July 25. At Hale. Will. de Alreton grants to Ric. and Ad. his sons by Matilda dau. Ric. s. beya de Alreton 3 ac. in the t. of Spek next the ld. of Will. de layhok on the north one end against Ogelotseche and the other stretching to the ac. wh. Simon s. the said Will. once held, with free entrance and exit and common pasture as contained in the charter of feoffment by Will. le Molyneus. Rndr. 8d. silver in two equal portions. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Rog. de Molyneus, John le Norreys, Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtat, Will. de layhock, Alan le Sumpter, Ric. de Childewell chaplain. Fragment of seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Dedys of Speke porchest of ye same Robart Roggerson dated 20 E the first and yet a gift in socage. 8d. rent. Add. Ch. 51741.

See also endorsement to Nos. 58 and 59.

No. 111. 1 Edw. (III). 1327/8 Feb. 17. At Speke. Ric. and Ad. sons Will. de Allerton grant to Geoff. s. John s. Beatrice de Speck their lds. and tnts. in the t. of Spek wh. they had by gift of their father. Witn.—John le Norrais, John le Molyneaux, Rob. de Blakeburne, Ric. de Laghock, Rog. s. Alan. Add. Ch. 51800.

No. 112. 2 Edw. III. 1328 Nov. 7. At Speke. Ad. s. Will. de Allirton grants to Geoff. s. John beysone of Spek the tnts. in Spek wh. he had by gift of his father, with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Witn.—John le Norrays of Spek, John le Molyneux of the same, Rob. dil Eues, Ric. de laghogh, Rog. de Culchot, Rob. de Derby clerk. Portion of round seal. Add. Ch. 51903.

No. 113 S.D. (ante 1286). Rob. s. Will. de Molineus quitclaims to Will. de Molineus his father an oxgang in Spek wh. he had by grantor's gift and 11 ac. in the same vill with acquittance of pannage. Witn.—Master Will. de Kyrkedale, Gilb. de Halsale, Will. Blundel, Rob. de Molines, Amauric de Thornton, Ad. the judge of litherlond, Will. the judge of Sefton. Oval seal. Ornament. . . . WILL . . . MOLINEVS. Add. Ch. 51788.

The first witn. was the son of Will. de Walton rector of Walton in 1240. He became rector of Sefton c. 1288 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 62). He, Ad. the judge of Litherland and Will. the judge of Sefton witn. several deeds in the *Moore MSS.* (*Rec. Soc.* vol. 67).

No. 114. 2 Edw. III. 1328 Sept. 5. At Speke. John s. Ric. de Holand grants to Emma dau. Will. de Molyneux of Sefton his lds. and tnts. in Preez in Amoundernes and in Spek in West Derbyshyr. Witn.—Sir John de Molyneux kt., John le Norreys, Will. Blundel of Ines, Rob. de Molyneux of Thornton, Will. de Hokelawe, Hen. de Atherton of Ayntr', Hen. de Walton. U.L. 54 (92).

Will. de Hokelawe married Margery dau. Amery de Thornton (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 77).

No. 115. The above Emma grants that if the grantor pays her 23 marks silver in two equal portions, he may re-enter the lds. Same date and witn., with the addition of Nic. Blundell and Hen. de Atherton styled lord of Ayntr'. French. Add. Ch. 51902.

### *Tenancy of the Erneys family.*

No. 116. S.D. (1286). Will. de Molyneus grants to Rob. Ernays citizen of Cestr' in free marriage with Joan his dau. all his ld. and wood in Spek within and beyond in woods, plains, wastes, moors, marshes, ways, byways, waters salt and sweet, cultures, meadows, grazings, pastures, mills and fisheries with the homages, wards and reliefs of the h. of Sir Patrick de Haselwell and Rog. de Molyneus grantor's br. Witn.—Sirs Hen. de Lee, Patrick de Haselwell kts., Master Will. de Waleton, Alan le Norrays, Rog. de Molyneus, Will. Blundell, Gilb. de Halsale, Rob. de Molyneus. Broken seal in bag. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Speck geuen to Robert Ernyes setysyn of Chestre in

free marriage by Willm Mullinex wt Jhne dougtr of the sad Willm. Add. Ch. 51688. Fifteenth cent. copy 51690.

No. 117. S.D. (c. 1290). Ric. s. above grantor confirms the grant. Witn.—Sir Hen. de la Lee, Peter de Burnhull, Rob. de Latham kts., Alan de Norreys, Will. Blundel, Gilb. de Halsalle, Rob. de Molynewis, Nic. Blundel, Amaric de Thornton, Hamon the clerk. Seal. Fleur de lys. S RICARDI MOLINEV. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Speke . . . synn (*seisin*) conferred to Robert ernys by Ric. Molyneux wt Jhan his sustre in free mariage. Add. Ch. 51689. Fifteenth cent. copy 51690.

These deeds mark the transference of the mesne tenancy of Speke from Molyneux to Erneys. A hundred years later by the marriage of Sir Hen. le Norreys to Alice dau. of Rog. Erneys and the death of her br. John (c. 1396) the Norris family acquired the Erneys' possessions in Chester and Speke.

No. 118. 5 Edw. II. 1311/2 Jan. 13. At (West) Derby. Ric. s. Rog. de Molyneus grants to Ric. s. Rob. Erneys half his windmill in Spek with half the site and profits, and grantee will pay half the costs of the mill. Witn.—Ric. de Molyneus of Sefton, Alan le Norreys, Gilb. de Halsale, John le Norreys, Will. de Laythog. Round seal. Horse. Add. Ch. 51820.

No. 119. 7 Edw. II. 1314 June 13. At Speke. Indenture made in writing, signed by both parties, recorded in faith and strengthened by oath to be observed by them and their h. in perpetuity witnessing that John le Norrays and Nichola his w. have granted to Joan late w. Rob. Ernays wid. and unmarried (*solutam*) and Ric. her s. 5 ac. 3½ ro. in the t. of Spek of wh. 2 ac. lie below Spekegreues on the north, 2 ac. ½ ro. in le Mosse and 1 ac. 3 ro. in the wood of Ogelot in exchange for 5 ac. 3½ ro. in the t. of the same v. of wh. ½ ac. lies in le Clogh below the house of the said John and Nichola with part of the brook running into the brook of Mykelderyord wh. belongs to Joan and Ric., 1 ac. in Spekegreues and 4 ac. ½ ro. in the wood of Ogelot. John and Nichola have also granted that if Nichola or her h. should claim, against the form of the exchange, the lds. given by the tenor of that writing or commit a fraud by wh. Joan or Ric. or their h. are compelled by the vigour of the law to return the ld. wh. they had in exchange, the said Joan or Ric. or their h. shall freely and lawfully enter the lds. given by them in exchange and keep them as their right and inheritance without impediment. Witn.—Ric. le Molyneus of Crosseby, Ad. de Hibn', Rog. de Toxstath, Rob. Grelle, Rob. del Euese, John s. Simon, Gilb. de Coudray clerk. Add. Ch. 51826. Counterpart. Add. Ch. 51827.

The above deed is the earliest deed in the collection referring to the original Norris house standing on or near the site of Speke Hall. 'Le Clogh,' which is marked on the map given in the Appendix, below the Hall, was a wooded ravine running into the Mersey. In this clough ran a stream, probably the brook of Mykelderyord mentioned in the deed. The Norrises thus acquired in 1314 land and tributary brook adjoining their house. The other part of the clough seems still to have belonged to the Erneys family. From No. 129, it is learnt that there were at least two deryortcloghes; the name probably



signifies a deer yard. There may have been both a Mykelderyord and a Lytelderyord. See photograph facing p. 32.

No. 120. 1325 Apr. 23. At Speke. Ad. s. Will. de Alreton grants to Ric. Erneys an ac. in the t. of Spek in the fd. of Will. de Alreton betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Rog. the miller and grantor and stretching from the ld. of John le Norreys to the highway (*regiam stratam*) next Le Sichedores. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. de Grellegh, Rob. de Blakeburn, Alan le Norreys, Rog. de Toxtat, Will. de Brokes. Portion of seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Adam the son of Willm Allerton by his dede beryng teste the M and da' MCCCXXV geuyth to Ric Ernys oon acre lond in speyk. Add. Ch. 51883.

No. 121. S.D. (ante 1327). Ad. s. Will. de Alreton of Spek for a certain sum of money grants to Ric. Erneys citizen of Cestria 3 ac. arable in the t. of Spek of wh.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. lie betw. the lds. of Ad. Le Roo and Ad. s. Rog. the miller and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Rog. the miller on either side. Witn.—John le Norreys, John le Molineus, Alan le Norreys, Rob. de Grelley, Rog. de Culchit, Rog. s. Alan, Will. de Brokes. Add. Ch. 51793.

No. 122. 1327 July 18. At Speke. Ad. s. Will. de Alreton for certain sum of money grants to Ric. Erneys and Joan his w. a messuage with courtyards and 3 ac. described in No. 121. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. de Grelley, Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Laghok, Rog. s. Alan, Rog. de Culchit, Ad. dil Bonke. Add. Ch. 51895.

No. 123. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Aug. 3. At Speke. Ric. Erneys grants to Alan de Mosselegh and Ellen his w. and their h. a messuage and the ld. described in No. 121 with common pasture and turbary. Rndr. a red rose. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Rob. de blakebourne, Rog. s. Alan le Sumpter, Rog. de Molyneux, Ric. de Laghok. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51933.

Ellen w. Alan de Mosselegh was probably the grantor's dau.

No. 124. 13 Edw. III. 1339 Nov. 8. At Speke. Ric. Erneys of Cestria quitclaims to Alan de Mosselegh and Ellen his w. 5 ac. wh. he had by gift by Ad. s. Will. de Allirton, John s. Rog. del Hull, Ric. and Elias brs. of the same in divers places in the v. and t. of Spek, 3 ac. lying betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Rog. and Ad. le Roa and stretching from le Lone to the ld. of Alan le Norreys and 2 ac. in the fd. of Syche betw. grantor's lds. on either side and stretching from le oldediche to the ld. of Ric. le Marler. Witn.—John le Molyneus kt., Rob. de Blakeburne, Ric. del Doustes, John de Holand, Ric. de Laghok. Portion of armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51959.

No. 125. 1329 July 28. At Speke. John s. Rog. del Hull, Ric. and Elias his brs. grant to Ric. called Erneys their right in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. wh. they had by gift of their father in the v. and t. of Spek in the fd. of the Syche stretching from le Oldediche to the

ld. of Ric. le Marler, and next the ld. of John de Molineus kt. on the south and against le Grevys on the north with free entrance and exit and common pasture, rendering and doing nothing. Witn.—John le Norreys, John de Molyneus kt., Rob. de Blakeburne, Alan le Norreys, Rob. del Euese, Will. del Brokys. Add. Ch. 51907.

No. 126. S.D. (post 1329). Margery wid. Ric. s. Rog. dil Hull quitclaims to Ric. Erneys of Cestria  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. of the dower from her husband. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de Grelle, Rog. s. Alan, Alan de Mosseley. Add. Ch. 51794.

No. 127. 1332 Mar. 25. At Speke. Elias s. Rog. del Hulle grants to Ric. Erneys a half ac. in the v. and t. of Spek betw. the lds. of John le Norreys and grantee and stretching from east to west, with common pasture. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Rob. de blakeburne, Rob. del Euese, Ric. de laghogh, Rog. s. Alan, Hen. the chaplain (*Capell*) clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51923.

No. 128. 6 Edw. III. 1332 June 7. At Speke. Ric. Erneys leases to John le Norreys the elder the manor of Speek to hold for life for the yearly service of a rose for 4 years and afterwards for 40 marks. If grantee die within the 4 years his executors shall hold for the rest of that term. Witn.—Sir Thos. de Lathum, Sir Will. de Bradeshagh kts., Will. de Molineaux, Ric. de Bolde. Portion of seal. French. Add. Ch. 51925.

No. 129. 10 Edw. III. 1336 July 20. At Speke. John de Molyneus kt. grants to Ric. Erneys citizen of Cestria 3 ac. 1 ro. in le bonkfeld in Speck and 3 butts in a fd. called Gorsticroft in Speck in exchange for a pl. of ld. next Sir John's grange in the fd. called le baroweyate and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in two places betw. deryortcloghes and 3 butts called le Ridinglondes. Witn.—Alan le Norrays, John del Irlond, Rob. del Euese, John de gredle, John del forde, John de Holond. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51945.

No. 130. 13 Edw. III. 1339 Nov. 14. At Speke. Indenture. Ric. Erneys citizen of Cestria grants to Alan le Norreys and Alan and Hugh his sons his lds. and tnts. in Spek. To hold for their lives for the yearly service of a rose for 4 years and £40 silver in 2 equal portions afterwards if they continue to hold. Witn.—John de Grellee, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. dil Euese, John dil Accris. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 51960. Counterpart. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51961.

Also printed in *The Cheshire Sheaf*, vol. 29, p. 48, no. 52.

No. 131. 15 Edw. III. 1341 Apr. 29. At Speke. Indenture. John le Molyneux kt. grants to Ric. Erneys citizen of Cestria an ac. in Spek in le Bonkefeld betw. the lds. of Hen. le

Norreis and grantee and stretching from the sea shore to the wood of Ogglot, in exchange for an ac. in Spek betw. the lds. of Alan le Norreys and Sir John le Molyneux wh. the same Ric. had by gift of Rog. del Hulle. Witn.—Alan le Norreis, John le Grelle, Rob. del Doustes, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. del Euese. Add. Ch. 51970.

No. 132. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Nov. 20. At Speke. Indenture. John Erneys grants to Ric. Erneys for life the lds. and tnts. in Spek wh. he had by gift of grantee. Rem. to Thos. grantee's s. and Agnes dau. Alan Le Norreys of Spek and their h. and to the right h. of grantee. Witn.—John de Irlond, John de Grelle, John de holond, Ric. de Doustes, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. de Euese. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51977. Counterpart. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 51978.

No. 133. 43 Edw. III. 1369 Aug. 25. At Speke. Rog. Erneys grants to Thos. le Porter and John de Wryghtynton chaplain his messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services, mills and fisheries, wards, reliefs and marriages, turbaries and pastures, and appurtenances in plains and grazings, ways and byways in Speek and elsewhere in co. Lanc. Witn.—Thos. de Lathum kt., John le Norrays, Otto de Halshale, Her. de Scarbrek, John de Eccleston, John Gredelegh. Oval seal. Figure. Add. Ch. 52118.

No. 134. Appointment of John de Dytton to deliver seisin. Seal. Two figures. Add. Ch. 52119.

No. 135. 3 Ric. II. 1379. Nov. 1. At Speke. Rog. Erneys quitclaims to Geoff. Osbaldeston and Cecilia his w. the wardship of the ld. and h. of Sir John de Norreys kt. that is of Hen. s. and h. Sir John and of the moiety of the manor of Spek. If Hen. die in ward, grantees shall have the wardship of Katherine his sister and h. apparent and the lds. and tnts. until the full age of Katherine. Geoff. will pay to Rog. 25 marks silver in four equal portions in two years and if Hen. die in ward 10 marks silver in addition in the half year after his death if Katherine be living and under 14 years of age. If grantees lose the wardship of either, Rog. will repay the money. With arrangements for the payment of costs and a bond in 100 marks by both parties. Witn.—Thos. de Lathum kt., Edw. de Lathum the younger, Rob. de Heyton, John de Chaturton, Rog. Fasacurlegh. French. Seal. Add. Ch. 52157.

Cecilia w. Geoff. Osbaldeston was wid. of Sir John Norreys who d. c. 1372.

No. 136. 21 Ric. II. 1398 June 4. At Speke. Indenture. Arthur de Troghford assigns to Elianora wid. John Erneys lds. and tnts., rents and services in Speek namely a mge.



and lds. adjacent wh. Rob. Suker, John Bont, Ad. Mulner, Thos. Diconsone, Will. Layhok, John Hauk, Will. Robynson and John Molyneux hold, 5s. 2d. from the house and ld. wh. Rog. Jaimy holds and the rents of Will. laghok and Ric. del Speek. To hold as dower from the lds. of her late husband. Seal. The letter W. Add. Ch. 52217.

John Erneys' wid. appears to have subsequently married James del Holt, for in 1402 Sir Hen. le Norreys and Alice (Erneys) his w. confirmed to James del Holt and Alianor his w. the lds. in Chester wh. John Erneys had left to her by will for life. (Add. Ch. 50208).

For a general account of the Erneys family see *V.C.H.L.* iii. 132-3. In the Cheshire section of the Norris deeds in the British Museum there are fully 50 deeds relating to that family upwards of 30 of which are calendared in vols. 28, 29 and 31 of *The Cheshire Sheaf*. Several others were printed in Mr. W. Fergusson Irvine's paper on *Chester in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries* (*Chester Archaeological Society's Journal* n.s. vol. x).

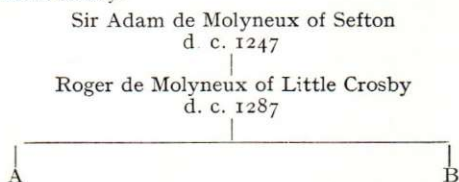
*The subordinate tenancy of the Molyneux of Little Crosby.*

No. 137. S.D. (ante 1275). Patrick de Haselwalle kt. grants to Alan de Amundernesse formerly sumpter (*sometario*) of the abbot of Stanl' 9 ac. in Spek betw. the ld. of Will. de Alreton on the west and the wood of Ogelot on the east with husbot and haybot and appurtenances in wood, pasture, turbary and waters within or without the v. of Spek. Rndr. 12d. in two equal portions. At mast-time when grantee has his swine in grantor's wood he will give one pig in 10 to grantor; if he has less than 10 pigs he will give nothing; if more than 10 he will give one only. Nevertheless grantor will provide sufficient mast and his h. will do the same. Witn.—Hen. de Lee, Will. de Molinaus, John del Wifal, John de Gerstan, Alan le Norreys. Broken seal in bag. Add. Ch. 51687.

The lands granted above could not have been situated in the Molyneux' subordinate holding. The deed is included in this section in order to group it with other deeds of Alan le Sumpter.

No. 138. S.D. (ante 1285). Rog. de Molines grants to Alan the sumpter (*sometario*) of Ogelot  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in the t. of Spek in Ogelot betw. the ld. of grantee and le barndhok. Rnder. 1d. silver. Witn.—Will. de Molines, Alan Norrens', John de Wolfal, John de Gerstan, Will. de Alreton. Round seal. Bird. S ROGERI . . . MOL . . . . Add. Ch. 51684.

The table appearing below gives the immediate descendants of Rog. de Molyneux of Little Crosby.



A

Richard d. c. 1327  
 m. Beatrice dau. Ad. de  
 Hindley who subsequently  
 m. Rob. de Bebington

|

Sir John d. c. 1362 m. Agnes  
 Sir John had sisters Mar-  
 garet, Joan (m. Ad. de  
 Charnock), Agnes (m. David  
 Blundell), Eliz. and Matilda

B

Will. (of Oglet)  
 m. Emma (widow in 1321)  
 who subsequently m. Ad.  
 s. Alan Gessemouch of the  
 Yate of Hale

|

├── Rog.      Thos.      Alan

No. 139. S.D. (c. 1290). Will. s. Rog. le Molineus grants to Alan le Sumter and Agnes his w. 3 ac. in the t. of Spek next grantor's land on the east and an ac. next Ogelotesbrok on the west. Rndr. 4d. Witn.—Alan Le Norreys, Rob. Erneys, Ric. de Holand, Ad. de Toxtath, Ad. de Gerstan, Simon de Thornton, Rog. de Toxtath. Add. Ch. 51730.

No. 140. 1291. Will. s. Rog. le Molyneus grants to Alan le Sumpter an ac. in the v. and t. of Spek next Ogelotisbroc on the west wh. grantee formerly held, with free entrance and exit and all liberties in wood, plain, moors, marshes, waters, ways and byways. Rndr. 1d. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ad. de ybernia, Ric. de Holand, John le Norreis, Ad. de Gerstan, Will. de layhock, Will. de Alreton, Rob. de Mosseleye, Ric. de Childewell chaplain. Anno MCCXCI. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. S WILL DE (M)OLINEUS. Add. Ch. 51738.

No. 141. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. Rog. le Molines grants to Alan the sumpter (*Sometario*) of Ogelot a pl. of ld. in the t. of Spek in Ogelot one end at the ld. of Alan s. Alan le Norreys and Ogelotishefd and the other at grantee's ld. as far as le Birches and lying betw. grantee's ld. held by charter of Rog. le Molineus and grantor's ld., with free entrance and exit. Rndr. 1d. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John his br., Will. s. Ric. de lachoyk, Rob. de Mosselewe, Elias the clerk. Portion of oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. . . . WILL FIL ROG MO . . . . Add. Ch. 51713.

No. 142. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. Rog. de Molines grants to Alan le Somiter, his w. and their h. an ac. in the t. of Spek in Oglet betw. the lds. of grantee and grantor. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de holond, John le Norreys, Ad. de ybernia, Will. de lahok, Rob. de Mosselee. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. WILL LE MOLINEVS. Add. Ch. 51785.

No. 143. S.D. (c. 1310). Alan le Sumpter of Speck grants to Nichola his dau. part of his ld. in the t. of Speck above the bank (*ripam*) of Ogelot betw. the ld. of Rob. de Mosseleye on the east with common pasture, husbote and haybote. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John le Norreys, Ric. le Molineus, Ad. de Hybernia, Will. le Molineus. Oval seal. Six foil. ALANVS LE SVMPTER. Add. Ch. 51786.

No. 144. 13 Edw. II. 1320 June 9. At Oglet. Rog. s. Will. le Molinewys quitclaims to Rog. s. Alan le Sumter 4 ac. with rents wh. grantee's father once held of grantor's father in

the t. of Spek. Witn.—Ad. de hybern, John de Holand, Ric. dil Dowstys, Will. de laychog, John de Hale chaplain. Add. Ch. 51867.

No. 145. 1 Edw. (III). 1326/7 Mar. 10. At Speke. Thos. s. Will. le Molineus quitclaims to Rog. s. Alan Le Sompter an ac. wh. he had by gift of Emma his mother in the t. of the hamlet of Oglot. Witn.—John le norrays, John le Molineus, Rob. le grelle, Rog. de Toxtat, Rob. de Blakebourn. Add. Ch. 51894.

No. 146. S.D. (c. 1310). Ric. de Molyneus grants to Will. de Lachock a portion of his ld. in the v. and t. of Spek betw. the lds. of Alan le norrays and John called Cruchs, with free entrance and exit, common pasture and liberties in wood, plains and waters in Spek. Rndr. 7d. in four equal portions. Witn.—Alan le norr', John le norr', Ad. de ybernia, Ric. de holard, Rob. dil dowtes, Will. de Molineus. Add. Ch. 51790.

No. 147. 6 Edw. II. 1312/3 Jan. 12. At Speke. Ric. s. Rog. de Molyneus grants to Will. de Molyneus, Emma his w. and their h. a pl. of ld. and wood in Speke betw. the ld. of Alan le Norreys and le Outlone as measured and ditched, with an ac. wh. grantee held of him on lease on the other side of the Outlone and turbaries. Rndr. 7s. silver in 4 equal portions of 21d. each with common pasture and socage of turbaries in Spek. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Ad. de Hybernia, John le Norrays, Rob. de Greddeley, Rob. de Blakeburn, Rog. de Culchy, Will. de Laughog, Rog. clerk of Molyneus (*sic*). Add. Ch. 51821.

No. 148. 8 Edw. II. 1314 Sept. 25. At Speke. Indenture. Ric. de Molyneus of Crosseby grants to John his s. and John's h. half of his ld. in Spek with half of a windmill there and the homage and services of John le Norreis, Will. de Laghok, Rog. de Culcheth, Will. de Molyneus and Margery w. Ad. le Roe for the lds. and tnts. they held of him in the same v. with wastes, turbaries, meadows, grazings, pastures, waters sweet and salt, wards, reliefs and escheats. Rndr. during grantor's life £12 silver in 4 equal portions and afterwards a rose. Successive rem. to Margaret grantee's sister and h. male, Joan her sister and h. male by Ad. de Chernok, Agnes her sister and h. male, Elizabeth her sister and h. male and right h. of grantor. Witn.—John de Blakeburne, Ad. de Chernok, Rob. de Molyneus, Rog. de Molyneus of Raynhull, Will. de Molyneus, Will. de Laghok, John de Crosseb' clerk. Add. Ch. 51828. Counterparts. Add. Ch. 51829 and 51830.

No. 149. Grant by the same to John his s. and Agnes John's w. and their h. of half his ld. in Spek with the profits in wastes, turbaries, meadows, grazings and pastures and homages, services, mills, waters sweet and salt, wards, reliefs and escheats. Rndr. a rose. Successive rem. to Joan grantee's sister and h. male by Ad. s. Hen. de Chernok, Margaret and Matilda her sisters, Ric. s. David Blundel, John br. Ric. and h. male in each rem. and h. of grantor. Witn.—John de Blakeburne, Ad. de Chenok



(sic), Rob. de Molyneus, Rog. de Molyneus of Raynhull, Will. de Molyneus, Will. de Laghok, John de Crosseby clerk. Same date. Add. Ch. 51831. Counterparts. Add. Ch. 51832 and 51833. Add. Ch. 51832 has a portion of an armorial seal.

The mother of Ric. and John Blundell was Agnes dau. of Ric. de Molyneux the above grantor. Their descendants still possess the manor of Little Crosby. Joan, another dau., m. Ad. de Charnock (see No. 178) whose descendant Hen. de Charnock acquired the Speke estate (see No. 179). In the sixteenth century this estate was acquired by the Norrises.

No. 150. 10 Edw. II. 1316/7 Jan. 6. At Speke. Will. le Molyneus grants to Thos. his s. and Thos's. h. a pl. of ld. in the t. of Speke betw. the lds. of John le Norreys and Ric. del Bonke, stretching from the seashore to le Mosse against Speke. Rndr. 12d. silver in 4 equal portions. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, John de Holand, Will. de Lachoc. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. S' W . . . FIL . . . L' MOL . . . Add. Ch. 51845.

No. 151. S.D. (ante 1321 Mar. 25). Thos. s. Will. s. Rog. le Molineaus grants to John s. Ric. de holand the land wh. he had by gift of his father in the t. of Spek with common of pasture and turbary. Witn.—Ad. de Irland, Rob. his s., Rob. Grelle, Ric. del Doustes, Rob. de Blakeborne, John s. Simon de Gerstan, Rog. de Toxtath clerk. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51891.

No. 152. 14 Edw. II. 1321 Mar. 25. At Garston. Rog. s. Will. s. Rog. Le Molineaus having inspected the above charter now confirms the grant. Witn.—John le Norrays, Alan his s., and the above witn. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51871.

No. 153. 19 Edw. II. 1325/6 Jan. 8. At Speke. Emmota wid. Will. de Molyneus grants to Thos. s. Will. de Molyneus 2 ac. in the t. of Speke betw. the lds. of Rog. de Molyneus and Rog. s. Alan le Sompter and stretching from Spekishet to the houses of Rog. de Molyneus. Rndr. for grantor's life a pair of white gloves. Witn.—Rog. de Molyneus, Rog. s. Alcoc, Ric. s. Will. de Laghoc, Rog. s. Rob. de Molyneus. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51886.

No. 154. 1317 Dec. 6. At Oglet. Rog. s. Will. de Molyneues grants to Will. le taylour and Agnes his w. a pl. of ld. in the t. and within the bounds of Spek in a pl. called le Carr on Oglotebank betw. the lds. of Rog. de culchet and grantor. Rndr. 1d. Witn.—John le norres, Ad. de Hybern, Rog. de Culchit, Rog. s. Alan le sumter, John de Hale clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51854.

No. 155. 3 Edw. III. 1329 June 11. At Speke. Rog. de Molyneux of Oglot grants to John s. Rog. de Culchieth of Hale 8d. rent payable in 4 equal portions from 3 ac. wh. Alan grantor's br. holds of grantor in Oglot in the t. of Speak. Witn.—Sir John de Molyneux, John le Norreys, Alan his s., John de Holand,

Ric. de Laghok. Round seal. Ornament. S' ROGERI D CULCHIT. Add. Ch. 51906.

No. 156. Bond in £8 to secure the rent to grantee. Same date. French. Round seal. Squirrel. Add. Ch. 51905.

No. 157. S.D. (c. 1310). Ric. s. Rog. Le Molyreus grants to John s. Alan Le Norreys a portion of his ld. in Spek, ld., wood and water within these bounds—beg. where a brook running below grantor's manor falls into Merse, going up the valley of the brook until opposite a well at its upper end to the north and in breadth betw. grantee's ditch on the east of the valley and the ditch late of Geoff. Le Breuster and the wells on the west. If grantee constructs a pond on the brook and the flow of the water crosses the well at the upper end of the valley and covers the ld. further, grantor's portion of the ld. so covered by water shall remain to grantee. Witn.—Ad. de Hibernia, Rob. Grelle, Rog. Trauers, Rob. del Doustes, Rob. de Blakeburne, John s. Simon de Thornton, Rog. de Toxtath. Broken seal wrapped up. Add. Ch. 51819.

No. 158. 7 Edw. II. 1313/4 Jan. 25. At Speke. Indenture. Ric. s. Rog. Le Molyneus grants to John s. Alan Le Norreys 7 ac. 1 ro. in the t. of Spek of wh.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. lie in Spekegreues and the remaining 6 ac. in the wood of Spek, in exchange for  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in the same t. of wh. 1 ac. lies on the east of the Utlone leading from Spekegreues to the moss,  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on the west of the same Utlone abutting against Spekegreues and 6 ac. betw. Speke and le Mossefeld. Witn.—Ad. de Hibernia, Rog. de Toxtath, Rob. Grelle, Rob. del Doustis, John s. Simon, Rob. del Euese, Rob. de Blakeburne, John de Crosseby clerk. Seal. Add. Ch. 51824.

No. 159. 13 Edw. II. 1320 Apr. 17. At Speke. Rog. s. Will. le Molynews grants to John le Norreys the service of Thos. le Molynews for the ld. wh. he held in Speck. Witn.—Rob. de Grelle, Ric. le Molynews, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rog. de Toxtath. Add. Ch. 51866.

No. 160. 1 Edw. III. 1327/8 Jan. 18. At Speke. Beatrice wid. Ric. de Molyneux quitclaims to John de Molyneus her s. a pl. of ld. in Speke called le Bonkefeld from her dower. Witn.—Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. dil Euese, John de Holand, Rob. le Norrays, John his. br. Add. Ch. 51896.

Grantor was probably dau. and h. of Ad. de Hindley. She afterwards m. Rob. de Bebington (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 85-6).

No. 161. Quitclaim to John le Norreys and Alan his s. and to Emma Alan's w. of the lds. wh. Alan and Emma hold from grantor's dower in the manor of Speke. Same date and witn. Add. Ch. 51897.

No. 162. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Oct. 3. At Speke. Indenture. John le Molyneux kt. grants to Alan s. John le Norrays



COVENANT OF EXCHANGE BETWEEN JOHN LE NORREYS AND JOAN WIDOW OF ROBERT ERNAYS, 1314, CONTAINING MENTION OF THE "HOUSE" WHERE SPEKE HALL NOW STANDS. Facing p. 32.  
*Same size as original. See No. 119.*



a pl. of ld. in Spek betw. the lds. of Ric. Erneys and grantee stretching from the bank of Merse to the highway leading from Alan's manor in Spek to Gerstan church, with buildings, in exchange for a pl. of wood called Spekgreues enclosed by ditches stretching from Alan's ld. to the ld. of Ric. Erneys and in breadth from Sir John's ld. and the ld. of Ric. le Warde to le Outelone, and for 2 ac. in le Baroweyate in the same vill. Rndr. to Sir John for his life a rose and afterwards 46s. 8d. Rem. to the h. of Alan. For this gift Alan confirms his grant of a pl. of wood and 2 ac. in exchange for the pl. of ld. called le Bonkefeld. Rndr. a rose for Alan's life and 46s. 8d. afterwards. Rem. to Joan Sir John's sister and her h. Witn.—Ric. le Walays, Ric. his s., Rob. de Euese, Ric. de Bolde, Rog. s. Rob. de Molyneux, Nic. le Norrays. Round armorial seal. SIGILL JOHIS DE MOLYNEVS. Add. Ch. 51935. Counterpart. Round seal. Hare. Add. Ch. 51936.

No. 163. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Oct. 3. At Speke. Indenture. Whereas Alan s. John le Norrays is bound in £100 to Sir John le Molyneux kt. wh. bond is in the keeping of Ric. le Galays, it will be delivered to Alan if he, fully seised of a pl. of ld. called le Bonkefeld by gift of Sir John in Spek, regrants to Sir John all the goods and chattels with the goods of a grange and other goods together with the houses in the pl. Sir John will demolish the houses and remove the timber and the goods and chattels before next Lady Day after wh. Alan may retain any houses not removed. French. Fragments of two seals. Ad. Ch. 51937. Counterpart. Fragments of two seals. Add. Ch. 51938.

No. 164. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Oct. 10. At Speke. Indenture. Alan s. John le Norreys grants to John de Molyneux kt. his part of a pl. of waste in Spek next Spekgreues containing 63 rods by  $\frac{3}{4}$  rod lying at a cross standing opposite the way from the Barweyate to Spek and betw. the ends (*finis*) of the Rydinglondes and Spekegreues and grantee's ld. called le Barweyate, together with a rod of waste lying at the eastern end (*finem*) of the said pl. For this gift, Sir John grants that a pl. of ld. at le Barweyate containing the same length and breadth and a rod of ld. to the east shall lie in the common in the same way as the waste formerly lay, in exchange, for the common use of grantor, grantee and their tenants. Witn.—Ric. le Walsch, Ric. his s., Rob. del Euese, Nic. le Norreys, Rob. de Blakeburne. Add. Ch. 51939.

No. 165. 14 Edw. III. 1340 Sept. 18. At Oglet. Rog. s. Will. de Molyneux of Oglet grants to Alan le Norreys of Spek 3 ac. within the ld. of grantee and Brokwallbrok and stretching from the sea to the Moor. Witn.—John de Hibernya, Rob. de Hibernia, John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakebourne, John de Holande. Seal. Virgin and child. Add. Ch. 51965.

No. 166. 14 Edw. III. 1340 Nov. 23. At Speke. Emma wid. Will. de Molineus of Oglet grants to Alan Le Norreys of Spek the third part of a pl. of ld. next Brokwallebrok betw. the

ld. of grantee and the bounds of Hale, and stretching from sea to moor, wh. she held as dower. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan de Ogloth, Alan de Mosselegh, Ric. de Lacghoc, Ric. de Culchit clerk. Small white seal. U.L. 68. (74).

No. 167. 21 Edw. III. 1346/7 Mar. 2. At Oglet. Rog. s. Will. de Molineus of Ogloth grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek for life an ac. in Ogloth betw. the lds. of grantee and grantor and stretching from the ld. of Ric. s. Hen. de Thurnyhede to the highway. Rndr. 1d. for the next 12 years and 8s. afterwards. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays, Rog. s. Alan, Ric. de Lauhogh, John s. Rog., John s. Will. de Ogloth. Add. Ch. 52004.

No. 168. 21 Edw. III. 1347 Apr. 30. At Oglet. Rog. s. Will. le Molyneus of Ogloth grants to Alan s. John le Norrays of Speke 3 ac. in Speke in Ogloth betw. the lds. of grantee on either side and stretching from the way (*vicum*) from Ogloth to Hale to grantor's ld., with common pasture and turbary and free entrance and exit for his cattle. Witn.—John Grelle, John de holand, Rob. de Blakeburn and Ric. de Aluantley. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52005.

No. 169. 21 Edw. III. 1347 Nov. 5. At Speke. Rog. s. Will. de Molineus of Ogloth grants to Alan le Norrays of Speek for life an ac. in Ogloth betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Alan and grantor and stretching from the ld. of Hen. le Norrays to grantor's ld. Rndr. a rose for 12 years and 20s. afterwards. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan, Ric. de lauhoc, John s. Rog., John s. Will. de Ogloth. Seal. Add. Ch. 52007.

No. 170. 22 Edw. III. 1348 May 3. At Speke. Indenture. Alan le Norrays of Spek grants to Rog. de Molineux of Ogloth a pl. of ld. in Spek in Ogloth betw. the lds. of Ric. de Culchith and grantee and stretching from sea to highway, in exchange for a half ac. in Ogloth betw. the lds. of the said Alan and Rog. and stretching from the ld. of Rog. to the highway, with right of re-entry on either side in case of impediment. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan de Ogloth, Ric. de Laughok, Geoff. s. John Beysone, John s. Will. de ogloth, Alan de ogloth chaplain. Add. Ch. 52014.

No. 171. 22 Edw. III. 1348 May 8. At Speke. Rog. s. Will. de Molyneux of Ogloth quitclaims to Alan le Norreys of Spek a pl. of ld. with rents wh. Will. de Kyrkedale lately held of grantor in the t. of Spek. Witn.—Ric. s. Will. de laughok, John s. Rog. Alkocsone, John s. Will. Hulesone of Ogloth. Seal. Add. Ch. 52015.

No. 172. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Aug. 7. At Speke. Rog. s. Will. de Molineux of Ogloth grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek an ac. in Ogloth betw. the lds. of grantor and grantee and stretching from the ld. of Ric. s. Hen. Maggesone to the highway. Witn.—Rog. s. Alan, Ric. de laughok, Geoff. s. John beysone, John s. Will. Hulesone, John s. Rog. Alkocsone. Add. Ch. 52016.

No. 173. 34 Edw. III. 1360 Aug. 8. At Preston. Indenture betw. Sir John le Molineus and Sir Hen. le Norreis



whereby Sir John shall have the ld. betw. a pl. called Spekgreue and Spek saving to Sir Hen. his mill there, in exchange by view of four arbitrators for 4 ac. 1 ro. of ld. as profitable to Sir Hen. and his tenants as it is to Sir John. And the moor of Spek shall be common to both and their tenants for pasture and for cutting turves. French. Add. Ch. 52073. Counterpart. Add. Ch. 52074.

No. 174. 35 Edw. III. 1361 Sept. 11. At le Scoles. John le Molineux kt. grants to Rog. de Pokedene vicar of Childewall, John s. Gilb. de Aghton chaplain, Rob. le Breton chaplain, Hen. Blundell of Crosseby, Simon le Molineux of Nethirton and Hen. s. Rog. de Crosseby his manors of Crosseby, Spek and le Scoles, his ld. in Raynhull and all his demesne there with the services of the free tenants in those manors &c. and his ld. in Appulton. Witn.—Ric. le Molineux of Sefton, John de Eccleston, John de Eltonhead, Nic. le Norreis of Halsnade, John Trauers. Add. Ch. 52962.

Scholes was in Eccleston nr. St. Helens and was in grantor's hands from his parents who had it from Rob. de Eccleston (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 365).

No. 175. 36 Edw. III. 1362 Mar. 27. At Speke. The above feoffees grant to Marjory wid. Ric. de Bolde, John de Grelle and Rog. de Ditton their manor of Spek with wastes, pastures, rents, homages, reliefs, improvements, dues and other easements wh. they had by gift of John de Molineux kt. Witn.—David Dirlond, John de Blakeborne, Will. de Bretargh, Rog. le Spenser, Ric. de Sefton. Add. Ch. 52082.

No. 176. May 11. John de Molineux kt. grants to the above Marjory and Rog. de Ditton, Ric. Poghden chaplain and Hen. s. Rog. de Crosseby his manor of Speke with lds. and tnts. there, the above easements and the homages of Hen. le Norreys kt., the h. of Ric. de Laghog, John le Molineux of Oglot, Cecilia le Roo and the h. of Rog. de Culchet with the wood (*silva*) called Spekegreue. Witn.—Thos. de Lathum kt., David Dirlond, Will. s. Ad. de Lyuerpull, Rog. Pogden vicar of Childewall, John de Blakborne. Add. Ch. 52083.

Sir John de Molyneux died shortly after the date of this deed. Margery wid. of Ric. de Bold was dau. of Will. de Mobberley of Mobberley. Her husband died in 1346 or 1347 but she was still living in 1364. She must have died before 1366 (see No. 179). She was known as the Lady of Bold and managed the affairs of her grandson Ric. who married Ellen dau. of Ric. de Molyneux of Sefton. As Magota de Bold she is mentioned in several of the rentals of Will. de Charnock (see Nos. 180, 181, 186, 188).

No. 177. 1 Hen. VII. 1485/6 Jan. 6. At Speke. Thos. Molyneux of Oglot quitclaims to Will. le Norreis of Speke esq. a messuage with buildings and 2 ac. in le Suche in Speke late of Rog. Molyneux. Witn.—Rob. Lathum of Allerton, John Irland of Gerston esq., Will. de Bretargh litteratus. Seal. Add. Ch. 52380.



*The tenancy of the Charnock family.*

No. 178. 32 Edw. I. 1304 May 17. At Charnock. Indenture. Hen. de Chernok grants to Ric. de Molyeus (*sic*) of Crosseby the marriage of Ad. his s. to Joan Ric's dau. on condition that Hen. gives to his s. his lds. and tnts. in Chernok and Chorleye after his decease and puts into his hand part of his ld. in Chorleye called Asteleye. If Ad. should die before Joan, Hen. grants that Joan shall hold the lds. in Asteleye as dower during Hen's life and afterwards shall take as much dower from the lds. in Chernok and Chorleye. Hen. also grants that if Ad. die without h. by Joan, Ric. shall have the marriage of Rob. s. Hen. to Margaret or Margery dau. Ric. Similarly Ric. grants to Hen. the marriage of Thos. his s. to Margaret dau. Hen. on condition that Ric. demises to Thos. lds. and tnts. in Eccluston, Raynhulle, Spek and Hyndeley after his death and gives into the hands of Thos. ld. in Hyndeley. If Thos. should die before Margaret she may hold that ld. in Hyndeley as dower for Ric's life and at his death may take as much dower from all his lds. If Thos. die without h. by Margaret Hen. may have the marriage of John Ric's s. to Joan or Mabel Hen's daus. Witn.—Will. (Bra)desawe, Will. de Andurton, Rob. de Conteclue, Rob. de Molyneus clerk, Ad. de Bradesawe. Add. Ch. 52969.

Ad. de Charnock was succeeded by his son Hen. who acquired the land of Sir John de Molyneux in Speke, and transferred it in 1366 to his son Will. on his marriage.

No. 179. 40 Edw. III. 1365/6 Mar. 23. At Speke. Indenture. Hen. de Chernok grants to Will. de Chernok his s. and Margaret Will's w. his lds. and tnts. in Spek with homages, rents, reversions, wards, reliefs, escheats, the services of free tenants and others, profits and improvements in woods, plains, pastures, turbaries, fisheries, pools, mills and waters as John de Molyneux kt. held them after the death of Ric. Molyneux his father. Witn.—John s. Hen. le Norreis kt., Rob. de Chernok, John Trauers, Thos. de Worthington, Hen. de Chatherton, Edmund de prestcote. Add. Ch. 52099.

The Norrises evidently acquired Charnock's land in the sixteenth century. In 1498, Rob. Charnock gave land in Speke to feoffees. Hen. Charnock who died in 1534 held land there of Sir Will. Norris in socage and Sir Will purchased various holdings in Speke from Thos. Charnock in 1566 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 139).

180. S.D. (1366-1372). The third part of the freeholders in the v. of Speke.

The number of acres in the v. of Speke wh. Will. de Chernok held by inheritance from his father. The holdings are leased for a term of years namely—in the fd. of John Dobson 13½ ac.; in Threfeld 16 ac.; in the Maynes belonging to the manor 20 ac.; at the end of the fd. of Ric. laghok ½ ac.; in the fd. of Hancock Patenot 4 ac.; in Uglot Branderth 6½ ac. 1 ro.; in the wood of Oglot close to the ld. of John le Norreys kt. 2 ac.; on the bank of the Mersee in Uglot 2 ac.; in Uglot called the black ac. 1 ac.; in Uglot wh. Magota de Bold once held 1 ac.; in le Bonkfeld

2½ ac.; in le Eggefeld 23½ ac.; in le Mossefeld 27 ac. 1 ro. 1 yd.; in le Caran and Pilotfeld 8 ac.; in le Spek Branderth 9 ac. 3 ro.; in le Ongrehull 6 ac. 1 ro.; in heath (*dumis*) in le Merefeld 5 ac.; in Threpfeld against Wolton 4½ ac.; in le Newfeld 5 virgates; in le Greuescrofte a barn with a croft 5 virgates; in le Greuesbranderth 2 ac.; at the porch of the barn of Will. Boton 1 ac.; in the little fd. wh. Ad. Mosseley holds 5 virgates; in le Couperfeld 2½ ac.; in le Sychebranderth 5 ac. 1 ro.; in le Oxyonglond 18½ ac.; it is said that the heath (*dum'*) of the Spek contains 7 ac. The sum of the ac. in this schedule is 9 score and 11½ ac. Add. Ch. 53079.

No. 181. 8 Ric. II. 1385 May 24. The sum of the acres in the v. of Speke wh. Will. de Chernok held by inheritance from his father, leased for a term of years, namely—in the fd. of John Dobson 13 ac.; in the mylnefeld 16 ac., in the demesne belonging to the manor 30 (xxl) ac.; above and below in the fd. of Rob. Atkynson 5 ac.; at the end of the fd. of Will. Laghok ½ ac.; in the fd. of hancock patriot 4 ac.; in Oglot brandwrthe 5½ ac. 1 ro.; in the wood of Oglot close to the ld. of John de Norris 2 ac.; in Oglot on the bank of Mersee 2½ ac.; in Oglot called blackacr' (*nigra acr'*) 1 ac.; in the holding late of Magot de bolde in oglot 1½ ac.; at le bonkefeld next le bonke house 2½ ac.; in le egefeld 22½ ac.; in le mossefeld 30 (xxl) ac.; in le caran and pelotfeld 8 ac. 1 ro.; in Speke brandwrthe 9 ac. 5 virg.; on hongrehill as far as cheldwalgate 7 ac. 1 ro.; in le merefeld 3 ac. 3 ro.; in le threpfeld 5½ ac.; in le Newefeld 5 virg.; in a garden with a croft called greuescrofte ½ ac.; in le greuysbranderthe 2 ac.; in the little fd. wh. Ad. de Mosseley holds 5 virg.; next the house of the said Ad. at one end ½ ac.; in le Couperfeld 2½ ac.; in le Sichebrandwrthe 5 ac. 1 ro. 1 virg.; in the heath (*dumis*) called spekegrewe 7 ac.; in le oxygonglond of Speke 20 ac. (Total) 198 ac. *Norris Papers* vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 140d., 141r and 141rd. Add. MS. 36924.

No. 182. S.D. Rental of Speke containing the third part of the freeholders. (*The first seven lines of the record are unintelligible, a large hole leaving only the ends of the lines. The transcript commences at the eighth line.*)

In the middle of Patenotyserth; 3 (? 4) ac. wh. Matilda . . . once held and an ac. wh. Will. le Carter holds; 2 ac. in the middle of Eggefeld; 2½ ac. in le Mosse together on the fd. of Will. Joneson; 2½ ac. in le Mosse wh. Will. le Molineux holds; 1 ac. wh. Rog. le Souter held; ½ ac. in the middle of le Mossefeld wh. Rob. le Seuker holds; 1 ac. in the middle of le Mossefeld wh. Will. le Webster holds; 1 ac. next the garden of the tithe barn wh. Will. de Estham holds; 1 ro. in le Mossefeld wh. Will. de Estham holds; 1 ac. in the middle of Sichebranderth in divers pl.; 1 ac. in le Bonkfeld on the south wh. John Plome holds; 1 ro. in le Mossefeld on the south wh. Will. de Estham holds; 8 ac. in le Milnefeld on the north; 2½ ac. in Caran in the middle; 5 ro. on le Merefeld in the middle on the east; 1½ ac. next Gosticroft yate on the



west; 5 virgates on Ungrehull betw. east and west; 1 oxgang wh. Ad. Boton held; 1 oxgang wh. John s. Will. Hondson held;  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le Mosse wh. Will. le Webster holds and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le Eggefild on the west and  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. called Gorstiplok' on le Ungrehull. Free farmers—Will. Laghok 14d.; John le Molineux  $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; Cecilia le Roe 1d.; Cecilia de Culcheth 2d. Two rooms at the end of the Hall on the west and the third of a barn at the west end; a kiln with the fuel (*dumo*) and all other things wh. are not now here named will be in common. Endorsement—The third part of the freeholders of the v. of the Spek. Second endorsement illegible. Add. Ch. 53078.

No. 183. S.D. A further extent of lds. in Speke. (*The first few lines are illegible*).

2 ac. in le Eggefild on the north; . . . on le Mosse called . . . next the holding of Will. . . on the north; 1 ac. in le Mosse . . . on the Egge wh. Rob. le Seuker holds; . . . in le Mossefelde on the east wh. . . le Seuker holds; 1 ac. in le Mossefelde wh. Will. de Estham holds; 1 ac. in Sichebranderth on the south wh. Rob. Symson holds; 1 ro. in Branderth on the south wh. Rob. Symson holds; 1 ac. in Sichebranderth on the north in divers pl.;  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le Bonkefeld on the south wh. John Plome holds and  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on Utglotwod wh. John Gybson holds; 1 ro. in the meadow on the east wh. Will. le Molinex holds; 8 ac. in le Milnefeld on the south and 2 ac. in the meadow on the west to correct the 8 ac.; 2 ac. 1 ro. in Pilotfeld and 1 ro. on Ungrehull on the west; 5 ro. on le Merefild on the west next the highway;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. next Gosticroft yate at Hut on the west; 5 virgates on Ungrehull on the west; 1 oxgang wh. John le Dicmonson once held;  $\frac{1}{2}$  oxgang wh. John s. Will. Hondson once held;  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le Depesyche wh. John Tepson once held. Free farmers—Will. Laghok 13d.; John le Molinex  $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; Cecilia le Roe 1d.; Cecilia de Culcheth (blank). A cook house with a room and the third of a barn namely the end in the east; a kiln with the fuel (*dumo*<sup>1</sup>) and all other things wh. are not here named will be in common. Add. Ch. 53079 dorso.

<sup>1</sup> Mr. K. C. Johnson, Secretary of the Medieval Latin Dictionary Committee, says "I am inclined to think that the word *dumus* in your deeds is used in an extension of the classical meaning thereof and signifies 'heath,' sometimes being used for the plant and at other times for the land on which it grows, as in *Cal. Charter Rolls* iii p. 302. The former meaning occurs when the heath—or it may be brushwood—is used as fuel." See Nos. 180, 1, 2, 3.

No. 184. 1 Nov. 1394. Rental of Will. de Chernok of lds. and tnts. in Speke.

Walt. de Gerstan holds of demesne lds. 25 ac. lying together for 2 years rndr. in equal portions 2 marks; the same Walt.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  butts for the same term 6d.; Rob. de Suker 3 ac. in le Caran and le Pylloftfelde wh. was once in the holding of the said Walt. for 10 years 40d.; the same Rob. 7 butts in le Spekefelde 20d.; Will. Jankynson 1 ac. next caran brygge 18d.; John le Syr  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le poylott felde, 1 virg. in Speke branderthe,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in hungerehull and 1 butt in le oxzangelonde 20d.; Rob. le Prymrose



1 ac. 1 ro. in le depefilt 16d.; John le Molinex 5 ac. 3 ro. in le mossefilt and le brenderth and 3 ac. in spekefelde ros.; Geoff. Moletson 4 butts in Spekefelde 4d.; Hen. Adamson 3 ac. 3 virg. in Speke Brenderthe 3s. 4d.; Rob. Plome 2½ ac. in le eggefelde 2s.; John Holbach 2½ ac. in the same fd. 2s.; John Plome 2½ ac. in le Eggefelde 2s.; Rog. Jamie ½ ac. in le Blache erthe and ½ ac. in le litilfelde 2s. 4d.; Rob. le Chaloner 3 ac. in le Speke Branderth 4s. 3d.; Will. le laghok free farm 40d.; John Molinex free farm 1½d., Will. laghok ½ ac. at the end of his fd. 6d. (Gap of several lines). Thos. Dekonson 2½ ac. in le Mossefelde 2s.; Walt. de Gerstan 2½ ac. in Caran rod.; Hugh Brone 5 ac. in le Mossefelde 4s.; Rob. Symson 2½ ac. in le bonke felde 12d.; w. of Will. de laghogh 2½ ac. in Speke Branderth 30d. (Total) £3. 17s. 2½d.

Margery de Chernok has for her dower the profits (*Gay*) of 1 cartway together with 1 plough Hen. Thomson, 1 plough Hugh Jakson, Magot henri' doghte 1 harrow, ? Ebynton 1 harrow, Nic. Wright 1 harrow. *Norris papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 125, 125d, 126, 126d and 127. Add. MS. 36924. A similar rental for 1399-1400 occurs on f<sup>o</sup> 127, 127d, 130, 130d and 131. A rental of Will. de Charnock for Charnock Richard occurs on f<sup>o</sup> 134, 134d, 135, 135d and 136.

No. 185. S.D. Free tenants of Will. de Chernok.

John de Molyneux 1½d.; Will. laghok 40d.; Cecill de Roo 3d.; John becham 12d.; Hen. s. Will. 33d.; Will. s. Hen. 3s.; John le mor' 3s. 4d.; Walt. de Gerstan in demesne lying together 25 ac. for a term of 6 years and 3½ butts 2 marks 6d.; Rob. Symson 2½ ac. in le bonke feld 12d.; Will. Robynson ½ ac. in speke brandwrth 9d.; Will. Molineux 2½ ac. in le mossefeld where his house stands, 2 ac. in spekebrandwrth, 1 ro. in the garden of Bayus le Taillour and 3 ac. oxgang ld. (*bouatus*) in the fd. of the v. 8s.; John s. Will. de Molyneux 1½ ac. on Hongrehyll, 1 ac. in Mossefeld, 1 ac. bouatus ld. next the v. of Speke and 2½ ac. in pasture in le Mossefelde 4s. Cecill wid. John de Norras 3 ac. on le Wetclogh next le Eggefeld, 5½ ac. 1 ro. in Oglot brandwrth, 2 ac. in le wodecrofte close to the ld. of John de Norras and ½ ac. in le Egefeld next the garden of John le londe 8s. 6d.; John le piper 3½ ac. in le Sichbrandwrth 3s. 4d.; Rob. le Chaloner 2½ ac. in le mossefeld, ½ ac. 1 virg. on Hongrehull, ½ ac. oxgang (*bouatus*) ld., 1 ac. 1 ro. next Gorstecroftesgate 2s. 8d.; John de Gerstan 3 ro. in le Depesich next Wolletungate 9d.; Rog. Jaimy 3 ro. called le logheacr in le depesich rod., Will. Jankynson 1 ac. in caran brig'. 18d.; Will. broune 2½ ac. in caran 2s. 2d.; Walt de Gerstan 1 ac. in caran 12d.; John Atkynson ½ ac. 3d.; said John 3½ ac. on Hongrehyll 12d.; Rob. Primros 1 ac. 1 ro. in le depesich 16d.; Will. de Molineux 5 ac. 3 ro. 6s.; the same Will. 3 ac. 2 s.; Rob. Suker 5 butts 20d.; John Atkynson 1 butt 3d.; Geoff. Molotson 4 butts 4d. Md. that Will. le Webster and Ric. de le Bery held 3 ac. and 3 virg. for a term of 12 yrs. 3s. 6d. (Total) £5. os. 9d. Summa acr. 9 score ro. (The recorded rentals are about 10s. short). *Norris Papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 144, 144d, 145 and 145d. Add. MS. 36924.

No. 186. S.D. (c. 1402). Of the lds. of Hen. de Chernok. 5 ac. in the fd. of s. Rob. Atkynson 5s. 6d.; 2 ac. in le Wodecrofte, 3 Rodelondes at Wodcornell, 3 ac. in le brandwrthe, 2 ac. in le brandwrthe, 3 ac. betw. cloos<sup>1</sup> 8s.; John le Molyneux of Oglot 4 ac. in padmodfeld, le Blakeacr in oglot brandwrthe, 1½ ac. in le bonke feld 5s. 9d.; John Tumson holds Magotesacr of buld and 1 ac. in le bonkefeld 2s. 6d.; Ric. le branke 2½ ac. in le eggefild 2s. 2d.; Thos. le bonde 1½ ac. in le eggesfeld 18d.; John Bloumbe of Egebote 2½ ac. in le eggefild 2s.; Alan Ernays 1 ac. in le greuehosbranwrth, 1 ac. ½ butt on a fd. of John dobsone and a butt of oxgang ld. (*bouatus*) 2s.; Simon de lee 2½ ac. in le Mossefeld, 5 virg. in Speke brandwrth, 5 virg. in le pelofeld and oxgang (*bouatus*) ld. 10s. 2d.; Ad. de Mylner 1½ ac. in le Mosse feld and 2 ac. less 1 virg. in le brandwrth 3s.; Ric. de Milnting 2½ ac. in Speke brandwrthe 3s.; John Hauk of Oglot 4 ac. in padmodfeld, le blakacr in Oglot brandwrthe, 1½ ac. in le bonkefeld 5s. 9d. on a 12 years lease beg. at Martinmas 17 Ric. II (1393-1404); in le Cowperfeld 2½ ac.; in le Mossefeld 2½ ac.; in the same fd. 2½ ac.; in le Egefild 2½ ac.; in the same fd. 2½ ac.; in Caran 2½ ac.; in the same fd. 1½ ac.; in pelot feld 1 ac. 1 ro. 3 virg., in le Merefeld 1 ac. 1 ro.; in the same fd. 1½ ac.; in the same fd. 1 ac. 1 ro.; in le egefild 2½ ac.; in Hongerhyll 4 virg. Sum total 26½ ac. 1 rodelonde.

Of the lds. lying in Detche.

All the ac. on le letylfeld; ½ ac. in le blachodyshethre; 3½ ac. in le brandwrth, ½ ac. in le hafeld; 2½ ac. in le Cowperfeld; 1½ ac. for le mossemylne, 2½ ac. in le mossefeld, 2½ ac. in the same fd.; 2½ ac. in the same fd.; 2½ ac. in le Egefild; 2½ ac. in the same fd.; 2½ ac. in Caran; ½ ac. 1 virg. in caran; ½ ac. 1 virg. in pelotfeld; 1 ac. 1 rodelande in le Merefeld; 1½ ac. in the same fd.; 1 ac. 1 rodelonde in the same fd.; 3 ac. in speke brandwrthe; 2½ ac. in le Egefild. *Norris Papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 137d, 138, 138d, 139, 139d, 140. Add. MS. 36924.

<sup>1</sup>Cloos or zerde "clausura"—quoted in Stratman's *Middle English Dictionary* from *Promptorium Parvulorum*, c. 1440, p. 83.

No. 187. 10 Hen. IV. 1408 Oct. 28. Rental of Hen. de Chernok.

Walt. de Gerstan 16s. 4d.; John Hauke 3s. 2d.; Rob. Symson 4s. 10d.; Alan Ernays 5s. 6d.; John Bount 4s. 2d.; John Thomson 15d.; John Plombe Oglot 2s.; Thos. Plombe 2s. 2d.; Thos. Haywarte 6d.; Ric. Branke 13d.; John Couper 2s. 2d.; Thos. Chaloner 3s.; John Molyneux 2s. 2d.; Will. harrison 3s. 7½d.; John Bonke 2s. 6d.; Ric. Molyneux 1½ for all; Ric. Mylner 2s. 3d. (Then follows the rental of Chorley). *Norris Papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 131d, 132. Add. MS. 36924.

No. 188. S.D. Another rental.

Ric. de Dychefeld holds in demesne lying together 30 (xxl) ac. on lease 2 marks; John Gefson 13 ac. in the fd. of John Dobson, 16 ac. in le Mylnefeld, 3 ac. in le threpefeld next Wolleton, ½ ac. 1 virg. in le Newefeld, ½ ac. in le Grefescofte, 1 ac. in le Grewes



brandwrth and 2 ac. of the ld. of oxgang ld. (*bouateland*) 38s.; John Atkynson 2½ ac. in hongrehyll, 1 rodelond of oxgang ld. (*bouatus*) and 2 virg. in pelotfeld 18d.; John le Molineux 4 ac. in padmotfeld, 1 ac. called le blakeacr, 1½ ac. on the bank of mersee in Oglot 5s. 9d.; John thomson 1 ac. late in the holding of Magot de Bonke (*sic* for Bold), 1 ac. in le Bonke in oglot and ½ ac. against Oglotmode (? medo) 2s. 8d.; Ad. de Mosseley ½ ac. in blackodcrofte and ½ ac. 1 virg. in the little field next his house 2s.; Elena relict John de Tranmore 1½ ac. next the mill in le mossefeld 20d.; the same Elena 2½ ac. in le mossefeld 16d.; Ad. le Mylner 1 ac. 1 rodelande in le Mossefeld, 1 rode at the end of the said ac., and 1 ac. 3 rode in le Sichebrandurthe 3s.; John Ploumbe 2½ ac. in le Eggefeld 2s. 6d.; Hen. Adamson 4½ ac. in speke brandwrthe 5s. 6d.; John Harreson 2 ac. in speke brandwrthe 3s.; the same John 1 ac. 1 ro. in le merefeld and 1 virg. in Speke brandwrth in pasture this year 16d.; John Ploumbe the younger 2½ ac. in le Eggefeld 2s.; Will. de Estham 2½ ac. in le Mossefeld, ½ ac. 1 virg. in pelotfeld, ½ ac. 1 virg. in speke brandwrth, 4 ac. of oxgang (*bouatus*) ld. lying at his house and 4 ac. of bouatus ld. lying in Caran and in le Tounfeld in divers places 12s. 8d.; Geoff. Deconson 1 ac. 1 rode in le merefeld and 2 hallelondes 1 ferthyng of bouatus ld. 18d.; Ric. de Braunke 2 ac. in le eggefeld 2s. 6d.; Hen. Wilkynson 3 ac. in the fd. of Rob. Atkynson 3s. 6d.; John de Speke 2 ac. in the same fd. and 2½ ac. in le Cowperfeld 6s. 4d.; Will. de laghok ½ ac. at the end of his fd. 6d.; Rob. Symson 2½ ac. in le bonkefeld next bonke house 12d.; Will. Deconson 2½ ac. in le mossefeld, 1½ ac. and 1 ac. 1 ro. on hongrehyll 2s. 10d.; Thos. Bloume 1 ac. in caran 18d.; Ric. del Dale and Hen. Robynson 2½ ac. in Caran in pasture 2s.; Will. de Whytfeld chaplain 2½ ac. in le Eggefeld in pasture 12d.; Rob. le Primros 9d.; John le molineux 18d.; Hugh Browne 10d.; Thos. le Haywart 6d.; Rob. Elison 12d.; Ad. de Mylner 2s.; Ric. de Branke 12d. (Total) £6. 19s. 11d. (for £7. os. 5d.); Acres 129. (On each page (except f<sup>o</sup> 144) of this rental, the acreage and rent for each holding are also supplied in the margin). *Norris Papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 141d, 142, 142d, 143, 143d, 144, 144d, 145, 145d. Add. MS. 36924.

No. 189. S.D. The lds. of Hen. de Chernok in Detche.

In le Mossefeld 4 ac. sometime of John bantyn; 2 ac. in the same fd. Rog. Soter; 2½ ac. in the same fd.; 6 ac. in le Eggefeld; 2½ ac. in le Mossefeld; 1½ ac. in Spekebranurthe; 2½ ac. in le Merefeld; 3 ac. on Woluetonfeld; 3 rodelond in le greuehosword; 1 ac. in le greuehosbrandwrth; 12 ac. in jonesfelddobson (John Dobson's fd.); 5 virg. in le neufeld; 16 ac. in le mylnefeld; 2 ac. oxgang (*bouatus*) ld.; 1½ ac. in gorte croftisate; 1½ butt in le merefeld; 1 butt in gortescrofte. *Norris Papers*, vol. i, f<sup>o</sup> 136d. Add. MS. 36924.

No. 190. S.D. Part of another rental.

John le londe 2½ ac. in Mossefelde 40d.; Thos. le haywart 1 ac. 12d. Ad. le Mylner 1 ac. 12d.; Wylkoc le Webbestor



2 ac. 2s.; Hen. le Norras 9 ac. 3 rodelondes of wh. 3 ac. lie on the bank of Wythersclogh, 5 ac. 3 rodelondes in wodebrendwrth and 2 ac. in le Wodecrofte 8s.; Ric. le branke 2 ac. in le eggefælde 26d.; John le becham 2½ ac. in the same fd.; Geoff. s. Ric. free 3d.; Har' s. Will. 5 ac. in the fd. of Rob. s. Ad. 5s. 6d. f<sup>o</sup> 137. Add. MS. 36924.

No. 191. Five rentals of Speke ex parte Rob. de Charnock for the years 21 Edw. IV (1481-2), 23 Edw. IV (1483), 1 Hen. VII (1485-6); 4 Hen. VII (1488-9) and 8 Hen. VII (1492-3).

Thos. Glest (1481 and 1483 only) succeeded by Ric. Robinson (1485 and 1488 only, "owes 10d." in 1485) 20s.; Jas. Syre 9s. 8d. ("owes 12d." in 1488); Ellis Wise succeeded by Nic. Wasshington in 1485 8s. 6d.; Ellen Syre 3s. 5d. (not in 1492; 7/6 in 1483); w. Nic. Tomlinson 4s. 6d. (4s. 3d. in 1492); James Plombe 5s. 10d.; John Brooks 8d.; James Pendleton 3s. (6s. in 1483 and 1485); Rob. Fletcher 3s. 4d. (3s. 6d. in 1492); Will. Plombe—demesne land 3s. paid for Thos. Norris in 1481 and 1483, 6s. paid for Sir Will. Norris in later rentals; Hen. Pendleton 17d. (14d. in 1492); Thos. Molyneux 2s. 2½d.; Nic. Mercer 6d.; w. Rob. Hodgkinson 3s. 7d. and 20d.; Rob. Glest 2s. 3d. (1492 only); John Challenger 4s. 1d. and 22d., succeeded by his w. 5s. 6d. in 1492; Will. Pendleton 3s. 1d. (not in 1492); Jas. Whittling 8s. 10½d. (owes 4s. 6d. in 1488); Thos. Corker 2s. 4d. (owes 2s. in 1485) succeeded in 1492 by his w.; Thos. Caton 15d.; John Hasty 2s. 9d.; John Hasty—demesne land 13d. paid for Thos. Norres in 1481, 1483, and for Sir Will. Norres in later rentals; w. Hen. Cook succeeded in 1485 by Thos. Cook 2s.; Will. Wirral succeeded in 1485 by Rob. Wirral 2s. 7d.; Thos. Pendleton 2s.; Will. Challoner 12d.; Hen. Jenkynson 15d.; Freeholders.—Rob. Challoner succeeded by his w. in 1492 16d.; w. Thos. Amot 3d.; John Pendleton of Garston 4d.; Rob. Baxter 13d. (The rental for 1481 is in the *Norris Papers*, vol. f<sup>o</sup> 133 and repeated on f<sup>o</sup> 146 and 146d, where it is stated that "This rental is first rental in this booke doethe ?serve beinge joined to geather for ye houle landes in the Speake belonging to hus." That for 1485 is in the same vol., f<sup>o</sup> 147, 147d. Add. MS. 36924. The rentals for 1483 and 1489 appear on Add. Ch. 53081 wh. also contains a portion of the rental for another year, and that for 1492 appears on Add. Ch. 53082. The rentals in the Norris deeds are written on rolls of parchment; those in the Norris papers are in portions of two small note books (f<sup>o</sup> 124-145) one of wh. is entitled "De terris de Speke. Rentaylle de terres in le Speake fait in le temps de Ric. le secound et Henry le quart." (15th cent. script).

### *Holdings of the family of Leyot.*

No. 192. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. Rog. le Molineus grants to Will. s. Will. s. Felicia de lauton a pl. of ld. in the t. of Spek

betw. the lds. of Allan le Somter and the said Will. and stretching from the sea to the dike (*foveam*) of the said Will.; in exchange for another pl. of ld. stretching from Ogelotesiche to the ld. of Allan le Somter and betw. the highway and the sea. With common pasture for his cattle, free entrance and exit, household and haybold. Witn.—John le Norreys, Ad. de Hybernia, Rog. de Culchit, John de Ditton, Stephen of the same, Will. Gilibrond. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Ogelet in Spek de layzet. Add. Ch. 51798.

No. 193. 5 Hen. VI. 1427 Aug. 13. At Lanc. Chirograph. Fine before Will. Babyngton and John Cokayn justices betw. Will. Mercer chaplain plaintiff and Master John leyot parson of half the church of Malpas deforciant concerning 7 ac. in Spek whereby deforciant acknowledges the right of plaintiff who grants the ld. to deforciant for life with successive rem. to John Leyot the younger, Rob. Leyot, Thos. Leyot the younger, Will. Leyot and h. male in each rem., Thos. Leyot clerk the elder for life, Joan Leyot for life, Will. Norreys and h. male, Will. Ireland and h. male and right h. of deforciant. *Endorsement*—A Fyne from Liot of lands in Speke. *Lancs. Fines* iii. p. 93. U.L. 115 (12). A contemporary copy (not indented). Add. Ch. 52270.

No. 194. 16 Edw. IV. 1476 Sept. 8. At Hale. Indenture. John Leyot of Hale clerk and Thos. Leyot his s. and h. grant to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. 6 ac. arable in Oglot within the lordship of Speke in exchange for 4 ac. arable in Halebonk in a fd. called Geruasfeld. Witn.—Rob. Lathum, Ric. Norres, Christopher Irlond, John Toxtat and Will. Brethar. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The endentur off ye exchog' betwex Tomas Norrys and Sir Jon layzet off ye off a (*sic*) hey in Oglot for iiij Aykyr . . . in Jervas feld. U.L. 159 (175).

See also Nos. 585-633.

### *Thornyhead holdings in Oglot.*

No. 195. 4 Edw. II. 1310 July 26. At Speke. Hen. de thornihieued and Agnes his w. quitclaim to Will. de lauton and Agnes his w. the lds. and tnts. wh. his w. inherited in the t. of Spek next Hale. Witn.—Ric. le molinewis of crosseby, John le norrays, Rob. le molinewis, Will. le molinewis, Will. Gilibrond. Two seals. Add. Ch. 51817.

No. 196. 7 Ric. II. 1383 Dec. 27. At Oglet. Hen. s. Ric. thornyhede grants to Ric. de poghden chaplain his messuages,

lds. and tnts. in the t. of Hoglote. Witn.—Will. layghok, John Mullunes, Thos. s. Geoff., John s. Gilb., John s. Thos. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52166.

No. 197. 12 Ric. II. 1388/9 Feb. 21. At Speke. Ric. Poghdén chaplain grants to Will. de Kellefeld, John Coucelyuer and Lambert de Trikyngham a messuage and 3 ac. in Oglot wh. he had by above grantor's gift. Witn.—John de Irland, Hen. le Norreys, Will. de Layhok, John le Molyneux of Oglot, Rog. le Spencer. Seal. Shield. Add. Ch. 52184.

No. 198. Feb. 28. Appointment of John de Molyneux of Oglet to receive seisin. Three seals. Add. Ch. 52185.

No. 199. 18 Ric. II. 1394 Dec. 10. At Speke. Ric. Poghdén chaplain grants the lds. to John Hauk. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays, John de Irlond, John de Blakeburn, Will. de Laghok, John Hauk clerk. Seal. Shield. Add. Ch. 52197.

No. 200. 6 Hen. V. 1418/9 Mar. 2. At Oglet. John Hawke s. Will. Hawke grants to Will. le Mercer 3 ac. wh. he had by gift of Ric. Pogden chaplain in a pl. called Oglot. Witn.—Will. de Irlond, Hen. Chernok, Thos. de Irlond. Seal. Add. Ch. 52256.

No. 201. Mar. 3. Hen. le Norres kt. is appointed to deliver seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52257.

*The holdings of other Speke families.*

No. 202. 7 Edw. II. 1313 Aug. 19. At Lanc. Will. s. John clerk of Speck quitclaims to Alice dau. Ad. s. Will. de Magna Wolueton half an oxgang wh. Ad. s. Will. de Speck held after the death of his father. Witn.—Ad. de Hibernia, Will. de Walton, John Le Norrays, Rob. Grelle, John s. Simon, Rob. de Derby clerk. U.L. 28 (212).

No. 203. 9 Edw. II. 1315/6 Jan. 18. At Hale. Ad. s. Will. de Speck quitclaims  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ac. 3 ro. in the fd. called Oglotsiche to Ad. s. Rog. de Spek miller and Alice his w. Witn.—Ad. de Hibern', John le Norrays, John de Holond, Will. de Laghok, Rog. de Culchith, Gilb. de Coudray. Oval seal. Bird with snake in its beak. SIGILL' PE . . . RIC LE . . . . Add. Ch. 51840.

No. 204. Will. s. Ad. s. Will. de Speck confirms the above quitclaim. Same date and witn. except Will. de Laghok omitted. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51841.

No. 205. 16 Edw. III. 1341/2 Feb. 9. At Speke. Margery dau. Ad. s. Rog. and Ellen her sister quitclaim to Ric. de Laghok and Joan his w. a half ac. in the t. of Spek wh. grantees had by gift of grantors' father. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John Grelle, John de holand, Rob. de blakbourne, Rog. Alkocsone. Seal. Virgin and child. Add. Ch. 51973.



No. 206. 32 Edw. III. 1358 July 10. At Speke. John s. John de Okelothg grants to Rob. de Yeldersleg chaplain his lds. and tnts. inherited from his father in Spek in Okelothg. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays of Spek, John de Gredelee, Will. de Holand of Halewod, John de Blakeburn of Gerstan, John de Muluinewes. Round seal. Add. Ch. 52066.

No. 207. Aug. 24. Refeoffment of John s. John de Ogelothe and Emmota his w. in the above lds. Joint rem. to Alice and Marjory daus. Rog. de Alkoc and their h. Same witn. Armorial seal defaced. Add. Ch. 52067.

No. 208. 43 Edw. III. 1369 Apr. 6. At Speke. Indenture. Thos. Hert and Beatrix his w. grants to Sir Randle de Dacre lord Gilleslond 32 ac. in Speek called le Therppeland wh. they had by gift of Lady Margery wid. Ric. de Bold and John de Gredeley. Seal. Add. Ch. 52115.

No. 209. 43 Edw. III. 1369 Sept. 4. At Speke. Ric. s. Rog. de Laghoc of Speek quitclaims to Will. s. Rog. de Laghoc the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. grantee holds by his gift in Speek. Witn.—John de Grelley, David de Irland, John de Blakeburn, John de Holbache, Ric. le Boton. Add. Ch. 52120.

No. 210. 1369/70 Jan. 14. At Speke. Margery dau. Ric. de Laghog of Spek, wid., quitclaims the lds. to grantee (of Magna Wolueton). Witn.—John de Grele, John de Blakborne, Will. de Holand, Will. s. Rog., Will. de Gerstan clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52121.

No. 211. 11 Ric. II. 1387 Dec. 3. At Speke. John de Speke grants to Ric. his s. a messuage and 3 ac. in the v. and t. of Speke. Witn.—John de Irlond, Will. de Slene, Ric. de Dyche-feld. Round seal. Add. Ch. 52183.

No. 212. 6 Hen. IV. 1404 Dec. 8. At Speke. Cecilia wid. Peter s. Rob. Jakson of Holand grants to Will. del Lunt chaplain her messuages, lds. and tnts. with buildings in Speke. Witn.—Hen. Norres, John Dirlond, kts., John de Osbaldiston. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52228.

No. 213. 11 Hen. IV. 1409/10 Feb. 9. At Speke in Oglet. Thos. Qwytfeld grants to Hugh Qwytfeld his messuages, lds. and tnts. in Speke called Oglet. Witn.—John de Irlond kt., John le Norreys, Will. Brethargh. Add. Ch. 52244.

## II. Garston and Allerton

*The lands of Stanlaw Abbey (later Whalley Abbey).*

No. 214. S.D. (1219-1233). Ad. de Heynoluesdale grants in free alms to the Abbot and convent of the locus Benedictus de stanlowe 24 ft. of ld. above the pool of Gerstan called goldacher namely that part stretching to Merse, for the souls of himself, wife and heirs. Witn.—Will. Blondel, Hen. de Waletoun, Hen. de Gerstan, Rog. de pulla, Hyuo de Stanlowe. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 572. Add. Ch. 51665.

Grantor also granted to Stanlaw 1½ oxgangs in Garston. (*Whalley Coucher* ii. 571.

No. 215. S.D. (1219-1233). Sir Ad. de gerston s. Ad. de Gerst' grants in free alms to the Abbot and monastery of the locus Benedictus of Stanl' the third part of the fd. below the fd. of Hen. the Clerk lying betw. Gerston and Toxtton namely the part against gerston and stretching to the way to the sea with common pasture and all easements except grantor's mill. Witn.—Will. Blundel, Ad. de molineus, Ric. de thornet', Rob. de molineus, Ad. de Heinuluesdale, Rog. de Hibernia. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 563. Add. Ch. 51668.

No. 216. S.D. (c. 1230). Hugh de Moretun grants to the Abbot and monks of the locus Benedictus of Stanlawe 2 oxgangs in Gerstan wh. Hugh s. Hen. s. Multon of Gerstan gave him (and) wh. he held and his father before him. To hold in free alms. Rndr. a pound of cummin for all service save forinsec service. Witn.—Hugh de dutton, Geoff. de dutton his br., Walt. Mutun, Rog. s. Ric., Ralph Sarazin, Turstan s. Osgoth, Yuo de Stanl'. Seal. Spreadeagle. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 570. Add. Ch. 51666.

The grant was two-thirds of Hugh s. Hen. s. Multon's ld. in Garston. The other third was given to Stanlaw by Hugh's son Ric. (*Whalley Coucher* ii. 575) who is there called Ric. de Bickerstath (V.C.H.L.).

No. 217. S.D. (ante 1233). Hugh s. Hen. de Gerstan grants to the Abbot and convent of the locus Benedictus of Stanlawe for the safety of the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors, in free alms, 2 oxgangs in Gerstan wh. his father and he held, saving the farm and forinsec service. Witn.—Will. Blundel, Ad. de Mulineus, Hen. de Waletoun, Ric. de Torrebroc, Ad. de Aynolfesdale, Ric. Le Waleis, Ric. de Torrinton, Hen. clerk of Gerstan. Round seal. Fleur-de-lys. SIGILL HUGONIS FILII HENRICI. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 577. Add. Ch. 51670.

No. 218. S.D. (c. 1238). Br. Roger then prior of the Hospital of St. John Chester without the north gate with the assent of the chapter grants to Will. de bacfort s. of parson Ad. the ld. wh. they had by gift of Sir Ad. de Gerstan namely the messuage of Edric s. Auel' and a croft pertaining and a croft in

wh. were 5 dales (*saltus*) stretching to the meadow of the lord (of Garston) and half a fishery betw. the fisheries of Rob. s. Turstan and Thurb' with common pasture. Rndr. 12d. silver. Witn.—Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. de Aynull', Alan de Mosso, Ric. de liuerpul, Hen. de Thorint', Ric. de bikerstat, Ad. the clerk of bacfort. Large oval seal. Standing figure and lamb and cross in small circle. SIGILL . . . A . . . HOPIT. CES. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 578. *Chester Archæological Society's Journal*, vol. x (new series), p. 21, and, facing p. 24, a photograph of the seal. Add. Ch. 51667.

Will. de Bacford subsequently gave the ld. to Stanlaw along with the culture called Alton held of Ad. de Gerstan (*Whalley Coucher* ii. 579). In charters of Ad. de Gerstan confirming these grants Will. de Bacford is called his uncle (*Ib.*, 580, 581). A note in the printed *Whalley Coucher* states that in the list of priors extracted from Stowe's MSS. Rog. de Beirstan occurs 40 Hen. III (1255).

*Saltus*. In his paper on Garston read to the Hist. Soc. of Lancs. and Chesh. in 1867 (*Transactions*, vol. 20) Mr. Jos. Boulton defined this word as "Holt, a wood. It is yet used for an orchard or any place of trees as a cherry holt, apple holt. It is also said to mean a grove, a multitude of trees planted thickly together, a knoll covered with trees, a little wood." It is difficult to place five such "spinneys" in a single croft, as the above deed requires. Mr. Robert Gladstone suggests that the word (*saltus*) here means "dales"—that is small ravines with a little stream at the bottom of each. The word 'dale' is still in use in this sense at Garston. The normal word for such a thing seems to be *dell* or *dingle*."

No. 219. S.D. (1240). Aubrey (*Albreda*) dau. Hen. de Gerstan wid. leases for  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark silver for 10 years beg. at Michaelmas after the death of J. de Lascy earl of Linc. (22 July 1240), to Will. the clerk s. Ric. chaplain of Gerstan 2 oxgangs in Gerstan wh. Alan de Mosso held. To hold in lds. and waters with common pasture. Rndr. 16d. in four equal portions for all service except forinsec service, the ld. to revert to lessor at the end of the term saving lessee's buildings. Witn.—Geoff. de Chetham, Ad. de Aynoluesdale, Hen. de Thorboc, Ric. de Knosseleya, Ad. his br., Ad. de Gerstan, Ric. de Ditton, Hen. de Thorinton, Geoff. de Derb' clerk. Round seal. Six foil. SIGILL ALBREDE FIL HENR. *Endorsement (Latin)*—This charter is not written in the book because the land was leased for a term of x years. Add. Ch. 51658.

Lessor demised 2 ox gangs to Stanlaw for 7 marks, rent 16d. to the chief lord and a pair of white gloves to herself. This was confirmed by Walt. s. Will. Rufus her son (*Whalley Coucher* ii. 575). The "book" of the endorsement is evidently the *Whalley Coucher Book* where the Garston, Childwall and Aigburth section closes with the following passage: "Explicit titulus duodecim de Childewall, Gerstan et Aykebergh in quo continentur xlviii carte et scripta sigillata, quorum unum scriptum non scribitur hic in libro quia non habuit nisi terminum decem annorum."

No. 220. S.D. (ante 1247). Ad. lord of Gerstan sells for 3 marks silver to the Abbot and monks of the locus Benedictus de Stanl' a portion of his ld. in Aykeberue namely 21 strips cultivated and ploughed and 3 uncultivated strips with common pasture pertaining to Gerstan. Rndr. a pair of gloves or 1d. Also the portion of his Lady Mother after her death for the safety of the souls of himself, his wife, ancestors and successors. Witn.—Sir Ad. de Molinas, Sir Rob. de Lathum, Sir Hen. de



Torboc, Sir Will. parson of Waleton, Ad. de Eynouluesdale, Rob. de Molinaus, Rog. de Hybernia, Simon de Haleshale, Hen. de Tornetone, Alan de La Mosse. Small round seal. Tree with three branches. SIG ADE DE GERSTANI. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 559. Add. Ch. 51679.

No. 221. S.D. (1249). Ad. de Gerstan grants in alms to the Abbot and monks of the locus Benedictus de Stanlawe for the souls of himself, his ancestors and successors an oxgang in Gerstan wh. Ralph s. Multon held of him. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Lathum shf. Lanc., Sir Hen. de Thorboc, Thurstan de Holand, Will. de Waleton, Rog. de Hirland, Hen. de Gerstan. *Whalley Coucher* ii. 564. Add. Ch. 51682.

Stanlaw was founded by John constable of Chester who died 1190, and the charter of foundation 1178 expressed the wish that the place should be renamed "Benedictus locus." It was situated at a bleak and desolate spot at the confluence of the Gowy with the Mersey then in the parish of Eastham. The monks discontented with the site obtained the advowson of Whalley from Hen. de Lacy third earl of Linc. in 1283. The transfer to Whalley took place in 1296 and the monks removed in April of that year. The new abbey was to be called Locus Benedictus de Whalley (*V.C.H.L.* ii. 131 et seq.). The *Coucher Book of Whalley* (Cheth. Soc., vols. 10, 11, 16 and 20) includes 48 charters concerning ld. in Childwall, Garston and Aigburth of wh. only 7 relate to Childwall. Ad. de Garston (II) was a generous benefactor, a dozen of the charters relating to his grants, among wh. was the site of a fulling mill at Garston. His descendants also occur as benefactors and others were Ric. s. Ric. de Thornton, Ad. de Aigburth (or Toxteth), Hugh de Moreton, Ad. de Ainsdale and Will. s. Alan de Garston. The benefactors sometimes became tenants of the Abbey.

In the fifteenth century an extent of the Abbey lands in Garston was made by Thos. Norris. It is given below.

No. 222. S.D. (c. 1455). "Rental" of the Abbey of Whalley in the v. and fds. of Gerstan made by Thos. Norres esq. lord of Speyke.

A barn in the holding of Will. Plombe next the lane (*vicum*) called ? Monkyreme (or Monkisreme) and the house of Thos. Norres stretching betw. the high way and the barn with lds. in the fds. Rent 11s.

Another barn and garden stretching to the high way.

Two gardens stretching to the high way and the common green.

Another garden next the common owlone stretching to the high way and the common green.

A halland in a garden stretching from the common green to the lds. of the Abbot of Whalley.

A croft called Grenecroft in wh. John Ireland has a halland and John Norres a strip called a ferthyng.

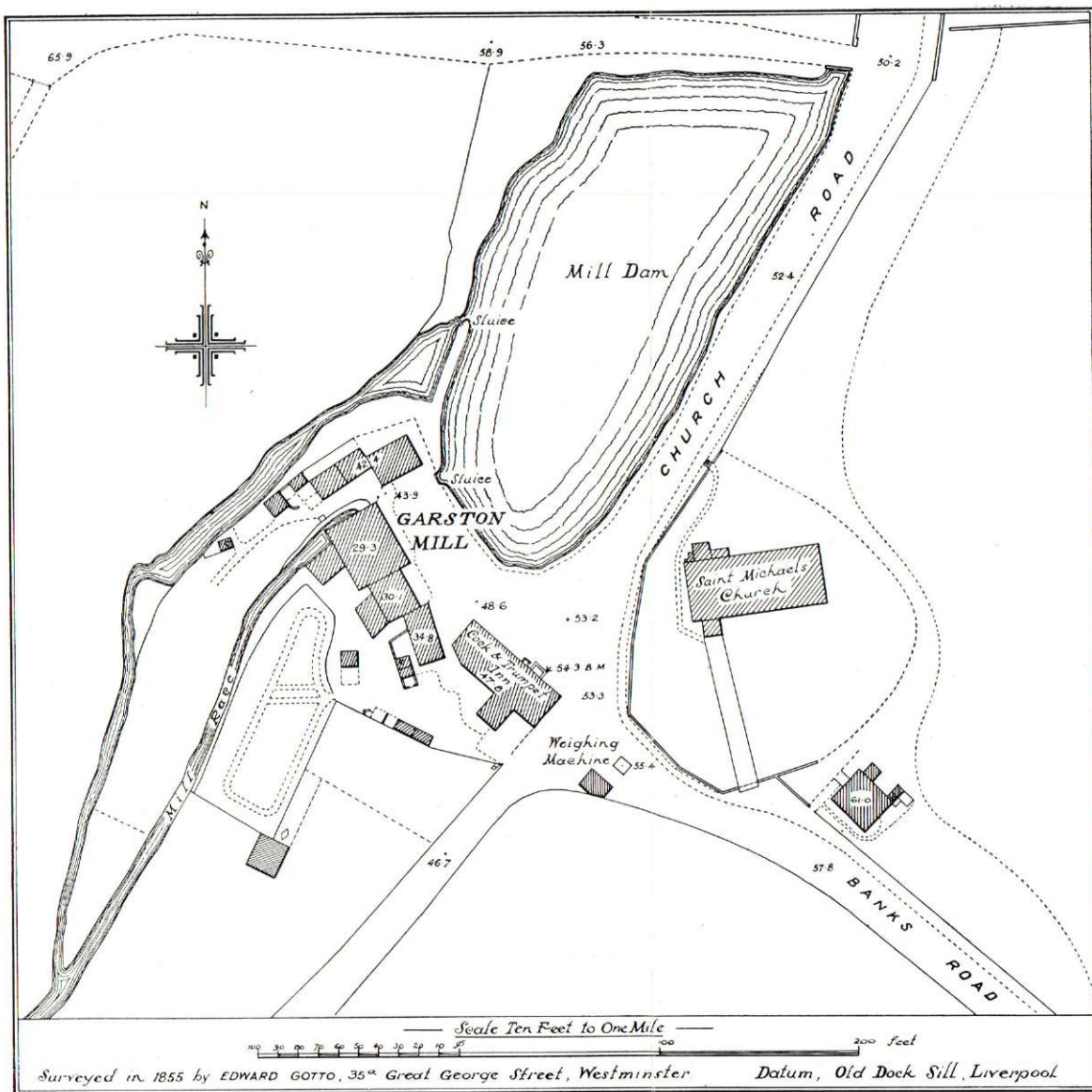
In le Eggefild three ac. together "mesured of grett mesure to 2½ ac. and nott more."

In le brygegrefis three ac. together.

In le qwytefild half a butt called a ferthyng and five strips called ferthyngs.

In the fd. called Henhill six strips called ferthyngs.

On le Pullshede three hallands, two of them next the Blessed Mary of Key.



Facing p. 48.

# MAP OF GARSTON MILL.

Taken from a large map of Garston in possession of the Corporation of Liverpool.  
See Appendix IV.

At the greneyate end three butts together called ferthings.

On le clayfylde two hallands together next the Blessed Mary of Key.

At greneyateynd one and a half ferthings, a halland next the highway and a strip called a ferthyng.

At the grenegate end two ferthyngs.

In longforthlong five hallands, two being next the prior (of Holland), and a ferthing.

In le Whyndalmor ten ferthings, four being next the prior's lds.

In Whyndall four ac. together.

In le Oldfyld five ferthings and a half, two being next the prior's lds. and one and a half next the Blessed Mary of Key.

In Byfeld four hallands, one being next the prior of Holland.

In le Crossefeld five hallands, one being next le pull and three next the prior of Holland, and four ferthyngs and a strip.

In le Shortehy a halland next to nomanslond and six ferthings.

In Oltonmor nine hallands.

In le Medlemosse six and a half ferthyngs.

In Olton' eleven hallands and twenty-four ferthyngs, three being next le pull and eleven next St Mary of Key.

In le longdollez four ferthyngs.

In le humbuldale twenty hallands, four being next St. Mary of Kay and one upon ye Westsyde Humbuldale broke, and ten ferthyngs, six being next to St. Mary of Key and a ferthing.

In Egyndalemor four hallands and ten and a half ferthyngs.

In le Gresselondale six ac. together next le Egyndalmor.

In le Heghfeld eleven ferthyngs, one being next the St. Mary of Key and two next le Humbuldale, and two hallands.

In le Dolcroftez nine hallands.

In le Kylnekoctes three ferthyngs.

In le Heghfeld eighteen ferthyngs.

In le yarghlong six hallands and two ferthyngs.

In le Sperch four ferthyngs, three being next the prior of Holland.

Four half fisheries in meyr'see, one half fishery being next the fishery of the prior of Holland.

In the Holme six ferthings. Add. Ch. 53077.

The list is set out above in a shortened form. In the original, the situation of each holding is described by the names of the holders on either side. These names have been omitted above but it may be said that the following occur: Thos. Norres, John Norres s. John Norres of Barton, John Ireland and Will. Ireland of Hutt who appear many times and, in addition, Will. Plombe, Rog Plombe, Ric. Toxthat, Thos. Williamson, Will. Wodeward, Will. Pemberton, Will. Leydebeter and Will. Webster whose lands also adjoined the Abbey holdings. The Chapel of St. Mary del Quay in Liverpool and the Priory of Holland also held lands there, St. Mary's holdings lying in le Pullshede, le Clayfylde, le Oldfyld, Olton, le Humbuldale and le Heghfeld. The survey contains the names of no fewer than 28 fields. The sum of the holdings in those fields was 2 barns, 4 gardens, 1 croft, 16 acres, 1 strip, 83 hallands and 145½ farthings. Two "lands" went to the acre; the hallands were half-lands and the farthings half-hallands. Butts and strips (selions) were also called farthings. So that about 55 ac. were divided into 120 holdings. Of these, counting only the holdings measured in hallands and farthings or strips, 39 ac. were divided into 109 small holdings giving an average of 1½ roods each.



In addition to the above, the Norris deeds include a survey of the lands held of the Abbey by Thos. Norris as tenant. It was part of the great rental of 1453-4, as follows.

No. 223. S.D. (1453-4). Extract from the Rental of Thos. Norris of Speke (with insertions by Sir Will Norris)—

Rentale of the Abbot of Whalley from Gerstan and Aykebergh takyn in Ferme be Thomas Norre (*sic*) esq. and render to the said Abbott £4.

In Primis a mese pl. called the grawnge in Aykebergh with the lond parts longyng 26s. 8d.; Will. Plombe in Gerstan a Berne 2 oxions 11s.<sup>1</sup>; Thos. Plombe 1 oxion and a fysche yorde 6s.<sup>2</sup>; John Plombe 1 oxion and a fysche yorde and a berne 6s.<sup>3</sup>; Will. Broke 1 oxion and a fysche yorde 6s.<sup>4</sup>; Will. Mercer 1 oxion 6s.<sup>5</sup>; Jenkyn Broke 1 yorde 12d.<sup>6</sup>; Thos. Plombe 6 ac. 3 rode londe 5s.<sup>7</sup>; John Pemberton  $\frac{1}{2}$  oxion 12d.<sup>8</sup>; Harri' Baxter, Ric. Johnson and Jenkyn Plombe 3 ac. in brege greyues 4s. 6d.<sup>9</sup>; Will. Pemberton 3 ac. in the Ege fylde 3s.<sup>10</sup>; Will. Bonke in Whyndale 4 ac. 6s.<sup>11</sup>

*Sir Will. Norris's insertions* (c. 1550). <sup>1</sup>John Plombe now increased per ann. 6d. by me; <sup>2</sup>now Ric. Plombe; <sup>3</sup>now Hugh Wittefelde; <sup>4</sup>now Rob. fasakurley; <sup>5</sup>now Thos. Marcer; <sup>6</sup>now Thos. Wittefelde; <sup>7</sup>now Thos. Mullynex; <sup>8</sup>now Will. Wode-warde; <sup>9</sup>now E. Baxter and (instead of Plombe) John Pendulton of the ?lumme; <sup>10</sup>now Rob. Pendulton; <sup>11</sup>now Robarte Burchelle and Edd. challyner. Add. Ch. 53080.

If the items are added, the rents come to £4. 2s. 2d. and the extent to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  oxions (oxgangs) 16 ac. 3 ro. in addition to the Grange and a yard. The yearly payment to the Abbey was £4. No doubt Thos. Norris himself was tenant of the Grange. There were 12 sub tenants. At the dissolution of the monasteries, the lands became Savoy lands. A short account of these lands will be found in an Appendix.

### *Garston Chapel.*

No. 224. S.D. (1260-1265). Ad. lord of Garston and Ad. de Aykebergk forester of Thocstat grant to St. Wilfred and the chapel of Gerstan and to Rog. s. Will. of the same town a part of ld. in Gerstan lying in a pl. called quindalemor in breadth from the ld. of Ad. de Lethirlond to the ld. of John dispensator and in length from the ditch to the way betw. the ld. itself and the fd. called le Wythynis. Rog. to hold of the chapel with free entrance and exit to the ld., in free alms, and to maintain in the chapel a lamp with oil burning before the altar of St. Wilfrid at all masses celebrated by the parish priest and all day on feast days and a candle before the great cross every feast day and on every Wednesday when mass is celebrated there. They will give 1d. to the fabric of the chapel in name of penance for every feast day on wh. he fails to provide lamp and candle. Witn.—Will. de Waleton sergeant of the King, John de Wlfa, Gilb. de

Speck, Will. s. Alan de Gerstan, Ad. his br., Ad. de Lethyrlond, Rog. the chaplain, Ric. de Orul who has written this charter. Portion of two round green seals. *Endorsement*—Md that this land ys nowe in the hande of Ric. Coke de p'ua Wolton and ys meied owt in a certen close in the bagg grene in the holding of Willm longro a lord theire by exchang by Sir Willm Norres knyght who died the xxx daye of Januari 1567 who in his tyme broght the towne feld into closses in effect. Add. Ch. 51677.

No. 225. 1265/6 Feb. 27. At Eccleshill. Award of R. (Roger Longespi) bp. Coventry and Lichfield relative to the presentation of Reginald de Sileby clerk to the chapel of Gerstan by Ad. de Gerstan who claimed the right of presentation, Herbert Greley rector of the church of Chyldewell opposing the presentation of Reginald and claiming the chapel as part of the mother church of Chyldewell. The bp. ordains that Herbert shall have the chapel so long as he is rector of Chyldewell and shall pay from the goods of the chapel to Reginald in the church of the preaching Friars at Derby 3 marks silver at the Octaves of Easter, saving any right when the chapel falls vacant. Add. Ch. 51705.

No. 226. S.D. (c. 1265/6 Feb. 27). Covenant by Reginald de Sylisby to submit to the above award under penalty of 10 marks. (The name of the rector of Childwall appears as Herbert Gredley). Add. Ch. 51706.

No. 227. 3 Edw. I. 1274 Jan. 21. John de Gerstan s. Rob. called le mouner and Alice dau. Hugh de Aykeberg his w. grant and quitclaim to St. Wilfrid and Sir Herbert grele in the name of his chapel of garston an oxgang wh. Ric. s. Multon gave to St. Wilfrid and wh. John in the name of his w. and his w. held by hereditary right as they believed, and they surrender two writings to the grantee and renounce any right they may have in the oxgang. Witn.—John lord of Gerstan, Ad of the same his br., Ad. de thoxtath, Will. s. Alan de Gerstan, Simon de Thoronetun, Sir Rog. chaplain of Hale and of gerstan, Master Rob. de fauthorp. Two seals. Add. Ch. 51704.

Ric. s. Multon who gave the ld. to the chapel was one of three or four sons of the first recorded lord of Garston. Ric's son was Ad. de Gerston I who died in 1206 (*L.P.R.*, p. 279). Ad. de Garston br. of John (the second witn. in the above deed) succeeded him as Ad. de Garston (III). (See pedigree appended to No. 241 *infra*).

No. 228. S.D. (c. 1260). Wymarca wid. dau. Alice wid. of Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Ad. s. Will. her uncle half a strip in Gerstan in the fd. called cleyforlond betw. the lds. of Hen. de Thorrinton and grantee wh. he held of John the clerk. Rndr. to the chapel of Gerstan  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—Will. de Waleton sergeant of the King, Hen. lord of Hale, Gilb. desp', Ad. s. Alan de Gerstan, Ad. de Lithrlonlond (*sic*), Ad. s. Rog., Rog. s. Will., Ric. s. Alan de Brokys, Will. s. Ric., Ric. s. Gilb. Oval seal. Bird. SIGILL WIMARCKE DE GER . . . Add. Ch. 51678.

Alice the widow of Garston was the dau. of Alan del Moss. The grantee was her brother. Her daus. Alice, Whymark and Isolda consented to her quitclaim of Hen. s. Gilb. the little of Garston to the monks of Stanlaw (*Whalley Coucher* ii. 589). Whymark may have been the wife of Ric. de Garston or Bickerstath (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 123).



No. 229. S.D. (c. 1290). John s. John clerk of Gerstan grants all his right in the ld. wh. his father sold from the lds. of Isota dau. Hugh de Aula his mother to Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan with common pasture. Rndr. to the church of Gerstan  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for all service save forinsec service to the King. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, John le Norrays, Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., Ad. de ybernia, Ad. de tochistat, Simon de thornun, R. de tockistat clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51728.

No. 230. 7 Edw. VI. 1552/3 Mar. 20. Indenture. Whereas H.M. Commissioners have seized to the King's use the Chapel of Garston with one bell and the glass, timber and forms and all the things pertaining to the building and have delivered them to Edw. Parker for a certain price to be paid by him, he (Parker) has sold the chapel to Sir Will. Norres kt. for the sum of 40s. to remove the same at any time or to put to any use at Sir Will's pleasure. English. Add. Ch. 52511.

The account of Garston chapel in *V.C.H.L.* iii. 127-8 does not mention this deed although it is there stated that the chapel "seems to have been abandoned for worship in the reign of Edw. VI," after thorough repair about 1500. It was used for the receipt of rents. It was again repaired by Edw. Norris about 1609 but the commonwealth church surveyors found it in ruin and decay. In 1715-6 another Edw. Norris carried out the wishes of his mother who had left £300 for a new building, and endowed the chapel. The old building was however entirely demolished and the new chapel of St. Michael erected on the site in 1876-7. See Cox's paper in *Transactions of Hist. Soc. Lanc. and Cheshire*, vol. iv, new series.

*The lands of the family of Garston lords of Garston.*

No. 231. S.D. (1249). Ad. lord of Gerstan s. Ad. de Gerstan grants to his daus. Alice and Margery by his w. Iuseuda  $3\frac{1}{2}$  oxgangs in Gerstan and a toft and croft with buildings wh. Hugh de Grene once held of grantor namely 3 oxgangs wh. his mother held as dower and  $\frac{1}{2}$  oxgang held by Hugh de Grene. To hold in prosperity or infirmity except the fish from his pool. Rndr. 2s. 6d. in payments of  $6\frac{1}{2}$ d.  $8\frac{1}{2}$ d.,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ d. and  $7\frac{1}{2}$ d. for all services except forinsec service. Witn.—Sir Thos. prior of St. John's Chester, Sir Rob. de Lathum shf. Lanc., Sir Hen. de Torboc, Sir Will. parson of Waleton, Ric. Blundel, Alan Norense, Bernard de Mitton, Ric. de Thorinton, John de Muggehalh, Thurstan de Halaund, Ad. de Pulton, Will. de Mertona, Rog. the chaplain who was among all these. Add. Ch. 51681.

No. 232. S.D. (c. 1290). Ad. s. Alan de Gerstan quit-claims to Ad. s. Ad. lord of Gerstan part of his ld. in Gerstan called Gorstiknol wh. pertains to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  oxgangs betw. the lds. of Ric. le Harpur and Hugh s. John the miller. Witn.—Alan le Norays, Ric. de Holand, John le Norays, Rob. de Holand, John de Gerstan, Simon de Thornton. Small oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. S' ADE FIL ALAN. Add. Ch. 51725.

No. 233. S.D. (c. 1300). John s. Ad. late lord of Gerstan grants to Agnes his sister  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on Echyndale Mor betw. grantor's



ld. and the ld. of Agnes and her sisters, except to religious houses and magnates, with common pasture and other easements in Gerstan. Rndr. id. silver and after grantor's death a peppercorn. Witn.—Sir Rob. de holand, Alan Norrens, John his br., Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., Ad. de Aykeb', Ad. s. Will., Ad. Rogerson, Hugh s. John, Ad. s. Hen., Simon s. Hen. Small round seal. Lamb and banner. S' JOHIS DE . . . . Add. Ch. 51756.

No. 234. S.D. (c. 1300). Ad. s. Ad. late lord of Gerstan grants to Margery his sister  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on Echyndalemor wh. he had by gift of Matilda his sister. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John his br., Ric. de Holand, Rog. de Tocstath, Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan, Ad. s. Alice of the same, Ad. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51742.

No. 235. S.D. (c. 1300). Hugh s. Lette de Gerstan grants to Ad. s. Ad. formerly lord of Gerstan a small piece of ld. in the fd. called le Gorsticroft wh. grantor had by gift of Ad. s. Rog. his br. namely as much as belongs to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  oxgangs lying betw. the ld. of Ric. le harpur wh. Ric. had by gift of Ad. de toxtat and the ld. of Simon s. Hen. de Gerstan stretching in length from the street (*vico*) to le broyc, with common pasture. Rndr. a flower. Witn.—Ric. de Holand, John Norrens', John de Gerstan, Ad. de toxtat, Ad. s. Alan, Ad. s. Will., Simon s. Hen. Small round seal. Star and Crescent. HUG FIL LET . . . . Add. Ch. 51720.

No. 236. S.D. (c. 1300). Ad. s. Ad. late lord of Gerstan grants to Rob. his br. an oxgang in Gerstan wh. grantor had by gift of his father. Rndr. to the lord of Gerstan 4d. silver in four equal portions for all services save forinsec service. Rem. to Margery his sister and her h. and to his father's h. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Holande kt., Rob. Le Norreys, Alan his br., John le Norreys, Ad. de Hibern', Rog. de Toxtat, Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan, Ad. s. Alice of the same, Ad. the clerk. Small seal. Add. Ch. 51757.

No. 237. 15 Edw. III. 1341 Nov. 8. At Garston. Above grantee grants the above lds. to Ad. his son. Same rem. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de Grellee, Ric. dil Doustes, Rob. dil Euese, Ad. s. Hen. Add. Ch. 51972.

No. 238. S.D. (c. 1300). Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan for 1 mark silver quitclaims to Rob. s. Ad. late lord of Garston an oxgang in Gerstan wh. Hugh s. Alan dil Mosse once held. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Holand kt., Alan le Norreys, Ad. de Hybernia, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. dil Eues, Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan, John s. Simon de Thornton. Portion of seal. *Endorsement*—quiet' clamat' de quodam bouat' t're quondam Rob'to le Lourdesone (lord's son) Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51754.

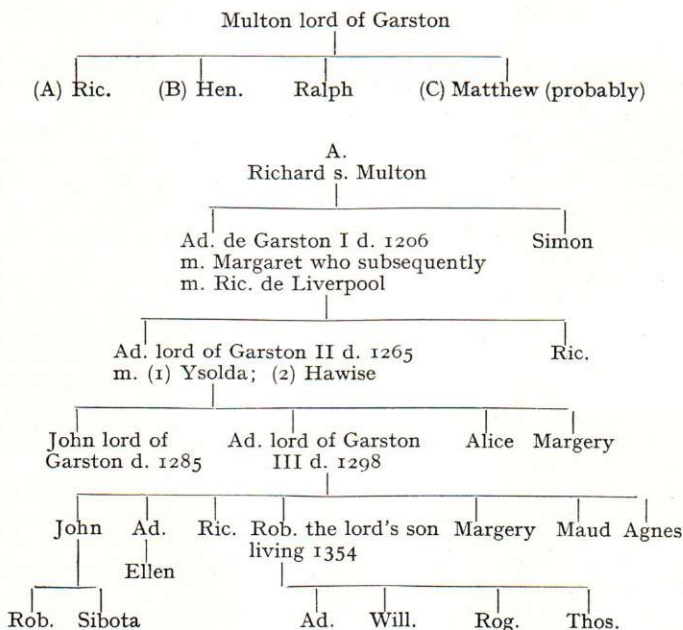
No. 239. S.D. (c. 1300). The same quitclaim. Witn.—Sir Rob. de holand, Sir Will. his br. kts., Alan le Norreys, John his br., Rob. dil Doustes, Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan, John s. Simon de Thornton. Round seal. Cinque foil. S' ADE FIL' WILL'I. Add. Ch. 51755.

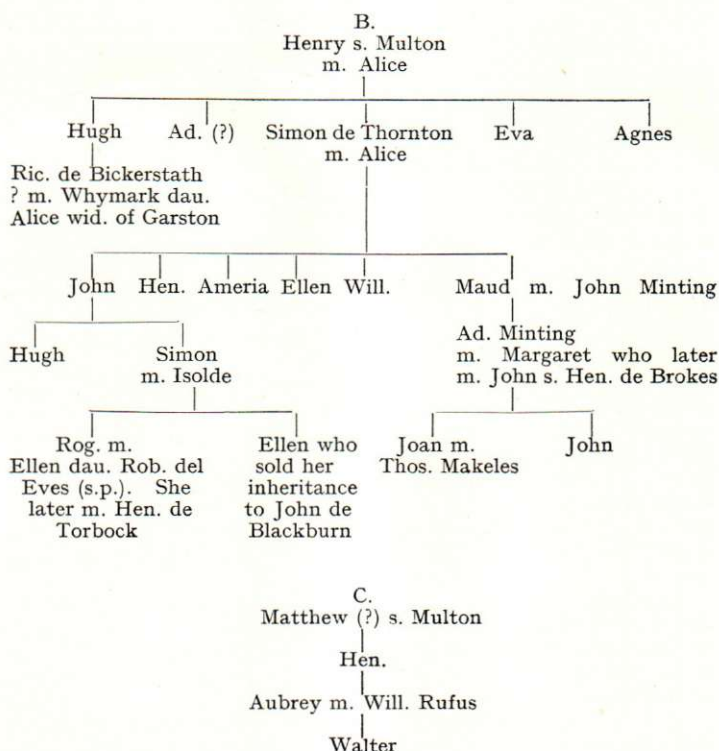
No. 240. 10 Edw. III. 1336/7 Jan. 8. At Garston. Alice dau. Hugh and Margaret her sister grant to Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan two half strips in t. of Gerstan in a pl. called Hethindalemor, a ferthing in le sondifeldwro, a half strip in yarfurlong, a ferthing in le Sperth, a half strip in Holtonmor, a ferthing in le longdolis, a half strip against Alerton brok, two ferthings in le quitfeld, a ferthing at quindale, their share of the fishery in merse pertaining to an oxgang and the rents. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de grellegh, Rob. de blakeburne, Ad. s. Hankoc, Ad. de Grene. Portion of two seals. Add. Ch. 51948.

No. 241. 17 Edw. III. 1343 June 11. At Garston. John dil Fernes chaplain grants to Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan for life his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with a fishery in the water of Merse. Successive rem. to Will., Rog. and Thos. grantee's sons and their h. male and to the right h. male of grantee. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John le Grelle, Ad. s. Hen., Rog. s. Simon, Ric. dil grene. Powdered seal in bag. Add. Ch. 51985.

Rob. the lord's s. was still living in 1354 (No. 410).

The following is a pedigree of the Garston family compiled from the Norris deeds and particulars in *L.P.R.* and *V.C.H.L.*





*Grants by the family of Garston lords of Garston (c. 1230-1321).*

No. 242. S.D. (c. 1230). Ad. s. Ad. de Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Rog. s. Rog. s. Siward all services, exactions and suits (*sequela*). Witn.—Hen. de Gerstan clerk, Alan de Mosse, Hen. de Torenton, Hugh s. Hen., Ric. de Brok, Alan de Brok, Gilb. de Brok, Ad. de Ditton, Ric. de Mid' who wrote the charter. Add. Ch. 51669.

No. 243. S.D. (1240-45). Ad. lord of Gerstan grants to Will. s. Alan an oxgang in Gerstan wh. belonged to Suard le Thayn wh. Ric. grantor's br. held with a mge. betw. the houses of Hen. de Thorinton and Hen. s. Mag. To hold to grantee, h. or assigns namely Amice his w. and their sons with the ld. pertaining in Ayberc and the fisheries pertaining in Gerstan. Rndr. 18d. silver in four equal portions for all service except forinsec. Witn.—Sir Ad. de Molines, Sir Rob. de lathum, Sir Hen. de Thorboc, Will. de Waletona, Ric. de Hale, Gilb. de Spec.



Seal. Tree with three branches. S' ADAMI DE GERSTANI. Add. Ch. 51676.

No. 244. S.D. (c. 1260). Ad. de gerstan grants to Simon s. Hen. de gerstan 4 oxgangs in Gerstan wh. Hen. grantee's father and Alice his mother once held of grantor. To hold in wood, plain, meadows, grazings, pastures, waters sweet and salt, fisheries and turbaries pertaining. Rndr. the ancient rent of wh. grantor will acquit grantee against the lord the earl of ferars, namely 2s. 6d. in four equal payments for all secular service, suit of court of the county and "wapentakie," saving forinsec service. Witn.—Sir Rob. de lathum, Sir Hen. de torboc, Sir Hen. de Lee, Will. de Molyneux, Rog. de sonky, Rog. de molyneus, Will. de fonte, Amaric de thorton, Ric. de Ayntre. Round seal. Two feathered lines crossing in the middle. SI ADE DE GERSTAN. Add. Ch. 51683.

No. 245. 20 Edw. I. 1292 June 26. At Lancaster. Ad. de Gerstan grants to Ad. s. Will. s. Alan del Mosse and his h., except chief lords and religious men, 2 ac. in t. of Gerstan in a pl. called Qwyndalemor betw. the lds. of grantor and Herbert Grelle. Rndr. 1d. silver. Witn.—John de Dytton, Stephen de Dytton, Rob. s. Ric. de holand, Ad. de Reyneford, Rog. de Toxtath, John s. Ad. de Gerstan, Will. de Toxtath clerk. Round seal. Six foil. S' ADE F' ADE D' GERSTAN. Add. Ch. 51740.

No. 246. S.D. (c. 1300). John de Gerstan grants to Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan and h. by Ellen his w. a small piece of ld. in t. of Gerstan namely  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. of his new ld. in le brugegreuis betw. the lds. of Ric. Wade and grantor with common pasture saving his pool and mill. Rndr.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. in portions of 2d. and  $2\frac{1}{2}$ d. with free entrance and exit. Reversion to grantor's h. Witn.—Ad. de Ybernia, Ric. de holand, John Norrens', Ad. de Aykeb', Rob. s. Ric. de holand, Ad. s. Alice, Ad. s. Rog., Hugh s. John, Hen. s. Malet, Simon s. Hen. Round seal. Lamb and banner. S JOHIS DE GERSTANI. Add. Ch. 51729.

No. 247. 15 Edw. II. 1321 Nov. 1. At Garston. Rob. s. Ad. lord of Gerstan grants to Will. s. John servant of Nic. a strip in the t. of Gerstan in le Holme betw. the tnts. of Rog. de Toxtath and Rog. s. Rog. Witn.—Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburne lord of Gerstan, Rog. de Toxtath, John s. Simon, Rob. s. Ad., Ad. del Grene. *Endorsement*—de t'ra Rob. le Lordesone in le Holme. Round green seal. Harp. Add. Ch. 51875.

*The Garston lands of the family of Norris.*

(a) *Garston Mill.*

No. 248. S.D. (c. 1226). Ad. de Gerstan grants to Rog. the miller of Barwe the third part of his mill in Gerstan with a

fishery of the Mersse and half the fishery of the mill pool of Gerstan, 3 lands (*landis*) pertaining, a toft, garden and thickets (*virgulto*) adjoining wh. Will. s. Rog. held. Rndr. 12d. silver in 4 equal portions, grantor to find wood for timber and carriage and grantee to finish the work except in the pool, ironwork and millstones of wh. Ad. will do two parts and Rog. the third. Witn.—Hen. de Waleton, Ric. de Mide his br., Ric. de thorneton, Ralph chaplain of Gerstan, Jordan clerk of Sonehi, Hen. de Soneki. Portion of white seal. Add. Ch. 51660.

The grantor was the second Ad. lord of Garston. He was a generous benefactor to Stanlaw (see note to No. 221) and made gifts of land in Aigburth and Brooks (Garston) to Cockersand Abbey (*Cok. Ch. ii. 556-7*). He seems to have married twice, (1) to Isolt (No. 231) and (2) to Hawise (*Whalley Coucher ii. 584*) who in 1272 surrendered her dower rights to Stanlaw in the lands her late husband had given to the abbey. He made many other grants; *V.C.H.L. iii. 123*, points out that of the original 4 ploughlands granted by the king to Ad. de Garston I his father, only 7 oxgangs remained in the son's hands at his death in 1265. The other 25 oxgangs had been granted out.

No. 249. S.D. (c. 1226). Same grant as above to Rob. s. grantee. Same witn. except Ralph chaplain of Gerstan omitted. Large portion of round seal. Flower form with eight petals. SIGIL . . . DE GERS. Add. Ch. 51661.

No. 250. S.D. (c. 1240). Rob. s. Rog. de barewe grants to Alan Norrensi half a moiety of the fishery of the mill pool of Gerstan wh. grantor holds of Ad. de Gerstan, grantee to find the nets for fishing the whole moiety. Witn.—Hen. de torboc bailiff betw. Ribel and Merse, Ad. de Aynuluesdal, Simon de Halsal, Rog. de hyb', Ad. de Knuslee, Hen. de Hayntre, W. de fonte clerk. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Socage to Find nets to fishe. Add. Ch. 51662.

No. 251. S.D. (ante 1250). Agreement betw. Ad. lord of Gerstan and Alan Norrens. Ad. grants that neither he nor any other for him may fish in the pool of Gerstan by any manner of fishing or with any device great or small without the assent of Alan and for the firm observance of the agreement pledges himself to put himself under the jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Chester or his official for the time being under bond of 40s. sterling to the church of St. John of Chester, and he renounces the aid of canon or civil law and especially prohibition of the King and all other right and remedy wh. could be of value against the form of the writing. Witn.—Rob. de Lathum, Hen. de Thorboc, Rob. le Sauwage bailiff betw. Ribel and Merce, Ad. de Haynuluisdal, Simon de Halsal, Ric. de Hale, Hen. de Hayntre, Hen. de Gerstan, Alan del mos, W. de Fonte clerk. Round seal. Tree with three branches. S' ADAM' DE GERSTANI. Add. Ch. 51663.

(b) *The land of the family of Hull 1316-1361.*

No. 252. 9 Edw. II. 1315/6 Mar. 21. At Liverpool. Hen. s. Simon de Souyewel grants to Rog. s. Hull de Gerstan part of



his ld. in Gerstan in Quindalemor betw. the lds. of John s. Simon on the west and the Abbot of Stanlowe on the north, wh. grantor's father had by gift of Rog. de Melis Chaplain of Gerstan. Rndr. an arrow. Witn.—Rob. de Gredelegh, Rob. de blakeburne, Rog. de Toxthat, John s. Simon. Add. Ch. 51842.

No. 253. 10 Edw. II. 1316 Aug. 21. at Garston. Alice wid. dau. Wymarck' grants to Rog. s. Hulle s. John a half strip in Gerstan in le Grossefeld betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Ad. and the Abbot of Wallay. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. le Gredeley, Rob. de blakeburne, John s. Simon. Add. Ch. 51843.

No. 254. 18 Edw. II. 1325 July 6. At Garston. Rob. s. Malle de Gerstan grants to Rog. s. Hulle s. John half a land in Gerstan betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blacburn and Rog. s. Ad. Witn.—Rob. de Blacburn lord of Gerstan, Rog. de Toxstath, Rob. de Euse, Alan le Norris, Rob. le Gredlegh. Add. Ch. 51885.

No. 255. 3 Edw. III. 1329 June 3. At Garston. Indenture. Agreement whereby Simon s. John s. Simon de Gerstan exchanges with Will. s. Ad. dil Hul and Alice his w. a strip in Yardfurlong betw. the lds. of Sir John de Fernes chaplain and Rog. s. Ad. dil Hul and stretching from yardfurlong Siche to the heath on the east, for a half strip on olton' Mor betw. the lds. of Rob. s. Ad. s. Will. and Rob. de Blakeburne wh. he had by gift of Ric. de Toxtah and stretching from the Middel Mosse to the croftes hendes of the said Simon s. John. Witn.—John de Grellee, Alan le Norreys, Rob. s. Ad., Ad. dil Grene, Hugh s. John. Add. Ch. 51904.

No. 256. S.D. (1329). Rob. s. Ad. lord of Gerston grants to Rob. s. Ad. s. Hulle del Brokys a half strip in the v. and t. of Gerston in a pl. called le Wythynys stretching from le Dale to the way leading from the town to the sea, with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Sir John de Molyneus kt., John le Norreys, Alan le Norreys, John Grelley, Simon s. John, Hen. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51761.

No. 257. 3 Edw. III. 1329 Nov. 26. At Garston. Quitclaim to above grantee of a half strip in le Wethynys by Agnes dau. Malle de Gerston. Witn.—John le Norreis, Alan his s., Simon s. John, Rob. s. Ad., Hugh s. John, Hen. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51912.

No. 258. 11 Edw. III. 1336/7 Jan. 25. At Garston. Ad. s. Rob. grants to John del Hull and Ellen his w. a half strip in Gerstan wh. he had by gift of his father in a pl. called Holton betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Qwallay on either side and running from east to west. Witn.—Rob. de Blakeburne, John de Gredley, Alan le Norrays. Add. Ch. 51949.

No. 259. 17 Edw. III. 1343 Apr. 5. At Garston. Alice w. Will. dil Hull of Gerstan grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek a rood in the v. and t. of Gerstan next the grantee's ld. and stretching from quyndale to le Brokus with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Rob. Atkocsone, Ric. dil grene, John s. Ad. Henrisone, John Hulesone, Rog. s. Ad. dil Hull. Add. Ch. 51983.



No. 260. 35 Edw. III. 1361 Nov. 3. At Garston. Will. s. Ric. s. Ad. de Gerstan grants to Rob. de Boton chaplain his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with a fishery of Merse. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., John de Grelle, David de Irlond, John de Blakeburn, Will. de . . . Right hand side torn off. Add. Ch. 52075.

No. 261. 35 Edw. III. 1361 Nov. 8. At Garston. Indenture (both parts). Refeoffment of above grantor. Successive rem. to Rog., Margaret and Matilda children of Ric. Hulesone and h. in each rem. and the right h. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., John de Grelle, David de Irlond, John de Blakeburn, Will. de Holand. Add. Ch. 52077-8.

A s. of John the Clerk s. Martin took the name of Hull. John Hulesone s. John the clerk occurs as witn. to a deed of 1336 (No. 482).

(c) *Grants by successors of Ad. de Garston III to Alan le Norreys 1326-39.*

No. 262. 20 Edw. II. 1326 Sept. 9. At Garston. Rob. s. Ad. once lord of Gerstan grants to Alan s. John le Norreys an ac. in t. of Gerstan betw. le Kirkeway and the ld. of Rob. Blakeburn and stretching from Qwyndalemor to Kirkezate. Rndr. a rose if it be asked for. Witn.—John le Norreys, John Grele, John Mulyneux, Rob. de Tokstath, John s. Simon de Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51889.

No. 263. Same date. From the same to the same; a half ac. in t. of Gerstan in le Egfeld betw. the lds. of the lord abbot of Cocursand and Ad. de Irlond and stretching from the Eggegate to Quindalebrok, with free entrance and exit. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. de Grelee, John de Molyneus, Rog. de Toxtah, John s. Simon de Gerstan. Broken seal in bag. Add. Ch. 51890.

No. 264. 1 Edw. III. 1327/8 Jan. 7. At Garston. Sibota dau. John s. Ad. de Gerstan grants to Sir John de Fernes chaplain her lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with buildings, profits and easements on sea and land. Witn.—Rob. de Blakeburn lord of Gerstan, John de Grellee, Rob. del Euese, Simon s. John s. Simon, Rob. s. Ad. Add. Ch. 51893.

No. 265. 13 Edw. III. 1339 Apr. 18. At Garston. John de fernes chaplain grants to Alan s. John le Norreys of Spek his lds. and tnts. with reversions in Gerstan with buildings and profits on sea and land. Witn.—John de grelle, Rob. dil Euese, Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. dil grene, John s. Hen. Add. Ch. 51956.

No. 266. 13 Edw. III. 1339 July 18. At Garston. Sybota dau. John de Gerstan quitclams to Alan s. John le Norreys of Speke the lds. and tnts. in Gerstan wh. Sir John . . . (hole) chaplain gave to grantee. Witn.—Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. de le grene, John s. Ad. dile brokus. Add. Ch. 51957.

(d) *Grants by Rob. Malleson and his s. Ad. to Alan le Norreys*  
1328-1349.

No. 267. S.D. (c. 1290). John s. John clerk of Gerstan grants to Rob. s. Malle of the same a mge. 4 rods in length and the breadth of the strip betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Stanlowe and Ad. s. Rog. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. Witn.—Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtath, Simon de Thornton, Ad. s. Will., John s. Ad. s. Alan, Ad. s. Alice, Will. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51745.

No. 268. S.D. (ante 1298). The same to the same; a half strip in t. of Gerstan in the fd. called linfurlong betw. the lds. of Ad. lord of the same and Ad. s. Alice with common pasture and free entrance and exit. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. silver for all services save forinsec service of the King. Witn.—John le Norreys, Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., Ad. lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Tokistac. Add. Ch. 51750.

No. 269. 2 Edw. III. 1328 June 26. At Garston. Rob. Malleson grants to Ad. s. John Norreys of Speke two pl. of ld. called Ferthyngs in the fd. called Branderth of wh. one lies betw. the lds. of John Puncherd on the south and the abbot of Whalley on the north and stretches from Allirton broke on the east to the common pasture on the west; the other lies betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Whalley on either side and stretches from Allirton broke to the common pasture. Rndr. a rose in the time of roses if it be asked. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakburne, Simon s. John, Rob. s. Ad., Hen. s. John. Add. Ch. 51899.

No. 270. Duplicate except grantee's name corrected to Alan s. John Norreys. Small seal. Add. Ch. 51900.

No. 271. 14 Edw. III. 1340 Oct. 1. At Garston. Ad. s. Rob. Malleson of Gerstan grants to Alan s. John le Norrais 2 hallands in Gerstan betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Hen. and John s. Simon de Gerstan, stretching from the church of Gerstan to le Hethefeld. Witn.—Rob. de Blakebourne, John de Grelle, Rob. s. Ad., John s. Hen. Seal. Add. Ch. 51966.

No. 272. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Nov. 10. at Garston. Ad. s. Rob. Malleson of Gerstan grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek a mge. with two houses built thereon in Gerstan betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Wallay and Ric. del grene of Gerstan. Witn.—Ad. Hancockson of Gerstan, Ric. dil grene of the same, Rog. s. Rob. Adkocsone, Rog. s. Simon, John Hulesone dil Brokus. Powdered seal in tow. Add. Ch. 52021.

No. 273. 23 Edw. III. 1349 June 4. At Garston. From same to same; a half strip in Gerstan in a fd. called Wythynes betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blakeburn on either side and another half strip in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blakeburn and Ric. dil Grene. Witn.—John Grelley, Rob. de Blakeburn, Ric. dil Grene, Rog. s. Simon, Ad. de Myntyng. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52029.

No. 274. Same date. From same to same; a pl. of ld. with buildings thereon in Gerstan betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Qwallay and Ric. dil Grene with turbary and common pasture. Rndr. id. in two equal portions. Successive rem. to Hugh, Alan and John grantee's sons and h. in each rem. and to grantee's right h. Same witn. with John Huleson added and Ad. de Myntyng omitted. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52028.

(e) *Hugh de Stotfoldshaw to Alan s. John le Norreys c. 1330.*

No. 275. S.D. (c. 1330). Hugh de Scofeldschagh with the assent of Agnes his w. grants to Alan s. John Le Norreys a portion of ld. in t. of Gerstan in a pl. called Le Whytefeld betw. the lds. of Ellen dau. Ad. de Gerstan and Ellen dau. Ad. s. Gilb. Witn.—John Le Norreys, Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeborne, Rog. de Toxtath, Rob. s. Ad. s. Will., Rog. del Hull, Thos. Grelle clerk. Add. Ch. 51808.

Like Brooks in Garston and Akefrith in Hornby Stotfoldshaw has disappeared. It was situated near Bickerstaffe. The name appears in a variety of spellings.

(f) *Grant by Rog. s. Simon de Gerstan to Alan le Norreys (1342).*

No. 276. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Apr. 28. At Garston. Rog. s. Simon de Gerstan grants to Alan Le Norreys of Spek a pl. of ld. called Gresselondale stretching from the sea to Aykebergh, a pl. of ld. in le Holm stretching from Aykebergh to the way to le Mosse and lying betw. the ld. of Will. de Hybernica and the ld. late of Ric. de Toxstat, and another pl. of ld. in le Holm in the same fd. betw. the ld. of John de Myntyng one end abutting against Gerstanheth on one side and the other against Gerstanheth on the other side (*sic*) with free entrance and exit. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakebourne, Ad. de Blakeburne, Ad. de Toxtath, Rob. Ackocsone. Broken seal wrapped in canvas. Add. Ch. 51975.

(g) *Grants betw. the family of Minting and the family of Norris 1348-59.*

No. 277. S.D. (ante 1295). Simon s. Hen. de Gerstan grants to John Mintyng and Matilda grantor's dau. and their h. an oxgang in Gerstan with a toft and croft wh. Eva grantor's



sister once held of grantor for life betw. the lds. late of Herbert le Gredley and Agnes dau. Hen. de Gerstan, with common pasture and easements in newly broken up ld. (*novis frussatis et frussandis*), fisheries, turbaries and waters salt and sweet. Rndr. 8d. silver to the chief lords in 4 equal portions for all service saving forinsec service of the King. Rem. to Hen. s. grantor and h. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Holond, John Gredley, Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holond, Ad. s. Will., Ad. s. Rog., Ad. s. Alice. Round seal. Six foil. S' SIMON CLIC DE T. Add. Ch. 51753.

This deed is of importance as identifying (see seal) Simon de Thornton with Simon s. Hen. and of resolving the doubt as to the parentage of Matilda. See *V.C.H.L.* iii. 123. Both Hen. and Simon were clerks. The latter d. in 1295.

No. 278. 22 Edw. III. 1347/8 Mar. 19. At Garston. Indenture. Ad. s. John de Mynthyngh of Gerstatan (*sic*) grants to Alan le Norrays of Speek for life a pl. of ld. with a house built thereon betw. the ld. of Rog. s. Simon jankynson and Will. de Yrland stretching from grantor's ld. to gerstanheth with free entrance and exit. Rndr. a rose for 13 years and 8s. silver afterwards. Witn.—Ad. Hankocsone, John Henrison of the brokus, Ric. dil grene, Rog. s. Simon, John s. Ad. Hankocsone. Powdered seal in bag. Add. Ch. 52010.

No. 279. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Apr. 30. At Garston. Ad. de Mynthynth of Gerstan grants to Alan le Norrays of Speake 3 ro. in the t. of Gerstan betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Simon Jankynson and Ric. s. Will. Symoundstone and stretching from quindalebrok to the fd. of Gerstan; and a pl. of ld. next the houses of quindale betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Rob. Adkocsone and Rog. s. Simon. To hold for life for a rose for 16 years and 4s. silver afterwards, the term beginning next Martinmas (11 Nov.). Witn.—Rog. s. Rob. Adkocsone, Rog. s. Simon, Ric. s. Rog. Doggeson. Add. Ch. 52013.

No. 280. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Nov. 10. At Garston. Indenture (both parts). Ad. s. John de Mynthyngh of Gerstan grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek for life a half ac. in les bruggegreuis betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Simon and Ric. dil grene, an ac. in divers pl. with a strip on oltonmor betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blakeburne and Rog. s. Rob. Adkocsone, a strip in les Wythynnes betw. the lds. of Ric. s. Rog. doggesone and the abbot of Wallay, a strip in quyndalemor betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Wallay and Rog. s. Simon, a pl. of ld. with a barn built on it betw. the lds. of Will. de Irland and Rog. s. Simon stretching from grantor's ld. to the high way. Rndr. a rose for 16 years and 10s. afterwards with right of re-entry if the 10s. rent is unpaid. Witn.—Rog. s. Simon, Ric. dil grene of gerstan, Rog. s. Rob. Adkocsone. Add. Ch. 52022 and 52023.

No. 281. 33 Edw. III. 1359 Aug. 18. At Garston. Hen. s. Alan le Norrays of Spek quitclaims to Ad. de Myntyng a half ac. in Gerstan in a fd. called le Eggefeld betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Rob. and late of Rog. s. Simon. Witn.—John de Grelle, John le Norays, John de Blakeburn, Hen. de Torbok and Will. le Carter. Add. Ch. 52070.

No. 282. 33 Edw. III. 1359 Aug. 29. At Garston. Cecilia wid. John de Myntyng quitclaims to Ad. her s. her mges., lds. and tnts., houses, gardens and fisheries in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Witn.—John de Blackburn, John le Norrays, Hen. de Terbok, Will. del Dale and Will. s. Simon. Add. Ch. 52071.

No. 283. 12 Hen. IV. 1411 Sept. 16. At Garston. John de Myntyng grants to John de Haryngton and John de Holand chaplain his lds., meadows and tnts. in Gerstan. Witn.—James de Haryngton, Hen. de Torbok kts., Nic. de Haryngton esq. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52248.

It appears from the endorsement to No. 328 (q.v.) that the land held by John father of Margaret wid. Ad. de Minting c. 1360 was land formerly belonging to the family of Roo or Rufus subsequently acquired by the family of Bank. Joan dau. Margaret (de Minting) m. Thos. Makeles and her ld. was also purchased by Will. Bank and Thos. his s. See No. 330-1.

(h) *Sir Henry Norris s. Alan. Succeeded about 1350.*

No. 284. 39 Edw. III. 1365 Sept. 14. At Garston. Will. le Carter of Gerstan and Agnes his w. grant to Hen. le Norreys of Spek kt. his lds. and tnts. with houses built thereon in Gerstan. Witn.—David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, Will. s. Ad. de Liuerpull, Will. de Bretargh, Rog. de Poghdn vicar of Childewall. Broken seal wrapped in tow. Add. Ch. 52095.

No. 285. 39 Edw. III. 1365 Oct. 27. At Speke. Will. s. John Haneson of Magna Wolton quitclaims to Hen. le Norreys of Speek kt. the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. grantee holds in Gerstan by demise of Hen. de Terbok and Ellen his w. Add. Ch. 52096.

Hen. de Terbok was the second husband of Ellen dau. of Rob. del Eves. Her first husband who died s.p. was Rog. possibly a great grandson of Simon de Thornton (V.C.H.L. iii. 123).

No. 286. 41 Edw. III. 1367 May 1. John de Blackburn quitclaims to Hen. le Norreis kt. all the mges., lds. and tnts. with houses, buildings and fisheries wh. he had by gift of Ellen and Simon Jankynson of Gerstan (*and therefore sister in law of the above Ellen w. of Hen. de Terbok*) in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Witn.—John de Grelle, David de Irland, Thos. le Norreys, Will. de Holand of Hale, Rog. de Toxstath. Added (*in French*)—And be it known that John de Blackburn had nothing on the date of this release in the lordship of the tnts. but one Rog. Poghdn vicar of Childewalle was lord of the tnts. and of all the manor of Gerstan by gift of John more than ten days before the release and when John had made the release to Hen. le Norreis the said Hen. assigned the lds. to Rog. as chief lord of the fee on the same day in the presence of John de Grelley, Ad. de Myntyng, Rob. del Grene and others of the vill of Gerstan. And be it known that Rog. gave to John the said manor of Gerstan with the homages and services of the tenants there of wh. gift Hen. le Norrays kt. assigns himself to John as the agreement was made betw. them and the date of the charter given at Gerstan was 41 Edw. III. 1367 June 4. Add. Ch. 52097 C *dorso*. See No. 428.



No. 287. S.D. (c. 1367). 15th cent. copy. Hen. de Norreys kt. grants to Rog. Poghdén vicar of Childewalle his mges., lds. and tnts. with houses and 2 fisheries wh. Rog. s. Simon s. John inherited in Gerstan. Witn.—Sir Thos. de lathom the younger, David hirlond, Will. de holond, John de grele, John de blakeburne. Add. Ch. 53085(5).

No. 288. S.D. (c. 1367). 15th cent. copy. Rog. Poghdén leases for life to Sir Hen. le Norreys kt. the above lds. with successive rem. to Hen. s. Sir Hen., Ric. s. Sir Hen., Rob. s. Alan s. Alan le Norreys, John s. John le Norreys of Wolueton and h. male in each rem. and the right h. of Sir Hen. Same witn. with addition of Rog. de Toxtat and omission of John de blakeburne. Add. Ch. 53085(6).

No. 289. 41 Edw. III. 1367 Oct. 3 (is) the date of the charter wh. Rog. Pughden gave to Sir Hen. le Norreys touching the ld. and tnts. wh. he had by feoffment of the said Sir Hen. and of Hen. de Torbok and Ellen his w. Latin and French. Add. Ch. 52097B.

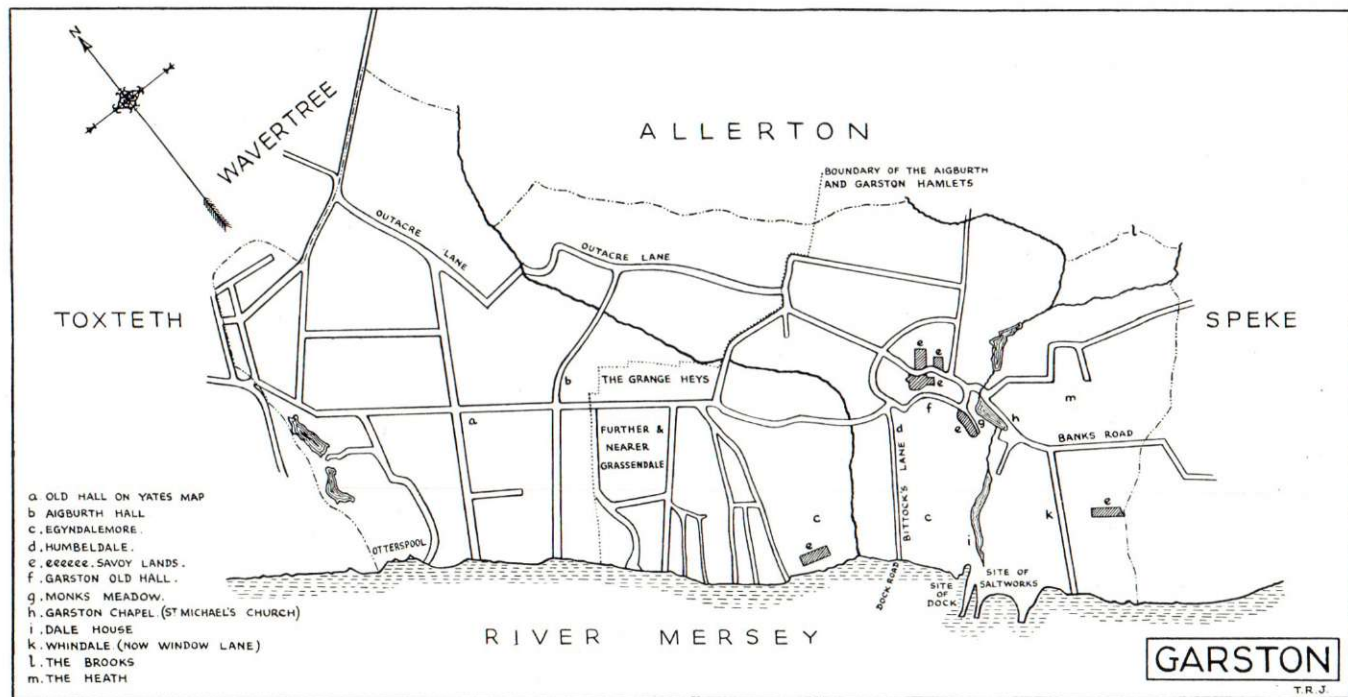
(i) *Cecilia wid. Sir John Norreys.*

No. 290. 46 Edw. III. 1372 Nov. 8. At Speke. Cecilia wid. John de Norrays kt. appoints Ric. Broune her attorney to receive seisin from sir Rog. Poghdén and sir Rob. Boton the of lds. and tnts. wh. she had by their gift in Gerstan, Hale, Wolueton, Walton, Ines and Lydyat. Add. Ch. 52131.

No. 291. Nov. 12. At Speke. Indenture betw. Cecilia wid. John de Norrays on the one part and Nicol de Norreys of Halsnad and Gilb. de Norreys coroner on the other witnessing that the said Nicol and Gilb. will discharge Cecilia of her bond in £400 if she find for Hen., Katherine and Agnes her children food and clothing for 12 years and bear the cost of their marriages giving to Hen. 8 marks of land or rent, to Katherine 40 marks of land per annum and 100 marks for her marriage and the same to Agnes, the bond to be void if Cecilia be ousted from her manor of Speke or from her tnts. (described in No. 290). If Hen. die within the 12 years Cecilia is to be discharged of Katherine's marriage and if Katherine die in the same period, of Agnes' marriage. French. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52130. Counterpart. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52129.

No. 292. 1372/3 Jan. 10. At Speke. Indenture. Defeasance by Nicol de Norrays of Halsnad and Gilb. de Norrasay coroner to Cecilia wid. John de Norrays kt. of the bond in £400 if she be ousted from the lds. described in No. 290. French. Seal. Add. Ch. 52132. Counterpart. Add. Ch. 52133.





*Facing p. 64.*

MAP OF GARSTON SHEWING SAVOY LANDS AND THE SITES OF OLD BUILDINGS, &c.  
 (Adapted from a map used by Joseph Boulton to illustrate his paper on the Historical Topography of Aigburth and Garston).  
*See Appendix IV.*



- (j) *Sir Henry Norris grandson of above Sir Hen. and Will.  
his son.*

No. 293. 1 Hen. IV. 1399/1400 Feb. 22. At Garston. John s. Ric. le Norres grants to Will. del Melis the lds. mentioned in the next deed. Witn.—Hen. le Norres, John de Irlonde, John de Blakeburne. Seal. Add. Ch. 52220.

Grantor was hanged in 1402 for felony (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 134). Richard his father was a base son of the first Sir Hen. le Norris (see No. 50).

No. 294. 1 Hen. VI. 1422/3 Feb. 2. At Speke. Hen. le Norres of Speke kt. grants to Will. Mercer chaplain and Hen. and Nic. grantor's sons the mges., lds., tnts., rents and services wh. he had by gift of Will. de Melis chaplain and wh. Will. had by gift of John s. Ric. le Norres in Gerstan, Speke, Halewod and Magna Wolton. Witn.—John de Stanley. Ric. de Molyneux kts., Nic. de Haryngton, Rob. de Fasacreley, Hen. de Chernok esq. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52265.

No. 295. S.D. (c. 1429). Inq. at Lanc. betw. John Norres of Barton plaintiff and Hen. Norres kt. and Will. his s. deforciants. Names of jurors—Ric. Molyneux kt., Thos. Stanley of lathum esq., Ric. haryngton of Westley esq., Will. Coppull of Coppull esq., Will. Heton of Heton, Hen. blundell of Crosby, esq., Will. Holand of down Holand, Rog. Aghton of Aghton, Hen. Dichfelde of Dytton, Alan Dytton of Dytton. Add. Ch. 53085. This deed is attached to copy of the following charters:—551-2, 573-4, 287-8, 297 and 296.

No. 296. 7 Hen. VI. 1429 July 20. Hen. Norreys kt. and Will. his s. of the one party and Hen. of Halsale and John the Norreys the younger of the other party are mutually bound in £200 before the justices at Lanc. to abide by the award of Ric. Molyneux kt. touching lds. wh. Sir Hen. holds in Gerstan, Speke, Miche Wolleton and Halewode against whom John has brought a writ of trespass, that Will. shall have certain parcels of the ld. of the yearly value of 20s. of wh. John shall make surety to Will. at the cost of Sir Hen. and John shall have the "remenaunt" of the lds. according to the form of the entail of wh. surety shall be made by Sir Hen. at the cost of John. English. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52273. Copy. Add. Ch. 53085(8). See No. 50.

No. 297. 10 Hen. VI. 1432 Aug. 10. Copy of indenture. Award by John Urswyk that Will. Ince has no right to the lds. and tnts. in garstan late of Rog. Symondson of garstan wh. he claimed from John Norreys to whom he is to grant them by deed and fine at John's cost who will also pay to Will. 23s. 3d. English. Add. Ch. 53085(7).

No. 298. 27 Hen. VI. 1449 July 22. At Garston. John Norres of Gerstan and Katherine his w. grant to Thos. Blakburne chaplain their lds. and tnts., rents and services with fisheries in the v. and fds. of Gerstan and Allerton. Witn.—Simon de



Bonke, Rob. Longro of Gerstan, Ric. Wysewall. One seal and a fragment. Add. Ch. 52298.

No. 299. Sept. 29. Quitclaim. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52299

No. 300. 1450 Nov. 19. The above grantee grants the lds. &c. to John Norres of Kirkeby s. John Norres late of Gerstan Witn.—John Irlond esq., Simon de Bonke of Gerstan, Ric. Wysewall. Seal. Add. Ch. 52300.

No. 301. Same date. John Parker of Kirkeby is appointed to delivered seisin. Add. Ch. 52301.

No. 302. Nov. 20. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52302.

No. 303. Dec. 17. Grantee (No. 300) grants the lds. to Thos. de lathom of Knowsley. Witn.—Hen. Athirton, Ralph Atherton esqs., Jas. Harebron. Seal. Add. Ch. 52303.

No. 304. Same date. Ric. Gelibrund is appointed to receive seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52304.

No. 305. Dec. 22. Quitclaim. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52305.

No. 306. 1450/1 Jan. 22. Thos. de Lathum of Knowsley the elder grants the lds. to Will. Norres the elder esq. Witn.—John Haryngton, John More, Rob. More, John Crosse, Ric. Toxstat. Seal. Add. Ch. 52307.

No. 307. Jan. 25. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52308.

No. 308. Jan. 14. John Haryngton of Heyton is appointed to deliver seisin. Add. Ch. 52306.

(k) *Lands of the families of Dale and Goodmanson granted to Will. Norreys, 1432.*

No. 309. 23 Edw. III. 1349 Aug. 10. At Garston. Alan s. Hen. dil Dale grants to Will. his br. his mges., lds. and tnts. and fisheries in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburn, Rog. s. Rob., Ad. de Myntyng, Hen. s. Ad. Add. Ch. 52033.

No. 310. 8 Ric. II. 1384 June 24. At Garston. Rob. de Hylle grants to Ellen wid. Ric. Godemonson two parts of a mge. in Gerstan with the lds. annexed and easements in pastures and grazings. Witn.—Will. Wytfeld chaplain, John de Blacburne, Ric. del Brocus. Add. Ch. 52167.

No. 311. 5 Hen. IV. 1403/4 Feb. 4. At Garston. Will. dil Dale grants to Rob. dil Dale his s., the mges., lds., tnts. and fisheries in the v. and t. of Gerstan wh. he had by gift of Alan s. Hen. dil Dale his br. Witn.—Hen. Norres, John de Irlond kts., John de Blacburne, John de Toxtagh, John de Olbaston (*sic*). Seal. Griffin. Add. Ch. 52227.

No. 312. 7 Hen. IV. 1406 Apr. 13. At Liverpool. Quitclaim of the above lds. and fisheries by John Godemonson of

Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. le Norres, John de Irlond kts., Rob. de Derby, Thos. Ploume, Ric. del Brocus. Seal. SIG JOHANNES DE + WENLOK. Canonical figure holding crozier. Add. Ch. 52230.

No. 313. 10 Hen. VI. 1432 Aug. 15. At Garston. Rob. del Dale of Walasee grants to Will. Norras esq. s. and h. apparent of Hen. Norras kt. his mges., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Witn.—Ric. Molyneux, Will. de Terbok kts., Will. de Irlond, esq. Seal. Add. Ch. 52275.

No. 314. 1432/3 Jan. 20. Quitclaim of above lds. by Ric. Decunson of Seacum and Agnes his w. dau. Rob. del Dale. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52276.

No. 315. 1432/3 Jan. 26. Quitclaim by Alice and Rob. del Dale of the third part of the above grant wh. Alice held as dower. Witn.—Will. de Terbok kt., Hen. Chernoc, Rog. Brokes. Seal. Add. Ch. 52277.

No. 316. 13 Hen. VI. 1434 Dec. 6. At Garston. Katherine dau. John Gudmonson late of Sefton grants to Will. Mercer of Hale chaplain and Ric. Plowme of Gerstan her mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. Nores kt., Will. Bretargh, Thos. Baxter of the Bury in Knousley. Add. Ch. 52285.

(l) *The lands granted to Thos. Norris by Will. and Thos. Bank in 1468-9.*

No. 317. S.D. (ante 1265). Ad. s. Alan de Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Hen. s. Margery half a strip in Gerstan in a pl. called Rutherakys betw. the lds. of Ad. de Aykeberk and grantee. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberk, Gilb. de Speck, Will. s. Alan de Mussa, John despensator, Ad. s. Rog., Ric. the clerk. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys plase in gerstan. Add. Ch. 51673.

No. 318. S.D. (post 1265). John lord of Gerstan grants to Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan a little piece (*particulam*) of ld. in a fd. called Le Gorstichol betw. the fd. of Gosecroft and the ld. of Ad. s. Ad. de Gerstan and stretching from Le Broyc to the street (*vicum*), and a little piece in the fd. called Rutthyerakes, namely a strip (*sallionem*) betw. the lds. of Ad. the forester and Will. s. Alan and half a strip (betw. the lds.) of Will. s. Alan and Ad. his br., and half a strip betw. the lds. of the monks of Stanlawe and Hugh s. Lette, and a strip in the fd. of Humbeldale betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Will. and John dispensator and stretching from the way to Le pul, with common pasture and free entrance and exit for building and fencing. Rndr. 2d. silver. To hold excepting to religious men and chief lords of the fee and county. Witn.—Alan Norrens', Ric. de Holand, Ad. de Aykeberk, Rog. s. Hen. de Spec, Will. s. Alan and Ad. brs., John s. Rob., Simon de Gerstan clerk. Small round seal. Star and crescent.

S JHIS DNI D GERSTA . . . . *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys place in gerstan. Add. Ch. 51694.

No. 319. S.D. (post 1265). Rog. s. Will. de Gerstan grants to Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan part of his ld. in Gerstan namely half a strip on Galstaneveld betw. the lds. of Simon s. Hen. de Gerstan and Ad. s. Alan and stretching from le ditch to le haue-land, and a quadrant in the fd. called le quitefeld below le houtlone yart against the lord's pool betw. the lds. of John the lord and Ad. s. Will. and stretching from le brocc to le brugegreuis, and half a strip on le cleifeld betw. the lds. of John the lord and Eua dau. Hen. and stretching from le siche to le spert with common pasture. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Alan Norrens', Ric. de Holand, John lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberc, Ad. s. Alan, John s. Rob., Simon s. Hen. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys place in Gerstan. Socage unam Rosam. Add. Ch. 51714.

No. 320. S.D. (c. 1290). John s. Ad. de Gerstan grants for 3s. to Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan the fourth of a strip in t. of Gerstan in le Rotherrakys and stretching from the ditch to le Brock and another quarter strip in the white field and stretching from bruggegrewys to le Brock. Witn.—Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtat, Simon de thorneton, Ad. s. Alice, Hugh s. John the miller, Ad. s. Will., . . . (*hole*) (Ch)ildewall chaplain. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys plase in Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51718.

No. 321. S.D. (c. 1290). John s. John clerk of gerstan quitclaims to Ad. s. Hen. de gerstan his right by right of Yseud' his mother in a small piece of ld. in gerstan namely the third part of a strip on wh. grantee will build a house in the fd. called le Rutherack', and a quarter strip in le bruggegrewis, and a quarter strip called le cattebutts, and a quarter strip on oltonemour in the middle of a pl. called oltonemour next le dale, and half a strip called le Morfeld betw. the ld. late of the lord of gerstan and the ld. of the Abbot of Stanlowe the upper part abutting against le mor and the lower part against le Dalefeld. Witn.—Ad. de ybernia lord of Hale, Ric. de holand, John le Norreys, Ad. lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberyt, Ad. s. Will., Ad. the clerk. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys land in gerstan wod. Add. Ch. 51743.

No. 322. S.D. (ante 1295). Simon de Thyorneton grants to Ad. s. Hen. two lands (*landas*) in t. of Gerstan one of wh. lies in a fd. called le Rytherakes and stretches from the ditch to le Bok (*for* Brok) and lies betw. the lds. of Ad. de Tokestat and grantee, a half land in le Longefeld stretching from the ditch to le Hawedlond lying betw. the lds. of Ad. de Gerstan and grantee, a half land in le Hynyrquitefeld stretching from le Brygegrewes to le Brok and lying betw. the ld. of grantee and Laskyngfeld, with common pasture of Gerstan and free entrance and exit. Rndr. a flower of roses. Witn.—Ad. s. Will., John s. Ad., Ad. s. Alice, Hugh s. John, Ad. s. Rog., Ric. de Mora clerk. Round seal. Six foil. S' SIMON CLIC DE T. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys plase in gerstan. Add. Ch. 51758.



No. 323. S.D. (ante 1285). Quitclaim by John s. grantor. Same witn, the last two omitted and same endorsement. Add. Ch. 51804.

No. 324. S.D. (c. 1300). Margery wid. Ad. de toxstat grants to Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan  $1\frac{1}{2}$  hallonds in the fd. of Gerstan in le retherrakys (th = thorn) below the ld. of grantee. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—John Le Norras, John s. Simon, Ad. s. Will., Ad. s. Rog., John s. Ad. Oval seal. S' MARIORI . . . .  
*Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys plase in Gerstan Socage unam Rosam. Add. Ch. 51762.

No. 325. S.D. (c. 1300). Rog. s. Rog. de Gerstan grants to Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan three lands in t. Gerstan of wh. a half ac. lies in le brandherthe at le Brigeleues betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Will. and John s. Ad., a half land in Qwyndale Mor betw. the lds. of Marjory de Aykeber and Ad. s. Alan, a half land in le Hynirqwitefeld betw. the lds. of Simon de Thorneton and Ellen de aula, a half land on le Cleylondes betw. the lds. of the lord of Gerstan and Matilda dau. Simon and a half land in le Longefeld betw. the lds. of grantee and John s. Ad. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. silver. Witn.—John le Norres, Ric. de Holond, John s. Simon, Ad. s. Will., Ad. s. Rog., John s. Ad. Round seal. Fleur-de-lys. S' ROGERI FIL WILL. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—The dedy of gerstan of Bonkys plase. Add. Ch. 51759.

No. 326. 11 Edw. III. 1336/7 Feb. 16. At Garston. Hugh s. Gilb. del Brokes grants to John s. Rob. le Grellee his ld. in Gerstan in a pl. called le Brokes in wh. he formerly enfeofed Ellen his dau. and in wh. she afterwards refeoffed grantor for his life. Witn.—Alan le Norreis, Rob. dil Euese, Rob. de Blackburn, Ric. del Doustes. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—The lond yt was Bonkys in gerstan. Add. Ch. 51950.

No. 327. 44 Edw. III. 1370/1 Jan. 12. At Garston. Margaret wid. Ad. de Myntyng grants to John del Dale chaplain her mges., lds and tnts. inherited from John her father in Gerstan. Witn.—John le Norrays kt., John de Grelley, Daud de Irland, John de Blackburn, Rog. de Toxstath. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52125.

No. 328. 44 Edw. III. 1370/1 Jan. 26. Refeoffment of Margaret with rem. to Joan her dau. and Margaret's right h. Same witn. with addition of Will. de Holand and omission of John de Blackburn. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys lond in gerstan som'tyme Wroo. Add. Ch. 52126.

No. 329. 1398 Dec. 21. At Aughton (Aghton). The Dean of Weryngton grants the administration of the goods of Margaret relicit of John Henreson dec. to Joan her dau. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—Bonkys lond in Gerstan. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52219.

No. 330. 13 Hen. IV. 1411 Nov. 2. At Garston. Indenture (both parts). John de Haryngton and John de Holand chaplain grant to Thos. Makeles and Joan his w. for life the lds. and tnts. wh. they had by gift of Joan in Gerstan. Rem. to Joan's h. Witn.—Will. de Haryngton, James de Haryngton, Hen. Norris kts. Small seal. Deed worm eaten. *Sir W. Norris's endorse-*

ment—Bonkys plase in gerstan Mackeles. Add. Ch. 52249 and 52250.

No. 331. 8 Hen. V. 1420/1 Jan. 16. At Garston. The above grantees grant the above lds. to Thos. de Caton vicar of Chyldewall and Ric. de Myntyng. Witn.—Hen. le Norras kt., Hen. de Chernocke, Will. de Bretargh, John le Norras, Thos. de Hyrlond. *Sir W. Norris's endorsement*—The dedys off ye lond in Gerstan yt Thomas Norrys porchest of Wyllm' Bonke and Thomas hys son. Add. Ch. 52258.

No. 332. 8 Edw. IV. 1468 Aug. 6. At Garston. Will. Bounke of Gerstan and Thos. his s. and h. grant to Thos. Norres esq. of Speyke a mge. with lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Gerstan and Allyrton and elsewhere in co. Lanc. Witn.—Will. Norres esq., Will. Ireland esq., John Ireland, Rob. Latham, Ric. Toxstat. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52327.

No. 333. 8 Edw. IV. 1468 Aug. 8. Quitclaim. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52328.

No. 334. 9 Edw. IV. 1468/9 Mar. 15. At Garston. The above grantors grant the above lds. to the same grantee. Witn.—John Irlonde lord of Gerstan, Rob. Latham, Ric. Toxtat, Will. Corker, Will. Pemberton. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52335.

No. 335. Quitclaim. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52336.

No. 336. 49 Hen VI (Oct. 1470—Apr. 1471). Indenture. Thos. Norreis esq. leases to Will. Bonke of Gerstan for life a "meyse plase" in the lordship of Gerston wh. he had by gift of lessee and Thos. his s. Rndr. 10s. in two equal portions. Distraint clause. Lessee shall "wpe holde ye said meyse playse tenand haybull" with "theych and dawbe" and lessor will deliver to him "grete tymbur iff he mestur (needs) any suffecenle." *Endorsement*—Banke house in Gerstan now Norres. English. Small seal. Butterfly. The letters T.N. Add. Ch. 52341.

For Bank's ld. in Allerton see No. 363.

Sir Will. Norris's endorsements on most of these deeds enable their identification as Bank's lands to be made.

(m) *The Garston rental of Thos. Norris.*

No. 337. S.D. (c. 1453-4). Extract from the rental of Thos. Norres.

Rentale of Gerstan and Brok—Will. Bonke 14s.; Thos. Plombe 7s.; Will. Marcer 5s.; Jenkyn Milner 3s.; Rog. Fletcher for his ld. 2s.; Jenkyn Brok 15s.; Thos. Plombe 3s. 4d.; Will. Plombe 10s.; Wilkyn Plombe and John Jenkynson for Tranmors londe 9s. 4d.; Robyn Challoner for chefe rent of Mosoke House 16d. Sum total £3. 10s. (Amount inserted by Sir Will. Norris). Add. Ch. 53080.

*Grants in Brooks to Alan le Norreys 1328-43, and to Thos. Norres 1480.*

No. 338. 2 Edw. III. 1328 June 15. At Woolton. Matilda wid. Ric. s. John s. Ric. releases to John Punchard all claims and actions wh. she has against him. Add. Ch. 51898.

No. 339. Sept. 4. At Garston. John s. Rog. Punchard grants to Alan le Norreys a half ac. in t. of Gerstan at les brokes next the way from Gerstan to Alirton and stretching from Allirton brock to le Diche at the heath. Witn.—John de Grellee, Rob. de Blakeburne, Simon s. John, Rob. s. Ad., Hugh s. John. Add. Ch. 51901.

No. 340. S.D. (c. 1330). John s. Rog. Punchard de Gerstan grants to Alan s. John le norrays a pl. of ld. in le brokis in t. of (Ger)stan (*hole*) betw. grantor's ld. and the way from Allirton to Gerstan. Witn.—Sir John de Molyneus, Rob. de blakeburne, John le Grelley, Rob. dil Eusuis, Simon s. John, Simon de gerstan. Add. Ch. 51806.

No. 341. S.D. (c. 1330). John s. Rog. Punchard of Gerstan grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek a pl. of ld. in le Brokus in t. of Gerstan betw. le Holoubrok and the highway and stretching from the house of Rob. de Blakeburne on the west to Caran on the east. Witn.—John de Molineaus kt., John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakebourne, Rob. dil Euese, Rob. Atkocsone of Gerston, Simon s. John s. Simon, Ad. dil Grene. Round seal. Lamb and banner. ECCE AGNUS DEI. Add. Ch. 51807.

No. 342. 1330 Nov. 27. At Garston. John Punchard grants to Alan le Norrays a pl. of ld. and house built thereon and a courtyard in Le Brokys in the v. and t. of Gerston with common pasture. Witn.—Thos. de Lathum kt., Rob. de Irland, John de Irland, Rog. s. Alkoc, Simon s. John de Gerston, Rob. s. Ad. de Gerston. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51915.

No. 343. 1343 Apr. 16. At Garston. Ad. Spot of the Brokus grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek 4 strips stretching from le brok betw. Spek and gerstan to the ld. of Ric. Hulesone of the brokus. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakebourne, Rob. dil Euese, Ric. Hulesone of the brokus, Rog. Atkinsone of the brokus. Add. Ch. 51984.

No. 344. 13 Edw. IV. 1473/4 Feb. 6. At the vill of "Brokis." John Jenkynson of Gerston grants to Jas. his s. a mge. with lds. and tnts. in the v. of Brokys in t. of Gerstan and elsewhere in co. Lanc. Witn.—Thos. Norres and Ric. terbok esq., Rob. lathum, John Irlond, Will. Corker. Seal. Add. Ch. 52349.

No. 345. 17 Edw. IV. 1477 May 26. John Jankynson of Gerston grants to James Jonson his s. his mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in the v. and t. of Allerton and in the v. of Brokes and in the t. of Gerston. Witn.—Thos. Norres, Rob.



Lathum esqs., John Toxtat, Will. de Bretargh, Will. Corker. Seal. Add. Ch. 52355.

No. 346. May 28. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52356.

No. 347. 20 Edw. IV. 1480 Apr. 17. At Allerton. James Jonson of Allerton grants the above lds. to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. Witn.—Hen. de Torbok, Nic. Haryngton, Rob. Lathom esqs., John de Toxtat, Will. de Bretargh. Seal. Add. Ch. 52364.

No. 348. Same date. John Wiswall is appointed to deliver seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52363.

No. 349. Apr. 19. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52365.

No. 350. June 10. At "le Brokes." Ric. del Brokes of Speke grants to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. the fifth part of an acre called Gredeles acre in the v. of the Brokes in the t. of Gerston. Witn.—Rob. Lathum, John Toxtat, Will. de Bretargh. Seal. Add. Ch. 52366.

No. 351. Same date. Quitclaim. Seal. Add. Ch. 52367.

*Lands in Brooks in Garston c. 1247-1461.*

No. 352. S.D. (ante 1247). Ric. s. Gilb. de Brokis grants to Rog. his br. part of his ld. in Brokis namely 3 half strips in a fd. (*agro*) called carran stretching from the brook wh. divides carran of Spec and carran of Brokis to the chief strip of the h. of Rog., and the ridgeway (*viam selionem*) on wh. Rog. s. Ad. once built on either side of the ld. of the h. of Rog. and stretching from the brook of Gerstan to the bounds of Alretun. Rndr. 4d. silver. Witn.—Sir Ad. de Molin', Simon de Halsale, Ric. de Hale, Ad. de Gerstan, Gilb. de Spec, Hen. de Thorinton, Alan de Mussa, Ric. de liuerpol, Alan his br., Ad. the forester of Tocstat. Add. Ch. 51664.

One of the Hale charters (1349) may here be quoted for its description of the bounds of Brooks—"Beg. at the Stanbergh where the two brooks join in one towards Garston on the west and so following the rivulet as far as the land of the Abbot of Cockersand and so as far as the boundary of Allerton on the eastern side, and so following the boundary of Allerton to the boundary of Speke and so following the boundary of Speke to the aforesaid brook and so following that brook to the aforesaid Stanbergh" (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 125).

No. 353. S.D. (1265-85). Hen. del Brokys s. Ric. of the same grants to Ad. de Ditton s. Hugh of the same 11 strips in the fd. called Le Brokys betw. the ld. of Rog. s. Ric. and the ld. pertaining to the v. of Gerstan and stretching from the brook to the ditch. To hold with all liberties pertaining to the v. of Alerton with free entrance and exit for building on and cultivating the ld. Rndr. 5½d. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Lee, Will. de Molineus, Rog. his br., John de Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberk, Gilb. de Speck, Will. s. Alan, Simon de Thorinton, Ric. chaplain of Childewell. Small round seal. Flower-form with eight petals. S' HEN FIL RIC D BROK. Add. Ch. 51735.

No. 354. S.D. (post 1265). Hen. s. Ric. late of Brokys grants to Alan s. Will. late of Brokys half a strip in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called le Brokys betw. the lds. of Will. s. Rog. and Hen. s. Hugh de Haykeberk and stretching from a pl. called Houtelone to the brook wh. runs betw. the fd. called quetefeld and the fd. of Brokys. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—Alan norrensse, John lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Haykeberk, Will. s. Alan de Gerstan, Simon de Thorinton, Ric. the chaplain. Round seal. Flower-form with eight petals. S. HENR FIL RIC DE BROK. Add. Ch. 51695.

No. 355. S.D. (c. 1270). Hen. s. Ric. de Brokes grants to Rog. s. Ric. de Alreton part of his ld. in a pl. called Le Brokes betw. the lds. of Gilb. s. Margerie and grantee and stretching from the orchard to the brook that runs against Gerstan, as well as half a strip betw. the lds. of Hen. s. Christian and Will. s. Ric. and stretching from a sike that runs against Gerstan to the bounds of Alreton, and the fourth of a strip betw. the lds. of grantee and Will. s. Rog., and the fourth of a strip betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Lette and Will. s. Rog., and an augment in the corner with easements in Brokys. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—John de Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeb', Will. s. Alan de Gerstan, and Ad. his br., Hen. s. Margery, Thos. de Alreton, Ric. s. Beya, Will. reeve of Wlueton, Simon de Sutwell clerk, Ric. chaplain of Childewell. Add. Ch. 51736.

No. 356. S.D. (c. 1270). Hen. called the miller of the Brokes with the assent of Alice his w. quitclaims to Will. s. Rog. del Brok' half of his ld. in le Brokes saving his toft and courtyard. Witn.—John lord of Gerstan, Ric. de holand, Rog. s. Ric. del Brok', Will. s. Alan de Gerst', Rog. s. Will. of the same, Alan s. Will. del Brok', Simon the clerk. Add. Ch. 51696.

No. 357. S.D. (c. 1280). Hen. s. Hugh formerly of Aykeberk grants to Ad. s. Hugh formerly of Ditton part of his ld. in t. of Gerstan in a pl. called (omitted) namely a Land (*Landam*) in le Brokis betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Ric. and Will. s. Rog. and stretching from grantor's chief strip to the brook called Gosecroft with common pasture and free entrance and exit. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—John lord of Gerstan, Simon de thorinton, Will. s. Alan, Rog. s. Ric., Will. s. Rog., Alan s. Will., Ric. chaplain of Childewall. Add. Ch. 51697.

No. 358. S.D. (c. 1290). Rog. s. Rob. de brokys grants to Hugh s. Lette of Gerstan 4 little pieces of ld. in a pl. called Brokys, two near the brook of Slodekan stretching from the brook to the chief strip, two others betw. the lds. of Ric. s. Gilb. and Will. s. Rog. and stretching from the chief strip to the brook of quitefeld (? for quetefeld) and a small area (*aream*) near the stream next the chief strip. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberk, Will. s. Alan, Ad. and Hugh (his) brs., Ric. s. Alan de Brokys, Will. s. Rog. Round seal. Cross with ornament betw. the arms. S. ROGERI FILII ROBERTI. Add. Ch. 51675.

No. 359. 1298/9 Feb. 3. At "le Brokes." Matilda dau. Stephen de Hale wid. grants to Hugh her s. the ld. wh. Gilb. s. Marjory her husband gave to her from his own acquisition



(*conquesto*) in t. of le Brokes, namely, a strip near the ld. of Alreton on one side and the ld. of Ad. s. Rog. on the other and stretching from le Lone to Gosecroft Syche; a half strip in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Will. de Tranemol and Hen. s. Will. and stretching from le Qwytefeld Brok to the ld. of Alreton; a half strip betw. the lds. of Hen. s. Will. on either side and stretching from le Qwytefeld brok to the ld. of Alreton; and a strip in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Will. de Tranemol and late of Ad. s. Gilb. stretching from le quitefeld brok to the ld. of Ad. s. Rog. Rndr. to the chief lord 3½d. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John le Norreys, Rog. de Toxtat, Ric. his br., Ad. s. Alice de Gerstan, Ad. s. Hen., Hen. s. Will. Oval seal. S MATILDE FIL STEPH. Add. Ch. 51764.

No. 360. 39 Hen. VI. 1461 May 6. Indenture. Geoff. of Whalley and Agnes his w. of Rybulton beside Preston lease for 3 years to Ric. of the Brokes of Specke a mese pl. in Gerstan in the Brokes with the lds. and tnts. pertaining; also a Fyssheyorde in the Watur of Gerstan in wh. mese John of Pemberton s. Jenkyn of Pemberton of Gerstan dwells. Rndr. 3 peppercorns 'if hit be asket' because lessor has paid the three years rent beforehand. Bond in 10 marks to secure possession for the term; and if Agnes outlives Geoff. she swears not to disturb lessee. English. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52321.

*Land of the family of Brooks in Allerton (c. 1300-1343).*

No. 361. S.D. (c. 1300). Ric. de le Halye and Will. and Rog. his sons grant to Will. de le Brokys and his h. by Isabella his w. all their ld. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Alreton. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ad. de Hybern', Rog. de Toxtath, Rob. de Dowstes, John de Ditton. Add. Ch. 51737.

No. 362. 8 Edw. II. 1314 Dec. 7. At Allerton. Ric. s. Rog. del Brokys grants to Will. s. Alan del Brokys a butt in t. of Halreton betw. the lds. of grantee on either side and stretching from le Merche headland of grantee to Gosecroft. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. de Gredelegh, Rob. de blakeburne, John s. Simon, John de Accris. Add. Ch. 51834.

No. 363. 9 Edw. II. 1315/6 Jan. 11. At Garston. Ric. s. Rog. del Brokis quitclaims to Will. s. Alan del Brokis a half strip in the t. of Alirton wh. he formerly held of grantee. Witn.—John le Norrais, Rob. de Blakebourne, Rob. Gredelei, John s. Simon, Rog. de Toxtath, Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Dedys of Mersefeld porchest at Wylliam Bonke lyying in Allyrton. Add. Ch. 51839.

No. 364. 1331/2 Mar. 1. At Garston. Will. s. Walt. de Gerstan and Ellen his w. grant to Hen. del Brokys a half strip in t. of Alirton in a fd. called le Mersfeld betw. the ld. of Will. s. Alan on either side and stretching from Le Aspefeld to le Gose-



croftbrok. Witn.—John del Brokys, Rob. s. Ad., Simon s. John, Rog. del Hulle, Hugh s. John. Add. Ch. 51916.

No. 365. 17 Edw. III. 1343 June 29. At Childewall. Hen. s. Will. del Brokis quitclaims to Will. s. Rob. s. Alkok dil brokis 7 half strips in the v. and t. of Allirton betw. the ld. of grantor and aspyrond. Add. Ch. 51987.

For other ld. in Allerton see Nos. 345-9.

For Brooks' lds. in Woolton see Nos. 731-766.

*Other lands of the family of Brooks (c. 1290-1433).*

No. 366. S.D. (c. 1290). Will. s. Rog. forester of Brokis grants to Alice his sister all his lds. within these bounds—from the ld. of Will. s. Gilb. called le clayferthing to the bounds of Alerton and stretching from le heuedlond to the brook, and a mge. with courtyard betw. his house and the house of Will. s. Gilb. Rndr. 6d. silver in two equal portions. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, Hen. de thorinton, Gilb. de Spec, Hen. his s., Ric. s. Gilb. de Brokis, Will. his br., Rog. s. Rob., Rog. chaplain of Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51671.

No. 367. S.D. (c. 1290). Simon s. Hen. de Gerstan with the assent of Alice his w. grants to Ad. s. Gilb. de Le brokys all his waste in Qwyndalemour pertaining to 2 oxgangs in Gerstan betw. the lds. of Agnes grantor's sister and Rog. s. Rog. de Gerstan with common pasture and free entrance and exit. Rndr. to the lord of the fee a rose. Witn.—Rob. le Norreys, Alan his br., Nic. Blundel, John le grelee, Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan, Ad. s. Rog. of the same, Ad. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51748.

No. 368. S.D. (c. 1290). Rog. s. Will. de Gerstan grants to Will. s. Alan dil brokys part of his waste in t. of Gerstan betw. the lds. of Simon de Thornteton and John s. Ad. de Gerstan and stretching from le holdefeldisdyche to quindale, with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ad. de ybernia, Ric. de Holand, John le Norrays, Simon de Thornteton, Ad. s. Alice, John s. Ad., Ric. de Childewell chaplain. Add. Ch. 51727.

No. 369. S.D. (c. 1300). John s. Simon de Thornton grants and quitclaims to Ad. s. Gilb. del Brokis  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in qindale wh. Simon sold to Ad. Witn.—Rob. del Dustys, Ad. s. Alice de Gerston, Ad. s. Will., Hugh s. John the miller, Rog. s. Rog. s. Will. Add. Ch. 51760.

No. 370. S.D. (c. 1300). Ad. son-in-law Wymarc de Gerstan and Alice his w. with the assent of their h. grant to Ad. s. Gilb. de le brokis all their waste in qwyndalemor, pertaining to, an oxgang in Gerstan, betw. the lds. of Hen. s. Matilda de le lond and Ad. s. Rog. de Gerstan with common pasture and free entrance and exit. Rndr. to the lords of the fee a peppercorn. Witn.—Nic. blundel, Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan,

Ad. s. Rog. de Gerstan, John s. Ad. s. Alan of the same, Ad. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51803.

Thus Ad. s. Gilb. de le brokis acquired the whole of the waste belonging to the 3 oxgangs granted to Simon by his br. Ad. de Garston (I). See No. 367, *L.P.R.* p. 279 and *V.C.H.L.* iii. 123.

No. 371. S.D. (1300-20). Alice dau. Whymark grants to Agnes, Alice and Ellen daus. Ad. s. Gilb. de le brokis part of her ld. in t. of Gerstan on quindalemor namely  $\frac{3}{4}$  ac. stretching from quindale to le oldefeld betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Hen. and Ad. s. Ad. s. Rog. Witn.—John le Norrays, Rob. le grelley, Rog. de thoxstaht, John s. Simon de Gerstan, Ad. s. Will. of the same. *Endorsement*—de terra de Quindalemor qui vocatur le gorstiplokes. Add. Ch. 51805.

Two of the grantees had a grant in the White field from Rob. de Blakeburn, in exchange for waste in Quindalemor. Agnes m. Hugh de Stotfoldshaw. See Nos. 393, 373 and 275.

No. 372. 1302 Sept. 30. At Garston. Will. s. Alan de le Brokes grants to Hen. his br. half an ac. in t. of Gerstan betw. the lds. of John s. Simon in qwyndale and John s. Ad. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', John le Norris, Ad. s. Will., John s. Simon, Hen. s. Will. Add. Ch. 51766.

No. 373. 11 Edw. II. 1318 Mar. 25. At Garston. Indenture. Rob. de blakeburne lord of Gerstan grants to Agnes and Ellen daus. Ad. s. Gilb. (de le Brokis; see No. 371) a pl. in the t. of Gerstan in le quitefeld betw. the ld. of Ad. de Hybern'ia and the ld. wh. Rob. dil Eues holds in the name of dower, and stretching from Caranbrok to le Portway. Rndr. 4d. silver in four equal portions. Successive rem. to Agnes sister of Ellen and her h., to Hugh de Stocfoldschawe for life, to Ellen and her h. and to grantor. Witn.—Rob. grelle, Rob. dil Euese, Will. s. Alan, John s. Simon, Hugh s. Gilb. Add. Ch. 51857.

See Nos. 275, 371n and 393.

No. 374. 14 Edw. II. 1320/1 Mar. 15. At Garston. Will. s. Alan del Brokis grants to Rog. s. Hugh s. John a half ac. in t. of Gerstan in Quindalfeld betw. the tnts. of grantor and Ad. s. Ad. s. Rog. Witn.—John le Norreis, Alan le Norreis, Rob. de Grelle, Rog. de Toxstath, Rob. de Blakebourne. Add. Ch. 51869.

No. 375. 6 Edw. III. 1332 May 19. At Garston. Hen. s. Will. s. Alan del Brokes quitclaims to Rob. s. Ad. s. Rog. and Alice dau. Thos. de Lithirlond the ld. and tnts. wh. grantee holds by gift of grantor's father in Gerstan. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakburne, Alan le Norreis, John dirlond. Add. Ch. 51924.

No. 376. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Apr. 20. At Woolton. Agnes wid. Alan s. Rob. del brokys lately dec. quitclaims to John s. Hen. s. Dobb del brokes half an oxgang wh. grantee holds by inheritance, except the third part wh. grantee's mother holds in dower. Add. Ch. 51932.

No. 377. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Sept. 18. At Garston. Hen. s. Will. del Brokes quitclaims to Rog. s. Hugh de Gerstan the lds. and tnts. wh. grantee holds by gift of grantor's father in Gerstan.

Witn.—John de Grelle, Alan le Norreys, Rob. de Blakeburn, Rob. del Euese, John de la Ford de Roby, Rob. s. Ad., Simon s. John. Oval seal. Virgin and child and another figure. Add. Ch. 51934.

No. 378. 17 Edw. III. 1343 June 16. At Liverpool (*lur-poill*). Agnes dau. Heud de poul quitclaims to Will. s. John de Brokys all actions and claims against him. Witn.—Ric. s. Ellen, Hen. de Holand, Rob. de Holand, Will. s. Ralph, Thos. de Hale clerk. Add. Ch. 51986.

No. 379. 3 Hen. IV. 1401/2 Jan. 9. At "le Brokys." John s. Hen. dil Brokys of Gerstan grants to John his base s. his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan and Allurton with free entrance and exit. Witn.—John Blakeburn of Gerstan, John Toxstat, Ric. dil Brokys, Rob. dil Hull, Will. Dale. Seal. Add. Ch. 52221 and 52222 (2 deeds).

No. 380. 11 Hen. VI. 1432/3 Jan. 26. At Garston. Will. s. and h. Rob. de Irlond of Eldersley co. Derby grants to Rog. del Brokes of Speke his share (*propartem*) of lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. le Norras kt., Will. le Norras, John del More, Will. Bretargh, Thos. Plombe. Add. Ch. 52278.

No. 381. 11 Hen. VI. 1432/3 Feb. 14. Quitclaim. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52279.

Thos. de Ireland became lord of Gerstan in 1430 or earlier by his marriage with Agnes sister of John de Blackburn's heir who died under age and without issue (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 124).

*Lands of the family of Tranmere in Brooks, Garston and Allerton (c. 1280 to 1435).*

No. 382. S.D. (c. 1280). Rog. s. Rob. de Brokys grants to Ric. de Tranemul part of his ld. in Gerstan in a pl. called brokys namely a strip betw. the lds. of Will. s. Rog. stretching from the brook to the bounds of Alretun, four quadrants in carran stretching to the chief strip of the said Will., half a strip next the house of Ric. s. Gilb., stretching from the brook to the bounds of Alretun, and two lds. next the ld. of Will. s. Will. de Brokys on the north and stretching from the brook to the bounds of Alretun. Rndr. 1d. silver and the ancient rent to the chief lord namely 10d. silver in two equal portions. Witn.—John de Gerstan, Ad. de Tocstat, Will. s. Alan de Gerstan, Ad. his br., Simon de Thorinton, Will. s. Rog. de brokys, R. chaplain. *Under the flap*—in moors, marshes, grazings, pastures, waters sweet and salt, wood and plain. Add. Ch. 51692.

No. 383. S.D. (c. 1280). Duplicate; last witn. described as Ric. chaplain of childewall. Round seal. Cross with ornament betw. the arms. S. ROGERI FILII ROBERTI. Add. Ch. 51693.

No. 384. 22 Edw. III. 1347/8 Feb. 5. At Garston. Alan dil Brokys grants to John de Tranmore and Beatrice his w.



4 ferthyngs and meadow adjacent in le Brokys in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called Karran in divers parts betw. the ld. of grantee. Rem. to Ric. s. grantee and h. and right h. of grantee. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de Grelley, Ric. dil Grene de Gerstan, Ric. Hulleeson, Rog. Hulleeson. Seal. Add. Ch. 52008.

No. 385. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Sept. 22. At Garston. Hen. s. Will. Alkocson grants to Ric. s. John de Tranmore a half strip in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called le Brokys betw. the lds. of John de Tranmore and Will. Watteson and stretching from the ? Edyfeldisbroke to le Elryngreue. Witn.—Rob. de Blakeburn, Ric. del Brokys, Rog. s. Simon, Ad. Hankocson, Rog. s. Rob. Mildewed and faded. Add. Ch. 52009.

No. 386. 23 Edw. III. 1349 May 24. At Garston. John s. Will. de Tranmoll of Hale grants to Ric. his son and Ric's h. his lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Gerstan in le Brokesfelde. Reversion to right h. of grantor. Witn.—Rob. de Blakeborne, John de Grelle, Alan le Norreys, Hen. le Norreys, Ric. de Laghog. Add. Ch. 52027.

No. 387. 41 Edw. III. 1367 Oct. 17. At Garston. John s. Alan del Brokes leases to Ric. de Tranmell for 20 years part of his ld. in the v. and t. of Gerstan in a pl. called le Brokes namely a half strip betw. the lds. of Will. Plomme and Will. Wateson, 3 ro. betw. the lds. of grantee and John s. Hen. del Brokes and 1 ro. in three pl. against le Wasshyngstones. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Will. Plomme, Ric. Robynson, Ad. de Myntyng, Will. del Dale and Will. Watteson. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52107.

No. 388. 42 Edw. III. 1368 Nov. 21. At Garston. John s. Alan de Brokys grants to Ric. de Tranmour and Merger' his w. his lds. and tnts. in le Brokys in the t. of Gerstan in succession to his father. Witn.—John de Norreys, John de Grele, John de Blakeburne, David Dirlond, Rog. de Toxtat. Seal. Add. Ch. 52113.

No. 389. 6 Ric. II. 1382 Nov. 30. At Garston. John s. Simon le Marser of Aykebergh grants to Ric. de Tranmour of Gerstan a strip in Gerstan in a pl. called Egyndalemore and a half strip in a pl. called Sondelswro. Witn.—John de Blakeburne, John s. Hen. de Gerstan, Ad. s. Ric. de Gerstan. Seal. Add. Ch. 52162.

No. 390. 6 Ric. II. 1382/3 Feb. 8. At "Brokys." Will. Godale dil Brokys grants to Ric. Tranmour of Gerstan and Margery his w. a strip in Le Brokys betw. the lds. of grantee on either side and stretching from the high street (*regia strata*) to the white way (*album vicum*) in exchange for a strip in Le Brokys betw. the lds. of grantor and Will. Plomme. Witn.—John Blakeburne, Rog. Toxtat, Ric. Brokys. Broken seal. Add. Ch. 52163.

No. 391. 7 Hen. VI. 1428/9 Jan. 17. At Garston. Rog. de Tranmore of Gerstan grants to Will. le Norr's of Speke esq. his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan and Allyrton. Witn.—Hen. le Norr's kt., Rog. del Brokis, Ric. Plombe. Seal. Add. Ch. 52272.

No. 392. 13 Hen. VI. 1434/5 Jan. 25. Rog. Tranmor of Gerstan housebandman acknowledges receipt from Will. le Norreys of Speke s. and h. Hen. le Noreys kt. of 20 marks silver in discharge of a bond. Add. Ch. 52286.

*The lands of Rob. de Blackburn and John his s. lords of Garston  
1318 to 1395.*

No. 393. 11 Edw. II. 1318 Mar. 25. At Garston. Agnes and Ellen daus. Gilb. (of the Brooks) grant and quitclaim to Rob. de blackburne lord of Gerstan and Ellen his w. 2 pl. waste in t. of Gerstan on quindalemor, one lying betw. the lds. of John s. Simon and Will. s. Alan and the other betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Ad. s. Adekok and Ad. s. Hen. s. Molot. Witn.—John s. Simon, Rob. dil Euese, Will. s. Alan de brokis, Ad. s. Hen. s. Molot. Add. Ch. 51856.

See No. 373.

No. 394. 15 Edw. II. 1321 Dec. 2. At Garston. Ric. s. Ric. de Toxtaht grants to Rob. de Blakeburne and Ellen his w. 2 mges. and 2 oxgangs in Gerstan wh. Alan le Norres held of him on lease with the reversion of a fishery wh. Ad. Wade held of him for life and 12d. rent issuing therefrom, and the reversion of a pl. in Greslondale in the same v. wh. Ric. de Hyrlond held of him for life for the yearly service of 2d. and 2d. rent issuing therefrom. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. de Grelee, John le Molyneus, Alan le Norreys, Rob. dil Euese. Add. Ch. 51876.

No. 395. 5 Edw. III. 1331 Dec. 20. At Hale. Will. de Hibernia grants to Rog. de Hale a half strip wh. he had from Rob. Lettewerk in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called le Wythinis, stretching from quindalemor to le Dale. Witn.—John de Singwalle (*sic*), Ad. s. Will., John s. Ad., John s. Will., Rog. s. Ad. de Gerstan. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 51919.

No. 396. 5 Edw. III. 1331/2 Jan. 8. At Garston. Above grantee grants the above ld. to Rob. de Blakeburne. Witn.—Rob. Attecocson, John s. Ad., Ad. del Grene, Ad. s. Hen., Rob. Le Louerdisson. Add. Ch. 51920.

Rob. the lord's son was a common appellation of Rob. a younger son of Ad. de Garston III. He was living in 1354. (See No. 410).

No. 397. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Dec. 7. At Garston. Indenture. Simon s. John de Gerstan grants to Rog. his s. and Ellen dau. Rob. dil Euese and their h. his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with a fishery in the waters of Merse. To hold for the service of 1d. and rndr. for grantor's life 40s. silver. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de Grellee, Rob. de Blakeburn John de Holand, Ric. dil Doustes. Add. Ch. 51943.

Ellen survived Rog. her husband and then m. Hen. de Torbock. The inheritance passed to Rog's sister Ellen who sold it to John de Blackburn in 1365. (See No. 429 and *V.C.H.L.* iii. 124). See also No. 398.

No. 398. 16 Edw. II. 1342 July 3. At Garston. Indenture. Rob. dil Eues leases for life all his lds. and the above fishery to Rob. de Blakebourn. Rndr. 40s. silver in three equal portions and lessee will rndr. for lessor during the next two years to Ric. del Bonke 20s. in two equal portions and to Simon s. John de Gerstan 1d. next Christmas Day and afterwards 20s. yearly. Seal. Add. Ch. 51976.

No. 399. 11 Edw. III. 1336/7 Mar. 23. At Garston. Hen. le estheuid and Margery his w. quitclaim to Rob. de blakebourn a half ac. wh. they formerly held of grantee in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called ychyndalmor betw. grantee's ld. on either side. Witn.—Rob. s. Ad., Ad. del grene, Hugh s. John, John s. Ad., Rog. s. Ad. Fragments of two seals. Add. Ch. 51951.

No. 400. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Apr. 23. At Garston. Ad. s. John Minting grants to John s. Rob. de Blakeburn a half strip of an oxgang in t. of Gerstan betw. Le Quitlondes in a pl. called Humbildale. Witn.—John Gredelegh, Alan Le Norrays, Rob. dil Eues, Rob. s. Simon, Ric. dil Grene. Add. Ch. 52012.

No. 401. 49 Edw. III. 1375 Apr. 29. At Garston. John s. Hen. del Brokes acknowledges receipt from John de Blakeburn of 3 marks in part payment of 12 marks in wh. he is bound to the creditor, Margaret his w. and Joan dau. Ad. de Myntyng. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52144.

See Nos. 403-4.

No. 402. 10 Ric. II. 1386 Oct. 9. At Garston. John s. Ad. de Myntyng quitclaims to John de Blakeburn the mges., lds., tnts., and fisheries in the v. and t. of Gerstan wh. grantee recovered in the King's Court. Witn.—Ric. del Brokes, John s. Hen. del Brokes, Ric. de Tranmour, Rob. del Hill and Rob. del Grene. Seal. Add. Ch. 52177.

No. 403. 10 Ric. II. 1386 Nov. 23. At Garston. John s. Hen. del Brokes and Margaret his w. quitclaim to John de Blakeburn the mges., lds. and tnts. late of Ad. de Myntyng formerly husband of Margaret in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52180.

No. 404. Same date. Quitclaim by Joan dau. Ad. de Myntyng of above lds. Witn.—Rog. de Toxstath, Ric. del Brokes, Rob. del Grene, Rob. del Hull, Will. de Whitfeld chaplain. Seal. Add. Ch. 52181.

No. 405. 1348 Oct. 23. At Garston. Ric. s. Rog. Dogsone of Gerstan grants to John s. Rob. de Blakeburn a strip in Gerstan in the fd. called le Mukulholme namely a half strip betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blakeburn and Will. de Skyllinton and another half strip betw. the lds. of Rob. s. Rob. and Will. Dirland. Witn.—Rog. s. Simon de Gerstan, Ric. dil Grene, Rog. s. Rob., John s. Hull, Rob. s. Rog. Seal. Stag. Add. Ch. 52020.

No. 406. 23 Edw. III. 1349 May 7. At Garston. Indenture. Rog. s. Simon de Gerstan grants to John s. Rob. de



Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Johannes filius Robi de Garston deo gratia et beati spiritus Carce mea confirmavi. Robi filio meo et  
 heredibus suis ut suis assignat per liberos suos quida pater et mater in villa de Garston scilicet in Campo qui dicitur Le Cleysfeld duas seliones quas emi  
 et duas seliones in Campo qui dicitur Humberdale quas emi faciant super Humberdale et tres seliones in Campo qui dicitur Le Ruchysakus. et tota illa  
 terram faciente in E. Chindalemo. et unam selionem faciente in Le Haldesfeld. et quicquam per unum selionem in eodem Campo. et una dimidia  
 selione faciente in Campo qui dicitur Le Soudesfeld. et una dimidia selione faciente in Campo qui dicitur parryforlong quas emi de Johanne dicto filio  
 aymun. et una dimidia selione et faciente in Campo qui dicitur Le Ruchysakus quam emi de Rogero filio Willa de Garston. Genens  
 et bend de me et heredibus meis et heredibus suis ut suis assignat. libere. quiete. bene et in pace cum omni pastura et omnibus aliis communibus assiamenentis  
 pascuibus. libertatibus de villa de Garston pascuibus. Et addendo inde amurata in et heredibus meis de se et heredibus suis ut suis assignat  
 unum denarium argenti die Michaelis annis pro scilicet unum exactorem et demand. et deo Johanne dicto unum denarium eodem die pro omni de et  
 contingentiis. et Duo feod. scilicet Johanne de Garston et heredibus suis eodem die unum denarium argenti pro omnibus. Et ego Johannes filius  
 Robi et heredes mei pater et mater et liberi pater Robi et heredibus suis ut suis assignat et omnes homines et feminas  
 Imperium vrayantur. adquecabunt. defendunt. et omnia onera ville pascuibus sustinebunt. In cuius rei testimonium hunc presentem scriptum  
 Sigillum meum pater et heredibus meis apposui. Quis testis Allan. Rogens. Ric. de Holand. Johanne Dns de Garston. Ad  
 de E. Chindalemo. Willa filius Allan. Rogers filius Willa. Symon filius Kemp de Chorron. Et multis aliis



Blakeburn a mge. with a toft and croft in Gerstan betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blakeburn and grantee. Rndr. a rose for 6 years and afterwards 20s. silver. Witn.—Ric. dil Grene, Rob. s. Rog. dil Hulle, Rog. s. Rob., Ad. de Myntyng and John dil Brokes. Seal. Hare. Add. Ch. 52026.

No. 407. 23 Edw. III. 1349 June 28. At Garston. Hen. s. Will. Alkocsone grants to John s. Rob. de Blakeburn a half strip in the v. and t. of Gerstan betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Rob. and Alan s. Hen. dil Dale. Witn.—Rog. s. Simon, Rog. s. Rob., Ad. de Mynting, Ad. s. Hen. and Rob. s. Rog. dil Hulle. Add. 52030.

No. 408. 26 Edw. III. 1352 Nov. 17. At Liverpool. Hen. s. Ad. de Gerstan releases to Rob. de Blakeburn of Gerstan all actions against him by reason of wardship. French. Portion of seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52047.

No. 409. 27 Edw. III. 1353/4 Jan. 21. At Garston. Ameria dau. Simon de Thorneton grants to John s. Rob. de Blakeburn  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in Gerstan in a fd. called Greslondale. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays, John le Grelley, Will. de Holand, Ad. de Myntyng, Hen. de Terbock. Oval seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52052.

No. 410. Same date. Above grantor appoints Rob. le Lordeson of Gerstan or Ellen her sister to deliver seisin. Oval seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52053.

No. 411. 31 Edw. III. 1357 Apr. 24. At Garston. Amarica dau. Simon de Thorneton grants to John de Blakeburn a strip in the v. and t. of Gerstan wh. she had by gift of Rob. de Blakeburn in exchange for her ld. in le Brandherthe. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays, John le Grelley, Ad. de Myntyng, Will. s. Simon and Will. del Dale. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52059.

No. 412. Same date. Grantor's quitclaim of 2 strips in le Brandherthe wh. Rob. de Blakeburn had by her gift in exchange. Witn.—Will. del Dale, Hen. le Hewster, Rog. del Hill. Add. Ch. 52060.

No. 413. Same date. Appointment of Ric. Godemonson or Rob. del Hulle to deliver seisin of the strip described in No. 411. Portion of seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52061.

No. 414. 31 Edw. III. 1356/7 Feb. 2. At Garston. John s. Rob. de Blakeburn grants to sir Rog. Poghden vicar of Childewall his manor of Gerstan with lordship in meadows, pastures, mills, fisheries, waters, pools, homages, services of free tenants and others, wards, reliefs and escheats, and his lds. and tnts. in Allerton. Witn.—John de Grelley, Hen. le Norrays, Will. de Holand, Rog. de Wynstanley and Hen. de Bykerstat. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52056.

No. 415. Same date. Grant of grantor's goods and chattels in the manor of Gerstan and in his lds. and tnts. in Allerton. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52057.

No. 416. 31 Edw. III. 1357 July 1. At Garston. John s. Will. de Skylynton quitclaims to John de Blackburn  $1\frac{1}{4}$  strips in the v. and t. of Gerstan wh. his father had by gift of Rob. s. Ad. late lord of Gerstan. Witn.—John de Grelley, Hen. le Norrays and Will. de Holand. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52063.

No. 417. 31 Edw. III. 1357/8 Jan. 4. At Garston. Rob. s. John s. Ad. de Gerstan grants to John de Blackburn a mge. with a toft and croft and his ld. in le Eggefield, Qwytefeld and Qwyndalyate and the reversion of dower belonging to Ellen wid. John his father. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays, John le Grelley, Ad. Myntyng, Will. del Dall and Hen. le Hewster. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52064.

No. 418. 36 Edw. III. 1362 June 17. At Garston. Will. le Carter and Ad. s. Ric. Hoggesone quitclaims to John de Blackburn a half strip in Gerstan in a fd. called le Wythenys. Two seals; (1) Lamb; (2) Lion. Add. Ch. 52084.

No. 419. Same date. Will. s. Ric. Atkocsone of Gerstan quitclaims to John de Blackburn  $2\frac{1}{4}$  strips in Gerstan wh. Rob. Atkocsone had by gift of Rob. le Lordeson. Oval seal. Lamb. Add. Ch. 52085.

No. 420. 44 Edw. III. 1370 Apr. 29. At Garston. Same grantor grants to Thurstan s. Simon Hauardsone of Hale his mge., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with a fishery in mersee. Witn.—John le Norreys kt., John de Grelley, Rog. de Toxstath, John de Blackburn, Ric. Godemonsone. Seal. Add. Ch. 52122.

No. 421. 44 Edw. III. 1370. May 5. At Garston. Same grantor grants to John s. Rob. de Blackburn  $1\frac{1}{4}$  ac. in Gerstan in (a pl.) called le Briggegreues betw. the lds. of grantee and John le Norreys kt. Witn.—John le Norreys kt., John de Grelley, Rog. de Toxstat, Thurstan s. Simon, Ric. del Doutes. Seal. Add. Ch. 52123.

No. 422. 49 Edw. III. 1375 Apr. 20. At Garston. Thurstan s. Simon Hawardesone of Hale grants to Will. de Whitfeld chaplain all his mges., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with fisheries in Mersee wh. he had by gift of Will. s. Ric. Atkocsone of Gerstan. Witn.—John de Grelley, Geoff. de Osbaldeston, David de Irland, Ric. del Brokes and John del Dale. Seal. Shield. Add. Ch. 52140.

No. 423. Same date. Grantor and Will. s. Ric. Atkocsone of Gerstan grant to grantee all their goods, moveable and immoveable in the above lds. and fisheries. Two seals; (1) Shield; (2) Fours ears of corn arranged crosswise. Add. Ch. 52141.

No. 424. Same date. Quitclaim by Atkocsone. Same witn. Seal. Shield. Add. Ch. 52142.

No. 425. 49 Edw. III. 1375 Apr. 29. At Garston. Will. s. Ric. Atkocsone of Gerstan acknowledges receipt of 5 marks in



part payment of 18 marks from John de Blakeburn, Ric. del Brokes and John del Dale of Gerstan. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52143.

No. 426. 49 Edw. III. 1375 Dec. 24. Atkocson's receipt of another 5 marks from same debtors. Seal. Add. Ch. 52149.

No. 427. 32 Edw. III. 1358 June 7. At Garston. Rog. de Mirscow and Isold' his w. release to Hen. de Terbok his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Portion of two seals. Head of a saint. Add. Ch. 52065.

No. 428. 39 Edw. III. 1364/5 Jan. 27. At Lanc. Contemporary copy. Fine betw. John de Blakeburn of Gerstan plaintiff and Ellen dau. Simon Jankynson of Gerstan deforciant concerning 3 mges., 30 ac. and 3 denariates rent in Gerstan whereby deforciant acknowledges the right of plaintiff and grants him the rent with the homages and services of Hen. le Norreys of Speek kt., Ad. de Myntyng and Will. Jankynson Hulleeson of Gerstan from the lds. wh. she formerly held there; also that the tnts. wh. Hen. le Norreys held for the life of Ellen w. Hen. de Torbok of Gerstan and ought to revert to deforciant shall after decease remain to plaintiff who pays her 100 marks. It was given to them from the head of the chirograph on the quindene of Easter. Add. Ch. 52097A.

No. 429. 39 Edw. III. 1365 Apr. 15. At Chester. Ellen dau. Simon s. John de Gerstan grants to John de Blackburn her mges., lds. and tnts. and fisheries in Gerstan wh. Hen. de Torbok and Ellen his w. hold for the life of the w. and wh. ought to revert at her death to grantor by right of inheritance. Witn.—Alan de Betelegh, Ric. le Grwyn, Will. de Burlegh citizens of Cestr', John le Grelle, Daudid de Irland. Seal. Add. Ch. 52090.

No. 430. 39 Edw. III. 1365 Apr. 18. At Garston. The above grantor grants that all the mges. &c. *ut supra* shall remain to grantee. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays kt., John de Grelle, Rog. de Toxstaht, Ad. de Myntyng and Ric. le Crowther of Halewode. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52091.

No. 431. 39 Edw. III. 1365 Apr. 20. At Garston. The above grantor quitclaims to grantee the above lds. described as 3 mges., 3 oxgangs and 5 ac. and 2 fisheries, she being the h. of Rog. her br. Witn. as in No. 430. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52092.

No. 432. 39 Edw. III. 1365 Apr. 21. At Garston. Isolda wid. Simon s. John de Gerstan grants to John de Blakeburn the mges., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan wh. she holds as dower of the inheritance from her late husband. Seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52093.

No. 433. 39 Edw. III. 1365 June 4. At Garston. Ellen dau. Simon Jankynson of Gerstan appoints Will. de Radclif, John de Blakeburn, John de Kenyan chaplain and Hen. de Blakeburn her attorneys to receive and deliver seisin of all that belongs to her in co. Lanc. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52094.

No. 434. 40 Edw. III. 1365/6 Jan. 27. At Westminster.

Contemporary copy. Fine and afterwards in the quindene of Easter 41 Edw. III (1 May 1367) it was recorded *ut supra* (No. 428). Added (*in French*)—And it was agreed betw. John (de Blakeburn) and Hen. le Norreys tenant of the tnts. of the gift of Hen. de Torbok and Ellen his w. that John shall release to Sir Hen. his right by a fine of the lds. saving the chief lordship of the lds. Be it known that John de Blakeburn had nothing in the manor of Gerstan either of rent or service or in demesne except of the fine and release granted to Rog. de Poghdén vicar of Childewall. John gave to Rog. the manor and the homages and services of the tenants among whom the said Hen. de Torbok and Rog. de Dakynson attorned to him. Add. Ch. 52097c.

For the fine dated 27 Jan. 1365/6 see *Lancs. Fines* (Rec. Soc., vol. 46, p. 197).

No. 435. 41 Edw. III. 1367 June 4. At Garston. Rog. Poghdén vicar of Childewall grants to John de Blakeburn his manor of Gerstan with his lds. and tnts. in Alerton, with the homages, services, rents of free tenants and others, fisheries, waters, ponds and mills. Seal. Fleur-de-lys. Add. Ch. 52104.

No. 436. 49 Edw. III. 1375 Oct. 17. At Garston. Indenture. (Both parts). Will. s. Will. Kynk of Derby grants to John de Blakeburn of Gerstan his mges., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. de Bradeshagh, Hen. de Scolefeld, Will. de Huyton, Thos. de Tildeslegh and Will. de Fasakerlegh. Seal. Add. Ch. 52145-6.

No. 437. Same date. Grantor appoints Hen. de Scolefeld, Ric. del Brokes or Ric. del Doustes his attorney to deliver seisin. Witn.—Hen. de Bradeshagh, Thos. de Tildeslegh, Will. de Fasakirley. Seal. Add. Ch. 52147.

No. 438. Same date. Grantee appoints Will. de Whitfeld chaplain, Rob. s. John de Blakeburn or Rob. de Longwroo his attorney to receive seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52148.

No. 439. 7 Ric. II. 1383 Nov. 17. At Hale. Ric. del Brugghous and Ric. de Torfot acknowledge receipt from John de Blakeburn of Gerstan of 40s. silver annual rent. Two seals: (1) defaced; (2) Virgin and child and magus. Add. Ch. 52165.

No. 440. 8 Ric. II. 1384 Nov. 11. At Frodsham. Receipt of 40s. sterling annual rent. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52170.

No. 441. 10 Ric. II. 1386 Nov. 12. At Garston. Receipt of 40s. in full payment of annual pension. Seal (detached). Magus worshipping mother and child. Add. Ch. 52179.

No. 442. 8 Ric. II. 1384 Nov. 11. Will. Diconson of Gerstan quitclaims to John de Blacburn lord of Gerstan his mgs., lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Witn.—Rog. de Tockstath of Aykebergh, Ric. Brokes of Gerstan, Will. Jankynson, Rob. del Grene, Alan Diconson, Hen. le Huester, Rob. Hull of the same. Seal. Figure. Add. Ch. 52171.

No. 443. 8 Ric. II. 1384 July 26. At Garston. Will. s. Simon de Gerstan grants to John de Blakeburn his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan wh. he had by gift of Amaria dau. Symon de Thornteton. Witn.—Thos. del More mayor of Lyuerpull, Rog. de Toxstath, Will. de Slene, John le Norreys and Ric. del Brokes. Add. Ch. 52168.

No. 444. 19 Ric. II. 1395 Aug. 15. At Garston. John de Blakeburn surrenders to Emma dau. Will. de Simon de Thornteton wid. Gilb. de Taliour 3 ac. in Gerstan in a pl. called Qwyndalmore. Add. Ch. 52200.

No. 445. 19 Ric. II. 1395 Aug. 16. Emma grants the lds. to John de Blakeburne. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, Will. de Slene, Ric. dil Brokys, Rog. de Pemburton, John Hauk clerk. Round seal. A woman's head in a quatrefoil. Add. Ch. 52201.

No. 446. 19 Ric. II. 1395 Aug. 17. Quitclaim by Emma. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, Rob. Plomme, Hugh Broun, John Plomme, John Hauk clerk. Add. Ch. 52202.

The lordship of Garston was held for nearly the whole of the XIV Century by two men—Rob. de Blackburn and his son John who d. in 1405. Rob's dates are from c. 1314 to c. 1354. John's h. was still a minor at his death and the estate passed to his sister Agnes de Blackburn who m. Thos. s. Sir John de Ireland of Hale. Thos. held the manor of Garston by right of his w. and the lordship remained with the Irelands until 1543 when the Garston part of the estate passed to the Norrises by exchange with Sir Will. Norris of Speke for lds. in Lydiate and Maghull. The yearly value of Garston lds. held by Sir Will. by inheritance was £3. 10s. See Rental (No. 337). The principal landholders prior to the exchange were the Norrises, the Grelleys of Allerton and the Irelands of Hale (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 123-4).

### *Other holdings in Garston.*

No. 447. S.D. (c. 1240). John the clerk s. Martin quitclaims to Ad. de Aykeberg part of his ld. in Gerstan namely as much as pertains to an oxgang in a pl. called quindalemor next the ld. wh. grantee had by gift of Ad. lord of Gerstan, stretching from the way betw. the fd. called Wythenis and quindalemor to the ditch against quindale. Witn.—Ad. lord of gerstan, Hen. de thortun, Alan de la mosse (*lamouse*), Will. s. Alan, Ad. s. Alan, Rog. s. lette. Seal. SIGLL JOH FL MARTINI. Add. Ch. 51672.

This appears to be ld. wh. Ad. lord of Garston and Ad. de Aigburth granted to the Chapel of Garston. (See No. 224).

No. 448. S.D. (c. 1260). John clerk of Gerstan s. Martin grants and quitclaims to Hugh s. Lette part of his ld. in Gerstan namely that pertaining to his oxgang and stretching from the brook to t. of Brokys, with common pasture. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberk, Will. s. Alan, Ric. s. Alan de Brokys, Ad. s. Alan, Hen. s. Martin, Ric. s. Gilb., Simon the clerk s. Hen., Simon de Snewe. Add. Ch. 51674.

No. 449. S.D. (c. 1265). John de Gerstan called clerk with the assent of John his eldest s. grants to John the Miller



of Gerstan half a strip in Gerstan in the fd. called Sondifeld stretching from the chief strip of Simon de Thorinton to Hethindalemore and lying betw. the lds. of Thos. de Botuns and Rob. de Aykeberk. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{3}$ d. silver. Witn.—Ad. de Aykeberk, Simon de Torinton, Will. s. Alan, Ad. his br., Rog. s. Will., Sir R. chaplain of Gerstan. Seal. Add. Ch. 51691.

No. 450. S.D. (1265-1280). John clerk s. Martin de Chyrchelee grants and quitclaims to Will. s. Alan de Gerstant' part of his ld. in Gerstan namely a half strip in a fd. called yarfurlong betw. the ld. of John dispensator and the ld. late of Alice (dau. of) Ad. lord of Gerstan and stretching from Le syche to the ditch. Witn.—Ric. Trauers, Ric. de Holand, John lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberk, Ad. s. Alan, Rog. s. Will., Simon clerk of Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51715.

No. 451. S.D. (c. 1280). Ad. de toxtad grants to Ric. Wade in free marriage with Agnes his dau. and their h. a pl. of ld. in Gerston in a new cultivation (*fruxur'*) beyond Le Bruggegreues  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per. by 40 per. betw. the lds. of John lord of Gerston and Ad. s. Alan. Rndr. a pair of white gloves. Rem. to grantor. Witn.—Sir Rob. de holand, Alan Le norreys, Ric. de holand, John lord of Gerston, Rob. s. Ric. de holand, Simon thornton, Rog. the clerk. Round seal. Hare and tree. S' ADE DE . . . FORESTER. Add. Ch. 51716.

No. 452. 10 Edw. II. 1317 June 6. At Garston. Ric. Wade the younger quitclaims the above lds. to John de Derlegh and Floria his w. Witn.—John le Norrais, Rob. Gredelegh, Rob. de Blakeburn lord of Gerstan, Rob. del Euise, John s. Simon de Gerstan. Seal. Add. Ch. 51852.

No. 453. 19 Edw. II. 1326 June 11. At Aigburth. Rog. de Toxtath quitclaims the above lds. to John de Derlygh. Same witn. with addition of Ric. de thornton (th = thorn) and omission of Rob. del Euise. Seal. Add. Ch. 51888.

No. 454. S.D. (1280-90). Ad. de Toxtaht grants to Ric. called Wade a pl. of ld. in t. of Gerston in a fd. called le Gorstycroft betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Will. de Gerston and Ad. s. Rog. Rndr. a barbed arrow. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holond, John de Gerston, John le Norreys, Simon de Thornton, Ad. s. Will. de Gerston, Ad. s. Alan de Gerston, Rog. s. Will. Seal. Add. Ch. 51722.

No. 455. S.D. (1280-90). Rog. s. Will. de Gerston grants to Ric. called Wade a pl. of ld. in t. of Gerston in a fd. called Le Gorstycroft betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Alan de Gerston and Agnes dau. Hen. de Thornton. Rndr. a clove (*clavum gariophili*). Same witn. with addition of Rog. de Toxt(ath) (rubbed) clerk maker of this writing and omission of Rog. s. Will. Add. Ch. 51721.

No. 456. S.D. (1280-90). Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan grants a similar grant in same fd. to same grantee. Same rndr. and same witn. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51723.

No. 457. 3 Edw. II. 1309/10. Mar. 12. At London. Ric. Wade grants to John de Derle and Fluria his w. grantor's dau.

and their h. all his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Rndr. a rose. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—John le Noreys, Alan le Noreys, Rob. de Bolde, Rog. de Toxtat, John de Neweland clerk. Add. Ch. 51816.

It will be noted that four local men witnessed this deed in London. Perhaps the wedding took place there at the same time!

No. 458. 12 Edw. II. 1318 Nov. 7. At Liverpool. Agnes wid. Ric. Wade quitclaims to John de Derlegh and Floria his w. and their h. 1 ac. 3 ro. in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called le Brugge-grewys. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Rob. de Gretlegh, John le Norrays, Rob. de Blakeburn, Rob. dil Euese, John s. Simon de Gerstan. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51863.

No. 459. S.D. (1320-30). John de Derlegh and Floria his w. grant to Rob. de blakeburne the ld. wh. they had by gift of Ric. Wade in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called quitefeld and in another called goscroft. Witn.—John le Norrays, Alan his s., John s. Simon, Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan, Ric. his br., Rob. dil Euese. Seal. Add. Ch. 51809.

No. 460. 6 Edw. III. 1331/2 Feb. 22. At Garston. Ad. Wade quitclaims to Rob. de Blakeburn and Ellen his w. 2 ac. wh. were demised to him by Ric. s. Ric. de Toxtat for his life in the v. and t. of Gerstan in le Mukelholme betw. the lds. late of John s. Simon and late of Rob. s. the lord of Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51921.

No. 461. S.D. (c. 1280). Ad. s. Rog. de Gerstan grants to Rob. s. Simon called le Cok' of Gerstan and Rob. his br. (*sic*) a pl. of ld. in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called Le Bruggegreuis betw. the ld. of Eva dau. Hen. and Ad. son-in-law Wymarca and stretching from quindale to the Church of Gerstan with common pasture and other easements in ways, byways, waters, turbaries, meadows, grazings and pastures in the v. of Gerstan. Rndr. ¼d. silver. Witn.—Rog. Le Molyneus, Ric. de Holond, John de Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtat, Simon de Thornton, Ad. s. Will., Ad. s. Alan, Rog. de Toxtat clerk. Add. Ch. 51746.

Rog. de Molyneus, the first witness, was Rog. de M. of Little Crosby br. of Will. s. Sir Ad. de Molyneus of Sefton. He held half of Speke and d. c. 1287 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 85). See pedigree to No. 138.

No. 462. S.D. (c. 1290). Amaria wid. Hen. Knotte of Gerstan quitclaims to Rob. s. Simon the cook (*Coci*) of Gerstan all the ld. wh. grantee bought of grantor's husband. Witn.—John le norrays, Ad. de ybern', Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., Ad. de Tokistat, Ric. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51749.

No. 463. S.D. (c. 1290). Ad. s. Rog. de gerstan grants to Rob. s. Simon le Molineus a small piece of land in gerstan betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Stanlawe and John s. John clerk, 3 yards long and stretching from the great ditch to the v. of Gerstan, wh. grantor holds by succession to 1½ oxgangs from his father. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtat, Simon de thornton, Ad. s. Will., Ad. s. Hen., Will. s.



Tille de le brokis, Rob. the clerk. Seal. S' ROG FIL ROGERI. Add. Ch. 51719.

No. 464. S.D. (c. 1290). John s. John clerk of Gerstan grants for 6s. 8d. to Rob. s. Simon le Molineus a small piece of ld. in Gerstan in his croft betw. the lds. of the Abbot of Stanlowe and Ad. s. Rog. of the same,  $6\frac{1}{2}$  yards in length and the breadth of a strip in the croft and stretching from the ditch to the v., and half a strip in t. of the same called hambildale betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Hen. and Hen. s. Malot de Gerstan with free entrance and exit and common pasture Rndr. id. in two equal portions. Witn.—Ad. lord of Gerstan, Alan le Norreys, Ric. de holand, Simon de Thorinton, Ad. s. Will. of the same, Ad. s. Alice of the same, Ad. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51744.

No. 465. S.D. (c. 1300). John s. John the clerk of Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Rob. s. Simon de molineus a half strip in the fd. of holtun betw. the lds. of the monks of Stanlowe and Hen. s. Molot and stretching from the headland of Ad. s. Will. to the headland of Eva dau. Hen. with common pasture. Rndr. a flower. Witn.—John Le norrays, Ad. s. Ad. de Gerstan, Ad. de toxtate, Rob. de le Doustis, Ad. s. Will., Hugh s. John, Simon s. Hen., Ric. clerk of Toxtate. Seal. Cross with ornament betw. the arms. S' JOH FIL YSOD DE GERSTAN. Add. Ch. 51751.

No. 466. 19 Edw. II. 1326 May 18. At Garston. Rob. s. Simon de Molyneus grants to Ad. his eldest s. his ld. with buildings in t. of Gerstan. Witn.—John le Norreys, Alan his s., Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburne, John s. Simon de Gerstan. Seal. Add. Ch. 51887.

No. 467. 6 Hen. IV. 1404/5 Jan. 11. At Garston. John Godemonson grants to Will. de Warter chaplain and Ric. de Brokes his mges., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with the reversion of the mges., lds. and tnts. falling to him in Gerstan and elsewhere in the duchy of Lanc. Witn.—Nic. Blundell, Rob. le Molyneux, Thos. Ballard. Seal. Add. Ch. 52229.

No. 468. 8 Hen. IV. 1407 July 27. At Garston. Will. de Wartre chaplain and Ric. del Brocus grant to John Godemonson and Alyn his w. the above lds. and reversions. Successive rem. to Katherine, Agnes and Margaret daus. of grantee and h. in each rem. and to the right h. of grantee. Witn.—Hen. le Norres kt., John Dirlond kt., Thos. Dirlond, John de Toxtat, Thos. Wilkynson. Seal and fragment. Add. Ch. 52233.

No. 469. 11 Hen IV. 1409/10 Jan. 19. At Garston. Will. de Waretre chaplain and Ric. de Brokes grant to John Godemonson and Alyn his w. for life the lds. and reversions as above. Successive rem. to Katherine dau. of grantee and her h. by Will. de Molyneux, Agnes and Margaret grantee's daus. and their h. and the right h. of grantee. Witn.—Nic. Blundell, Rob. le Molyneux, Thos. Ballard, John le Molyneux. Seal. Add. Ch. 52243.



No. 470. S.D. (c. 1300). Sampson s. Will. de Haselwalle grants to John Nicolasmon of Gerstan and Matilda his w. the ld. wh. he bought from Ad. formerly lord of Gerstan in Gerstan in a pl. called Whyndalemor. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holand, John Le Norreys, Ad. de Toxtath, Rob. del. . . (faded), Ad. s. Alice, Ac. s. Will. Seal. Add. Ch. 51726.

No. 471. S.D. (c. 1290). Ad. s. Rog. de Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Ad. his s. his ld. in Gerstan. Rndr. the rent due to the lord of the fee. For this gift grantee will keep his father all the days of his life in clothing, food and drink and if grantor should not wish to live with his son the latter will provide him with a peck of corn namely rye or barley weekly. Witn.—Rob. le Norreys, Alan his br., Ric. de Holand, Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan, Ad. s. Alice of the same, Ad. son-in-law Wymarck, John the man of Nic. de Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51747.

No. 472. 6 Edw. III. 1332 July 25. At Garston. Ad. s. Ad. s. Rog. de Gerstan grants to Rob. his s. part of his ld. in t. of the v. of Gerstan namely half an ac. in Echindalemor near le Sondifeld, stretching from the ditch to Humbeldale and a strip called Bentirene. Also a part of the ld. in Alton called le Hoyc and a half strip in the fd. of Altonmor next the ld. of the church on the north and a part of the ld. called Quindalemor betw. the lds. of the church and Rog. s. Ad. in Gerstan. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de Grellee, John de la forde, Rob. del Euese, Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan. Add. Ch. 51926.

No. 473. S.D. (c. 1290). Rob. s. John s. Rob. de Geston (*sic*) grants to Hugh his br. all the ld. wh. his father bought in Gerston. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver to grantor, 1d. to the chief lord and  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. to John s. John the clerk. Witn.—John Le Norrays, Ad. de Gerston, Rob. de Holand, Ad. de Hybnia, Ad. de Toxtath, Simon de Thornton, Ad. s. Will. de Gerston, Ad. s. Alice. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51752.

No. 474. S.D. (c. 1320). Hugh Le stoner grants to Rog. s. Hugh s. John de Gerstan a half strip in t. of Gerstan in a fd. called Oltonemor betw. the ld. of Rog. s. Ad. del Hull and Rob. s. Ad. late lord of Gerstan. Witn.—Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeborne, John s. Simon de Gerstan, Rob. s. Ad. of the same, Rog. s. Ad. del Hulle. Add. Ch. 51810.

No. 475. 11 Edw. III. 1337 Nov. 23. At Garston. John s. John s. Min(tyng) (stained) grants to Rog. s. Hugh de Gerstan 1 ac. 1 ro. in Gerstan in a fd. called Gresselondale betw. the ld. of Rob. de Blakeburn and Rog. s. Simon and stretching from Mersee to the ld. of the Abbot of Wallay. Witn.—Alan le Norreis, John de Grellee, Rob. del Euese, Rob. s. Ad. de Gerstan, John de Hale chaplain. Add. Ch. 51954.

No. 476. S.D. (c. 1310). John s. Simon de Thorinton

grants to Will. his br. and h. all his part of that lying in apl. called Aykeberyt in a fd. called le Heyefeld, wh. was held by Christian s. Hen. de Thorinton. Rndr. to the lords of the fee of Gerstan a rose for all service saving service to the lords of that fee (*sic*). Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Ric. de Holand, John Le Norreys, Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan, Ad. s. Alice de Gerstan, Ad. s. Rog. of the same, Ad. son-in-law Wymarck, Ad. the clerk. Oval seal. JOHIS FIL SIMONIS. Add. Ch. 51763.

No. 477. 22 Edw. III. 1348/9 Jan. 23. At Garston. Ameria dau. Simon de Thornneton grants to Rob. s. Peter dil yate a part of her lds. in Gerstan in divers pl. in a fd. called Greslondale, 1 ac. of wh. lies betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Rob. Atkocsone and Hen. s. Will. wh. he had by gift of grantor,  $\frac{3}{4}$  ac. betw. the lds. of Rob. de Blakeburn and Ad. de Minting and  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Simon and the said Hen. Witn.—Ric. dil Grene, John s. Hugh, Rog. s. Simon, John dil Brokus, Rob. s. Rog. dil Hull, Ad. de Minting. Powdered seal in tow. Add. Ch. 52024.

No. 478. S.D. (c. 1300). Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Ad. s. John Le Spenser his h. and assigns except (the chief) lords and religious men, as contained in a charter wh. he had by gift of the lord of Gerstan, 2 ac. in t. of Gerstan in a pl. called Quindalemor betw. the lds. of the lord of Gerstan and Herbert Gredley. Rndr. to the lord of Gerstan 1d. silver. Witn.—John le Norras, Rog. de Tockistat, Ric. de Tockistat, Ad. s. Alot, John s. Simon, John the man of Nic. Add. Ch. 51724.

See No. 245.

No. 479. S.D. (1310-20). Alice wid. dau. Whymark de Gerstan grants to Rob. s. Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan part of her ld. in t. of Gerstan namely 2 half strips in a fd. called Hungrehull, a half strip in Le Bruggegreues,  $\frac{1}{4}$  strip in Galghstanisfeld,  $\frac{1}{4}$  strip in Le Longedoles and  $\frac{1}{4}$  strip in le Moss. Witn.—Matthew de Haydok Bailiff of (West) Derby, John Le Norreys, Ad. de Irlaund, Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeborne, John s. Simon de Gerstan, Rog. de Toxtath who wrote this charter. Oval seal. Bird with twig in beak. SIGILL' WIMARCHE DE GERSTA'. Add. Ch. 51802.

No. 480. S.D. (c. 1320). Ellen dau. Hugh s. Will. de Gerstan grants and quitclaims to Rob. s. Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan her portion in Gerstan inherited from her father. Same witn. with addition of Rog. s. Ad. del Hull. Round seal. Hare. Add. Ch. 51801.

No. 481. (14 Edw. II. 1321) May 17. At Garston. Rog. Whyrlepipis of Gerstan grants to Rob. s. Ad. del Grene of Gerstan all the ld. wh. Alan s. John Le Norreys held of grantor in t. of Gerstan. Witn.—John le Norreys, . . . , Rob. de Blakeborne, John s. Simon de Gerstan, Rob. s. Ad. of the same, Rog. s. Ad.



del Hull . . . . Frayed and repaired. Portion illegible. Add. Ch. 51872.

No. 482. 10 Edw. III. 1336 Dec. 15. At Childwall. Ric. s. Ad. dil Grene leases to his father the lds. and tnts. with mges. and buildings wh. he had by gift of grantee for grantee's life. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Rob. Atcocsone, Rog. Atkynsone, John Atkynsone, John Hulesone s. John the clerk. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51946.

No. 483. 10 Edw. III. 1336 Dec. 16. At Speke. Ad. del Grene grants to Ric. his s. his lds. and tnts. with mges. and buildings in Gerstan. To hold to grantee and his h. by Margaret dau. Will. de Laghok with rem. to Rob. br. grantee and h. and to the right h. Rob. Witn.—Allan Le Norreys, John Grelley, Ric. de Aluendeleghe, John de Holand, Thurstan de Bradeleghe, Hen. de Holand, Ric. Ellotsone. Add. Ch. 51947.

No. 484. 9 Hen. V. 1421/2 Feb. 6. At Garston. Margery relict Rob. del Grene of Gerstan grants to Will. le Mercer chaplain and Hen. de Moysoc the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. she had by gift of her husband in Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. le Norras kt., Hen. le Chernoc, Thos. de Irlond, John le Norras, Thos. Makeles. Add. Ch. 52264.

No. 485. 13 Hen. VI. 1435 Aug. 4. At Garston. Katherine dau. Rob. de Grene wid. Thos. Plom' quitclaims to Will. le Merse vicar of Chyldwall and Ric. Plom' her mges., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. le Norres, Will. de Torbok kts., Will. le Norres, John de Irlond, Will. de laghok. Add. Ch. 52287.

No. 486. 1 Edw. (III). 1326/7 Feb. 22. At Garston. Indenture. If Ric. s. Ric. de Toxthat pay to Rog. de Toxthat 12 marks before the Octaves of St. Martin next (Nov. 18) he may re-enter the lds. in Haykebergh wh. the said Rog. holds of him. French. Portion of round seal. Add. Ch. 51892.

No. 487. 18 Edw. III. 1344 Oct. 3. At Liverpool. Indenture. Whereas Rog. de la More has enfeofed John s. Will. de la More for life in the lds. and tnts. in Gerstan, Aykebergh and Waretre wh. grantor had by gift of Ad. de Toxtath, for a rent of 2 marks for the next 18 years grantee grants that if he holds two-thirds of the tnts. so that he does not return them to Rog. s. and h. Ad. de Toxtath after the 18 years are completed, if grantee is then in possession, he will be bound to grantor in 20 marks yearly. And they both grant that, if it be to their advantage that the two-thirds of the tnts. should be delivered to Rog. s. Ad. at the age of 16, he who disseises (the other) shall be bound to the other in £20. If the tnts. are impleaded by anyone each will defend his portion and grantor wills that if Rog. s. Ad. die childless the moiety of the two-thirds shall remain with grantee for his life and the 2 marks rent shall cease. Further the third part of the tnts. shall rem. to grantee for the life of Katherine dau. John del Ford and if she dies the moiety of the third part shall rem. to grantee for his life and the other moiety to grantor and the rem. of all the tnts. to the h. of grantor. If the infant



die within the first 3 years contained in the deed, grantor shall be bound to grantee in 1 mark silver to be paid at his will. He shall have common for his own beasts and fuel of gorse for his house and a little piece of land next to Elmeestele according to his charter and Rog. s. Ad. shall have a fourth of a burgage in le Castelfeld in exchange for it. And grantor grants that if grantee be put out during the term by any having the right, the covenants shall cease. And grantee will keep Rog. s. Ad. in accordance with his estate during the above period so long as he lives with him but if he departs by his own fault grantee will not be so bound but if he returns grantee will maintain him as before. If it be found by a jury that he left through grantee's fault grantee will keep him as well when he has left as when he was with him. French. Add. Ch. 51995.

The above agreement followed the death of Ad. de Toxteth who in 1343 had been beaten and wounded by two men at Prescot (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 126). Katherine dau. John de la Ford was Ad. de Toxteth's wid. and was about to marry John de la More who became mayor of Liverpool in 1351.

No. 488. 30 Edw. III. 1356 May 12. At Liverpool. Rog. s. Ad. de Toxstath quitclaims to John s. Will. de la More the lds. and tnts. in Gerstan and Aykebergh wh. grantee has by gift of Rog. de la More. Witn.—John Daret, John de Grelle, Thos. del Ford, John del Ackres, John de Spellowe, Ric. de Aynesargh, Alex. Comyn. Portion of seal. A cross moline. Add. Ch. 52055.

No. 489. 34 Edw. III. 1359/60 Jan. 26. At Liverpool. Indenture betw. John de la More of Lyuerpull and Rog. s. Ad. de Toxstath. Whereas Ad. father of Rog. granted his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan, Hale and Wartre to John, John now grants that when Rog. pays £100. 2s. to him at lyuerpull he may re-enter two-thirds of the tnts. saving to John and his tenants the first crop after payment and to the tenants their leases, and the other third on the death of his mother, paying John for the repairs and costs of the houses on the tnts. with rem. of the lds. in Gerstan saving 3 ac. in Greslandale, 1½ strips and a site for a house in Gerstan, to John br. Rog., the lds. in Hale to his br. Thos., and the lds. in Wartre with the 3 ac. in Greslandale and the site and 1½ strips to Ric. s. Thos. de Molyneux, for the observance of wh. covenants they swear on a book in presence of Ric. s. Thos. le Molyneux and Will. s. Ad. de lyuerpull and are pledged to them. French. Add. Ch. 52072.

No. 490. 35 Edw. III. 1361 Nov. 5. At Garston. Rog. s. Ad. de Toxstath grants to John del Dale chaplain a mge., lds. and tnts. in Gerstan, Aykeborgh, Halewode and Wartre with fisheries, woods and pastures. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays kt., David de Irland, Will. de Holand, Ad. de Myntyng and Will. s. Simon. Add. Ch. 52076.

No. 491. 35 Edw. III. 1361 Nov. 8. At Garston. Indenture (both parts). Refeoffment of above grantor and Agnes dau. Will. de Slene and their h. Successive rem. to John s. Rob. de Blakeburn, Ric. s. Thos. le Molyneux, Stephen s. Auyown' le Walsh and Ric. s. John de Toxstath and h. in each rem. and the right h. Witn.—Thos. de Lathum kt., Hen. le Norrays kt.,

John de Grelle, Dauid de irland and Will. de Holand. Seal. Add. Ch. 52079-80.

Rog. de Toxteth d. in 1391 or later. He was followed by John de Toxteth, Ric. de Toxteth of Aigburth and John de Toxteth (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 126). See the marriage settlement following for the marriage of Jas. s. John Toxteth to Alice dau. Thos. Norris (No. 493).

No. 492. 1 Ric. III. 1483/4 Jan. 18. John Toxstat of Aykebergh and Thos. Harebroune of Leverpull gent. are bound to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. in £40 to observe an indenture. Fragments of two seals. Add. Ch. 52371.

No. 493. 1 Ric. III. 1483/4 Jan. 28. Indenture. Grant of the marriage of James of Toxstat s. and h. John Toxtat to Alice dau. Thos. Norres, with undertaking to convey to feoffees an estate of the yearly value of 26s. 8d. for Alice's life with rem. to the h. of James, the father's lds. to descend to Jas. at his death except the dower of Esabell his w. and the annuity of Thos. Toxtath. Thos. Norreys will pay to John Toxstat 20 marks in specified instalments. English. Seal. Add. Ch. 52372.

No. 494. 1 Ric. III. 1483/4 Feb. 6. At Garston. John Toxtat grants to Ric. Challoner and John Fletcher chaplains a mge. with a strip in the v. and t. of Gerston in the holding of Rob. Fletcher with divers parcels in the v. and fds. of Wartre and 7½ ac. in the v. and fds. of Halewode in a fd. called Toxstathis fild. Rob. Fletcher is appointed to deliver seisin. Witn.—Rob. Lathum of Allerton, John Irland of Gerston esqs., Thos. Fasakirley, Thos. Harebrowne, Will. de Bretargh. Seal. Add. Ch. 52373.

No. 495. 1 Ric. III. 1483/4 Feb. 10. Indenture. The above feoffees demise the lds. to James Toxstat and Alice dau. Thos. Norres of Speke with rem. to the h. of James and the right h. of John Toxstat. Thos. Plumbe is appointed to deliver seisin. Same witn. Seal and fragment. Add. Ch. 52374.

No. 496. 19 Ric. II. 1395/6 Feb. 18. At Garston. Rog. Walton of Gerstan grants to Margaret, Margery and Alice his daus., John his s., Edmund Rompton, Randle Wynwynd, Alex. Brompton, Hugh Dragwynd, Lambert de Trikyngham, John Coucelyn and Will. de Kellefeld his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, Ad. Dicounsone, Rog. de Pemberton, John Hauk clerk. Seal. Add. Ch. 52203.

No. 497. 12 Hen. IV. 1410 Dec. 4. At Garston. Indenture (both parts). Will. le Flecher chaplain grants to Rog. Walton of Gerstan and Ellen his w. dau. Rog. de Crosseby for life the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by grantee's gift in Gerstan. Successive rem. to Thos. Walton grantees' s. and his h. by Joan dau. Hen. de Pemberton and to the right h. of grantees. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., Thos. de Irlond, John de Toxstat. Add. Ch. 52245-6.

No. 498. 14 Hen. VI. 1436 May 11. Indenture. Whereas variance and debate "has been stered and mouet" betw. Will. the Norreys esq. on the one party and Jankyn of Fasakerley esq. on the other touching titles &c. of meses, lds. and tnts. in Gerstan



and mekil Wolton betw. Rog. of Walton and Cissot his "later" w. on the one party and Ellen and Isabel daus. and co-heirs of Thos. of Walton s. and h. of Rog. and Ellen his "forther" w. on the other, John of haryngton esq. "doth deme and awarde" that the said lds. &c. shall rem. to Ellen and Isabel and if they die childless all the lds. held by Rog. of Walton for life "be ye curtassye of Englund" after the death of Ellen his "forther" w. shall rem. to Will. the Norreys esq. and his h. And Ellen and Isabel shall pay yearly to Cissot w. Rog. 10s. in two equal portions "at Missomer and at Yole" and Will. the Norreys and Cissot w. Rog. shall surrender to the arbitrator their estates, deeds and charters touching the property. English. Seal. U.L. 125 (231).

No. 499. 14. Hen. VI. 1436 July 14. At Garston. Ellen de Walton and Isabel her sister grant to John de Fazakirley esq. a mge. with 8 ac. and 2 fisheries in the v. and t. of Gerstan. Witn.—Will. de Torbok kt., John de Irland, Ric. del Crosse, Hen. de Mosok. Add. Ch. 52288.

No. 500. 14 Hen. VI. 1436 July 15. Grantee appoints Ric. de Toxstath of Aykebergh to receive seisin. Add. Ch. 52289.

No. 501. 14 Hen. VI. 1436 July 25. At Liverpool. John de Fasacreley esq. grants to Ellen de Walton and Isabel her sister the mges. &c. wh. he had by their gift in Magna Wolton and Gerstan. Successive rem. to John haryngton esq., Thos. Stanley kt. and the right h. of grantees. Witn.—John de Irland, Ric. Crosse and Hen. Mosoke. Seal. U.L. 127 (69).

No. 502. 14 Hen. VI. 1436 July 26. At Liverpool. Edmund Crosse is appointed to deliver seisin. Portion of seal. U.L. 126 (83).

No. 503. 30 Hen. VI. 1452 May 3. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Whereas the lds. and tnts. of Thos. de Walton dec. descended to his two daus. and co-heirs Ellen and Isabel, by mediation of Rog. Brokes, Ric. Plombe, Rob. Longrowe late of Gerstan and Will. Henrison late of Kewerdeley, they assent to the division of the lds. thus—Isabel the younger dau. to have the mges. &c. in the v. and fds. of Gerstan and Aykebergh with an annuity of 4s. 2d. during the life of their mother Joan and after Joan's death 5s. 6d. from her sister Ellen, with distraint on Ellen's ld. in Magna Wolton. Mutual bond in £20. Witn.—Will. Norreis, Hen. Chernok, John del Mor esqs. Three seals; one missing. Add. Ch. 52311.

No. 504. Same date. Bond in £20 to Isabel by John de Dolton and Ellen his w. elder dau. Thos. de Walton. Add. Ch. 52312.

See No. 895.

No. 505. 4 Hen. IV. 1403 July 12. At Garston. Thos. s. Will. de Gerstan grants to Will. del Lunt chaplain his lds. and tnts. in Gerstan with reversion of the lds. and tnts. wh. Alice his mother holds for life in the same v. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irland kts., Thos. de Osbaldeston, John de Blacburne and John de Toxtath. Add. Ch. 52226.



## III. Hale, Halewood and Halebank

*Lands of Ric. de Meath and successors.*

No. 506. S.D. (c. 1219-35). Ric. de Mide grants to Alan Le Nores 2 ac. near the ld. of Ad. Le carpenter and a third ac. late of Will. s. Simon next the ld. of Ad. s. Gunware. Rndr. 9d. Also pasture for his cattle and timber in the wood of Hale for building and wood for burning and fencing, saving to grantor his clearing. Witn.—Alan the clerk seneschal of J. de Lascy constable of Chester, Ric. de Eccleston, Will. Le Norres, John de Sutton, Rob. de Prestecote, Ric. de Prestcote, Effward de Upton, Hugh de Thingwal, Geoff. de Hal' and Rog. his s. Seal. Lamb and banner. U.L. 1 (317).

In 1203 King John granted Hale in its entirety to Ric. de Meath (*L.P.R.* 167). He was one of the clerks of the Exchequer and son of Gilb. de Walton (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 141). He married Cecily de Columbers (*W. F. Irvine: The Irelands of Hale; Trans. Hist. Soc., New Series*, xvi. 141) and left Hale to her and her six children to be held of his brother Hen. de Walton with rem. to the children in succession, of whom Ric. and Hen. made a number of grants recorded in the Norris deeds (See Nos. 508, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517). He is believed to have d. in 1235.

Alan le Norres (of Formby), the grantee, was father of Alan who m. Margery dau. of Sir Patrick de Heswall and of John who m. Nichola her sister and thus came into possession of half of Speke.

No. 507. S.D. (1223-1235). Ric. de Midia grants to Alan Norens his ld. from the ditch against Sulepull to Menywai against Morecot and so going down to the ld. of Rog. s. Geoff. Rndr. 2s. 6d. Pasture for grantee's beasts and 20 pigs quit of pannage in the wood of Hales. Witn.—Hugh Norens, Alan le clerk seneschal of the constable, Ric. de Eccleston, Will. Norens', Ad. de Ainoluesdal, John de Sutton, Effward de Huppton, Rog. s. Geoff., Will. s. Hen. de Waleton. Portion of seal. *Endorsements*—(1) *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded of hale off ye plase at Medoys. (2) William godale Novem decim quadrantes terr'. U.L. 2 (—).

Of the witnesses, Will. Norens may have been Will. le Norreys of Eltonhead who was still living in 1246 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 359), and Hugh Norens was son of Hugh le Norreys of Formby and had livery of his lds. in 1223 (*Lanc. Ing.* i. 133).

No. 508. S.D. (c. 1280). Ric. s. Ric. de Myde grants to Hugh de Thyngwalle his uncle 12 ac. at the lower part at the head of Bradelee against Hale, the perch to be 24 ft. Rndr. 2s. silver with mast in the wood of Hale quit of pannage, wood for building and fencing his closes with hedges, common pasture, a fishery in Merse below the ld. of Elfred against the town and wood for burning, saving to grantor other liberties in lds., woods and waters. Witn.—Ad. de Mulinaus, Ad. de Aynoluesdal, Rog. de Hybernica, Simon de Halsale, Hen. de Torboc, Ric. de

Huton, Hen. de Wall', Geoff. clerk of Derby. Round seal. Fleur-de-lys. SIGILL RIC FIL RIC D- MID. Add. Ch. 51659.

The two following deeds show that the above grant became equally divided and then re-united in the person of Thos. de Shevington.

No. 509. S.D. (c. 1280). Ric. s. Elred grants to Thos. de Scainton in free marriage with Cecilia his dau. 6 ac. in the wood of Hale in the lower part at the head of Bradelee against Hale with common pasture. Rndr. 12d. to the chief lord and an arrow to grantor. Also half a fishery in Merse below the ld. of Elfred against the vill. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Lathum, Alan Norrens, Ric. de Holand, John de Wlfal, Ric. Trauers, Ric. de Wlfal, Rog. de Bradelee, Rog. de Lee. Seal in canvas bag. Add. Ch. 51700.

No. 510. S.D. (c. 1280). John s. Ad. de Wlfal grants to Thos. de Schauengton called the forester 6 ac. in Hale at the lower part at the head of bradelegh against Hale with half a fishery in Mersee all wh. Hugh de thingwall once held, with common pasture and timber for building his houses and fencing his hedges and wood for burning in his houses in the wood of Hale. Rndr. a pair of white gloves worth 1d. and to the chief lord of Halewode 12d. wh. Ric. de mydee used to receive as farm. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Holond, Alan Le Norrays, Ad. de Ybern', Ric. holond, John de ditton, Stephen de ditton, Ad. of old Torboc and Rog. de Culchit. Seal. Six foil. S JOHAN . . . WOLFAL. *Endorsement*—Free land of Will. del pull in Halewode. Add. Ch. 51701.

No. 511. S.D. (c. 1290). Rob. s. Thurstan de Holond grants to Thos. de Schauinton 5 ac. ld. in the wood of Hale next the ld. of Ad. de Huyton with all the wood surrounding, in exchange for 5 ac. next le Pul, wh. the said Thos. had by gift of Ric. s. Elred and wh. Thos., retaining the sixth ac. wh. he had by the same feoffment, quitclaims to the said Rob. He also gives to Thos. a way from the ld. to le Pul in the bound of Torboc for his cattle, cart and cartload at all times when he can cross on account of the ebbing (*refoul*) of grantor's mill pond at the Pul with common pasture. Rndr. for the 5 ac. and for the sixth wh. he had in free marriage with Cecilia 12d. Witn.—Ric. de Holond, Hen. de Huyton, John de Ditton, Ric. del Bonke, Rog. del Lee, Hen. de Bradleg', Matthew the clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51733.

No. 512. S.D. Rob. s. Thurstan de Holond grants to Thos. de Schauinton 6½ ac. in the wood of Hale of wh. 5 ac. lie betw. le tornecloughis and le Holhebroc and 1¼ ac. lie next the ld. wh. grantee had by gift of Ric. de Spek on the east with common pasture. Rndr. 18d. silver. Same witn. Add. Ch. 51734.



AUBREY DAU. HEN. DE GARSTON  
S.D. (1240)  
Deed No. 219.



RIC. S. RIC. DE MEATH  
S.D. (c. 1240)  
Deed No. 508.



WHYMARK DE GARSTON  
S.D. (c. 1260)  
Deed No. 479.



AD. S. WILL. DE GARSTON  
S.D. (c. 1300)  
Deed No. 239.



HEN. DE WALTON  
S.D. (ante 1240)  
Deed No. 518.

*Facing p. 96.*





*Grants by Hen. de Hale s. Ric. de Meath.*

No. 513. S.D. (c. 1240). Hen. de Hale s. Ric. de Mide grants to Randle s. Rob. the miller late of Garston a pl. of ld. in the t. of Hale namely  $8\frac{1}{2}$  ac., 2 ac. lying betw. the lds. of Ralph the smith and the grantee on the north of the earl's way,  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on the way next grantee's house,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on the east of grantee's ld., 2 ac. betw. the ld. of Rog. the carpenter and the earl's way and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  ac. betw. the Bruneway and Schichum with housebote and haybote and wood for burning in grantor's wood of Hale. Grantee will give to grantor every tenth pig and if he has less than 10 he must give as other tenants so situated do. If the mast in the wood of Hale is insufficient grantee may withdraw his swine without impediment. Rndr. 2s.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Lathum, Sir Hen. de Thorboc, Alan Norrens', Ad. lord of Garstan, Gilb. de Spec, Ric. s. Alred, Ad. his br. *Endorsement*—Hale et Halebonke quondam Rogeri pert et modo Will. Godeale. Socage 2s.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. rent. Round seal. Lamb and banner. U.L. 3 (403).

No. 514. S.D. (c. 1240). Hen. lord of Hale grants to John the miller of Gerstan  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in the t. of Hale betw. the way called Erliswey and holebroc on the east of the ld. wh. grantee once held of him with timber dry and green. Rndr.  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. Witn.—Thurstan de holan, Alan Norrens, Ric. Trauers, Ad. de Gerstan, Gilb. de Spec, Rog. de Lee, Rob. de Hock, Ric. s. Alred, Ad. s. Alred, Ric. the clerk. *Endorsements*—(1) William Hulgreve de Hale. (2) Erlesway and holebroke in socage rent vid. Round seal. Lamb and banner. . . . RICI FIL RIC MIDIAE. U.L. 5 (405).

No. 515. S.D. (c. 1250). Hen. lord of Hale grants to Rog. the carpenter a pl. of ld. in the t. of Hale namely 2 ac. next Holebrok on the north with common pasture and timber in the wood of Hale for building and fencing and wood for burning. Grantee will give reasonable pannage if there is sufficient mast in the wood of Hale as other men do. Rndr. 6d. Witn.—Will. de Molineus, Alan Norrens, Rog. de Molineus, Ad. de Gerstan, Gilb. de Spec, Ric. s. Alred, Rog. de Lee, Rob. de Hock, Ad. s. Alred, Ric. the clerk. *Endorsement*—Carta de duabz acris que fuerit Crounton socage 6d. rent. Portion of seal. Lamb and banner. . . . FIL RIC MIDIA. U.L. 4 (404).

No. 516. S.D. (c. 1250). Hen. lord of Hale grants to Rog. de Lee 8 ac. from the clearings of Hale namely 5 ac. with a building wh. Ric. man of Geoff. lately held and 1 ac. below them and 2 ac. in bollalleg' stretching from haywey to Dittonwey with housebote and haybote. Rndr. 2s. silver, the best pig of each

ten with mast in the wood of Hale and 2d. for each pig below ten for suit of court and all secular service. Witn.—Alan Norrens', Ad. lord of Garston, Gilb. de Spec, Ric. s. Alred, Ad. his br., Rog. de Wesewell, Rob. de Hock, Randle s. Rob., Rog. chaplain of Hale. Round seal. Lamb and cross. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Carta p' Maykyns hey. U.L. 6 (318).

No. 517. S.D. (c. 1250). Hen. lord of Hale grants to Rog. de Lee 7 ac. from the clearings of Hale namely 5 ac. and 1 ac. as in No. 516, and 1 ac. on Bolhalthleg' near the ld. wh. John ruffus held on the west with housebote and haybote in Hale. Rndr. 21d. and the best pig of every ten and 2d. for every pig below ten. Witn.—Alan de Noreys, Sir Rog. chaplain, Ric. s. Alwred, Ad. his br., Rog. s. Geoff., Rog. de Wyreswalle, Rob. de Hok, Hen. s. Ric., Will. de Offileg' clerk. *Endorsement*—Carta pro Maykyns hey. U.L. 7 (319).

### *The Mill.*

No. 518. S.D. (ante 1240). Hen. de Waleton grants to Alan Le Norreys the site of a mill with half the water of the pool wh. is the boundary betw. Ditton and Hales and half the fish belonging to that half. Rndr. 3s. And the men of Ditton and their h. are bound to have their corn ground at that mill immediately after the corn then happening to be in the hopper,<sup>1</sup> paying their multure. Grantee will build what seems to be profitable both on water and on the ld. above the pool as well as floodgates (*flodiates*). Witn.—Alan the clerk seneschal of the Earl of Lincoln, Rob. de hulton, Ric. de Eccleston, Simon de halesal, Ad. de Enewalesdale, Will. de Wigan clerk, Will. le Norreis, John de Sutton, Rob. de Sutton, Hen. de Eintre, Ad. de Molinaws. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*.—The dedis of the millenys of Ditton Poole. Seal. Wyvern. SIGILL HENRICI DE WALET. Add. Ch. 52871.

<sup>1</sup> i.e. so that they should not be kept waiting.

Grantor was the br. of Ric. de Meath. He died c. 1240.

W. Beamont p. 516 of his *Hale and Orford* prints a translation of a preceding deed (post 1227) by wh. "the men of Ditton" (*supra*) namely, Ric. s. Martin, Ric. s. Ralph s. Martin, Hen. s. Albert, Ad. s. Rob. and Thos. s. Hugh make the same grant to Ric. de Meath, reserving to themselves similar facilities for grinding at the mill, and grantee undertaking the construction of necessary improvements as above. The witn. were Hugh le Norris, Hen. de Walton, Ric. de Eccleston, Ric. de Walton, Jordan the clerk, the lord Will. Blundell, Ad. de Mulin, Rob. de Mulin, Edw. de Upton, Hugh de Childewalle, Hen. de Hales, Geoff. de Hales.

No. 519. S.D. (c. 1270). Alan Norrens' grants to Simon his s. half the mill of Hale situated on le pul betw. Hale and Ditton wh. he had by gift of Hen. de Walton once sergeant of the King, pertaining to Ditton, with fishing rights. Rndr. 3s. silver wh. grantor will pay to the h. of Hen. de Walton as farm. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Lee kt., Will. de Molineus, Hugh Norrens', Rob. Norrens, Rob. de Eccleston, Rob. de Molineus, Hen. s. Gilb. de



Sutton, Rog. chaplain of Hale. Portion of armorial seal. S . . . NOR(RE)N(SIS). Add. Ch. 51702.

No. 520. S.D. (c. 1270). Alan Norrens grants to Simon his s. a pl. of ld. in the t. of Hale, namely the ld. wh. he had from John de Wlfal and Cecilia his w. Rndr. 12d. silver. Same with. *Endorsement*—Hale socage 12d. rent. Round armorial seal. S ALANI LE NORREIS. U.L. 12 (406).

Cecilia w. of John de Wlfal was dau. of Hen. lord of Hale s. of Ric. de Meath. She succeeded her father in the possession of Hale and is described in a Hale deed as Cecily de Wolfall lady of Hale (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 142n).

No. 521. S.D. (post 1275). Thos. le Waleys grants to Alan s. Alan le Norreys and Margery his w. and their h. all his lds. and tnts. and the third part of a mill in Hale and Ditton with household and haybold, common pasture and acquittance of pannage. Rem. to the right h. of grantee. Witn.—Sir Will. le Botiler, Alan de Rixton, Rob. le Norreys, Ric. le Molineux, Hen. de Huyton. Round seal. Cinquefoil. S . . . DE NORRAIS. Add. Ch. 51732.

No. 522. 2 Edw. II. 1308/9 Feb. 18. At Hale. Thos. rector of Aston grants to Alan le Norreys and Margery his w. all his lds. in Hale in wood and vill with buildings, courtyards, homages, services, rents, wards, reliefs, escheats, meadows, grazings, pastures and part of the mill and water; also his lds. in Ditton with buildings &c. *ut supra* for their life with rem. to Patrick their s. and h. and the right h. of grantee. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Holond, Sir Rob. de Latham, Ad. de Hibernia, Ric. Walens, Rob. de Bolde, Gilb. de Scharisbrec, Stephen de ditton, Rob. de ditton clerk. Add. Ch. 51814.

No. 523. 8 Edw. II. 1314/5 Mar. 12. At Speke. Patrick s. Alan le Norreys grants to John le Norreys his uncle his lds. and tnts., homages, rents, villeins' services (*servitutes*) and services in Hale with tracks (*traciis*) next the bridge and his portion of the water mill at the bounds of Hale and Dytton. Witn.—Matthew de Haydok, Will. Blundel, Nic. Blundel, Ric. de Molineux of Sefton, Rob. le Molineux, Will. de Walton, Rog. de toxstath. Add. Ch. 51835.

No. 524. Duplicate with omission of *cum traciis iuxta pontem*. Round seal. Bird. SIG . . . NORRI. Add. Ch. 51836.

Shortly after the date of this deed, Patrick le Norrays died. John le Norreys succeeded to the possessions of his half-br. Alan.

No. 525. 11 Edw. IV. 1471 July 10. Indenture. Thos. Norres esq. and Leticia his w. lease to Will. Dycheheld of Ditton the use of (*attachiamentum*) a water mill or two water mills under one roof to be placed by a brook called Ditton Pull at the end of a water meadow called the Wallepull on the north bank of the brook within the lordship of Ditton with all the emoluments and a fishery. Rndr. 6s. in two equal portions. If the mill or mills

do not grind in any year beyond the measure of a quarter of any grain and if the multure do not reach the quantity of a quarter the rent will cease. Distrain clauses. If lessee permit the water-course from the mill to the great bridge of Ditton to waste or overflow the ld. of lessors to the south of the brook beyond the space of 2 yards measured by English standard from the stakes and bounds now or hereafter to be placed in the channel of the stream the lessee may place stakes and piles on the lower bank to save the land, but if the building of the mill or mills is lacking at the end of 4 years the lessors may re-enter. Witn.—Christopher Irland, Oliver Sale of Burtunhed, Hen. Holand of Sutton, Ric. Toxtat of Aykeburgh, Rob. Kendal. Add. Ch. 52931.

No. 526. 7 Ric. II. 1384 June 18. At Speke. Since Secilia le Norreys is bound to John Dirlond in £20 silver, John grants that when he has paid the costs of a water mill called Wilkemulne on le Pulle betw. Ditton and Hale, if she satisfies him of part of the costs and permits him to receive the profits and emoluments coming from his part the bond will be void. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded of a mylne in Halebonke. Add. Ch. 52929.

*Other Norris possessions in Hale.*

No. 527. S.D. (c. 1290). Will. s. Hauwisia de Hale grants to John le Norrays the ld. wh. he recovered by writ of the King in the court of Hale, namely 3 ro. in the marsh betw. Ditton and Hale. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver to the lord of the fee. Witn.—Ric. de Waleton, Ralph de Bykerstat, Nic. Blundel, Rob. le Norr', Ad. de Gerstan, John de Ditton, Stephen of the same. *Endorsement*—Hale. From Wm. son of Hawise to Norres socage rent  $\frac{1}{2}$  sans date. U.L. 10 (392).

The first of the witnesses, Ric. de Walton (d. ante 1297) had been a ward of Rob. de Holand. He was a son of Will. de Walton; his aunt Cecily in her old age had, he said, declared him to be her heir. He won the suit wh. Ad. de Ireland brought against him for one-third of the manor except a messuage. In 1293 his portion of the manor was taken into the king's hands by default but was restored to his son Will. four years later. In 1321 Will. de Walton sold his right to Ad. de Ireland and Rob. his son (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 143).

No. 528. 18 Edw. III. 1343/4 Mar. 24. At Liverpool. Indenture. Will. s. John le Norrays quitclaims to Alan le Norrays his br. his lds. and tnts. in Hale, Ditton and Halewod in exchange for quitclaim of Alan's lds. in Forneby. Witn.—Ric. de Molyneus of Seffton, Rob. le Coudray, Will. Blundell of Ines, John de Norrays, Ric. de Aluandelegth. U.L. 73 (—).

No. 529. 24 Edw. III. 1350 May 8. At Hale. Rob. s. Ric. de Laghog of Hale grants to Ad. s. Ric. Dawson of Denton 3 ac. in Halewode in a pl. called Sukerresfelde wh. he had by gift of Rog. Moshede. Witn.—Ronulf s. Ad., Will. s. Rog. le Maireson, Stephen dil Bonk, Ric. de Fulschagh, Will. de Gerstan. U.L. 81 (380).

No. 530. 24 Edw. III. 1350 May 11. At Hale. Helena dau. Hen. Moshed grants to Ad. s. Ric. Daweson of Denton a messuage and 2 ac. in Halewode next the ld. of Hen. Smerlegh on the north wh. he had after the death of his br. Rog. by inheritance. Witn.—Ronulf s. Ad., Stephen dil Bonk, Ric. de Fulschagh, Rob. de Laghog, Will. de Gerstan. Add. Ch. 52037.

No. 531. 31 Edw. III. 1357 Oct. 27. At Hale. Ad. s. Ric. Dawesone of Denton grants to Hen. s. Alan le Norrays of Spek a messuage and 5 ac. in Halewode betw. the lds. of Rob. le Waynewright and Will. le Crowther and stretching from the highway to Ruscar milne. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52062.

No. 532. 41 Edw. III. 1367/8 Jan. 22. At Bispham. Late copy of indenture. Will. de Horneby rector of St. Michael's on Wyre and Ric. de Staynoll chaplain grant to John s. Rob. de Dalton kt. for life the manor of Bispham and the messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services with the reversion of lds. and tnts. in dower or on life lease wh. they had by gift of grantee in Maudesley, Croston, Dalton and Halewode. Successive rem. to John s. grantee, Rob. his br., and h. male in each rem., h. male of grantee and h. of grantee. Witn.—Thos. de lathum, Thos. Banastre kts., Hen. de Standissh, Will. de Faryngton, Rog. Banastre of Wrightyngton. Add. Ch. 52108.

No. 533. 12 Edw. IV. 1471/2 Mar. 18. Indenture. Rob. Dalton of Bispeham and Ric. his s. and h. lease to Rob. Lathum of Allerton their messuages, lds. and tnts. in the lordship of Halewode for 39 years after the death of Rob. Dalton. Rndr. 40s. in two equal portions and to the chief lord 10s. Distraint clause. Bond in £10 by lessors. English. Seal. Add. Ch. 52344.

No. 534. 1478/9 Mar. 22. At Lanc. Exemplification of pleas before John Nedeham and Guy Fairfax justices by wh. Thos. Norreis esq. recovered the lds. wh. Rob. Lathum the chief lord remitted. Thos. Wasshyngton was vouched to warranty. Add. Ch. 52358.

No. 535. 19 Edw. IV. 1479 Mar. 25. At Lanc. Precept to the shf. of Lanc. to give seisin to Thos. Norreys esq. of the mges. and 52 ac. in Halywode wh. he recovered against Ric. Dalton in the King's Court at Lanc. Tested—J. Nedeham at Lanc. Add. Ch. 52357.

No. 536. Oct. 22. At Halewood. Ric. de Dalton esq. grants to Thos. Norreys of Speke the above lds. called Daltons place in the v. and t. of Halewode with the proviso that if the lds. be afterwards recovered by any better right from grantee he may enter lds. called Perrynfilde (tenant Rob. Thomson), another tnt. called le bonke (tenant Thos. Assheton) and a parcel called



Clappe bonke and le faure acres (tenant Ric. Amundirnes), all in Maudisley. Witn.—Hen. de Torbok, Nic. Blundell, Nic. Aghton, Nic. Haryngton, Rob. Lathum esqs. Seal. Add. Ch. 52359.

No. 537. Thos. Bretargh is appointed to deliver seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52360.

No. 538. Oct. 24. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52361.

No. 539. 44 Edw. III. 1370/1 Jan. 8. At Hale. John de Sutton of Hale grants to John de Norreys kt. his ld. in Hale-bonk in a pl. called Geruays felde. Witn.—David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, Ric. de Hulme, Stephen de Bonk, Ric. de Fulsschagh. Seal. Eagle. *Endorsement*—Fysshayorde in halebank & for geruas fylde. Add. Ch. 52124.

No. 540. 30 Hen. VI. 1451 Dec. 7. At Hale. Margery wid. John Speke of halewod grants to Ric. Plombe chaplain and Thos. Halewod her mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in the v. and fds. of Hale and t. of Halewod. Witn.—Will. Norreys esq., Ric. Toxstat, Will. Bretargh. Seal. Horse. U.L. 138 (180).

No. 541. Dec. 12. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Horse. U.L. 139 (179).

No. 542. Dec. 24. The above feoffees grant the lds. to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52309.

No. 543. Dec. 26. Quitclaim. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52310.

No. 544. 1455/6 Mar. 15. Quitclaim by Rob. s. John Halewod. Witn.—John More, Rob. More, Will. Bretarght. U.L. 145 (178).

No. 545. Mar. 16. Thos. Norres esq. of Speke demises the lds. to Margery wid. John Speke of Halewod for her life. Rndr. id. Witn.—Will. Norres, Ric. Toxtat, Rog. brokys, Will. Corker. Seal. Horse. U.L. 146 (148).

No. 546. 12 Edw. IV. 1471/2 Mar. 10. Will. s. lessee quitclaims the lds. to Thos. Norres of Speke. Witn.—Ric. Terbok esq., Rob. Lathum, Ric. Toxstath. Seal. Add. Ch. 52343.

No. 547. 30 Hen. VI. 1452 Aug. 1. At Hale. Thos. s. and h. John Atkynson of Hale grants to Will. Norreis of Speke esq. his mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services with fisheries in Hale. Witn.—John Haryngton, Rob. Mor', John Mor' esqs. U.L. 142 (394).

No. 548. S.D. (c. 1460). Extract from Thos. Norris's

Rental. Rentale of Halewoode and Halebonke and Hale—Ric. Pemberton for the Wro Hey 6s. 8d.; Ric. Carter 10s.; Will. Waynewryght diuers lds. 6s.; Jenkyn Waynewryght diuers lds. 3s. 4d.; Ric. Port diuers lds. 8s.; Christopher yrland diuers lds. 9s.; Christopher yrland for lenall £3. 6s. 8d.; Thos. Hychemogh 12s.; Will. Webster 8s.; Herre Pendylton 5s.; Rog. Laueroke 8s.; Sum total (£7. 2s. 8d.). Add. Ch. 53080.

The total was added by Sir Will. Norris.

No. 549. 1461 Nov. 7. At Halewood. Necolaus Wod s. Will. Wod of Halewod grants to Thos. Norres of Speke his mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in the v., fds. and t. of Halewod. Witn.—Ric. Norres, Will. Bretarghe, Ric. Toxstat, Rog. Brokys, Will. Corker. Seal. Add. Ch. 52323.

No. 550. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52324.

No. 551. 20 Edw. IV. 1480 July 12. At Hale. John Norres br. Thos. Norres of Speke esq. grants to James Norres esq., Christopher Norres Master in Arts, Ric. Norres esq. and Rob Grossvenor of Eeton esq. his mges., lds., tnts., rents and services in the v. and t. of Hale, Halewode, and Magna Wolton or elsewhere in co. Lanc. He appoints Thos. Wasshyngton to deliver seisin. Witn.—Ralph de Eccliston, Nic. Haryngton, Rob. Lathum, esqs., John Toxtat, Will. de Bretargh. Portion of armorial seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement.*—This dd ys feffemet yt Jhon norres made of his londe in hallewod hall (Hale) and much Woulton now comyn to me Willm Norres kt by porchasse from Thomas grosvenor esquier and sold and . . . we ys p'chas & euydence. Add. Ch. 52368.

No. 552. 13 Hen. VII. 1497/8 Mar. 22. The Court of the lordship of Hale before Thos. Sherdwode seneschal. Inq. taken on the oath of Will. Pert, Stephen Robynson, Ric. Robynson, Will. Hoggekykson, Geo. Wysewall, Rog. Poghdene, John Dicunson, John Penulton, Thos. Hoggekykson, Thos. Crosse, John Webster, Rob. Crosse and Thos. Crosseby the elder, jurors, who say that Will. Norres kt. by Thos. his br. and attorney seeks licence of the lord of Hales to enter a mge. with its lds. and tnts. late of Thos. Hale miller in the lordship of Hale; also the lds. and tnts. late of Magota dau. John Atkynson. To hold according to the custom of the manor and "terre Benate." Rndr. to the lord 5s. 3d. and for relief 10s. 6d. And he made fealty to the lord by his attorney and full seisin was granted. The seal of John Ireland kt. lord of the said lordship is appended. Seal of John Ireland. Fleur-de-lys. Add. Ch. 52395.

*Laycock's holdings in Hale and Halewood.*

No. 553. S.D. (c. 1280). Rob. s. Thurstan de Holant grants to Ric. s. Rob. de Laghok part of his waste in Hale in a pl. called Thornehed betw. the ld. of Ric. de laghok and the street. Rndr. 6d. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de hybernia, Rob. del Chernoke, Ad. del Hoke, Ric. the clerk. U.L. 14 (363).

No. 554. 18 Edw. II. 1324/5 Mar. 6. At Hale. John de Grelle of Barton and Cecilia his w. quitclaim to Ric. de Laghok a toft and 30 ac. in Hale wh. grantee recovered against them by writ *directo clausum* in the court of Hale. Witn.—John de Lanc' seneschal, Ad. de hibern', John le Norr', Ric. de holand, Will. de Huyton. Given at Hale II Non. Marc' 18 Edw. II. Two seals. 1. defaced; 2. Lion rampant S WILLI DE HUNTES. Add. Ch. 51882.

No. 555. 6 Edw. III. 1332 June 11. At Hale. Ad. s. Ric. de lachog grants to Ric. s. Rob. de lachog a toft and 30 ac. in Halewod in le breriheuid which the same Ric. (grantor's father) recovered by writ *directo clausum* against John Grelle of Barton and Cecilia his w. in the court of Hale. Witn.—Gilb. de Haydoc, John le Norreis, John de Hybern, Ric. dil Doustes, Hen. de Holand. Given at Hale the Friday in the Feast of St. Barnabas 6 Edw. III. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51823.

The Feast of St. Barnabas (June 11) fell on Thursday in 1332.

No. 556. 31 Edw. III. 1357 Mar. 25. At Halewood. Indenture. Hen. Norres of Speke kt. grants to John Norres s. Agnes Mosley (for *Moshed*) for life a pl. of ld. with a messuage called Hondefeld in Halewode next the tnt. of Sir John de Dalton wh. grantor had by gift of John de laghoc and Joan his w., another pl. of ld. with a messuage and buildings and a reversion in the same vill wh. he had by gift of Ad. de Denton, also a messuage and 5 ac. in Magna Wulton wh. he had by gift of Will. Fynne and Marjory his w. and the lds. with houses and courtyards in Gerstan wh. he had by gift of Will. Le Carter and Agnes his w. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John de Grele, Will. de Holland, John de Blakborne, Hen. de Ditton. Round armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52058.

No. 557. 41 Edw. III. 1367 Mar. 25. At Halewood. Grant of the above lds. by Sir Hen. Norreys to Sir Rog. Poghdn vicar of Childwall. Same witn. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52102.

No. 558. A similar grant in wh. John de Laghoc appears as John s. Rog. Daukynson and the reversion is described as of 2 ac. wh. Agnes w. Ad. le Dey had as dower. Same date and witn. Powdered seal wrapped in tow. Add. Ch. 52103. 15th cent. copy. Add. Ch. 53085(1).

No. 559. Oct. 2. At Garston. Indenture. Sir Rog. Poghdn demises the above lds. to Sir Hen. le Norres of Spek for life with successive rem. to Hen. grantee's s. by Marjory de



Lancastr', Ric. s. Cecily de Culcheth, Rob. s. Agnes de Myntyng of Gerstan, John s. Agnes Moshed and h. male in each rem. and the right h. of grantee. Witn.—Sir Thos. de Lathome the younger, David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, John Grele, John de Blakborne. Add. Ch. 52105. 15th cent. copy. Add. Ch. 53085(2).

See No. 50n.

No. 560. 38 Edw. III. 1363/4 Feb. 3. At Hale. John s. Rog. Daukynson de Laghog and Joan his w. grant to Sir Hen. le Norreys of Spek their ld. in Halewode in a fd. called Hondfeld next the tnt. of Sir John de Dalton on the east. Witn.—John de Blakborne, David Dirlond, Will. de Holand. Seal. Add. Ch. 52086.

No. 561. June 12. At Westminster. Fine before Rob. de Thorp, John Moubray, John Knyuet and John Delues justices betw. grantee (the plaintiff), per John de Blakeburn in his pl., and grantors (deforciant) concerning a mge. and 19 ac. in Hale whereby deforciant grant the lds. to plaintiff who pays them 20 marks silver. U.L. 86 (125).

No. 562. 15 Hen. VI. 1436 Sept. 12. At Standish. Lawrence of Standish "swyer" Steward to Will. lord louell of of Holand arbitrator betw. Will. Irlond and Will. laghok touching the bounds of lds. and tnts. called Halesnape and the Thornyheued beside the douse (balk) in Halewode and of a parcel called the "cartulage" at the Thornyheued betw. the field and the Crchard pl. of Will. laghok, after hearing the evidence of 16 of the oldest tenants in Halewode on oath, awards that the bounds betw. the lds. of the parties are from the way of the Portway to the water of Rompsbroke, then straight to the "hegheway" and into a fd. called Hale Maynes and then "suyng" the ardayl end of a fd. called the iij acre into Cuntlache and from Cuntlache into the way of the portway. And also that the "dyches and the holych and the coppe of the dyches and the pyttes" of the lds. and tnts. of Will. laghok adjoining any lds. of Will. Irlond are of the lds. and freeholds of Will. laghok and that the "cartulage" is of the lds. of Will. laghok. And by the assent of the parties Will. Irlond shall have the cartulage because it lies in his "eise" and Will. laghok shall have as much ld. in his "eise" in the east end of the fd. of Will. Irlond by way of exchange. And because there was no counsel near to make up the award the parties were agreed to stand still until he could take counsel to make an end before which time Will. Irlond died (*deet*). English. Add. Ch. 52290.

"The lands in question lie about half way along the Old Hutt Lane at a point where the townships of Hale, Halewood and Speke meet. The names 'Halesnape', 'Thornyhead' and 'Douse' are no longer known but the field names 'Portways' (now corrupted into Porter's), 'Hale Mains', 'Three Acre' and 'Cutlash' still remain. The Portway seems clearly to be the footpath (probably once a bridle road) which starts opposite the end of Macket's Lane at Hunt's Cross, passes through the field now called 'Porters's' and ends in the Old Hutt Lane. The course of the footpath has been partly altered within

living memory. It is said to have been the main road between Hale and Liverpool. The 'water of Romsbroke' is of course the stream now called Ramsbrook."—*Note by Mr. Robert Gladstone in Farrer's transcripts of the Norris deeds now in the Manchester Free Public Library.*

*Will. lord Lovel*—The Lovells had the lordship of Halewood from 1425 to 1487 when it was forfeited and given to the first earl of Derby (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 143-4) of whom the Irelands continued to hold the manor.

No. 563. 21 Hen. VI. 1443 June 3. At Charnock Richard. Hen. de Chernok of Chernok Richard attorns Gilb. de Chernock, Hen. Mulneux and Will. laghoke to recover from Hen. Hoghkynson and Rob. de Penycton late of Hale, Rog. Steuenson and Will. Dey late of Speke 15s. 10d. sterling for the rent of a pl. called halesnap and for the rent of gardens at le Thornehed in hale in the tenure of the said Hen. Hoghkynson and for arrears, damages and repairs of woods and underwoods and despoiling of the timber in the waste. Witn.—Ralph de Radclif, Will. de Ascheton kts., Peter Gerard, Hen. de Halsall, Alex. de Standysh. Armorial seal. U.L. 129 (348).

No. 564. 10 Edw. IV. 1470 July 7. At Hale. Thos. Laghok citizen and "Talughchaundeler" of London s. and h. Will. Laghok dec. late of St. Neots co. Huntynghon grants to John Corker chaplain, Ralph Charnock and Hen. Laghoke Tonsor 4½ ac. in the v. and t. of Hale betw. the lds. late of Cecilia wid. Hen. de Dytton and late of Rob. s. Simon and stretching from the ld. of John Ireland to the grange late of Rob. s. Simon, wh. descended to grantor after the death of his father. Witn.—Geo. Ireland alderman of London, Thos. Noreys, Honkin Charnok, Will. Corker, Christopher Ireland, Rog. Caton. Seal. Add. Ch. 52340.

No. 565. 1473 Sept. 20. Indenture. Grantor grants to Thos. Norres of Speke "squyer" the lordship of Halewode, grantee to pay to grantor £30 namely £20 at once, £5 at "Mydsomer" and £5 at Martinmas provided that if grantor repay £30 in one payment within 10 years he shall re-enter, the payments due to grantor to be made to Will. Corker and Sir John his s. English. Seal. Add. Ch. 52346.

No. 566. 13 Edw. IV. 1473 Sept. 20. At Halewood. Thos. laghok s. and h. Will. laghok late of Halewode gent. grants to Thos. Norres esq. of Speke a mge. with lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. Halewode and elsewhere in co. Lanc. Witn.—Ric. Terbok esq., Rob. lathum, John Ireland lord of Gerston, Will. Breter, Will. Corker. Seal. Sheaf of corn. Add. Ch. 52347.

No. 567. Sept. 22. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Sheaf of corn. Add. Ch. 52348.

No. 568. Oct. 2. Grantee grants the lds. to John Norres his br. Witn.—John Crosse mayor of Liuerpull, Rob. lathum, John Toxtath, Will. Bretargh, Will. Corker. Portion of seal. U.L. 156 (—).

No. 569. Oct. 6. Quitclaim. Same witn. U.L. 155 (93).

No. 570. Oct. 10. Appointment of Thos. Waschington to deliver seisin. U.L. 157 (338).

No. 571. Oct. 16. Isabella w. Thos. Lacok quitclaims to Thos. Norres esq. her lds., tnts., meadows, pastures and grazings within the lordship of h(alewood). (Torn—supplied by endorsement). U.L. 158 (337).

### *The Wro.*

No. 572. S.D. (c. 1316-7). Alice dau. Elias s. Ric. s. lenoth grants to Sir John de Hale chaplain and Rob. s. Ad. s. Hond his br. her ld. and mges. in a pl. called Hullefeld in le Wrohowses betw. the fd. of Ric. de tranemor and the fd. of Emmot de tranmor with common pasture and other liberties in Halewod. Witn.—John de holand, Rog. de Chysenale bailiff, Thos. de Hale, John de Boys (*bosco*), John le Spencer. Broken seal in bag of tow. Add. Ch. 51811.

No. 573. Duplicate. Same witn. with addition of Ad. de Hybern and omission of John le Spencer. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51812.

No. 574. Quitclaim. Same witn. Add. Ch. 51813.

No. 575. 1316/7 Feb. 2. At Hale. Elias s. Ric. s. lenoth quitclaims the lds. and messuages wh. he had with Margery (*Magot*) his w. lying *ut supra*. Same witn. Add. Ch. 51846.

No. 576. 13 Edw. III. 1339 Dec. 7. At Halewood. Since Hen. de Holand and Agnes his w. hold  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. 6 rodffalls in Halewode in a pl. called le Wro in a fd. called le Ouerfeld next the ld. of Rob. s. Simon s. Award in the dower of the said Agnes wh. should revert to Hen. s. John de Ditton the latter grants that it shall rem. to Cecilia wid. Hen. de Ditton and after Cecilia's death successively to Margery, Ellen and Agnes daus. Hen. de Ditton and their h. in each rem. and to the right h. of Cecilia. Witn.—John de Dichesfeld, Thurstan de Bradelegh, John s. John de Ditton, Thurstan de Bradlegh the younger, Ralph s. Ad. de Halewode. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51962.

No. 577. 1349 Sept. 2. At Halewood. Alice wid. Rob. de Pemberton grants to Will. her s. 2 places of ld. in the v. and t. of Halewode with mges., courtyards and her share of places called le Wroe and Le Rydynd (*sic*) with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Witn.—John de Holand, Ad. de Pemberton, Will. de holand, Rog. de Wynstanlegh, Hen. de Ditton, Rob. Norrays. Scorched. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52034. 16th cent. copy of above and order by Thos. Stanley 2nd earl of Derby to call a jury to settle the bounds of above lds. then in



possession of John Ogle with names of the jurors. Add. Ch. 52035.

No. 578. Nov. 17. At Halewood. Grantee grants to Will. Haucke of Hale and Ric. de Sefton fiddler (*Crowther*) 3 places of ld. of wh. 2 are described above and the other the gift of his father in Wygan called le Quitheridying with free entrance and exit. Witn.—John de Hirland, John de Holand, Rog. de Wynstanley. Add. Ch. 52036.

No. 579. 1354 June 3. At Halewood. Grantees (of No. 578) grant the lds. to Will. de Pemberton and his h. by Margerie his w. with successive rem. to John, Will., Hen. and Rog. sons of Will. and their h. and to the use of St. Peter of Childewall. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, Will. de Holand, Ric. de Heston of Haberam, John Gredeley. Add. Ch. 52050.

No. 580. 3 Hen. IV. 1402 July 9. At Halewood. Indenture. John Boke chaplain grants to Hen. Pemberton of Halewode for life the messuages, lds. and tnts. with buildings wh. he had by gift of grantee in Halewode. Reversion to Will. s. grantee and h. by Margery his w. dau. Simon de Hale of Eccluston and right h. of grantee. Witn.—John de Irlond kt., John de Blakeburn, Will. Bretargh the elder, Will. laghok, John Hauk clerk. Add. Ch. 52225.

No. 581. 41 Edw. III. 1367 Mar. 25. At Halewood. Hen. le Norreys of Spek kt. grants to Sir Rog. Poghdén vicar of Childewall a mge. and 5 ac. in Halewode in a pl. called le Wroe wh. he had by gift of Rob. de Laghoc, and a mge. and 3 ac. with buildings in the t. of Spek namely the mge. and 1 ac. in Oglot and 2 ac. in Contelache wh. he had by gift of Rog. s. Rog. de Culchet and 2 ac. in Oglot wh. he had by gift of John s. Rog. Alcockson of Oglot. Witn.—David Dirlond, John Grele, Will. de Holand, Hen. de Ditton, Rog. de Toxstat. Powdered seal in tow. Add. Ch. 52101. 15th cent. copy. Add. Ch. 53085 (3).

No. 582. Oct. 3. Grantee demises the lds. for life to grantor with successive rem. to Ric. s. Cecilia de Culchet, Hen. s. Sir Hen., Rob. s. Alan s. Alan le Norreys, John eldest s. John le Norreys of Wolueton and h. male in each rem. and the right h. of Sir Hen. Witn. as in No. 559. Add. Ch. 52106. 15th cent. copy. Add. Ch. 53085 (4).

No. 583. 14 Edw. IV. 1473/4 Mar. 14. At the Speke. Findings in the dispute betw. Rob. Norres of Speke and John Norres of Barton concerning parcels held by Will. Corker, Hen. Syr', Will. Pemberton, Will. Penulton, Will. Dey, Rog. Fleccher, John Jankynson, Rob. longrew, Rob. Plombe, John Hasty, Ric. Brokes, Ric. Pemberton, Rob. Hokekynson and Ric. Jankynson, that Hen. Norres kt. purchased a parcel in Halewode called Handefeld from John laghok and Jonet his w., another pl. in Halewode called the Wroofeld from David Denton, a mese and 5 ac. in much Wolton from Will. Fynne and Marjory his w.

and 2 meses in Gerstan from Will. Carter and Agnes his w. of all of wh. he died seised. They were occupied in succession by John Norres kt. his s. and h. and Hen. Norres kt. s. and h. Sir John. And the jurors have "herd say" that John Norres bastard s. Sir Hen. had an annuity in them. English. Jurors' seals and fragments. Add. Ch. 52350.

No. 584. 1 Ric. III. 1483 Dec. 18. Inquest at the Halmot of Halewood before Peter Orrell esq. seneschal on the oath of Gilb. Waynewright, Ric. Perte, Ric. Waynwright, John Hauke, Will. Neuton, Ric. Gylle, Thurstan Pendilton, Ralph Perte, Thos. Skillyngton, Thos. Astbroke, Thos. Orme, Ric. Roby and John Hulgrene who say that Rob. Norres s. Will. Norres esq. came into the halmot of lord lovell and entered into 18 ac. called Hondefild in that lordship wh. he had recovered from John Norres of Barton at Lanc. to hold for life with rem. to Thos. Norres his br. Signed—Peris Orell. Seal. Add. Ch. 52370.

*Holdings of the family of Leyot.*

No. 585. S.D. (c. 1320). Ad. de Hybernia lord of Hale grants to Ric. s. Hen. s. Malyn de Hale a messuage on the waste of Hale near the ditches enclosing le Oldeberneyord and 1½ ac. in the t. of Hale one part near the messuage called the Oldeberneyord and the other stretching from le Oldebernecroft to the ld. of John de Hybernia and betw. Morcote and Bradelegthulone; and a fishery in the water of Merse called le Heeghyord. Rndr. 5d. silver. Witn.—John le Norreys, Ric. de Holande of Sutton, John de Holande, Will. le Molyneus, Rog. de Kulchuth, Ad. s. Honde, Ric. de Weryngton clerk. Seal. Lion rampant. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet de hayle. U.L. 32 (271.)

The grantor was Ad. Austin<sup>de</sup> Ireland who as grandson of Ric. de Meath and son of Cecily de Wolfall's sister Edusa came from Ireland, where he had been brought up, to claim his mother's share of the estate. In 1292, his and his wife's holdings in Hale amounted to 200 ac., Rob. de Holand had 160 ac. and his br. Ric. had 60 ac., while Alan le Norreys had only 20 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 144). In 1285 he married Avina dau. of Rob. de Holand. He was still living in 1324.

No. 586. 43 Edw. III. 1369 July 1. At Hale. John schort of Hale grants to Ric. Poghden chaplain his share of the ld. in a courtyard in Hale next the tnt. of Will. s. Ric. Dirlond wh. Rob. le Rider once held. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Thos. de Lathum kt. the younger, Hen. de Ditton, Stephen de Bonk, Will. Hauk, Ric. de Fulschagh. Seal wrapped in tow. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—John schort de layzet de hale. Add. Ch. 52117.

No. 587. 2 Ric. II. 1378/9 Mar. 18. At Halewood. Rog. Dykmonson grants to Ric. Poghden chaplain the third part of a courtyard in Hale called Hopkynsyorte. Witn.—Ad. de Crowenton, Rog. de Spencer, Matthew del Pole, Ric. de Estbrok, Will. Jaimy. Portion of seal wrapped in tow. Add. Ch. 52155.

No. 588. 8 Ric. II. 1385 June 2. At Hale. Rog. de Culchet of Hale grants to Sir Ric. Poghden chaplain his share in a courtyard in Hale wh. Rob. le Ryder had. Witn.— John de Irland, John le Norreys, John Hauk clerk. Add. Ch. 52173.

No. 589. Same grant with proviso that if the courtyard be recovered at any future time, grantor will replace it by 4 ac. in le Ryddyng. Same witn.—Fragment of seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet de hayle. Add. Ch. 52174.

No. 590. 9 Ric. II. 1385/6 Feb. 2. At Hale. Matilda wid. Will. Bysshop quitclaims to Ric. del Forde carpenter a messuage with courtyard in Hale betw. the lds. of John del Mulne and John s. John wh. fell to grantor as dower. Witn.— John Jakson, Ric. Atkynson, Rog. de Culcheth, Rob. Jakson, Ric. Benot. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52175. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet de hayle.

No. 591. 10 Ric. II. 1386 Sept. 30. At Hale. Ric. Poghden chaplain grants to Rog. his s. the courtyard described in No. 588 and the parts of courtyards described in Nos. 586 and 587. Witn.—John de Irland, John le Norreys, John Hauke. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet de hayle. Add. Ch. 52176.

See also Nos. 599-601.

No. 592. 15 Ric. II. 1391 Sept. 24. At Hale. Rob. s. Ric. de Hale grants to Sir John Layet parson of Denford (co. Northants) his lds. and tnts. with houses in Hale. Witn.— John de Irland, Will. de Slene, John de Blakeburne, Rog. le Spenser, Stephen Hauk. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet de hayle. Add. Ch. 52188.

No. 593. 1393 Aug. 17. Grantee grants the lds. to Emmota his mother. Same witn. with addition of John Hauk and omission of Stephen Hauk. Add. Ch. 52195.

No. 594. 17 Regality 1393 Aug. 6. At Lanc. Chirograph. Fine in the Court of John duke of Aquitaine and Lanc. before Thos. de Pynchebek and John de Markham justices betw. John Layet clerk plaintiff and Matthew de le Pole deforciant concerning a messuage and 8 ac. in Hale. Deforciant quitclaims the lds. to plaintiff who pays him 100s. silver. *Lancs. Fines* iii. p. 43. Add. Ch. 52152.

No. 595. In the same court, fine betw. the same plaintiff and Rob. s. Ric. de Hale. Deforciant quitclaims the lds. to plaintiff who pays him 10 marks silver. *Lancs. Fines* iii. p. 42-3. Add. Ch. 52153.

No. 596. 6 Hen. IV. 1405 June 8. At Hale. Will. Wartr' chaplain of Wartr' grants to Master John Layet the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of Ric. le Wriyth of Hale and a parcel of lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of John le Coke in Hale. Witn.—



John de Irlond kt., Thos. layet, John Hauk clerk. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet of hale. U.L. 106 (209).

No. 597. 1406 Apr. 15. At Hale. Maurice s. Stephen le Clerc of Hale grants to John Layet clerk his lds. and tnts. and the dower of Magota Short from the lds. and tnts. of John Short dec. in Hale. Witn.—John s. Rob. de legh lord of Hale, Thos. Layet, John le Barker, John s. John upon le Heth and Rob. de Legh clerk. Seal. letter M. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—layzet. U.L. 107 (13).

*John s. Rob. de Legh, lord of Hale.* Rob. de Ireland who d. 1381 m. Lora afterwards w. John de Legh of Macclesfield. His son Rob. in 1399 released to John s. Rob. de Legh the mges. and lds. in Hale and Kirkdale then held by John and Lora. See *Moore MSS.* Nos. 689, 694. The Kirkdale lands then came into the possession of Will. de la More of Liverpool.

No. 598. 4 Hen. VI. 1425/6 Feb. 4. At Lanc. Chirograph. Fine before Will. Babyngton and John Cokayn justices betw. Will. Merser chaplain plaintiff and Master John Leyot parson of half the church of Malpas deforciant concerning 5 messuages, 25 ac. ld., 3 ac. meadow in Hale and Halebonk. Plaintiff grants the lds. to deforciant for life with successive rem. to John leyot the younger, Rob. leyot, Thos. leyot the younger, Will. leyot and h. male in each rem., Thos. leyot clerk the elder for life, Joan leyot for life, Will. Norreys, Rob. Norreys, and Will. de Irlond and h. male in each rem. and the right h. of deforciant. *Endorsement*—Hale and Halebanke. Liott. *Lancs. Fines* iii. p. 91. Add. Ch. 52268.

No. 599. Mar. 19. At Hale. Rog. Poghden of Alviche in Essex grants to Master John Leyot and Master Ric. Leyot a messuage with two crofts adjoining in Hale late of Rog. de Kylcheth of Hales also a parcel called Hopkynszorte in Hale late of Rog. Dykmonson of Hale. Witn.—Hen. Norreys kt., John lathum, Will. Bretargh, John Wale, Thos. Bradway. Spark. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Carta R. Poghden layzet de Hale. Add. Ch. 52267.

No. 600. 1426/7 Feb. 4. At Hale. Master John Leyot rector of half the church of Malpas and Bangor (Iscoed) grants the lds. to Rob. his s. Witn.—Hen. Norres kt., Rog. Waynwryght, Thos. Alemwyk, Ric. Smerley, Stephen Sondeforth. U.L. 114 (60).

No. 601. 1427/8. Feb. 7. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52271.

See also Nos. 586–591.

No. 602. 19 Ric. II. 1395 July 11. At Hale. John Willeeson of Hale grants to Thos. Layet 7 quadrants ld. in divers places in Hale. Witn.—John de Irlond, John Jonesson, Ric. Schort, John Jakson, John Hauk. Add. Ch. 52199.

No. 603. 20 Ric. II. 1396/7 Feb. 4. At Hale. Thos.

Leyot grants to Alice wid. John s. Rob. Jakson of Hale a garden called Ayerzorth with a parcel adjoining in Hale. Witn.—John de Irlond, John Jonesone the elder, Stephen le Clerk, John Jakson, Ric. Schort. Seal. Add. Ch. 52211.

No. 604. Feb. 8. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Dog. Add. Ch. 52210.

No. 605. Feb. 25. Thos. Leyot grants to Cecilia le Schippeman and Margery her sister the ld. near le Ayerzort in Hale. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52212.

No. 606. Feb. 27. Quitclaim. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52213.

No. 607. June 10. Thos. Leyot grants to Rog. Wilkeson of Hale a strip in Hale on le Wythyngate. Rndr. a red rose if it be asked. Witn.—John de Irlond, Will. Slene, Rog. le Spencer, Will. Laghok, John Hauk clerk. Seal. Add. Ch. 52215.

No. 608. 1407 Dec. 15. Will of Will. Mawer. At Handbridge. Will. Mawer leaves his body to be buried in the cemetery of St. Mary upon the Hill, Chester, a pound of wax for candles to be burnt around his body, to Will. s. Rob. le Wall his sword, bow and arrows, to Joan his w. and Margaret his dau. his ld. in the lordship of Hale, the residue of his goods, all debts having been paid, to Joan his w. and Margaret his dau. to be equally divided, his executors to be John Thornton chaplain and Joan his w. Latin. Portion of seal. *Endorsement*—Probate before the Dean of Chester in the chapel of St. Nicholas Chester 12 Jan. (1407/8). Add. Ch. 52234A.

No. 609. Will. Mawer gives to Joan his w. and Margaret his dau. his lds. in the lordship of Hale. In presence of John Taylour of Hale, John Zonge servant, Ric. de Hale of the city of Chester; and besides he afterwards gave to them the lds. by will in the presence of John de Thornton his executor. Add. Ch. 52234B.

No. 610. 1408 Dec. 3. At Hale. Above legatees grant the lds. to Thos. Layet. Witn.—John de Irlond, Hen. le Norreys kts., John Hauk clerk. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52240. Duplicate. One seal, one missing. Add. Ch. 52241.

No. 611. 22 Hen. VI. 1443/4 Feb. 24. At Hale. Joan Smerley of hale quitclaims to Rob. leyot a tnt. with garden and 15 strips in hale wh. grantee holds of her by deed dated 23 Feb. 22 Hen. VI (1443/4). Witn.—John Pole, Stephen Sonddeforth, John Penulton, Thos. Gylle, Rog. Wysewell. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Robert Layzet. U.L. 130 (383).

Grantor was grantee's mother. See No. 615.

No. 612. 26 Hen. VI. 1447 Dec. 12. At Hale. John Leyot the younger of Hale grants to Rob. his br. 2 ac. called Tybyorte in Hale betw. the lds. of John Salter on the east and John Qwytyngam on the west and stretching from the highway on the north to the little garden of Agnes Elyot on the south, wh. he had by gift of John leyot his father. Rndr. 3 peppercorns. Witn.—Will. Norres, Thos. Norres esqs., John Waynwryght, Ric. qwelpe,



Rob. Wisewell, Rog. Wisewell, Rog. Pert. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The dede of Sir Robart Leyott. U.L. 134 (159).

No. 613. 27 Hen. VI. 1448 Nov. 3. At Hale. Thos. s. John Johneson Atkynson of Hale grants to Rob. Leyot of Hale the reversion of the garden wh. Alice his mother holds of him for life called Penkethes yord. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Rog. Perte, Thos. Eues, Will. Crosse, Rog. Wysewell, Ric. Qwelp. Fragment of seal. U.L. 135 (379).

No. 614. Alice relict of Will. Honkynson of Hale (grantor's mother) returns (retornasse) the reversion for payment of rd. by grantee. Same witn. with addition of Thos. Pendilton and omission of Will. Crosse. Same date. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Robert Layzet de penketh's yorde in Hale. U.L. 137 (68).

No. 615. 38 Hen. VI. 1460 Apr. 12. At Hale. Indenture. Thos. Kendale chaplain and Thos. Godeall demise to Rob. Leyot vicar of Chalke (Broad Chalk, co. Wilts) for life a messuage with garden, 15 strips arable and 2 parcels meadow annexed to the messuage in the v. and fds. of Hale wh. they had by gift of grantee betw. the garden of the prior and convent of Holand on the east and the high way (*vicum Regium*) on the west and stretching from the highway on the south to the fd. called le Flatte on the north. Successive rem. to Joan Smerley grantee's mother for life, Will. Mercer chaplain for life, John leyot chaplain br. of grantee for life, Thos. Leyot s. John by Ellen formerly his w., and his h., Will. Leyot br. Thos. and his h., Eliz. sister Thos. and Will. and her h. and to the next of kin of grantee who shall sell the lds. and deliver the proceeds to the reeve of the chapel of Hale for its maintenance, repair and restoration, for the souls of grantee, his parents, friends and benefactors. Witn.—Thos. del Eves, Rog. Pert, John Penulton the elder, Rob. Jankynson, Rog. Wilkynson. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52320.

No. 616. 1465 Apr. 12. At Hale. Will. Mercer chaplain grants the lds. to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. Seal. U.L. 153 (171).

No. 617. 24 Hen. VI. 1446 June 10. At Hale. Indenture. Exemplification of charter by John Irland by wh. John who was s. and h. Will. de Irland grants to John layet 2 hallonds on Morcote one lying betw. the lds. of the h. of John qwytynggam on the west and Rob. de Wisewall on the east and stretching from the gardens of Sir Ad. de Irland on the south to the carr' on the north, a quadrant in Morcote betw. the lds. of grantee and John de Irland namely le hille Crofte on the south, and a quadrant in Morecote betw. the lds. of Ric. de Rygby on the west and the grantee on the east and stretching from le Carr on the north to le Hille Crofte on the south. Witn.—Thos. Stanley, Ric. Molineux kts., Hen. de Kyghlegh, Peter de Legh, Hen. Halsall, Hen. Bolde, Will. Norres esqs. Fragment of seal. U.L. 133 (79).



No. 618. July 11. Quitclaim of the two hallands. Seal.  
Bird. U.L. 132 (333).

No. 619. 33 Hen. VI. 1454 Sept. 8. At Hale. John Layet of Hale grants to Will. Norreis and Thos. Norreis of Speke esqs. and Rob. layet chaplain his mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in Hale in the t. of Halewood and Speke. Witn.—Ric. Molenex, John Haryngton, John More esqs. Portion of seal. U.L. 163 (181).

No. 620. Sept. 12. Quitclaim. Seal. U.L. 143 (182).  
Add. Ch. 52313.

No. 621. 34 Hen. VI. 1455 Nov. 15. At Hale. Indenture. John Leyot of Hale grants to Hen. Syre of Speke his messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services in the v. and fds. of Hale and t. of Halewode and Speke upon condition that if grantor pay 7 marks sterling to grantee within 4 years he may re-enter. Witn.—John Haryngton, Ric. Torboke, John More esq. Seal. Add. Ch. 52315.

No. 622. Grantor grants the same lds. to Will. Norreis chaplain without the proviso. Same date and witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52317.

No. 623. Bond by grantor in £40 to Will. Norreis of Speeke and Thos. his s. to perform covenants made on Nov. 14. Same date. Seal. Add. Ch. 52316.

No. 624. 4 Edw. IV. 1464 July 10. At Hale. John Leyot of Hale clerk grants to Thos. Norreys of Speke esq. his lds. and tnts., rents and services in Hale, Halewood and Speke and 3 halls (*aulas*) in Fleschemonger lane within the walls of the city of Chester. Witn.—Rob. Lathum, Ric. Norres, Christopher Irlond, John Toxtat and Will. Brethau. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The a stat (estate) yt Sir layzet gayff to Thomas norrys. U.L. 151 (341).

No. 625. Ric. Norreis is appointed to deliver seisin. Large portion of seal. U.L. 144 (342).

No. 626. 7 Edw. IV. 1467 Sept. 20. At Hale. Indenture. Sir John Leyot parson of Chiklade in the diocese of Sar' "nuly" of Hale leases the lds. and halls for 13 years to Will. le Norreis and Thos. Norreis esqs. Rndr. 5 marks in two portions of 5 "nobulls" with allowance for repairs and law costs and a bond in £20 by lessor. English. Seal. Add. Ch. 52325.

No. 627. 16 Edw. IV. 1476 Sept. 8. At Speke. Indenture. Thos. Norres of Speke esq. and Will. Norres his s. and h. grant to John Leyot clerk, his h. male and Thos. Leyot 4 ac. arable in Halebonk in the fd. called Gervasfilde in exchange for 6 ac. arable in Oglot within the lordship of Speke. Witn.—Rob. Lathum, Ric. Norres, Christopher Irlond, John Toxtat,

Will. Brethar. Two seals. (1) Bird. (2) Butterfly. Add. Ch. 52354.

No. 628. 20 Edw. IV. 1479/80 Mar. 17. James Bradshagh esq., Hugh Hyndeley, Rog. Hulton, Gilb. Risley, Rob. Bradley, Rob. Adlyngton, Rob. Cunclyff, Will. Beseley, Edmond Mire, Alan Holt, John Asshehurst, Thos. Blakburn and Gilb. Chernock jury in an assize of novel disseisin betw. Will. Irland esq. plaintiff and John layot priest and Thos. layot defendants testify that at the sessions held at Lanc. the Monday in the 4th week of Lent 20 Edw. IV (13 March 1479/80) concerning 5 meses, 25 ac. ld. and 3 ac. meadow in Hale (*see* No. 598) plaintiff showed that the lds. were held of him by copyhold. And by reason of divers purchases and alienations not relieved in the Court of his ancestors the lds. were forfeit to his ancestors. And after the death of his father John Irland he should have entered and thereupon he showed his Court Rolls. And the defendants by their Counsel showed us plain and pregnant evidence and original deeds that the plaintiff was never seised or in possession. And we found that defendants had not disseised plaintiff and that the lds. were held of him by Charters and not in copy hold. And then the said Will. Irland was nowne sued (non-suited). Eight portions of seals. U.L. 160 (377).

No. 629. 7 Hen. VII. 1492. July 12. At Warminster. John Layet rector of Fyfeld co. Wiltes grants to Ric. Norres and Christopher Norres Master of Arts vicar of Warmestr' co. Wiltes his lds. and tnts., meadows, pastures, grazings, rents, reversions and services in Hale and Halebonk in the parish of Chyldewall and his lds. and tnts. in the city of Cestr'. He attorns John Stevynson and Thos. Harte to deliver seisin. Witn.—Rob. Beche, Stephen Duke, Will. Gylwhit. Seal. U.L. 164 (314).

No. 630. 9 Hen. VII. 1493 Oct. 1. John laiot chaplain is bound to Nic. Neuhouse of Cestr. Glover in £20. Condition (*in English*) to keep the covenants of a pair of indentures betw. John Layot, Ric. Norres and Maistor Christor Norres on the one party and the said Nic. on the other dated 16 Sept. 1493. Seal. Add. Ch. 52385.

This deed belongs to the Cheshire section of the Norris deeds. Add. Ch. 50237 is an indenture whereby land off Fleshmonger Lane, Chester, is leased to Newhouse, and he undertakes to build a house on it and to maintain other buildings. It is dated 16 Sept. 1493.

No. 631. (late xv cent.). Extent of the messuages, lds. and ac. of John Leyot. 5 messuages, 25 ac. arable and 3 ac. meadow by a fine, of wh. 6 ac. were of the Hall (aula) and its demesne, 9 ac. of pertys house, 6 ac. of Gyllhouse, 8 ac. wh. Hen. lord of Hale gave, 3½ ac. wh. Rob. Holand lord of Hale gave, 4 ac. wh. Ric. Mida gave, 1½ ac. wh. Hen. lord of Hale gave and a messuage and 5 ac. wh. Rob. Holand lord of Hale gave.

Md. of a relief made at Hale of the lds. and tnts. in Hale belonging to Master John leyot namely a silver bowl worth 40s., 26s. 8d. silver in money and an altar stone with vestments with wh. the priest can administer the Holy Sacrament upon the altar. Witn.—Will. le Mercer chaplain, Thos. Bury, Geoff. Pendlilton. (*Written in Latin on paper*). Add. Ch. 52393

No. 632. 12 Hen. VII. 1497 July 28. John Ireland esq., John s. and h. Gilb. Urmeston and Thos. Lancast' are bound to Will. Norres kt. in 50 marks silver, the condition (in English) being that John Ireland obey the award of the right hon. lord Geo. Stanley kt. the lord Straunge the arbitrator chosen by John Ireland, Will. Norres kt., John Norris and John leyot prest to award the title to the lds. and tnts. late of Master John leyot prest in Hale (except the halle called layot place and the lds. belonging in the holding of Rob. Penhulton), to the lds. late of Ric. Crosse in Hale and to the lds. and tnts. of Margery Speke in Hale, Will. Mercer prest in Hale and John Birche in Hale. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52394.

No. 633. 14 Hen. VII. 1498 Nov. 22. Hallmote of the manor of Halewode before Rob. Sothworth seneschal and receiver. Inq. John Layot chaplain held lds. of the lord in chief and these lds. should descend to Will. Norres kt. Proclamation is made and because none came to oppose he is admitted as tenant and pays twice the rent in the name of relief. Relief 21d. Seal. Add. Ch. 52396.

See also Nos. 192-4.

The main sources of information about the family of Leyot (probably pronounced *Liott*—see endorsements to Nos. 193 and 598) are the Norris deeds relating to lands in Hale, Speke and Chester, Gregson's *Fragments* (Harland's Ed. pp. 203-6), *Calendar of Papal Letters* vi. 326-7, Harl. MS. 2129 f. 67b (see also *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Chesh.* vol. 14 (N.S.) 215), *Appendices to the Deputy Keeper's Reports* (for references see *V.C.H.L.* iii. 148), Miss Blackburn's *Family of Ireland-Blackburn* pp. 61-9, W. Beaumont's *Hale and Orford*, Neve's *Fasti* and *The Cheshire Sheaf* vols. 29 and 31, which prints several of the Norris deeds relating to Leyot holdings in Chester.

### *Other holdings in Hale.*

No. 634. S.D. (1260-5). Ric. de Holond grants to Ad. s. Warin de Spec 12 ac. in houuerechaderoc from rommesbroc to the sike betw. two kaderokes. Rndr. a pair of white gloves to grantor and farm to the lord of Hale as contained in a charter wh. Ric. de mide once gave to Walt. de Arderne parson of frodesham namely 2s. silver and a pig if he has a pig there. To hold in wood, plain, meadows, pastures, moors, marshes in Hale, saving clearings and without sale of wood and without the mill, to the lords of Hale. Witn.—Will. Le Molyneus, Alan Norrens, Ad. de Gerstan, Gilb. de Spec, Rog. de bradelee, Simon s. Hen. de gerstan. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51680.

The grantor is said to be the son of the elder Rob. de Holand and br. of Thurstan. For Rommesbroc see No. 562n.



No. 635. 1292 June 15. At Lanc. Rog. s. Ric. de Tyngwale quitclaims 6 ac. arable in Hale wh. Thos. de Schauington holds of John de Huton. Witn.—Rob. le Coudre, Ad. de Gerstan, Ric. de le Forde, John s. Hen. de Ditton, Rog. physician (*medicus*) of Tingewale, Rob. de Culcih, Ric. de le Wifal. Oval seal. Eagle. S' RIC DE LE FORD. Add. Ch. 51739.

The grantee is not named in the deed unless he be Thos. de Schauington.

No. 636. S.D. (c. 1310). Rob. s. Thurstan de Holond grants to Hen. s. Will. de Gerstan and Sabina his w.  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in Halewode of wh.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ac. lie next the house of Ralph the smith towards le Grenebrugge and 2 ac. next the ld. of Rog. the carpenter in the same wood (i.e. Halewood) with free entrance and exit, common pasture, wood growing there, housebolde and haybold taken from the common wood of Halewode when the oaktrees growing on the land are lacking. Rem. to Ad. s. above Hen. and Auina dau. above Sabina and their h. and reversion to the right h. of Hen. Rndr. 6s.  $0\frac{1}{2}$ d. and pannage in mast time. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Patrick his s., Ric. de Holond, John de Ditton, Stephen de Ditton, Thos. le Wodewart, Ric. s. Rog., Matthew the clerk. Round armorial seal. U.L. 13 (387).

No. 637. The same grant with slight differences in terminology. Rndr. 4s.  $0\frac{1}{2}$ d. Same witn. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Off 9 ac. et di in Halle wodde Grene brugge Socage 4s. rent. Sans date. Add. Ch. 51731.

This deed, without seal tag or seal, is probably a "rough draft" of No. 636. The grant was the subject of the law suit following.

No. 638. 18 Edw. II. 1325 Apr. 13. Assize whether Sabina wid. Hen. de Gerstan and Ad. s. Hawys dau. Filkokstone and Auina his w. unjustly disseised Rob. s. Ad. s. Will. de Gerstan of a messuage and  $9\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in Hale. Sabina and Ad. came but Auina did not come but Ad. answered for her and says that he claimed nothing but the reversion after Sabina's death. And Sabina says that Rob. (s. Thurstan) de Holond gave the tnt. to her and Hen. her late husband to hold for their lives and to remain to herself and Ad. And Rob. says that Rob. de Holond gave the tnt. to Hen. and that when Hen. died without h. he entered the tnt. as kinsman and h. of Hen. and was seised until Sabina and the others disseised him. And the jurors say on oath that Rob. de Holond gave the tnt. to Sabina and Hen. her husband for life with rem. to Ad. and Auina and their h. And Rob. takes nothing by the assize. Before Will. de Herle and John de Denum. Add. Ch. 51884.

No. 639. 2 Edw. II. 1309 June 13. At Wolfall. Margaret de Coudray wid. quitclaims to Ric. s. Thos. Le Wodeward of Hale the third part of 6 ac. ld. in the wood of Hale wh. came to her as dower from her husband John del Wolfale, under bond of

40s. Witn.—Ric. de Torbock, Ric. de Wolfale, Hen. de Huton, Hen. Trauers, Rog. Trauers. Round seal. Spreadeagle. Add. Ch. 51815.

No. 640. 12 Edw. II. 1318 Nov. 12. At Prescot. John s. John de Wolfal quitclaims to Ric. s. Thos. de Hale 6 ac. ld. and meadow in Hale next Halepul in a fd. called le Grenerydng in wh. his father enfeofed grantee's father, saving to grantor the rents and services owing to him. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern, Ric. de Holand, Ric. de Molyneus of Crosseby, Hen. de Par, Will. de Huyton, Hen. de Eltonheid. Round seal. Six foil. Add. Ch. 51864.

No. 641. 11 Edw. III. 1336/7 Feb. 18. At Hale. Will. s. Ralph de Hale grants to Rog. his br. and Rog's. h. 2 ac. with buildings in Halewod betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Ralph the smith on either side. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Ric. dil Doustes, John de Holand, Hen. de Holand, Ric. del Pull, John de Hale chaplain. U.L. 67 (72).

The first witn. was one of a family whose members are frequent witnesses in the Norris deeds. Dowsefield House still stands in Allerton not far from the junction of Beaconsfield Road and Yewtree Road. In 1343 there were serious disputes betw. Sir John de Molyneux and some of his tenants and neighbours. Ric. dil Doustes and others were found guilty of assaulting Sir John and damages were assessed at 100s. Ric. was afterwards himself assaulted but he was charged with being a common evil doer; he was accused of making various poor persons work for him against their will. He brought a certain Toya Robin to his house at Hale and tortured him to make him acknowledge that he was one of those who took evil reports to Sir John de Molyneux and so kept alive the latter's animosity (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 149).

No. 642. 23 Edw. III. 1349 July 8. At Hale. Ric. s. Hen. Malynsone of Hale grants to Rob. his s. his lds. and tnts. in Hale. Witn.—Ralph s. Ad. de Halewode, Ad. de Laghogh, John de Darynton, Rob. de Lagogh, Ric. dil Pulle. Add. Ch. 52032.

No. 643. 32 Edw. III. 1357/8 Feb. 18. At Hale. Ad. de Coldecotes the elder of Hale grants to Hen. his s. a mge. with house, buildings and old garden stretching from the house to the Grange and on the other side from the Grange by the ditch and hay (hayum) to the pl., and half his ld. in the fd. of Coldecotes. Rndr. 9d. in portions of 6d. and 3d. Witn.—David de Hyrland, Hen. le Norrais, Will. de Holand, John s. John, Rob. de Coldecotes. U.L. 85 (397).

No. 644. 22 Ric. II. 1398/9 Jan. 30. At Hale. Indenture. Ric. Poghden chaplain grants to Rob. Colecotis and Alice dau. Avilla Pert bastard and their h. a messuage and 3 ac. wh. he had by gift of grantee in Hale in a pl. called Colecotefeld. If Alice die without h., rem. to Rob. and his h. and to his right

h. Witn.—John de Irlond, Hen. le Norreys, Ric. Schort, John Jakson, John Hauk clerk. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—a ded. of hayle of colkot' Feld. U.L. 101 (201).

No. 645. Also to Avilla Pert for life a messuage and ld. wh. he had by grantee's gift in hale with successive rem. to above grantees and their h., John Legh bastard br. of Alice and his h., and to right h. of the above grantees. Same date. Witn.—John de Irlond, John Jonesson, John Hauk clerk. U.L. 102 (198). Counterpart U. L. 103 (199).

No. 646. 38 Edw. III. 1363/4 Mar. 23. At Hale. Agnes dau. Ad. s. Hen. Dauson of Hale grants to Ric. s. Ad. Emmoteson of Hale her share of the ld. in a courtyard of grantee's father wh. was of the tnt. of Hen. Dauson, under a bond of 4s. Witn.—Will. dyrland of Hale, Ric. le barker, John s. John, John Morsel, John Short. Add. Ch. 52087.

No. 647. 42 Edw. III. 1368 Apr. 11. At Hale. Ric. s. John de Bradelegh of Hale grants to Sir Rog. Poghdn vicar of Childewall a messuage with buildings and the ld. coming to him after his father's death in Halewod. Witn.—Will. de Holand, Will. de Bretargh, Will. de Gerstan, Thos. Hauk, Rob. de Bradelegh. Add. Ch. 52109.

No. 648. 6 Ric. II. 1382 Aug. 14. At Halewood. Ric. Poghdn chaplain grants to Will. Gerstan of Halewode for life the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. he had by grantee's gift in Halewode and Magna Wolueton, with successive rem. to Rog., Rob. and John grantee's sons and Isabel his dau. and h. in each rem. and the right h. of grantee. Witn.—John de Irlond, Rog. le Spencer, John dil Wode, Matthew dil Pull, Will. de Laghok. Seal. Add. Ch. 52160.

No. 649. 8 Ric. II. 1384/5 Jan. 2. At Hale. Grantee grants to grantor his lds. and tnts. in Halewod and  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in the t. of Magna Wolueton with buildings. Witn.—John de Irlond, John de blakeberne, Rog. Spenser. Fragment of seal. U.L. 93 (151).

No. 650. 20 Ric. II. 1397 Apr. 9. At Halewood. Indenture. Ric. Bery chaplain grants to Rog. s. Will. Gerstan of Halewode and his h. the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee in Halewode with an ac. in Magna Wolueton. Rem. to right h. of grantee's father. Witn.—John de Irlond, Rog. le Spencer, Matthew dil Pull, Will. Laghok, John Hauk clerk. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52214.

No. 651. 9 Edw. IV. 1468/9 Mar. 7. At Halewood. Alice wid. John latham dau. Rog. Garstan of Halewode grants to Thos. latham of Wulfalle her mges., lds. and tnts. in the v., fds. and t. of Halewode. Witn.—Thos. Norres, Rob. latham esq., Will. Korker, Thos. Catton, Thos. Molenex. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52332.



No. 652. Quitclaim. Same withn. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52333.

No. 653. Mar. 8. Indenture. Thos. latham "s quy armig'" of Wolfalle leases the lds. to Alice for life. Rndr. id. Same withn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52334.

No. 654. 1387 Nov. 5. At Hale. John s. Rog. del Mulne leases for 32 years to Ric. del Forde a pl. in Hale betw. the ld. of lessee and that wh. Magota short holds in dower, and stretching from the highway to le Crosse. Rndr. 6d. silver. Witn.—John de Ireland, Rog. de Culcheth, Stephen le Clerk, John s. John, Ric. Atkynson. Add. Ch. 52182.

No. 655. 14 Ric. II. 1390 Dec. 18. At Garston. Rob. Griffyn and John Griffyn are bound to John de Blacborne of Gerstan in 7 marks. *Endorsement*—The condition is that Blackborn be not placed under any claim or distraint for payment of rent for lds. in Halle. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52187.

No. 656. 18 Ric. II. 1394 Dec. 14. At Garston. Bond by John Gryffyn in £4 to John de Blackburn to be paid next Christmas Day at Gerstan. *Endorsement (in French)*. The condition is that Gryffyn shall keep Blackeburne harmless in respect of 40s. wh. he received of the sd. Blackburn for a rent issuing from the tnts. in Hale held by Will. de Holand of Hale. Add. Ch. 52198.

No. 657. 21 Ric. II. 1397/8 Mar. 22. At Hale. Indenture. John de Blackburn of Gerstan grants to Rob. Griff' and Alice his w. wid. Will. de Holand a rent of 40s. issuing from his lds. and tnts. in co. Lanc. for the life of Alice. Distraint clause. French. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52216.

No. 658. 11 Hen. IV. 1409 Nov. 3. At Halewood. John Orme the elder grants to Margaret wid. John Alanson the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of Hen. Orme his uncle in the v. and t. of Halewode. Witn.—James de Haryngton, Hen. le Norrays kts., John de Osbaldeston, John le Norrays. Armorial seal. S ROBERTI DE BR . . . . Add. Ch. 52242.

No. 659. 12 Hen. IV. 1411 May 13. At Hale. John de Irland kt. grants to Ralph de Sotheworth and Thos. de Sotheworth his br., clerks, the lds. and tnts. in Halewode wh. he had by gift of Rog. del Spenser, Matthew de Pulle, Will. del Lake and Goditha del Bonke, 2 ac. meadow late of Margaret de Fareway in Torbok, and a burgage, 2 mges. and other lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of Will. Flecher chaplain in leverpole and the lds. and tnts. late of Rog. del Bonke in Halebonke. Witn.—Hen. Torbok, Hen. del Norreys and Gilb. de Haydok kts., Will. de Bretargh. Add. Ch. 52247.

No. 660. S.D. (1423). Indenture. Thos. of Denton "fourbur" grants to Ric. of Bolde the reversion of the lds. wh. fall to him by "dessynte" from Thos. of Denton his "unkull" in Halewode for 6 marks 10s. in instalments of 1 mark. Grantor will deliver to John Mynws, Taliour, of Chester the deeds, muniments and taliages (entails) and will make a release of the right to the ld. English. Add. Ch. 52322.

No. 661. 1423 July 9. At Halewood. Quitclaim by the grantor Thos. de Denton furbisher (*Forbours*). Witn.—Bartholomew de Bolde, Thos. de Dichefelde chaplain, Ric. de Atherton. Seal. Add. Ch. 52266.

No. 662. 2 Hen. VI. 1423/4 Jan. 29. At Liverpool. Ric. del Crosse appoints Hen. Poghdn his attorney to deliver seisin to Will. de Kendale chaplain of 2 ac. in the t. of Hale. U.L. 112 (126).

No. 663. 21 Hen. VI. 1443 June 4. At Hale. Rob. s. John Dykunson of Hale grants to Rog Wysewall his messuages, lds. and tnts. in the v. and fds. of Hale. Witn.—John Irlond esq., Geo. Irlond, Rob. Wysewall, Will. Crosse, Ric. Crosse. Seal. Add. Ch. 52292.

No. 664. 32 Hen. VI. 1453/4 Jan. 8. At Hale. John Birches and Cecilia his w. grant to Thos. Kendale chaplain a messuage in Hale. Witn.—Will. Norres, John Irlond esqs., Rob. Wisewall, Rob. Jankynson, Thos. del Eues. Portion of two seals. U. L. 140 (218).

No. 665. 20 Edw. IV. 1479/80 Mar. 18. At Preston. Will. Pole of Preston cordwainer and Hen. Pole of the same cordwainer quitclaim to Master James Stanley clerk archdeacon of Cestr', Master Humphrey Hawardyn Doctor of Laws and John Hawardyn of Cestr' the messuages, lds., tnts., rents and services late of John Pole of Wylton (co. Wilts) esq. or Hen. Pole his father in Halewode, Brokholes, Grymesargh, and Preston. Witn.—Geo. Stanley kt. lord Straunge, Master James Stanley, Alex. Hoghton, Ric. Langton, Christopher Sothworth esqs., James Marshall Mayor of Preston. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52362.

No. 666. Mar. 20. The grantors having released the lds. to John Hawardyn of Cestr' in the presence of the above witn. swear not to sue grantee but to acknowledge the release before one of the Justices of Assize to Lanc. and to have it enrolled at grantee's cost. English. One seal and fragment. Add. Ch. 51533.

No. 667. 22 Edw. IV. 1482 Sept. 30. Rob. Waynwrighte

of Halewode the elder acknowledges receipt from Thos. Huthe-moghe of Hale of 4 marks awarded to him by an ordinance of the arbiter and judge, James Scarisbrek esq., last Michaelmas. Add. Ch. 52369.

#### IV. Woolton

##### *The Hospitallers' lands.*

No. 668. S.D. (c. 1180). Ralph de diua prior of the Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England with the assent of the chapter grants to Ralph Cook (*Coco*) 2 oxgangs in Wulueton wh. they have by gift and alms of John Constable of Chester. Rndr. 4s. one-third of grantee's chattels to remain to the house at grantee's death. Witn.—Br. Will. of the Holy Cross, Br. Alan, Br. Lanselin priests, Br. Swen, Br. Walter de Malton, Br. Ric. Furmentin. Seal. *Endorsement*—Bury his landes. Originall Wolton Magna. Add. Ch. 51651.

The deed and seal are forgeries of c. 1270. For this deed and Nos. 669-673 see Robert Gladstone's *Early Charters of the Knights Hospitallers relating to Much Woolton* (*Trans. of Hist. Soc. of Lancs. and Chesh.* vol. 54, pp. 173-196), where the charters are reproduced, translated and discussed.

No. 669. 1187. At London. Warner of Nablus (*Garn' de Neapol'*) prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England, with the assent of the chapter, grants to Gilbert Cook an oxgang in Wulueton, namely one of the two oxgangs wh. Hugh Beaupenne once held. Rndr. to the house 12d. in two portions, a third of grantee's chattels to remain to the house at his death and a third at the death of his h. Witn.—Br. Will. chaplain, br. Philip chaplain, br. Rob. s. Ric., br. Brian de Annestowe, br. Walt. de Malton, br. Samson, br. Hugh dispensator, br. Ralph de Colecestr', Walt. the clerk. *Endorsements*—(1) 1187 34H.2. xiid. (2) For Bury his land in Magna Wolton. Add. Ch. 51652.

No. 670. 1188. Garn' de Neapl' prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England with the assent of the chapter grants to Orme Widowson (*fil' vidue*) of Wluinton an oxgang wh. they have by gift of John constable of Chester. Rndr. 2s. with rem. at grantee's death and at the death of his h. of a third part of their chattels. Witn.—br. Alan, br. Matthew, br. Philip chaplains, br. Rob. s. Ric., br. Hugh de Claihull, br. Rob. de Valecins, br. Hen. de Dalby, br. Rob. de Leicestr', Walt. and Angod clerks. *Endorsements*—(1) Carte originali. (2) Socage. 2s. rent. See No. 711-12. Add. Ch. 51653.

No. 671. 1189. Garn' de Neapol prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England with the assent of the chapter grants to Andrew de Wulueton an oxgang in Wulueton wh. they have by



gift of John Constable of Chester. Rndr. 12d. with rem. at grantee's death and at the death of his h. of a third part of their chattels. Witn.—br. Alan, br. Matthew, br. Hilary, br. Rob. s. Ric., br. Hen. Noel, br. Hugh de Clahull, br. Nic. de Cartmel, br. Samson, Walt. the clerk. Seal of the hospital. Reverse—*Secretum* of grantor. *Endorsement*—Bury his lond in Myche Wolton, xiid. Add. Ch. 51654.

No. 672. S.D. (c. 1220). Br. Hugh de Alnet' prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England with the assent of the chapter grants to Fulk de Wluetun an oxgang in Wluetun on wh. the buildings of grantee are constructed and wh. grantee held before. Rndr. 12d. sterling with rem. at grantee's death and at the death of his h. of a third of their chattels. Witn.—Br. Will. de Kerebroc, br. Ric. de Rotund' fugereto, br. Osbert de Eston chaplains, br. Will. Britone, br. Otto de Builly, br. Ralph de Grindham, br. Eustace the deacon, br. Gregory de Bocland, br. Ralph de Segraue, br. Will. de Camera. Seal of the order. Reverse—Seal of grantor. *Endorsement*—Myche Wolton. For Bury his landes, xiid. Add. Ch. 51655.

No. 673. S.D. (c. 1230). Br. Rob. de Diua prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England with the assent of the chapter grants to Thos. de Wulueton an oxgang in Wulueton wh. they have by gift of Hen. de Waleton and wh. he once held of them. Rndr. 2s. with rem. at grantee's death and at the death of his h. of a third of their chattels. Witn.—br. Ric. de Rundfougery, br. Will. de Chaliwell, br. Walt. de Oxan chaplains, br. Ralph de Grindham, br. Will. Escrop kts., br. Manass' de Winchelse, br. Gilb. de Gouteby, br. Will. de Camera. Seal of the hospital. Reverse—Seal of grantor. Lamb and banner. *Endorsement*—Mych Wolton. For Bury his londe 2s. Add. Ch. 51656.

No. 674. S.D. (c. 1453-4). Extract from Thomas Norris' rental with Sir Will. Norris's insertions.

The rentale of Meche Wulton taken owte off the All' Old Rentalis that wer mayede when hit was Furst geuyn to God and Sayn' John Off sertayn sheffe (chief) off all the Fre holders with thayre Obbetts of the sayede Towne in the yer off Kyngge Henr the sext affter the Conqu' off Angl' the 32rd (1453-4).

Thos. Norres holds 1 ac. 3 rod lond and renders 4d.<sup>1</sup>; Thos. Norres 5½ ac. 21½d.<sup>2</sup>; Thos. Norres 3 ro. and ld. 3¼d.<sup>3</sup>; Thos. Norres, Randle Chernoke, Edw. lathum, Joan w. Hen. Mosok, the h. of Ric. de Parr<sup>4</sup> 11 ac. 2s. 9d.; Cicilia w. Will. Terboke kt. 5½ ac. ½ ro. 13¾d.; Cicilia w. Will. Terboke kt. ½ ac. 2d.; Peter Warburton (blank); John yrlond 24 ac. 3 ro. 7s. 9½d.; John yrlond 3 ac. 11¼d.; John yrlond 12¼ ac. 1 ro. 4s. ¼d.; Will. Corker 16½ ac. ½ ro. 4s. 11d.; Ric. Prymros prest 3 ac. 11¾d.; Will. Fazakyrley 20 ac. 6s. 4d.; Thos. Norres 7 ac. 1½ ro. 2s. 4d.<sup>5</sup>; Thos. Norres 13½ ac. 4s. 3½d.; laurence yrlond 7 ac. ½ ro. 20½d.<sup>6</sup>; John Crosse of lythirpole 2 ac. 8d.; Thos. Gill 1 ac. 4d.<sup>7</sup>; Rog. Waynwright 3 ac. 3 rod lond 14½d.<sup>8</sup>; Ric. Melleynge (and) Katerine his w. 29½ ac. ½ ro. 11s. 4d.; Hugh Orme 2 ac. 1 ro.

8 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.<sup>7</sup>; Thos. Norres Elena his w.<sup>9</sup> 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. 4s. 11d.; Ric. Jynkynson 3 ac.  $\frac{1}{2}$  ro. 12d.; Ric. Busshell 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. 9d.<sup>10</sup>; John Tumlynson 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  ac.  $\frac{3}{4}$  ro. 2s. 5d.; John Harynson 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  ac.  $\frac{1}{2}$  ro. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; Will. Webster ld. late of Will. Tumlynson 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.<sup>11</sup>; Will. Webster 3 ac. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.; Will. Broun 7 ac. 3 ro. 2s. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.<sup>7</sup>; John Norres  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. less 4 falls 2d.<sup>6</sup>; John Norres 4 ac.  $\frac{1}{2}$  ro. 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.; John Richardson 4 ac. 1 ro. 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.<sup>12</sup>; Ric. Orme 23 $\frac{1}{2}$  ac.  $\frac{1}{2}$  ro. 7s. 1d.<sup>13</sup> This is the holl summe that is due to Sayn John £4. 3s. and this rentall comys to 8d. mor'. (*To most of the items the letter o is appended probably signifying that the rent is paid.*)

This ben thai that hayn purchast out hor obetts For hom and for hor Ayres at the lordys avoyss undir the lordis seall and put thaym in cirtante that is for to wete that ychon of these 7 in Magna Wulton shall dobull thayre rent at hor dessese (decease) in the name of hor obett that is to wete Will. Corker, Rog. Colkot, John Harynson, John Faux, Will. the Webster, Ric. Busshell, John Busshell.

And all other Charterers that Dwellyn within the sayed Town awght for to pay a nobett that is for to wete thrydpart his part when the detts arr' witt (are known) at his dissesse.

And all those Charterers that dwellyn without the sayde Town aught for to pay thrydpart hor rent att the dessese off hom.

*Sir Will. Norris's insertions*—<sup>1</sup>This ys the Clyffe house. <sup>2</sup>ye . . . to Scheuterres housse viz. Rob. Halewodds. <sup>3</sup>now Hutte. <sup>4</sup>now S' peris lee. <sup>5</sup>Chantry lode (land). <sup>6</sup>now S' Willm Norres. <sup>7</sup>now Crosse. <sup>8</sup>Rob. bury now S' Will. Norres kt. <sup>9</sup>"Elena his wife" deleted and "not (for note) yt ys s' Huttes tenement" added. <sup>10</sup>now Rondulls. <sup>11</sup>now W. Wodewards. <sup>12</sup>now Willm Thomson and Thos. Orme. <sup>13</sup>now Sir Willm Norres to 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. Add. Ch. 53080.

The obits mentioned in the rental were a development of the early arrangements for payment of a third of the tenant's chattels at his death. By the middle of the 15th cent. this payment had changed to an optional doubling of the rent (for one year only) at the decease of each tenant, 7 of whom in 1454 had taken advantage of the option. In the Hospitallers' leases, the extra one year's rent was always reserved; for example, in leases of 1539 and 1549 (Add. Ch. 52455 and 52506) half of "the dublyng of the Rentes when they fall" was reserved to the "Comandry of Yeveley and Barowe" (the Hospitallers). (The second of these two leases was a transfer of the tenancy from James Anderton of Euxton to Sir Will. Norris for 19 of the 29 years of the original lease for wh. Norris paid to Anderton £4 a year in addition to £25 a year to the Hospitallers plus the obits). By 1549, however, the double rent was claimed every 12th year. A rental for that year of Sir Will. Norris of "the possessions of King Edw. VI in Much Woolton and Little Woolton" includes a list of tenants of Little Woolton who observed this arrangement wh. was continued after the Hospitallers' lands were finally confiscated to the Crown in 1 Eliz. after temporary restitution in Queen Mary's reign.

No. 675. S.D. (1178-1190). Copy. John Constable of Chester grants to Will. Suen his v. of Brettarghe with easements in the v. of parua Wulton in wood and fd. with housbold and haybolde for himself and men dwelling on the ld. of Brettarghe and acquittance of pannage in the wood of parua Wolton. Rndr. 18d. wh. is grantor's alms to be paid to the house of St. John of



Jerusalem. Witn.—Ric. de Cestr', Geoff. his s., Ric. de Molinews, Ric. Blundell, Hugh de Hecclest, Hugh de Ditton, Ad. de Ditton, Geoff. Ditton, Estrop, Ric. de Mohedene, Rob. Warin, Simon the clerk. Examined and it agrees with the original under Seal per me Edward Molyneux. *Endorsement (late xvi cent.)*—A true copie of th original dede of the Holte. Add. Ch. 51657.

John constable of Chester granted Much Woolton to the Hospitallers about 1178. He died in 1190. Little Woolton was granted to them by Roger his s., who revoked his grant about 1204 and gave it to Stanlaw Abbey, the abbot of wh. in 1292 resigned his claim in favour of the Hospitallers. (R. Gladstone: *Hist. Soc. of Lancs. and Chesh.* vol. 54, p. 176-7).

No. 676. 3 Ric. II. 1379 Oct. 20. Memo. from the court of parua Wolueton that John Orme, Rob. de Qwethull, John le Webster, Ric. Jankynson, John le Carter, Ad. Bussehell tenants of Parua Wolueton came into the Court in presence of Br. Will. de Colton locum tenens of Yeuely and John de Crauen receiver of Yeueley and John de Blakeburn seneschal and received their holdings for the term of 12 years beg. at Martinmas next (Nov. 11) paying to the lord for entry 16 marks in 4 equal portions according to the custom of the manor. (Added) and reversions 3½ marks. Fragments of two seals. Add. Ch. 52156.

No. 677. 9 Hen. V. 1421 June 4. Indenture. Hen. Crounhale preceptor of Egle (co. Linc.), *locum tenens* of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England and proxy of br. John Etton preceptor of Yeuele and Bargh (Yeaveley co. Derby and Barrow co. Chester) demises to Hen. Norys kt. the manors of magna Wolueton and parua Wolueton and all other lds. and tnts., rents and services and payments to the sodality (*confrariam*) betw. Rybull and Mersy except entry of tenants at will for 10 years. Rndr. 38 marks sterling in two equal portions. Grantee shall maintain at his own expense every kind of duty (*onera*) within and without the manors and shall not sublet without the spiritual licence of lessor. Add. Ch. 52259.

No. 678. 7 Hen. VII. 1492 Apr. 27. In the court of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem and lord of Parua Wolton before Rob. Lathum esq. seneschal Will. Norres kt. came before the seneschal and rendered to the lord of St. John of Jerusalem in England 4 mges. 32½ ac. 32½ falls of customary ld. ld. in the v. and fds. of Parua Wolton at 12d. an ac. to the intent that the lord should regrant the lds. to Sir Will. for life with successive rem. to Thos. his younger s. for life and Hen. s. and h. Sir Will. And at the same court Sir Will. rendered to the lord 12 ac. customary ld. in Ayscogh and le Milnefile in the v. and fds. of Parua Wolton at 6d. an ac. to the same intent and rem. And Sir Will. was admitted as tenant and made fealty. *Endorsement* (in English)—Provided that Thos. Norres shall take "no paramoure nor concubyne" within the parish of Childewall



and " lyff no suche lyfe but to goe to servys and lyff as a gentilman shulde do " under pain of forfeiture of the lds. Add. Ch. 52383.

No. 679. 7 Hen. VII. 1492 June 8. Little Woolton. Extract from the Court Roll temp. Rob. Latham esq. Court of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem held the Friday after the Feast of St. Boniface bp. 7 Hen. VII. Inq. taken before Will. Halewode bailiff on the oath of Ric. Coke, Thos. Halewode the elder, Laurence Jenkynson, Rob. Knoll, James Orme, Ric. Orme, Peter Orme, Christopher Halewode, Ric. Jenkynson, Hugh Qwytfeld, Thos. Orme, Thos. Halewode, John Tyrerhar, John Hulgref, John Fletcher and Will. Halewode. The jury say that Ric. Skelyngton held 2 ac. in le werkez and that Thos. Skelyngton is his s. and h. aged 3 years and more. The said Thos. seeks licence to enter the 2 ac. for 12d. demised by Ric. his f. To hold for the customary rent and service. Seisin is given by me Rob. lathum of Alerton. L.P.L. v.2 no. 641.

*The Norris holdings in Woolton.*

No. 680. S.D. (c. 1250). Rog. s. Ad. de magna Wlueton grants to Will. s. Fin de Spec  $\frac{1}{2}$  oxgang in Wlueton wh. Agnes his stepmother held of him, with common pasture. Rndr. a pair of white gloves and to St. John and the brethren of Jerusalem 12d. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Lathum, Hen. de Torboc, Alan Norrenc', Thurstan de Holonde, Ad. de Gerstan, Philip de Spec, Ad. the Forester, Geoff. de Derby clerk. U.L. 8 (174).

No. 681. S.D. (c. 1290). Will. s. John de Spek clerk quitclaims to Ad. s. Will. s. fyn de Magna Wolueton the ld. wh. grantee's father held in the same with messuages, courtyards, houses and wastes. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ad. de Ybernia, Ric. de Holand, John le Norreys, Will. reeve of Wolueton, John s. Ad. de Wolueton, Will. s. John s. Andrew, Rob. de porta, Ric. de Childewel chaplain. U.L. 25 (330).

No. 682. 40 Edw. III. 1366 July 20. At Much Woolton. Will. s. John Fyn of Wartre and Marjory his w. grant to Sir Hen. le Norreys of Spek kt. a messuage and all their lds. with reversion of dower after the death of Cicily wid. John Fyn in magna Wolueton. Witn.—David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, John Grele, John Blakeborne, Will. de Bretargh. U.L. 87 (328).

No. 683. S.D. (c. 1325). Rob. broun of Magna Wlwetoun grants to Alan s. John le Norrays 2 strips in Magna Wlwetoun one betw. the lds. of Rob. s. Will. s. John and Rob. s. John s. Margar' and the other betw. the lds. of Hugh dil lone and Nic. de Smerleygh and stretching from Wlwetoun Hol on the east to the way-betw. Wlwetoun and Allirton, with housbolde and heibold and

entrance and exit. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. Grelleyg, Rog. de Toxthat, Rob. de blakeborun. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded of meche Wolton Norres. U.L. 42 (358).

Alan s. John le Norreys was the first of that family to acquire lds. in Woolton. His younger son John appears to have settled there and John's elder son John succeeded him (see No. 703). This John occurs down to 1427. In 1382 (see Nos. 706-7) he m. Avilla dau. John de Grelley lord of Allerton by whom he had three dau., Katherine who m. Rog. Prestwich, Joan who m. Hen. Mossock and Margery who m. Thos. Bridge of Fazakerley. In 1434 the last, in widowhood, relinquished all her estate to her sister Joan who was her father's heiress and brought much property to her husband. Mossock House was in Allerton but its exact situation is not known (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 116; R. Stewart Brown: *The Manor and Township of Allerton* p. 220). It is entered in Thos. Norris's rental of Garston (No. 337).

No. 684. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Apr. 11. At Much Woolton. Rob. le Tailliour of Magna Wulleton grants to Alan le Norreys of Spek a house and garden in Magna Wulleton betw. the lands of Ric. s. Hen. the smith and Hen. s. Will. Le Wodeward stretching from the highway to Halewode, with free entrance and exit. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Rob. dil Euese, Ric. de Bolde of Aluandlegh, Will. le Woddeward, Rog. de Lacghok, Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward. U.L. 70 (57).

No. 685. 16 Edw. III. 1342/3 Jan. 20. At Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward of Magna Wolleton grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek a half strip in le Cliffeld betw. the lds. of Thos. s. John Adamsons and John Fouksone and stretching from Upon le cliff to le clidiche with common pasture. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ric. de Bolde of Aluanddelegh, Rob. dil Euese, John dobbesone, Will. Hulesone, Rog. de lacghoc. U.L. 69 (287).

No. 686. 17 Edw. III. 1343 Sept. 16. At Woolton. Rob. s. Hen. de quitfeld of Torbok grants to Alan le Norrais de Spek a strip in magna Wulleton lying undreleclif betw. the lds. of Ric. de Aluandlegh and the wid. Ad. dirland with common pasture. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ric. de Aluandlegh, Rob. dil Euese, Will. le Wodeward, Rog. de lacghok, Rob. s. Rob. dil yate, Rob. s. John Alkocsone, Will. s. John dobbesone. Add. Ch. 51989.

No. 687. 17 Edw. III. 1343 Nov. 6. At Woolton. Rob. del yate of Magna Wolueton grants to Alan le Norrays (de Spek, deleted) a half strip with common pasture in the same v. with all his cattle in le Cliffefeld of Wolueton betw. the ld. wh. grantee had by gift of Ric. de Aluandlegh and the ld. (blank space) and stretching from upon le Cliffe to Alerton. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Rob. del Euese, Ric. de Aluandlegh, Rog. de Laghog, Rob. s. John Alkocsone. Add. Ch. 51990.

This deed is probably a "rough draft."

No. 688. 24 Edw. III. 1350 Oct. 13. At Much Woolton. Thos. s. Rob. dil yate of Magna Woleton grants to John s. Alan le Norreys of Speke part of his ld. in Magna Woleton in divers places namely 2 butts in le Watergate betw. the lds. of Ric. Faukes and Ad. de Irlond, a half strip in le Blakebrandherthe



betw. the lds. of Will. s. Rob. Dobbesson and John de Skerton, 2 butts in le Medwedolys betw. the lds. of John Gillesone and Thos. s. John and a half strip in Aclowefeld next le Lowe. Witn.—Nic. de Bolde, Ad. le Wodeward, John Gillesone, John Punchard, John de Weston. Round seal. Add. Ch. 52039.

No. 689. 24 Edw. III. 1350 Oct. 27. At Woolton. Thos. s. Rob. dil yate of Magna Wolleton grants to John s. Alan le Norrays of Speke part of his ld. in Magna Wolleton in divers places namely 2 butts in le Merchedoles and a pilhillebutte next Hale yate. Witn.—Hen. le Norrais, John de Grelley, Will. de Holand, Will. s. Hulle, Nic. de bolde. Add. Ch. 52041.

No. 690. 24 Edw. III. 1350 Nov. 4. At Woolton. Thos. dil yate of Magna Wolleton grants to John s. Alayn le Norrays a messuage with two houses built thereon and the lds. wh. he has in fee of the inheritance of Rob. the younger dil yate in Magna Wolleton. Witn.—John de Grelley, Rob. de blakeburne, Will. de Holand, Ad. le Wodward and John s. Gille. Round seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Rec. this bondell from Bury wth vi peses originall deds all' wth many other peses. (Five Hospitallers' deeds (Nos. 668-9, 671-3) were tied up with the above. Add. Ch. 52042.

No. 691. 21 Edw. III. 1347 June 17. At Speke. Simon s. Will. de Walton grants to Alan le Norrays of Speak for 6 years for a sum of money the service of Will. s. John Dobbesson namely 2s. for ld. in graunt Wolfeton. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. del Euese, John de Holand. French. Add. Ch. 52006.

No. 692. 22 Edw. III. 1348 June 28. At Much Woolton. Ric. s. Will. Adkocsone of magna Wulleton grants to Alan le Norrays of Speek a half strip in le cliffeld betw. the lds. of grantee and Rob. de quytfeld with common pasture. Witn.—Ric. de Aluandelegh, Rob. dil Euese, Rob. s. John Dobbessone, Will. his br., John le quyte. U.L. 75 (359).

No. 693. 23 Edw. III. 1348/9 Jan. 25. At Woolton. John s. John Gillesson of Magna Woleton grants to John s. Alan le Norreys of Spek a half ac. in le Crossefeld, a half ac. in le croffites below the town and a half ac. in le Portwayschote in Woleton. Witn.—John de Grelle, Gilb. de Grelle, Nic. de Bolde, Rob. del North, Hen. de Kyrkedale. Given at Woleton Monday in the conversion of St. Paul, 23 Edw. III. U.L. 78 (250).

The Feast (Jan. 25) fell on Monday in 1350 and was the date of the beginning of a new regnal year of Edw. III. It is possible that the scribe should have written 24 Edw. III (1349/50).

No. 694. 25 Edw. III. 1351 June 18. At Much Woolton. John s. John Gilleson of (magna) Woleton grants to John le Norreys (of Speke) half strips in magna Woleton as follows—in a fd. called le Blakebrandherthe betw. the lds. of Nic. de Bol(d) and Rob. de Qwytfeld, in the same fd. betw. the





HUGH S. HEN. DE GARSTON  
S.D. (ante 1233)  
Deed No. 217.



ROBERT LORD OF LATHOM  
S.D. (1232-1250)  
Deed No. 1046.



SIR WILLIAM NORRIS  
1566  
Add. Ch. 52537.



JOHN S. ADAM (III) LORD  
OF GARSTON  
S.D. (c. 1300)  
Deed No. 246.



ADAM (II) LORD OF GARSTON  
S.D. (ante 1250)  
Deed No. 251.



lds. of (Rog.) de Laghok and Rob. de Qwtyfeld, in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Will. s. Atkot and Ric. Geffeson; in le Midelfeld betw. the lds. of Ric. the Smith (*Fabri*) and Rog. de Laghok, in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Rob. de Qwytfeld and Will. s. Atkoc, in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Rob. de Qwytfeld and . . . Irlond, in the same fd. betw. the lds. of Ric. Geffeson and John s. Will.; and a pl. of ld. in le Both . . . betw. the lds. of Rog. de L(aghok) and Ric. Geffeson. Witn.—Nic. de Bold, John Punchard, Will. Hulleeson, Ad. . . . , Ric. s. Rob. Pieces torn away. Add. Ch. 52043.

No. 695. 26 Edw. III. 1351/2 Jan. 30. At Much Woolton. John s. John Gilleson of Wolleton grants to John s. Alan le Norreys the reversion of a messuage with courtyard wh. John de Weston and Magota his w. held for Magota's life of grantee and a rent of 3d. from the messuage. Witn.—John le . . . ley, Nic. de bolde, Gilb. de Gredley, Ad. le Wodward, John punchard. Slightly damaged. Add. Ch. 52045.

No. 696. 26 Edw. III. 1352 Dec. 2. At Woolton. John s. John Gilleson of Wolleton grants to John le Norreis the reversion of a half strip in Wolleton betw. the lds. of Rog. de lachoc and Rob. de quitfeld wh. John de weston and magota his w. held for her life. Witn.—Ad. Wodward, Rob. de Allerton, Gilb. s. Hulle. Add. Ch. 52048.

No. 697. 26 Edw. III. 1352 Dec. 9. At Woolton. John s. John Gilleson of Wolleton grants to John le Norreys a courtyard in Magna Wolleton betw. the lds. of Rog. de lacghok and Ric. s. Geffe with rights of common. Witn.—Ad. s. Will., Nic. de Bolde, Rob. de Allerton, John de Weston, Hen. le porter. Oval seal. Hare. Add. Ch. 52049.

No. 698. 23 Edw. III. 1349/50 Jan. 24. Simon de Walton leases for life to John s. Alan le Norrays 2 ac. wh. Will. s. John dobbeson held of him in le hethe in magna Wolton. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Hen. le Norrays, John le Grelley and John de Holand. U.L. 77 (50).

No. 699. 26 Edw. III. 1352 Sept. 30. At Woolton. John de Irlond grants to John le Norrays of . . . a messuage with buildings in magna Wolleton late of Will. le Wodeward. Witn.—John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburn, Gilb. de Grelle, Nic. de Bolde, Will. Hulleeson. Mouse eaten and faded. U.L. 82 (54).

No. 700. 27 Edw. III. 1353 Sept. 22. At Woolton. Ralph Gayne (? Atlayne) and Joan his w. grant to John le Norreys their lds. and tnts. and share of the windmill in magna Wolleton. U.L. 84 (88).

No. 701. 32 Edw. III. 1358 Dec. 25. At Woolton. John s. Ad. s. Thos. dil Low grants to John le Norrays his lds. in Magna Wolleton in divers places. Witn.—Hugh le Norrays, Will. de Holand, John de blakeburne. Portion of armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52068.



No. 702. 33 Edw. III. 1359 Apr. 14. At Much Woolton. John le Norreys s. Alan le Norreys grants to Thos. del Grange his serjeant a croft in Wolleton betw. the ld. of Rob. s. John de Wolleton and the highway to Halewode with a butt in le Pyghill betw. the lds. of Gilb. de Grelle and Will. s. Rog. in exchange for 4 butts abutting on grantor's garden. Witn.—Thos. de Latham kt., Hen. le Norreys kt., Will. de Holand, John le Grelle, David de Irlond. Stained on right hand side. Add. Ch. 52069.

No. 703. 15 Ric. II. 1391 Dec. 24. At Much Woolton. John s. and h. John le Norreys of Magna Wolueton reciting grant of his father s. Alan le Norreys to Thos. del Grange his serjeant now confirms the grant. Witn.—Will. Slene, John Blakeburn, Rog. Toxtat, Rob. dil Eues, John hauk clerk. U.L. 96 (120).

No. 704. Quitclaim. Same witn. and date. Seal. Add. Ch. 52189.

No. 705. 46 Edw. III. 1372. Indenture. Memo. that Sir John le Norreys kt. has received from Nic. de Lyverpull clerk 115 charters concerning the inheritance of John le Norreys of Wolleton and of Thos. del Forde of Roby wh. were in the custody of the prior of Holand for delivery to the said Nic. Add. Ch. 52134. Counterpart. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52135.

No. 706. 6 Ric. II. 1382 July 14. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Agreement betw. John s. John le Norres of grant Wolueton and Isabel wid. John de Grelle witnessing that John will take to wife Avilla dau. John de Grelle and Isabel will give to him 26 marks in two instalments of 5 marks each and four instalments of 4 marks each and will find food for them at her table for the first year after their espousals, Will. de Slene to give him 40s. on the day of espousals and John to enfeof certain men of messuages, lds. and tnts. in co. Lanc. and these feoffees to refeof John and Avilla and h. with rem. at the will of John and agreement that if Avilla die without h. in the first three years the payments will cease. French. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52159.

No. 707. 1383 July 20. At Much Woolton. Indenture. John de Wlueton and Will. de Whytfeld chaplains grant to John s. John le Norreys of Wolueton and Avilla dau. John le Grelley and their h. the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. they had by gift of grantee in Magna Wolueton, Huyton, Ditton, Allerton, Speke, Gerstan and Chyldwall. Rem. to right h. of grantee. Witn.—Thos. de Latham, Edw. de Latham, John de Irlond, Will. Slene and John Blakeburne. Endorsement (on flap)—Enrolled the sessions at Lanc. held there A° 11 Hen. IV. ro. xvi. Late endorsement—Broughte in by me John Pyle. Add. Ch. 52164.

No. 708. 7 Ric. II. 1384 May 3. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Rob. de Walton leases to John s. John le Norreys of Wolueton for 20 years 20 ac. in grante Wolueton. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark silver. Distrain clause. If lessee occupy or dwell on the ld. he shall pay 5 marks yearly. Witn.—John de Irland, Nic. le Norreys of Halsenade, John de Blackburn, Thos. de la More. *Added in another script*—and he wills waste only to be made in the mese and 20 ac. French. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52172.

No. 709. 17 Ric. II. 1393/4 Mar. 17. At Much Woolton. John s. David de Irlond quitclaims to John s. John le Norrays of Magna Wolueton the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. John s. Alan le Norrays had by gift of John s. Ad. de Irlond in Magna Wolueton. Witn.—Will. de Chernock, Will. de Slene and Hen. de Par. Add. Ch. 52196.

No. 710. 15 Ric. II. 1391/2 Mar. 24. At Much Woolton. Thos. del Grange of Wolleton grants to Will. Colle and Matilda his w. dau. of grantor a messuage with a croft adjacent in Magna Wolleton betw. the ld. of John de Blackburn and the highway to Halewode. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Witn.—John de Irland, Will. de Sleen, Rog. le Spencer, Rob. del Eues, Ric. s. Rob. Seal. Add. Ch. 52190.

No. 711. 16 Ric. II. 1392 Dec. 13. At Much Woolton. Indenture. John de Blackburn grants to Will. Colle and Matilda his w. a messuage with his share in Magna Wolueton betw. the ld. of John le Norrays and John Orme in exchange for a messuage with croft adjacent betw. the ld. of grantor and the high way to Halewode. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Witn.—Will. de Slene, John de Irland, Thos. del Grange, John le Webster, John Orme. Seal. Four ears of corn arranged crosswise. Add. Ch. 52191. Counterpart. Seal. Add. Ch. 52192.

No. 712. The exchange in reverse order. Seal. W. Add. Ch. 52193. Counterpart. Add. Ch. 52194.

The above (Nos. 711-2) were tied together with one of the Hospitallers' deeds dated 1188 (see No. 670).

No. 713. 20 Ric. II. 1396. Oct. 12. At Much Woolton. Will. Colle and Matilda his w. of Magna Wolueton grant to John s. John le Norreys of Magna Wolueton the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. they had of John Blackburn in Wolueton in exchange for the lds. and tnts. wh. Thos. dil Grange gave to grantors in Magna Wolueton. Witn.—John de Irlond, John de Blackburn, Rob. dil Eues, Will. le Couper, John Hauk clerk. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52204.

No. 714. Oct. 16. Quitclaim. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52205.

No. 715. 20 Ric. II. 1396/7 Jan. 2. At Much Woolton. Indenture. John le Webster of Magna Wolueton grants to John s. John le Norreys of the same a butt next le horchord; another in le Mershdolez in le Porteway betw. the lds. of John

de Irlond and Rob. dil Eues and a third called peyhulbut in exchange for a butt in les briches with a ploughland of one furrow (*caruca unius lire*) and 2 butts in le brandirth. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, Rob. dil Eues, Rog. de Walton, John Hauk. Seal. Add. Ch. 52206.

No. 716. Exchange described in reverse order. Same date and witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52209.

For the Woolton lands of John the webster see Nos. 838-849.

No. 717. 11 Hen. IV. 1410 Aug. 16. At. Lanc. Citation of the deed whereby John de Wolueton and Will. de Whytfield chaplains grant to John s. John le Norreys of Wolueton and Auilla dau. John de Grelley and their h. the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. they had by gift of John le Norreys in Magna Wolueton, Huyton, Ditton, Allerton, Speke, Gerstan and Chyldwall with rem. to the right h. of John le Norreys. Witn.—Thos. de lathum, Edw. de lathum, John de Irlond, Will. Slene and John Blakeburn. Given at Magna Wolueton Monday in the Feast of St. Margaret virgin 7 Ric. II (1383, July 20). See No. 707.

In the testimony of John de Stanley, Thos. de Stanley, John de Fasacreley, Thos. de Bradshagh, Nic. Blundell, Thurston de Anderton, John de Stansfeld, Ralph de Standissh, Ralph de Radcliffe this mention was made in the presence of the Justiciary of the king because the above grantees wished to alienate the lds. and tnts. against the form of the said charter. Four seals and fragment. U.L. 109 (34).

No. 718. 4 Hen. V. 1416/7 Jan. 10. At Roby. John Norres of Roby and Auilla his w. grant to Thos. de Caton and Hen. de Brethirton chaplains, their messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services in Magna Wolton, Roby, Huyton, and Wolfall, Ditton, Allerton, Speke, Gerstan and Childwall. Witn.—John de Stanley, James de Haryngton kts., Ric. le Molyneux, Nic. de Haryngton and Ric. del Crosse. L.P.L. *The Colman deeds*, No. 18.

No. 719. 5 Hen. VI. 1427 Mar. 29. At. Lanc. Chirograph. Fine before Ric. Norton and John Cokayn justices betw. Rob. Halsted clerk and Thos. Caton clerk plaintiffs and John Norres of Wolueton and Auilla his w. deforciants concerning 2 mges., 3 tofts, 60 ac. land 2 ac. meadow 16 denariates rent and the fifth part of 16 ac. in Allerton, Ditton, Huyton and Speke whereby deforciants acknowledge the right of plaintiffs and plaintiffs grant that the mges., 48 ac. land, the meadow and rent and the fifth part to deforciants for life with rem. to Joan w. Hen. de Mosok and h., to Katherine her sister and h. and to the right h. of deforciant; and they grant the 12 ac. remaining to the deforciant John for life with rem. to Hen. Mosok and Joan his w. and h. male, to the h. of Joan and to the right h. of deforciant. *Endorsements*—(1) Palat. of Lanc. Fines Bdle. 5m. 33; (2) "Broughte in by me John Pyle. *Lancs. Fines* iii. p. 74. Add. Ch. 52269.



No. 720. S.D. (c. 1453-4). Extract from Thomas Norris's rental.

Rentale of Magna Wolton and Parua.—Will. Whitfelde clear 16s.; John Norres a house at Clyffe with an ac. and 3 Rodlande with the dyche 2s. 6d.; Will. Corker 5 ac. 4s.; Ric. Jenkynson Colkot londs clear 18s.; Will. lathum a mge. and 3 rodlands 20d.; Rob. Baxter 14d.; Jenkyn Halewode 5s.; Hugh Halewode for diuers lds. 5s. 6d.; Wylkyn Knolle 5s. 6d. Sum total (inserted by Sir Will. Norris 59s. 3d.). Add. Ch. 53080.

No. 721. 36 Hen. VI. 1458 c. June 24. Indenture. This "byll endentyt" makes mention that Thos. Norrys esq. of Speke has bought the lds. and tnts. in co. Lanc. wh. will fall to John "ye son and heir apparent (*ayr of parrand*)" of Will. Coldcots for 10 marks whereof he has paid on the Feast of St. John Baptist (June 24) 2s. in 36 Hen. VI. English. Add. Ch. 52319.

No. 722. 36 Hen. VI. 1458 Aug. 28. Indenture witnessing that though John s. Will. Coldecotes sometime of Wolueton is bound to Thos. Norreis of Speke in £40 nevertheless if he do not alienate the "mesez," lds. and tnts., rents and services wh. will descend to him after the death of Rog. Coldecotes his "graunt-fader" in Wolueton and be ruled by the advice of Thos. respecting the property the bond shall be void. English. Seal. U.L. 147 (354).

No. 723. Aug. 25. Bond as above. U.L. 148 (117).

No. 724. 13 Edw. IV. 1473 Apr. 30. At Much Woolton. Will. Thomlinson s. and h. Thos. Hareson of Magna Wolton quitclaims to Thos. Norreys esq. lord of Speke a mge., lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Magna Wolton. U.L. 154 (60).

No. 725. 20 Edw. IV. 1480 July 12. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Thos. Fasecurley s. and h. Rog. Fasecurley of (West) Derby leases for 39 years to John Norres br. Thos. Norres of Speke esq. parcels of arable in Much Wolton to wit a close called Glestys filde once in the holding of Hen. Syr the elder and 2 ac. under Carkynton once in the same holding. Rndr. a peppercorn if "hit be asket" and 16s. already paid. Warranty by bond in presence of Jankyn Norres, Will. Corker and Rob. Werrall. English. Bond in £40. Same date. English. Two seals. U.L. 149 (367).

No. 726. 1482/3 Mar. 23. At Much Woolton. Thos. s. and h. Rog. Fassakirley of (West) Derby grants to above grantee 19 ac. in the v. and fds. of Magna Wolton of wh. 9 ac. lie together in a close called Glestesfilde, 2 ac. lie together under Carkynton on the east and south against Harecrofte now in the holding of Will. Whittefeld, grantee holding on lease of grantor, and 8 ac. lie separately in fds. called le Crosfilde, le Sondfilde, le Middilfilde, le heth, le Branderth and Accleyfeld wh. Will. Corker lately held

on lease of grantor. Rob. Wirral is appointed to deliver seisin. Witn.—Ric. de Bolde, Hen. de Torbok kts., Nic. Haryngton, Rob. Lathum, John Ireland the elder esqs. Seal. wrapped up. U.L. 161 (135).

No. 727. 1490 May 8. At Much Woolton. Quitclaim by Elena wid. of grantor. Witn.—Ric. Bolde kt., Nic. Haryngton, John Ireland esqs. U.L. 163 (336).

No. 728. 4 Hen. VII. 1488 Oct. 16. Indenture. Rog. Halewood leases for 20 years to Will. Norres kt. a messuage and 2 ac. arable in the v. and fds. of Parua Wolton. Rndr. a peppercorn if it be asked and, to the chief lord, 2s. 3d. Seal. Add. Ch. 52382.

No. 729. 14 Hen. VII. 1499 Apr. 19. Indenture. Whereas John Norres gent. has enfeofed Maister Christopher Norres, Ric. Norres gent., Rob. Grosvenour of Eton esq. and Sir Philip Ernes chaplain to be feoffees of trust in his meses, lds. and tnts., rents and services in Micull Wolton, Litill Wolton and Hale and in the City of Chestr' to his use for life and afterwards to the "behofe" of Will. his s. and h. apparent until he reaches years of discretion with rem. to Ric. Grosvenour his sister's s. and h. male and to Geo. Sparow s. Randull Sparowe and his w. Ellen grantor's dau. and his h., Ellen is to have a new house in Northgatestrete when she becomes a wid. and if she marry again it is to rem. as above with final rem. of all the lds. to Sir Will. Norres of Speake kt. and his right h. Armorial seal. U.L. 165 (376). Counterpart. Armorial seal. U.L. 166 (376).

No. 730. 1497 June 15. At Hale. Grant of above lds. (without entail). Rob. Johnson to deliver seisin. Witn.—Will. Norres kt., Rob. Lathom, Will. Bretar'. U.L. 167 (335).

### *The holdings of the family of Brooks.*

No. 731. S.D. (c. 1290). Rob. s. Ric. de porta grants to John Tailor of Magna Wolueton half a strip in the t. of Wolueton called twennegatis betw. the lds. of Rob. de brokys and Rob. s. Hugh and abutting along the highway (*Region' via*) to le pucyelfeld. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holand, Will. the reeve, Will. s. John, Ad. s. Ric., Ric. clerk of Childewell. U.L. 22 (155).

No. 732. 16 Edw. II. 1322 Oct. 10. At Woolton. Rob. s. John the tailor of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. John dil Brokes half a strip in Wolueton in le Sondfeld next the twynnegates betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. and stretching from the highway to le Pughel. Witn.—Will. le lachoc, Rob. dil Eues, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. dil yate, Laurence s. Rog. U.L. 48 (—).

No. 733. 19 Edw. II. 1325 Oct. 20. At Childwall. Hugh s. Rog. de Magna Wolweton grants to Will. s. John del Brokes a pl. of ld. in magna Wolweton betw. the lds. of grantee and Rob. his br. and stretching from le tounlone to le Clif, and half a strip in a fd. called acloufeld Branderth betw. the lds. of grantee and John s. Ric. and stretching from le porteway to acloufeld. Witn.—John le Norres, Rob. le Gretley, John de holand, Rob. del Yate, Thos. s. Ad. clerk. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Meche Wolton Bolton lond. U.L. 50 (249).

No. 734. 19 Edw. II. 1326 May 11. At Childwall. Alan s. Rob. de brokys grants to Will. s. John de brokis two portions of ld. in the v. and t. of magna Wolwinton namely half a strip in a pl. called le sondfeld betw. the lds. of Rob. s. John the tailor (*cissoris*) and the grantee and stretching from le puthil to le brodeway, and 2 butts adjacent in a pl. called harekorft betw. the lds. of John s. Will. on either side and stretching from the fd. of Rob. dil Euse to Carkecton. Witn.—John le norres, Rob. le Gretley, Rob. del Euse, Rob. de porta, Thos. the clerk. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Magna Wolton Bolton lond. U.L. 51 (351).

No. 735. 1332 July 12. At Much Woolton. Will. s. Gilian de Halton grants to Will. s. John de les brokes a half strip in the v. and t. of Magna Wolueton in le Newebrandurth betw. the lds. of grantee and Rob. del yate the younger. Witn.—Rob. del Euse, John s. Gilian, Will. le Wodeward, Hugh s. Rog., Will. s. Hulle. Fragment of seal. U.L. 65 (389).

No. 736. 8 Edw. III. 1334 May 29. At Woolton. Hugh s. Rog. de Magna Woluinton grants to Will. s. John de brokys a butt in Magna Woluinton in a pl. called le Harebottis betw. the lds. of grantee on the north and the dau. of Rob. s. Will. on the south. Witn.—Rob. del Euse, Rob. de porta, John s. Will., Will. s. Ad., Thos. de Hale clerk. U.L. 66 (327).

No. 737. 15 Edw. III. 1341 June 24. At Woolton. Rob. s. John de brokys grants to Will. his br. a half strip in the t. of Magna Woluinton in a pl. called le Neubranherth betw. the lds. of Rob. del Euse and filota wid. Hen. le Masoun and stretching east and west. Witn.—John de Greley, Rob. del Euse, John s. gilian, Rob. de porta, Thos. de hale clerk. Add. Ch. 51971.

No. 738. 16 Edw. III. 1342 June 24. At Woolton. Rob. s. John de brokys grants to Will. his br. a pl. of ld. in the v. and t. of Magna Wolweton betw. the lds. of grantee on either side in a pl. called le Neubrandyrth. Witn.—Rob. dil Euse, Rog. de lahok, Rob. de porta, Ad. s. Will., Thos. de Hale clerk. U.L. 71 (332).

No. 739. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Nov. 25. At Woolton. Ad. s. Matilda dil Brokes grants to Will. s. John de les Brokes 4 butts in Magna Wolueton in divers places in le Pughel namely 2 butts betw. the lds. of the wid. of Ad. dir lond and Hugh s. Rog., one betw. the lds. of grantee and Ad. dil Lawe and one betw. the lds. of grantee and Gilb. Grellee. Witn.—John de Grellee, John de Holand, Rob. dil Euse, Will. de Wadeward, Hugh s. Rog. U.L. 72 (390).



No. 740. S.D. (c. 1295). John s. Alan del brokis grants to John de Lannesdale two-thirds of a butt in Magna Wolueton "en le grene" betw. the lds. of Will. s. Ad. and grantor. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Will. reeve of Magna Wolueton, Rob. de porta, Hen. le mercer, Rog. s. Alan, Hen. de Wauertre clerk. U.L. 21 (154).

No. 741. S.D. (c. 1295). John s. Alan del brokis grants to Hen. s. Rob. del brokis a half land in the t. of Magna Wolueton betw. (the lds. of) Rob. de brokis and Hugh Punchard and stretching from the highway to Pycylfeld, with common pasture. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Will. reeve of Magna Wolueton, Hen. le Mercer, Rog. s. Alan, Rob. de Porta, Will. s. John, Hen. de Wauertree clerk. Add. Ch. 51765.

No. 742. S.D. (c. 1300). John s. Alan dil brokys grants to Hen. s. Rob. dil brokis of Magna Wolueton half a strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton on bradewallefeld betw. the lds. of Rob. dil brokis and Will. s. Will. reeve of Wolueton, with common pasture and free entrance and exit. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., Will. s. John, Will. the reeve, Rob. de porta, Ric. de Childewell chaplain. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51703.

No. 743. S.D. (c. 1305). John s. Fulc de Wlueton grants to John s. Rob. de le brokes part of his ld. in Wlueton namely all his part in le nubrandherth, one part betw. the lds. of Will. s. Adekok s. Dike and Rob. de le yate and another part betw. the ld. of Hugh s. Rog. and le houtlon. Witn.—Rob. de le yate, Rob. s. Will., Alan s. Simon, Will. s. Ad., Alan s. Rob. Portion of seal. (W)ALTER DE THINGAWALL . . . . Add. Ch. 51777.

No. 744. S.D. (c. 1315). Rob. s. Will. de Magna Wolueton grants to Rob. s. John del Brocus a half ac. in the t. of Magna Wolueton one part in a fd. called le Longschoth betw. the lds. of John Fichet and Rob. s. Will. and the other in le Pilotfeld betw. the lds. of Rob. de porta and grantor. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ad. de hybn', John Le norreiys, Rob. le Grellee, John de Holand, John the clerk. U.L. 38 (167).

The name Pilotfield (with a large number of variants; see Index) probably means "Pellet field." Stratman's *Middle English Dictionary* gives Pelot, pelet; O.Fr. pelote, pilote, a pellet. *O.E.D.* quotes c. 1440 "Pelot, round stone of earth or other mater," and gives "pylote" as another spelling. The name appears also in 15th cent. rentals of Speke (see Nos. 180, -1, -3, -4, -6, -8).

No. 745. S.D. (c. 1315). Rob. brun grants to John s. Rob. del brokes half a strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton in Le Middelgatefeld betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. on the south and Hugh s. Rog. on the north and stretching from Karkton to le pughel; and part of the ld. of le Langeferthing from le brodegate to le pughelfeld betw. the lds. of John fouke on the south and Will. s. Agnes on the north. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ad. de Hibern', John le Norres, Rob. grelee, John s. Simon, Rob. del yate. U.L. 43 (94).

No. 746. S.D. (c. 1315). John s. Alan de Wlueton grants to John s. Rob. de le brokis a butt in le nubrandherth betw. the lds. of Will. de Adekok and grantor. Witn.—Rob. de le yate,

Rob. s. Will., John s. Fulc, Will. s. Ad., John s. Ric. Triangular seal. S' WALTERI DE FINERARII. Add Ch. 51847.

No. 747. S.D. (ante 1316). Alice wid. Will. le Smale grants to John s. Rob. del brokes a butt in the t. of Mangna Wolueton in le Pughel feld next the ld. of John s. Margery on the north, 2 butts in the same fd. in divers places namely one betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Simon and Will. s. Ad. and the other betw. the lds. of John Fouke and John s. Margery and half a strip on Harecroft betw. the lds. of Ad. de Irlond and John le quite and stretching from the ld. of Alan s. Simon to Carketon. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, John de Holand, John s. Simon de Gerstan. U.L. 36 (393).

No. 748. 10 Edw. II. 1317 May 6. At Childwall. John s. Ric. de Mangna Wolueton grants to John s. Rob. del Brokes half a strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton at le twynnegates betw. the lds. of Will. de laghoc on either side and stretching from le Pughel to le Crossefeld, and a butt in le Pughel betw. the lds. of Rob. del yate on the north and Ellen dau. Will. on the south. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John le Norrays, Rob. Grelee, Will. de Laghoc, John s. Simon. U.L. 39 (339).

No. 749. 10 Edw. II. 1317 May 6. At Childwall. Alice dau. Ad. s. Will. grants to John s. Rob. del Brokes a pl. of ld. in the t. of Magna Wolueton in le Newebrandurth betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward on the south and grantee on the north and stretching from le Pughel to le Portway. Witn.—Rob. del yate, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. s. Will., Rob. s. John s. Margaret, John fouke. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51851.

No. 750. 10 Edw. II. 1317 May 6. At Childwall. Alan s. Rob. del brokes grants to John his br. 2 butts in the t. of Magna Wolueton in Aclawefeld brandurthe betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Rog. on the south and grantee on the north and stretching from Aclawefeld to le portway, and a butt in le Blakebrandurth betw. the lds. of John le Taylour on the south and Rob. s. John on the north and stretching from le Pilotefeld to le Portway. Witn.—Will. le laghoc, Will. le Wodeward, Hugh s. Rog., Rob. s. Will. s. John, John s. Ric. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51850.

No. 751. 10 Edw. II. 1317 May 6. At Childwall. Rob. s. John s. Alan grants to John s. Rob. del Brokes a butt in the t. of Magna Wolueton in le Blakebrandurth betw. the lds. of grantee in the south and Rob. del yate in the north and stretching from le Pilotefeld to le Portway, and a butt in Atlawefeld brandurth betw. grantor's ld. on the north and grantee's ld. on the south and stretching from Aclawefeld to le Portway. Witn.—John de boys (*bosco*), Ad. s. Honde, Rob. del yate, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. s. Will. Round seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 51848.

No. 752. 10 Edw. II. 1317 May 6. At Childwall. Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. grants to Rob. s. John s. Rob. a half strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton at le Twinnegates betw. the lds. of Ad. de Irlond on the north and Rob. s. John s. Margery on the south and stretching from le Pughel to le crossefeld. Witn.—Will. de laghoc, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del yate, Hugh s. Rog., Rob. s. Will. s. John. Add Ch. 51849.



No. 753. S.D. (c. 1317). Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. de Magna Wolueton grants to Rob. s. John s. Rob. a pl. of ld. in the t. of Mangna Wolueton in le brandurth of Wolueton betw. the lds. of Ad. de Irlond on the north and Rob. s. Will. s. John on the south and stretching from the ld. of Ad. de Irlond to the ld. of Will. s. Alan s. Simon. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John le Norreys, Rob. Grele, John de Holond, Will. de Laghoc. U.L. 31 (99).

No. 754. 12 Edw. II. 1318 Dec. 14. At Woolton. Rob. Brun of Magna Wolueton grants to Rob. s. John s. Rob. del Brokes half a strip in the t. of Wolueton in le Middelfeld betw. the lds. of John s. Will. the reeve and John le quite and stretching from le Wallefeld to le Blakebrandurth; half a strip under le clif betw. the lds. of Rob. s. John s. Margery and John le quite and stretching from le Stodfold to le clufdich; and a ferthing in le Crossefeld betw. the lds. of John Feuke and Will. s. Ad. Ric. and stretching from le Stodfold to le brodegate. Witn.—Will. de Iachoc, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del yate, Hugh s. Rog., Rob. s. Will. U.L. 41 (26).

No. 755. S.D. (c. 1320). Hugh s. Rog. de Wolueton grants to John s. Rob. del Brokes part of his ld. in Wolueton magna in a fd. called Le Netherbranderthe betw. the lds. of grantee and Alice dau. Rob. Le Reuesone and stretching from the house late of Alan s. Simon to the ld. of Ad. de Hibernia. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Wauertre vicar Childewalle, John Le Norreys, Ad. de Hibernia, Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeborne, Ad. s. Randle, Will. del Fernes, Rob. del Yate, Rog. de Toxtath. Round seal. Crossed hands. Add. Ch. 51774.

Hen. de Wavertree was vicar of Childwall from 1307 to 1338 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 105).

No. 756. S.D. (c. 1325). Rob. s. Will. s. John de Mekil Wolueton grants to John s. Rob. del Brokys a pl. of ld. in Mekil Wolueton stretching from Le Pewquel Feld to the fd. against Le Porteway. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—John le Norrays, Ad. de Hibn', John de Holand, Rob. de Greddelegh, Rog. de Molyneus. Large portion of seal. U.L. 38A (288).

No. 757. 19 Edw. II. 1326 June 25. At Woolton. John s. Will. s. Will. the reeve of Magna Wolueton grants to Rob. s. John de les Brokes half a strip in the v. and t. of Magna Welueton in le Newebrandurth betw. the lds. of grantee's father on the north and grantee on the south. Witn.—Rob. dil Euese, John s. Rob., Will. de Wodeward, Rob. de le yate, Hugh s. Rog. U.L. 52 (278).

No. 758. 6 Edw. III. 1332 June 21. At Woolton. John s. Ric. de Weston grants to Rob. s. Rob. s. John de les brokes a pl. of ld. in Magna Wolueton in Aclawefeld stretching from the way from Wolueton to Childewall church to le hul on the west and betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Rog. on either side. Witn.—Rob. de (E)uese (hole), Rob. de blakeburne, Will. le Wodeward, Hugh s. Rog., Will. s. Will. s. Hulle. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Bolton lond was. no(w) sold Thomas Norres. U.L. 64 (10).



No. 759. 8 Edw. III. 1314 Oct. 20. At Childwall. John s. Alan del Brokes grants to Ellen dau. Will. a butt in the t. of Mangna Wolueton in le Pughel betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Rog. and Rog. s. Ric. and stretching from le Diche to le Mor. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, Rob. de Blakeburne, John s. Simon. U.L. 29 (289).

No. 760. 1296/7 Feb. 6. At Woolton. Rob. del Brokes grants to Rob. his s. 3 butts in Magna Wolueton of wh. 2 lie betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Alan and John s. Alan in a fd. called Aukelouwefeldesbarderth and one in le Blakebarnderth betw. the lds. of Will. s. Ad. and Rob. de Porta. Witn.—Will. reeve of Magna Wolueton, Hen. le mercer, John the Tailor, Rog. s. Alan, John s. Alan. U.L. 18 (386).

No. 761. S.D. (c. 1300). Alan s. Alan del Brokes grants to Hen. his br. and Hen's h.  $\frac{1}{2}$  oxgang in Magna Wolueton late of his father except a house with toft and croft and his share of the windmill. To hold of Sir Peter de Dutton with easements in moors, woods, marshes, pastures, heaths, wastes, ways, byways, meadows and turbaries. Rndr. 1d. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John his br., Rob. s. Ric. de Holand, Rog. de Toxtath, Ric. his br., Will. reeve of Wolueton, Hen. le Mercer. Add. Ch. 51767.

Prior Garner in 1187 granted 2 oxgangs in Woolton to Ad. de Dutton great grandfather of Sir Peter. (*Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Ches.* vol. 54, p. 184).

No. 762. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. John quitclaims to Ric. s. Will. de le brok half a strip (particulars faded) in Wolueton. Witn.—Alan Norres, Ric. de Holond, Rob. his s., John Norrens, John de ?Gerstan, Ad. his br., Will. the reeve, Rob. de le Brok, Rob. s. Ric., John s. Ad., Simon s. Hen. de Gerstan. Much faded. U.L. 16 (391).

No. 763. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. John de Magna Wolueton grants to Ric. s. Will. de la brok, his w. and sons a little piece (*particulam*) of ld. in Wolueton stretching from the great street (*Magno vico*) to a corner of the hedge and betw. le houtlone diche and the ld. of Rog. s. Alan and from two butts of le houtlone diche to the ld. of Will. s. Agnes; also the upper part of a half strip in a fd. called akeloufeld lying on the upper part of the street betw. the lds. of Nic. de Crosseby (and) Rob. s. Margery. Grantee is to make a fence from le balschae to Akelouysfeldiseynde for the grantor, namely for the upper part of the half strip of Akeloufeld, with common pasture. Rndr. 1d. Witn.—Ric. de holand, Rob. his s., Ric. de laycoc, Will. the reeve, Ric. de porta, Rob. de le brok, Simon s. Hen. Portion of seal. Four wedges arranged crosswise, four roundels betw. the arms. S WILLI . . . Ad. Ch. 51698.

No. 764. S.D. (c. 1300). John s. Will. de Cristilton grants to Ric. s. Will. de Le Brok a small pl. of ld. in Magna Wolueton from le haued ld. to the way betw. the lds. of John s.

Ad. and John s. Will. de le Brok, with common pasture. Rndr. a rose. Witn.—Alan Norrens, Ric. de Holand, Rob. his s., John de Gerstan, Will. the reeve, Rob. de le brok, Will. s. John, Ad. s. Will., Simon s. Hen. U.L. 17 (286).

No. 765. S.D. (c. 4 Edw. II. 1310 Nov. 11). Rob. s. Will. de Magna Wolueton leases to Ric. s. Rog. del brokis, his w. and sons, the third of a half oxgang in Wolueton for 12 years beg. at St. Martin's in winter 4 Edw. II. Witn.—Ad. de Hibern', Rob. de porta, John the tailor (*cissor'*), Hen. le Wayte, Alan s. Rob., Hen. s. Rob. Add. Ch. 51818.

No. 766. S.D. (c. 1320). Alan s. Rob. de le brokys quitclaims to John s. Hen. de le brokys his br. half an oxgang in magna Wolueton with entrance and exit and common pasture. Witn.—John le Norres, Rob. le gretley, Rob. de blakebourn, Rob. de porta, Thos. clerk of Hale. U.L. 60 (388).

For Brooks' lands in Garston and Allerton see Nos. 352-381.

### *The holdings of the family of Ireland.*

No. 767. 34 Edw. I. 1306 May 30. At Hale. Indenture. Alan s. Rob., John s. Alan, John s. Fulc, John s. Ad., Will. s. Ad., Nic. s. Smerley, Will. s. Ad. de Crosseby, Will. s. Agnes, Agnes dau. Ad. s. Will., Ellen her sister, Matilda dau. Rob. s. Hugh, Agnes and Alice her sisters, all of Magna Woluheton grant to Ad. s. Ad. de Hibern' of Hale their right in a windmill of Magna Woluheton from the first day it is ready for grinding 34 Edw. for 5 years. Witn.—Rob. de porta, Rog. s. Alan, Rob. s. the reeve, John Tailor, Rob. s. Will. s. John, Will. de Screueton clerk. U.L. 27 (398).

No. 768. S.D. (c. 1310). John s. John s. Fulc of Magna Wlueton grants to Ad. de Hybernia of Hale an ac. in Magna Wlueton on the high moor from le Pyhulfeld to le portway. Witn.—Rob. ac Yate, Rog. s. Alan, John le Taylour, Rob. s. Will. the reeve, John s. Ad. Add. Ch. 51771.

No. 769. S.D. (c. 1315). Rob. s. Will. de Magna Wolueton grants to Ad. de Hybernia half a strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton in a pl. called Aclowfeld betw. the lds. of grantee on either side. Witn.—Rob. de Grelee, John Norrais, Will. de Walton, Rog. de Toxstat, John the clerk. Add. Ch. 51772.

No. 770. S.D. (c. 1315). John s. Marger' de Magna Wolueton grants to Ad. de Hibernia 2 butts in the t. of Magna Wolueton in a pl. called Harecrofte. Witn.—John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, Rob. del Yate, Will. le Wodewart, Rob. s. Will. s. John. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51770.

No. 771. 11 Edw. II. 1317 Aug. 7. At Hale. Ad. de

Hybern' grants to John de Woluerton 5 butts in londoles in the t. of Magna Woluerton in a pl. called lyttelmedwe and in the lower meadow. Witn.—Rob. le Grellee, Will. de laychogh, John Le Spenser, Will. s. Ad., John de Hale clerk. Round seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 51853.

No. 772. 12 Edw. II. 1318 Aug. 1. At Woolton. John s. Ric. fychet grants to Ad. de Hibern of Hale 2 butts in the t. of Magna Woluerton in a pl. called Harekroft below le londolise stretching from carketon on the west to the highway (*Regeam viam*) on the east. Witn.—Rob. le grellee, Rob. del Euese, John le Norreis, Will. de laghoc, Hen. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51861.

No. 773. 23 Edw. III. 1348/9 Feb. 8. At Much Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward grants to John de Irland and Agatha his w. for their lives a messuage and a pl. of ld. with houses built thereon in Magna Woluerton betw. the lds. of Rob. dil Yate and Ric. del Hocke and stretching from the Croftes to the highway. Successive rem. to David and Ric. grantee's sons and their h. and to grantee's right h. Witn.—Alan le Norreis, John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburne, Ric. de Aluandeleg, Rog. de Laghok. Add. Ch. 52025.

*The holdings of Will. s. Hugh and his s. Will.*

No. 774. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. Ad. de Mangna Woluerton grants to Will. s. Hugh de Mangna Woluerton and Agnes dau. Gilb. de Alretun a butt (*Bout*) of ld. in Mangna Woluerton in le Longebrandenthe stretching from le Pukelfeld to le portway and betw. the lds. of Rog. s. Alan on the north and Will. s. John on the south with common pasture. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Will. the reeve, Will. s. John, Rob. s. Ric., Rog. s. Alan, John s. Ad. U.L. 24 (196).

No. 775. S.D. (c. 1300). Will. s. John de Mangna Woluerton grants to Will. s. Hugh de Mangna Woluerton 3 oxgangs in Mangna Woluerton, two lying in the fd. called le Blakebarndfeld stretching from le Pylatefeld to le Pordway and next the ld. of Ad. s. Will. in two places and the other in le Pukelfeld next the ld. of Ad. s. Will. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Will. the reeve, Rob. de porta, Rog. s. Alan, John s. Alan, John s. Ad. Portion of seal. U.L. 26 (378).

No. 776. S.D. (c. 1305). Will. s. John s. Andrew de Magna Woluerton grants to Will. s. Hugh de Magna Woluerton and Agnes his w. a butt in the t. of Woluerton stretching from le portway to le Pylatefeld and betw. the lds. of Will. the reeve and Alan s. Alan. Rndr. a red rose. If Will. die first Agnes is to have the ld. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holan', John le Norreys, Ad. de Gerstan, Will. the reeve, Rob. de Porta, Ric. clerk of Childewell. Round seal. WIL FIL IOH'. U.L. 15 (152).



No. 777. 1305 July 25. At Woolton. Rob. s. Will. s. John de Wolueton grants to Will. s. Hugh a butt (*Bout*) in the t. of Wolueton in le Mukelebranderthe betw. the lds. of grantee and Ad. s. Will., 43 rods in length. Witn.—Rob. de Porta, Rob. s. Will., Alan s. Rob., Will. s. Ad., Rog. s. Alan. Faded. Round seal. Fleur de lys. Add. Ch. 51784.

No. 778. 11 Edw. II. 1317/8. Mar. 12. At Woolton. Rob. browne grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh de magna Woluenton a butt in Woluenton in le Crosfelde betw. the lds. of John fyeheht and Will. s. Ad. with common pasture. Witn.—Will. s. Ad., Will. le Wodeward, John s. Ric., Rob. del yathe, Alan s. Rob. Round seal. Deer. SVM TVVS E. Add. Ch. 51855.

No. 779. 11 Edw. II. 1318 May 18. At Woolton. Ric. Wynaway with the assent of Matilda dau. Rob. his w. grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh his ld. in the Great Meadow of Magna Wolueton. Witn.—Rob. del Eues, Will. s. Ad., Rob. del yathe, Will. de lazchozg, John s. Will. the reeve. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51858.

No. 780. 11 Edw. II. 1318 May 18. At Woolton. Rob. s. Will. de Magna Woluenton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh a butt in the t. of Magna Woluenton in a pl. called Holynecroft betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Rog. and John s. Fulc and stretching from le Cluff to the mge. of Ric. s. fulc on the east. Witn.—Rob. de Porta, Rob. del Eues, Will. de lazchocg, Will. s. Ad., John s. Will. Add. Ch. 51859.

No. 781. 11 Edw. II. 1318 June 13. At Woolton. Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. de Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh of the same a pl. of ld. in the t. of the same v. in the Great Meadow betw. the lds. of Ad. de Irlond on the west and grantee wh. he had by gift of Rob. s. John s. Margery on the east. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del yate, Hugh s. Rog., John s. Will., Rob. s. Will. s. John. Seal. Add. Ch. 51860.

No. 782. 16 Edw. II. 1322 Nov. 30. At Woolton. John fouke of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh two half strips in the t. of Magna Wolueton below Karkton, one betw. the lds. of Rob. dil Yate and Will. le Wodeward and the other betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Rog. and John s. Ad. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, Hugh s. Rog., Will. s. Ad. s. Ric., Rob. dil Yate, Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward. Add. Ch. 51878.

No. 783. 17 Edw. II. 1324 Apr. 29. At Childwall. Indenture. John s. Will. s. Will. once reeve of Magna Woluet' grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh and Margaret his w. a messuage with buildings betw. the lds. of Rob. s. John s. Rob. and Will. grantor's br. and 2 crofts thereon betw. the lds. of Sir Hen. vicar and Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. in exchange for a messuage with buildings, 2 crofts thereon betw. the lds. of Rob. dil Yate and Ric. Wynnaway, and the site of a grange next le grene. Witn.—Sir Hen. vicar of Childewell, Rob. de Grelee, Rog. de Toxtath, John de Boys (*bosco*), Rob. dil Euese, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. dil Yate. Add. Ch. 51881.

No. 784. 12 Edw. III. 1338 Oct. 12. At Much Woolton. Indenture made Sunday 12 Oct. 12 Edw. III. whereby Rob. s. John Dobbesson grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hugh a pl. in the t. of Wolueton in a fd. called Shidyord betw. the lds. of Ad. de Irlond and grantee and stretching from le Puthelfeld to le Porteway in exchange for 3 strips next Karketon one of wh. lies betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward and Rob. de le Yate, another betw. the lds. of Will. s. John Dobbesson and Thos. s. John and the third betw. the lds. of Hugh de Lonehend and Rob. de le Yate. Witn.—Rob. de Euese, Ric. de Bold, Will. le Wodeward, John s. Gille, Rog. de Laghok. Add. Ch. 51955.

Oct. 12 fell on a Monday in 1338.

*The Laycock holdings in Woolton.*

No. 785. S.D. (c. 1310). Broun Robin (called later in the deed Rob. Broun) of Magna Wolueton, grants to Rog. s. Will. de Laghoc half a strip in the t. of Magna Woluet' in le middelfeld in le Bothum and stretching from the v. of Woluet' to the wood of Hale. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, Hugh s. Rog., Rob. del yate, Rob. s. Will. s. John, John s. Ric. U.L. 33 (65).

The various forms of the name Laycock ranging from Lachok and Laghoc to Laycoc (some 20 varieties in all—see Index), lend credence to V.C.H.L's suggestion that the name derives from Laghok = Law-oak, the celebrated oak in Allerton where the sheriff's tourn may have been held.

No. 786. 10 Edw. II. 1316 Dec. 19. At Much Woolton. Rob. Broun of Magna Wolueton grants to Rog. s. Will. de Laghok a messuage in Magna Wolueton betw. the lds. of John Fouk and Alice wid. Will. de Smale, half a strip under le Clif stretching from Allirton to the windmill, and his whole part of Carkyngtongreues as much as belongs to a fourth of an oxgang. Witn.—Rob. Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburn, Rob. del Euese, Rob. de porta, Will. le Wodeward, John de Crosseby clerk. U.L. 34 (362).

No. 787. 10 Edw. II. 1317 Mar. 31. At Speke. Alice wid. Will. le Smale grants to Rog. s. Will. de laghoc 2 butts and a quadrant in the v. and t. of Magna Wolueton in divers places in a fd. "under le cluf" and stretching from the windmill of Wolueton to alirton. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John de Holand, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del Yate, Rob. s. Will. s. John. U.L. 37 (382).

No. 788. 11 Edw. II. 1317 Nov. 24. At Woolton. Rob. Broun of magna Wolueton grants to Rog. s. Will. de Laghoc half a strip in Wolueton in le crossefeld betw. the lds. of Rob. del yate and Will. s. the Tailor and stretching from le grene to the windmill. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del yate, Hugh s. Rog., John Fichet, Rob. s. Will. Round seal. Hare. SVM TVVS E. U.L. 40 (128).

No. 789. 43 Edw. III. 1369/70 Jan. 7. At Much Woolton. Will. s. Rog. de Laghog of magna Wolueton grants to Marjory dau. Ric. de Laghog of Spek and her h. his lds. and tnts. in magna Wolueton. Reversion to right h. of grantor. Witn.—John de Norreys kt., John de Grele, David Dirlond, Will. de Holland, Will. de Gerstan. U.L. 89 (127).

With this grant all the Laycock holdings in Woolton were transferred to the Speke branch of the family.

No. 790. 7 Ric. (II) 1384 May 19. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Whereas Rog. de Walton has granted to Will. le layghok of Spek a rent charge of 2s. 2½d. from his lds. and tnts. in grant Wolueton Will. now agrees that if he enjoys a messuage and 5½ ac. in grant Wolueton without impeachment of Emmota wid. John s. Will. s. Rob. of grant Wolueton by reason of dower, the rent charge will not be payable. Given the Friday in the Feast of St. Dunstan archbishop 7 Ric. French. U.L. 91 (29).

May 19 fell on Thursday in 1384.

No. 791. 13 Ric. II. 1389 Oct. 13. At Much Woolton. Will. laghok of Speek grants to Will. Qwytfeld and Will. Flecher chaplains his lds. and tnts. with buildings in Magna Wolueton in a pl. called le Clyf. Witn.—John de Irlond, Will. Slene, Rog. Toxtat, Rog. Spencer, John Hauk. U.L. 95 (316).

No. 792. 20 Ric. II. 1396 Dec. 28. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Ric. Bery chaplain grants to Rog. de Gerstan of Halewode and Margaret his w. and their h. the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of the said (*sic*) Will. Laghok in Magna Wolueton in a pl. called le Clif. Rem. to Will. Laghok of Speke and his h. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, Will. Slene, John de Blackburn, John Hauk clerk. Seal. U.L. 99 (272).

*The holdings of the family of Woodward.*

No. 793. S.D. (c. 1310). Will. le Smale with the assent of Alice his w. grants to Will. le Wodeuard half a strip (*sullionem*) in le Crosfeld and all his ld. in Carketon. Witn.—Rob. del Doustes, Rob. de porta, John s. Will., Will. s. Ad., Gilb. de Coudray. Add. Ch. 51781.

No. 794. S.D. (ante 1316). Alice wid. Will. le Smale quitclaims to Will. s. Ad. s. Beatrice de Hale half a strip and her whole part in Carkeriton. Witn.—Rob. de porta, Rob. de le Grellee, John le Norres, Will. de Laychog', John de Hale clerk. Add. Ch. 51782.

No. 795. S.D. (c. 1315). John le Spenser of Halewode grants to Ric. s. Ric. del Hock 6 ac. 1 ro. 8 rodfalls with mges.



wh. he had by gift of John s. Ric. in the t. of Magna Wolueton in divers places. Witn.—Ad. de Hibernia, John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, Ad. s. Honde, Thurstan de Bradlegh. Add. Ch. 51776.

No. 796. S.D. (c. 1320). Ric. dyl Hok grants to John s. Will. Le Wodeward a half ac. in the t. and v. of Magna Wolueton in le portewayschotte betw. the ld. of Ad. de Hyrlond and Ric. s. Geoff. and stretching from Le porteway to Pulhotfeld. Witn.—Rob. dyl Euse, Will. Le Wodeward, Rob. dyl yate, John s. Will., John s. Ad. Add. Ch. 51780.

No. 797. S.D. (c. 1320). John s. John s. Will. de Magna Woluenton quitclaims to Hen. s. Will. de Wodeward half a strip in the fd. called le Crosfeld betw. the lds. of grantee and Rob. dil Yate. Witn.—Rob. dil Euese, Rob. dil Yate, Will. le Wodeward. Add. Ch. 51779.

No. 798. 6 Edw. III. 1331/2 Mar. 19. At Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward grants to John his br. a part of his ld. in the t. of Magna Wolueton namely a half strip in le blakebrandherth betw. the lds. of Ad. de hyrlond and Ad. s. Will. and a butt in le Middilfeld betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and Hugh s. Rog. Witn.—John s. Will., Will. s. Ad., Will. le Wodeward, John s. Ad., Hugh dyl lonehend. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51922.

No. 799. 7 Edw. III. 1333 June 18. At Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward of Magna Wolueton grants to John his br. a rood in the t. of Magna Wolueton on le Newebrandherth betw. the lds. of Rob. de Quitfeld and Hugh del lonehend and stretching from le hetfeld to le pughull. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, John s. Ad., Hugh del lonehende, Rob. s. John, Will. s. Ad., Rog. de laghoc. Add. Ch. 51929.

No. 800. 19 Edw. III. 1344/5 Feb. 17. At Woolton. Hugh de lonende of Wollonton grants to John s. Will. le Wodeward a half strip in aclounefeld betw. the ld. of John le quite and Ric. s. Will. s. Ackoc and stretching from le mindus to le branderth. Witn.—Rob. de Euse, Rob. de Yate, Will. le Wodeward, Rog. de lachok, John s. Hane. Add. Ch. 51996.

No. 801. 19 Edw. III. 1345 Nov. 12. At Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward of magna Wolueton grants to John s. Hugh de dalton a pl. of ld. in the fd. of magna Wolueton namely 4 hallonds in Aclofeldisbranderye betw. the lds. of Will. Hulesone and Will. s. Hen. le masone and stretching from le Hey aclofelt to le porteway, with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John Grelley, John de Holant. Add. Ch. 51997.

No. 802. Quitclaim by Will. le Wodeward. Same date. Add. Ch. 51998.

No. 803. 19 Edw. III. 1345 Dec. 6. At Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward grants to John s. Hugh de Dalton a half strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton in acloufeld betw. the ld. of John le Schepeherde and Will. s. Thos. del Grange and stretching from acloufeldusbrenherye to Mindus. Witn.—Rob. del Heues, Rog. de laghoc, Will. s. John. Seal. Add. Ch. 51999.

No. 804. Quitclaim by Will. le Wodeward. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52000.

No. 805. 22 Edw. III. 1348 Oct. 18. At Woolton. Ad. s. Will. le Wodewart of magna Wolueton grants to John s. Hugh de Dalton a strip in magna Wolueton in a fd. called le Crossefelde betw. the lds. of Will. s. Hen. le Mason and Will. s. Thos. dil Grange with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Alan Le Norreys, John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakeborne, Rog. de Laghog, John le Quyt. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52019.

No. 806. 39 Edw. III. 1364/5 Feb. 23. At Much Woolton. Thos. s. Will. de Grange of Magna Wolueton grants to John s. John le Wodewart of Magna Wolueton a butt in Magna Wolueton next the ld. of Will. s. John on the south in a pl. called Aclofwelde. Witn.—Rog. le Spenser, Will. s. Rob., Ric. s. Rob., Hen. le Milner, Will. de Gerstan clerk. Add. Ch. 52089.

No. 807. 40 Edw. III. 1365/6 Feb. 24. At Woolton. Thos. s. Will. de Grange of Magna Wolueton grants to John s. John de Wodewart of Magna Wolueton 3 ro. in Magna Wolueton of wh. 1 ro. lies in Aclofweldebrandeerthe betw. the lds. of Hen. primerose on the north and Ric. de Coldecotes on the south, another ro. in Aclofwelde betw. the ld. of Edmund de Prestcott on the north and Will. s. John Fyn on the south and stretching from Aclofweldebrandert to le Myndes, and the third ro. in a pl. called le Crofftes betw. the lds. of John punchard on the north and the h. of Rob. de Quitfelde on the south stretching upon the courtyard of Will. de Mersse. Witn.—John le Grele, John Blakeborne, Rob. de Eues, Will. s. Rob., Will. de Gerstan. Add. Ch. 52098.

No. 808. 9 Hen. VI. 1430 Sept. 25. At Wavertree. Will. de Wartre chaplain quitclaims to Rob. Wodwarde of Magna Wolton the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee in a common feoffment with Hen. Norreys, John de Osbalston kts., and Will. Wodeward webster (?) in Magna Wolton. Much faded. Seal. Add. Ch. 52274.

*The holdings of John s. Adam and successors.*

No. 809. 7 Edw. II. 1313/4 Mar. 15. At Childwall. John s. Will. reeve of Magna Wolueton grants to John s. Ad. of the same in exchange two-thirds of his meadow in the meadows of Magna Wolueton and a portion of arable in le Puckelfeld betw. the lds. of John the tailor (*cisser*) and John s. Will., one part lying in the Great Meadow betw. the ld. of grantee and the lds. of Hen. s. Ad. busschel and John le quite and stretching from the ld. of the s. Will. s. Adkoc to the ld. of John s. John s. Fulc, the other part in the Little Meadow betw. the lds. of grantee and Rob. s. Will. s. John and stretching from the ld. of Ad. de Hybern to



the highway, paying nothing. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern, John le Norreys, Rob. de porta, Will. le Wodeward, Hen. le Wayte. Add. Ch. 51825.

No. 810. S.D. (c. 1315). John s. John s. Ad. de Magna Wolueton grants to John his father a pl. of ld. with a messuage and houses built thereon in the t. of Magna Wolueton in the little meadow betw. the lds. of grantor and his father and stretching from the ld. of Ad. de hyrlond to the highway to Childewel, with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Witn.—John le Norrays, John le Grelle, Rob. de Blataburne (*sic*), Rog. de Culcheth, John de Boys (*bosco*), Rob. dyl yate of Wolueton. Add. Ch. 51768.

No. 811. S.D. (c. 1323). John s. Will. s. the reeve of Magna Wolueton grants to John s. Ad. of the same his share of an oxgang in le litil medow betw. the lds. of grantee on either side and stretching from le hadbote of the grantee to the way from Magna Wolueton to Childewell, and half a share of a puchulbote in le puchulfeld betw. the lds. of grantee and Will. s. Will. s. Hulle and stretching from le longschot to le sondifeld wh. leads (to) Magna Wolueton. Witn.—John le Norras, Rob. de Grelley, Rob. de blacaburne (*sic*), Rob. dil Eues, John s. Simon de gerstan. Add. Ch. 51773.

No. 812. 9 Edw. II. 1315 Oct. 16. At Childwall. Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. grants to Will. s. John s. Ad. his part of an oxgang in the t. of Magna Wolueton in the little meadow betw. the ld. of Hugh s. Rog. on the south and John s. Ad. on the north and stretching from the ld. of Ad. de hybernica to the highway. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del yate, Hugh s. Rog., John s. Ric., Alan s. Rob. Seal. Add. Ch. 51838.

No. 813. 12 Edw. II. 1318 Sept. 17. At Much Woolton. Hugh Punchard of the Brokes grants to John s. Ad. de Magna Wolueton his part of the little meadow in the same v. betw. the tnt. of grantee on either side. Witn.—Ad. de Hibern, John le norrays, John de Holand, Rob. de porta, Hen. the clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51862.

No. 814. 17 Edw. II. 1323 Aug. 22. At Woolton. John s. Ric. de Magna Wolueton grants to John s. Ad. of the same his part in Le lytel Medowe of half an oxgang in the t. of Magna Wolueton betw. the lds. of grantee on either side and stretching from the ld. of grantee to the way from Magna Woluet' to Childewell. Witn.—John le Norres, Rob. de Grelley, Rob. de Blacaburne, Rob. dil Euse, Rob. dil Yate. Add. Ch. 51879.

No. 815. S.D. (c. 1320). John s. John s. Ad. quitclaims to Thos. his br. a pl. of ld. with a messuage and houses built thereon in the v. and t. of Magna Wolueton in the little meadow. Witn.—Rob. dyl Euse, Rob. dyl yate, John s. Will., Will. de Wodeward, Will. s. Ad. Add. Ch. 51769.

No. 816. 14 Edw. III. 1339/40 Feb. 3. At Woolton. Inden-



ture. Rob. s. John Dobson grants to Thos. s. John Adamson a strip (*Cilionem*) in the t. of Magna Woluerton betw. the lds. of Will. le Wodeward and John Hanneson and stretching from le Stottefold to le Cliffediche in exchange for another strip (*Cilionis*) betw. the lds. of John Fouke and grantor and stretching *ut supra*. Witn.—Rob. dil Euese, Will. le Wodeward, John Gilleson. Add. Ch. 51963.

*The holdings of Ric. de Bold of Alvandley.*

No. 817. 3 Edw. III. 1329 Aug. 24. At Woolton. Ric. de Bolde of Aluandeleghe quitclaims to Will. s. John dobbesone of the Brokys a messuage and a pl. of ld. in Woluerton, the pl. lying next le Outelone betw. Woluerton and Spek. Witn.—Rob. del Euese, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del Hyate, John Gillesone and John s. Ad. de Woluerton. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Wolton Bolton lond. U.L. 56 (31).

Ric. de Alvandeley was a prominent man in the district of Bold and is often called Ric. de Bold leading to confusion with the lord of the manor. Alvandley was the name of part of his lands. He was the son of Rob. son of Rob. the Mercer of Bold and was at one time coroner. He d. about 1350. *V.C.H.L.* iii. 116, 355n, 407n.

No. 818. Sept. 12. At Woolton. John s. Will. de magna Woluerton grants to Ric. de Aluandeleghe an ac. in magna Woluerton in a fd. called Subclelyf next the windmill in divers places. Rem. as in No. 819 and to Rob. s. Rob. de Aluandeleghe. Witn.—John de Grelle, Alan de Norr's, Simon de Walton, Rob. del Euese, Rob. del yate. *Endorsement* as for No. 820. U.L. 58 (87).

No. 819. Oct. 2. At Woolton. John Gyllesone of Magna Woluerton grants to Ric. de Aluanlegh 8 half strips in Magna Woluerton in a fd. called Subclelyf for life. Successive rem. to Ric. s. grantee and Auilla de Walton, Nic. and Simon brs. of Ric., Thos., Hen. and John grantee's brs. and their h. in each rem. and to the right h. Witn.—John le Norras, Alan his s., John Gredeleghe, Simon de Walton, Rob. de Ewese. *Endorsements*—(1) Cart' subclelyfe. Sex carte de Subclelyffe ptine't Rado Bury de Roby. (2) *By Sir Will. Norris*—Thes vj petisdide? (little deeds) Henre Williamson of Much Woulton gave me for the ould euידance of yt I Willm Norres Bought of hym with the housse thereon in under cerkynton and ye byrchis now lade together. U.L. 57 (86).

No. 820. Oct. 30. At Woolton. John s. Ad. de Woluerton grants to Ric. de Bold of Aluandeleghe  $3\frac{1}{2}$  strips in magna Woluerton of wh. one strip lies on le Briches and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  strips lie under le Cliff. To hold for life with successive rem. to Nic. and Simon grantee's sons (see note) and Thos., Hen., and John grantee's brs. and their h. Witn.—Alan le Norres, John de Grelle, Simon de Walton, Rob. del Euese, Will. le Wodeward. *Endorsement*—Cart' subclelyf. Sex carte de Subclelyff pertinent Rado Bury de Roby. Fragment of seal. U.L. 55 (90).

Nic. is described once as s. Ric. and the second time as br. Ric. See Nos. 819 and 821.

No. 821. Oct. 30. At Much Woolton. Rob. del yate grants to Ric. de Bolde of Aluandeleghe for life 4 strips and 2 butts in magna Wolueton, of wh. one strip lies on le Briches, 2 under le Cliff against Aluerton and the fourth under le Cliff against Carke-ton and the 2 butts next le briches against Aluerton. After grantee's death the ld. to go to his s. Ric. with successive rem. to Nic. and Simon his other sons and to Thos., Hen. and John brs. of grantee and their h. Witn.—Alan le Norres, John de Grelle, Simon de Walton, Rob. del Euese, Will. le Wodeward. *Endorsement* as for No. 820. U.L. 59 (91).

No. 822. 3 Edw. III. 1329 Nov. 13. At Woolton. Ric. s. Rog. del yate grants to Ric. de Aluandeleghe a half ac. in le Barndeerth in Magna Wolueton for life with successive rem. to Ric. and Nic. grantee's sons, Simon, Thos., Hen. and John grantee's brs. and h. in each rem. and the right h. of John. Witn.—Alan le Norres, Rob. de Euese, Rob. del yate, Will. le Wodeward and John Adamsson. Round seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 51909.

No. 823. Rob. le Taylour of Magna Wolueton grants to above grantee a pl. of ld. next le Medwe in Magna Wolueton for life with same rem., date and witn. as for No. 822. Add. Ch. 51910.

No. 824. Hugh s. Rog. of Magna Wolueton grants to same grantee a strip in Magna Wolueton betw. the lds. of grantor and Alan s. Rob. with rem., date and witn. as for No. 823. Seal. Add. Ch. 51911.

No. 825. 4 Edw. III. 1330 Apr. 9. At Woolton. Matilda dau. Rob. s. Will. de Magna Wolueton quitclaims to Ric. de Aluandeleghe 2 strips in Magna Wolueton wh. grantee had by gift of Ellen grantor's sister betw. the lds. of Hugh s. Rog. and Rob. del Heth and stretching from the courtyard of the same Ellen to the ld. of Alan Dobson. Witn.—John de Irlond, Alan le Norreys, Rob. de Blakeburne. Add. Ch. 51913.

No. 826. Nov. 12. At Much Woolton. Rob. le Taliour of Magna Wolueton grants to Ric. de Bolde of Aluandeleghe 2 butts in Magna Wolueton in a pl. called le Pughel for life with rem. as in No. 822 but Hen. and John are omitted. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, John de Grelle, Ric. del Doustiis, Rob. de Eues, Will. le Wodeward. Add. Ch. 51914.

No. 827. 5 Edw. III. 1331 May 13. At Woolton. John de Weston grants to Ric. de Aluandeleghe part of his ld. in Mangna Wolueton in four places namely 2½ butts in a fd. called undirle clif in three places and a butt in aclofefeldisbarndurthe next the ld. of John Le Schepeherde. To hold for life with successive rem. to Ric., Nic. and Simon grantee's sons and h. in each rem., to Thos. grantee's br. and the right h. Witn.—Alan Le Norreys,



Simon de Walton, Rob. del Euese, Will. Le Wodeward, Rob. del Hyate. *Endorsement* as for No. 820 with addition—and now to Ead. onrres (*sic*) ar'. See No. 863 endorsement. U.L. 63.

Grantor m. Margery del Hethe whose father was John s. Hugh (see No. 861).

No. 828. June 24. At Woolton. Marjory dau. Rob. s. Will. de Magna Wolueton quitclaims to Ric. de Aluandeleghe 2 strips in Magna Wolueton in a fd. in wh. Ellen grantor's sister enfeofed grantee betw. the lds. of Hugh del lonehende and Rob. del Heth and stretching from the ld. of Alan Dobson to the ld. of the same Ellen. Witn.—Rob. de hybernica, John de holant, Rob. del Euese. Seal. Add. Ch. 51918.

See also No. 825.

No. 829. 7 Edw. III. 1333 Sept. 6. At Woolton. Ellen dau. Margery dau. Dobbe grants to Nic. s. Ric. de Aluandeleghe of Bolde a messuage with buildings in Magna Wolueton wh. she had by gift of Ric. s. John Fouke her father betw. the ld. of the said Ric. and the ld. late of Thos. s. John the Miller and stretching from the Toun to the styway on the west. Witn.—Rob. Yate, Rog. Laghok, John s. Hen. Seal. Add. Ch. 51930.

*The holdings of the family of Hull (or Hill).*

No. 830. S.D. (c. 1330). Rob. s. John Dobson of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. Hulleeson of the same 2 butts in the t. of Magna Wolueton in divers places in a fd. called Pughulfeld and stretching from Carketon to le Porteway, one butt lying betw. the lds. of Will. le Wodeward and John s. Hanna and the other betw. the lds. of grantee and Ric. s. Will. s. Ad. Witn.—Rob. dil Euese, Will. de Wodeward, Rog. de Laghok, Ad. s. Will. le Wodeward, Will. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51778.

No. 831. 14 Edw. III. 1340 Apr. 30. At Woolton. Rob. s. John Dobbesson of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. his br. a Har' butt in the t. of Magna Wolueton betw. the lds. of Rob. dil Yate and Hugh s. Rog. and stretching from Karkynton to the fd. of Rob. del Euese. Witn.—Ric. s. Geoff., Will. Hulleeson, Rog. de Laghok, John le Whyte, Will. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51964.

No. 832. 10 Edw. II. 1316 Oct. 2. At Liverpool. Rob. s. Alan de Wolfueton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hulle a half strip in Wolfueton betw. the lds. of Will. s. Ad. and Nic. de Smerleyh in a fd. called Akelouwefeld. Witn.—Rob. le Greddeley, Ad. de Hibern', Rob. de blakeburne. Add. Ch. 51844.

No. 833. 15 Edw. II. 1321 July 24. At Woolton. Ric. Wynnaway and Matilda dau. Rob. s. Hulle grant to Will. s. Will. s. Hulle a half strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton below Karketon stretching from Karketon to the ld. of Rob. dil Euese and betw. the lds. of Rob. dil yate and Hugh s. Rog., and all their part in le Mukelmedowe in divers places stretching from Aclawefeld diche to the ld. of Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. Witn.—Rob. Grelee, Will. de



lachoc, Will. le Wodeward, Hugh s. Rog., Rob. del Yate. Add. Ch. 51874.

No. 834. 15 Edw. II. 1321/2 Mar. 3. At Woolton. John Fouke of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hulle of the same a half strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton below Karketon betw. the lds. of Will. le Wodeward and Rob. dil Yate and stretching from Karketon to le Pughelfeld and a butt in le Bothum betw. the lds. of Ad. de Hirland and Will. le Wodeward and stretching from the Pilotefeld to the head of the ld. of John s. Ric. Witn.—Will. le Wodeward, Will. de lachoc, Rob. dil yate, Hugh s. Rog., John s. Ad. Add. Ch. 51877.

No. 835. 5 Edw. III. 1331 Apr. 22. At Woolton. Rob. le Tayliour of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Houlle 3 pughulbuttis in le pughulfeld in the t. of Magna Wolueton namely 2 pughulbottis betw. the lds. of Ad. de hyrland and Will. le Wodward and 1 pughulbotte betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and Rob. s. John s. dobbesone. Witn.—Rob. dyl Euse, Will. le Wodward, Rob. dyl yate, Will. s. Ad., John s. Ad. Add. Ch. 51917.

No. 836. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Apr. 17. At Childwall. John s. Will. de Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. Will. s. Hull of the same a half strip and a butt in Magna Wolueton, the half strip lying in hatlowefeldisbrandheth betw. the lds. of Will. s. John s. Dobbe and Ad. s. Will. and the butt in le Bothrum betw. the lds. of the daus. of Rob. s. Will. and Will. le Wodeward. Witn.—Rob. del yate, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. s. John s. Alkoc, Will. s. Ad., Ad. s. Will. Add. Ch. 51931.

No. 837. 36 Edw. III. 1361/2 Feb. 2. At Woolton. Will. s. Thos. Jankynson of Mangna Wolueton with the consent of John Danyel his master quitclaims to Will. Hulleeson of Mangna Wolueton his ld. or tnt. in the same v. Add. Ch. 52081.

*The holdings of John the webster.*

No. 838. 46 Edw. III. 1371/2 Feb. 25. At Woolton. Thos. le Grange of Magna Wolueton grants to John le Webster of Magna Wolueton 2 strips in Magna Wolueton in a pl. called Acclowfeld-brandehert, the end reaching le Porteway, wh. Ric. de Coldecotes once held. Witn.—Will. s. Hen., Will. de Gerstan, Will. Hulleeson. Add. Ch. 52127.

No. 839. 46 Edw. III. 1372 July 26. At Woolton. John de Quitthefeld quitclaims to John le Webster of Wolueton the third part of a messuage and 20 ac. in Mangna Wolueton. Add. Ch. 52128.

No. 840. 47 Edw. III. 1373 Nov. 7. At Woolton. Ric. de Smalschagh chaplain grants to John le Webster of Wolueton the third part of the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of John s.

Rob. de Qwytfeld in Magna Wolueton. Witn.—John de Grele, David Dirlond, Will. de Holand, John de Blakeborne, Will. de Bretargh. Add. Ch. 52139.

No. 841. Nov. 14. Quitclaim. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52137.

No. 842. Nov. 6. At Standish. Appointment of Ric. s. John de parua Wolueton to deliver seisin. Add. Ch. 52138.

No. 843. 1378 Dec. 7. At Woolton. Will. Flecher chaplain grants to Will. Wosenour chaplain the third part of the lds. and tnts. wh. were once Rob. de Wytfeld's in Mangna Wolueton. Same witn. as No. 840. Seal. Fret. Add. Ch. 52154.

No. 844. 9 Ric. II. 1385/6 Mar. 8. At Tarbock. John s. and h. Rob. de Qwytfeld of Terbok grants to John le Webster of Wolueton an annual rent of 13s. 4d. from his lds and tnts. in the v. and t. of Terbok. Distraint clause. Witn.—Hen. s. Simon de Terbok, Will. le Barker of Halewod, Thos. de Terbok, John de Estheued, John Pasmyche. Add. Ch. 52773.

No. 845. Mar. 9. At Woolton. Indenture. The condition of above grant is that grantee is not disturbed in lds. and tnts. wh. Edmund de Prestcote had by gift of grantor in grant Wolueton and wh. Edmund has granted to grantee and Hen. Orme of Wolueton. Same witn. French. Add. Ch. 52774.

See No. 880.

No. 846. 4 Ric. II. 1380 June 29. At Woolton. Indenture. Magota de Lagthok and Rog. de Bold her s. grant to John le Webster of Magna Wlton a strip in le portewayschot betw. the lds. of grantee and Elen Vilers and a strip in Haclofeldisbranerht betw. the lds. of grantee and Ric. Coldecotys, in exchange for a strip in le portewayschot betw. the lds. of John le Norres and John s. Hen. le Smyht (*sic*) of terboke and a strip in the fd. called le Heyt betw. the lds. of the h. of Will. s. Rob. and the h. of Will. laithok. Witn.—David de Hyrlond, Geoff. de Hosbalddiston, John de Blakebourn. Add. Ch. 52158.

No. 847. 6 Ric. II. 1382 Nov. 9. At Much Woolton. Auys wid. Ric. le Norres leases to John le Webster of grant Wolueton the lds. and tnts. wh. were Ric's in grant Wolueton in exchange for a pl. with buildings in pete Wolueton in a pl. called Cockis hede wh. he held on lease, lessee to pay 6s. silver yearly for 6 years and lessor to pay 17d. as chief rent. Witn.—Rog. le Spenser, Will. de Bretargh, John Orme. French. Add. Ch. 52161.

No. 848. 20 Ric. II. 1396/7 Jan. 2. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Ric. Coldecut of Magna Wolueton grants to John le Webster 2 butts in Acclofeld next the ld. of grantee,  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le

brandirth and 1 ro. in le brandirth in exchange for  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. on le portewayschote, 2 butts in le Midulfild, a third butt in le Sondefild and a fourth butt stretching on grantee's garden. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, Rob. dil Eues, Rog. de Walton, John Hauk clerk. Seal. Add. Ch. 52207.

No. 849. Indenture. Ellen wid. Hen. Primros of Magna Wolueton grants to John le Webster 2 butts in le brandirth betw. the lds. of John Dirlond and grantee and a third butt in acclofeld betw. the lds. of Hen. Orme and John Mody and stretching from the highway to le brandirth in exchange for a butt in le Sondefild stretching to le Pyghull and 2 butts in le Midulfild betw. the lds. of Hugh dil Broun and John Blakburn. Same date and witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52208.

*Other holdings in Woolton.*

No. 850. S.D. (c. 1290). Alice dau. John s. Hugh de Mangna Wolueton wid. grants to Will. her s. a messuage in Mangna Wolueton betw. the messuages of Ric. de Porta on the south and Rob. her s. on the north, another messuage betw. the ld. late of Alan the deacon on the north and the ld. late of Rog. s. Ad. and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  strips betw. the lds. of Rob. her s. on the north and Ric. de porta on the south, with common pasture. Rndr.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver at the fair of hatilton. Witn.—Will. the reeve, Ric. de porta, Will. s. John, Rob. de Brokis, Ric. the clerk. U.L. 23 (100).

No. 851. S.D. (ante 1295). Rob. s. Alice de Magna Wolueton grants to Will. his br. half a strip and a quadrant in Wolueton betw. grantor's ld. and that of Ric. de Porta with half of le Bernestude in wh. grantor's br. was enfeoffed by Alice his mother. Rndr.  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—Will. the reeve, Ric. de porta, Will. s. John, Rob. de le brok, Ad. s. Ric., Simon s. Hen. de Gerstan. U.L. 20 (81).

No. 852. 1297 Sept. 28. At Liverpool. Alan s. Simon de quitfeld grants to Thos. s. Waryng de Lonisdale a messuage and courtyard in Magna Wolueton. Rndr. rd. Witn.—Will. reeve of Magna Wolueton, Ad. ad portam, John Tailor, Will. s. John de Lyuerpol, Ric. de Mora. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The dedis of William Corker in Magna Wolton Originall socage rd. rent. U.L. 19 (340).

No. 853. S.D. (c. 1300). Ad. s. Ric. de Wolueton grants and quitclaims to John s. John s. Fulc de Wolueton and Alice grantee's dau. by Agnes grantor's sister a quarter of an oxgang in Wolueton. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Ric. de Holond, John le Norreys, John de Gerstan, Ad. de Toxtaht, Will. reeve of Wolueton, Rob. del Brokys, Rog. de Toxtaht clerk. Add. Ch. 51699.



No. 854. 33 Edw. I. 1305 Mar. 25. At Woolton. Thos. de la Grange grants to Will. s. Ad. s. Beatrice de Halle a pl. of ld. in the t. of Magna Woluenton in Le Newe Brandeherth betw. the lds. of Ad. s. Will. and John Fychet wh. he had by gift of Rob. de Porta of Magna Woluenton, and another pl. of ld. in the t. of the same vill. and in le Newe Brendeherth betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and Will. s. John alongside another ld. wh. he had by gift of John s. Will. the reeve of the said vill., also a half land (*Londam*) betw. the lds. of John s. Fouk and late of Will. the reeve. Rndr. to the chief lords 1d. silver. Witn.—Ad. de Hibern', Rob. dil Doustes, Ad. s. Hond, John de Boys (*Bosco*), Rog. de Culchut, Ric. s. Rog. de Hale, Thos. the clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 51783.

No. 855. S.D. (ante 1316). Alice wid. Will. le Smale grants to Rob. s. Elias s. Tue a quadrant of ld. in the t. of Magna Woluenton in a pl. called le pilotefeld betw. the lds. of Ad. de Irlond and Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. and stretching from les Achebuttes to le Longeschote. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, John le Norreys, Rob. Grelee, Rob. del yate, Will. le Wodeward. U.L. 35 (298).

No. 856. 1316 May 27. At Hale. Nic. de Smerleye grants to Hen. de Gerstan a pl. of ld. in the t. of Magna Woluenton in a fd. called le newebrendherth betw. the lds. of Ad. de Hybern and Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. and stretching from le portewaye on the east to Carcunton, with common pasture. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern, John le norreys, John de Holand, Ad. s. hond', John the clerk. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The dedes of lathomas lond in meche Wolton. U.L. 30 (95).

No. 857. S.D. (post 1316). Hen. de Gerstan grants to Ad. his s. the ld. wh. he had by gift of Nic. s. Hen. de Smerlegh in Magna Woluenton. Witn.—Sir Hen. vicar of Childewall, Rob. Grelle, Rob. del Euese, Ad. s. Randle de Halewode, John Le spenser, Rog. de Toxtath who wrote this charter. Add. Ch. 51775.

No. 858. 17 Edw. II. 1323 Dec. 21. At Woolton. Juliana wid. Will. s. Will. le Reue of Magna Woluenton quitclaims to Ad. s. Hen. de Gerstan an ac. in Woluenton Magna wh. grantee had by gift of his father. Witn.—Hen. de Eltonheued, Rob. de Blakburn, Rob. de Prestecote, Ric. de Wodefal, Rob. del Euis. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The releyse of lathum (?) lond in Meche Wolton. U.L. 49 (195).

No. 859. 10 Edw. II. 1317 June 13. At Much Woolton. Matilda wid. Alan de Woluenton quitclaims to Will. her s. two-thirds of the lds. and tnts. wh. she had by gift of her late husband in magna Woluenton. U.L. 45 (364).

No. 860. 12 Edw. II. 1318/9 Jan. 11. At Woolton. Hugh s. Rog. del Ionehende grants to Rob. s. John del Heth half a strip in the v. and t. of Wolueton on le Holmecroft betw. the lds. of Rob. del yate and Alice dau. Ad. s. Will. and stretching from the town garden to le bruches, half a strip at le Schidyrd betw. the lds. of grantee and Will. s. Will. and stretching from le Portway to le Pughel, and a butt in le Newebrandurth betw. the lds. of Nic. de Smerlegh and John s. Hen. s. Rob. and stretching from le Pughel to the ld. of Ad. de Irlond. Witn.—Rob. del yate, Will. le Wodeward, Alan s. Rob., Will. s. Ad., Rob. s. Will. Portion of seal. Squirrel. PRIVESV. *Endorsements*—(1) Hug' fil' Rogeri. (2) *By Sir Will. Norris*—Magna Wolton, Bolton lond. U.L. 46 (355).

No. 861. 26 Edw. III. 1352 c. Nov. 11. John s. John s. Gille of Magna Wulueton quitclaims to Marjory del Hethe w. John de Weston a messuage with house built on it and a courtyard in Magna Wulueton late in the holding of John s. Hugh her father, for Marjory's life. Rndr. 3d. sterling beg. at St. Martin in winter 26 Edw. III. Add. Ch. 52046.

No. 862. S.D. (c. 1320). John s. Will. s. Will. Le Refe of magna Wolueton grants to Alice dau. Rob. s. Will. le refe 3 strips with a house in magna Wolueton in le Walfeld stretching from le pullotfeld to the highway of magna Wolueton, with common pasture. Witn.—Rob. le Grelley, Rob. de blakeburne, John s. Simon de gerstat (*sic*), Rob. del Euse, Will. le Wodeward, Rob. del yate, John s. Ad., John le quite, Thos. the clerk. U.L. 61 (352).

No. 863. S.D. (c. 1320). Hen. de ledbeter grants to Thos. s. Ric. de Wolcroftesheuid his son-in-law and Ric's h. half an ac. of waste in the heath of Mangna Wlueton wh. he bought from Rob. s. Gilb. s. John. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—Ad. de hybernia, John le norrays, Rog. de toxthat, Rob. de le Doust . . . (stained), Rob. de le Euese. *Endorsement*—Cart' subcliff sex carte ind p'tinet Rado Bury de Roby (*added*—and now to Edward Norres). U.L. 44 (170).

No. 864. 15 Edw. II. 1321 July 22. At Woolton. John fowke of Woluenton grants to Will. s. Will. a strip in the t. of Magna Woluenton betw. the lds. of Will. s. Ad. de Hale and Rob. de porta and stretching from Carkynton on the west and le puzhulfeld on the east. Witn.—Rob. dil Euese, Rob. le Grellee, Ad. de Hybern, Will. de Walton, John de Hale chaplain. Round seal. Add. Ch. 51873.

No. 865. 10 Edw. III. 1336 Apr. 29. At Woolton. Thos. s. Rob. del yate of Magna Wolueton grants to Will. s. Will. of the same a half ac. in Magna Wolueton in Hatlowefeldbrandherth betw. the lds. of Ric. s. Geoff. and Ad. de Hyrland. Witn.—

Rob. del Euse, Rob. del yate, John s. Will., Will. s. Ad., John le quite. Add. Ch. 51944.

No. 866. 17 Edw. II. 1324 Apr. 8. At Woolton. John Fouke of Magna Wolueton grants to Sir Hen. de Wauertr' chaplain a half strip in the t. of Magna Wolueton in Aclawefeld betw. the lds. of Will. le Wodeward and John Fichet and stretching from the heghe Cluf to le Oldediche; 2 butts in Aclawefeldbrandurth betw. the lds. of Alan s. Rob. and Ric. Wynaway and stretching from the Portway to Olde Aclawefeld; 2 butts in the same betw. the lds. of Rob. dil Yate and Ric. dil Hock and stretching from Aclawefeld to le Portway; 2 butts in le Brandurth of Wlueton betw. the lds. of Will. de lachoc and Alan s. Rob. stretching from the Portway to le Middelfeld; 3 butts in Aclawefeldbrandurth betw. the lds. of Alice dau. Rob. s. the reeve and le Olde Dich next le lone and stretching from the portway to Olde Aclawefeld; a half strip under le Cluf betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and John le Quite; a half strip under le Cluf betw. the lds. of John Fichet and John s. Ad.; a Ferthing under le Cluf betw. the lds. of Alan le Norreys and Will. le Wodeward; a Ferthing under le Cluf betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and Will. s. Ad. s. Ric.; a Ferthing in le Wroee; a half strip in le bruches betw. the lds. of John s. Ad. and Rob. s. John s. Ad.; a half strip in le Holynecroft with a house built thereon betw. the lds. of grantee and late of Will. s. Agnes and stretching from the highway in Magna Wolueton to le cluf. Successive rem. to Ellen dau. Ellen, dau. Elias de Parua Wolueton, John s. Ric. de Wauertr' and h. in each rem. and to the right h. of grantee. Witn.—Ad. de Irlond, Rob. de Grelee, John s. Simon de Gerstan, Rog. s. Alan le Sumpter, Will. le Wodeward. Add. Ch. 51880.

John s. Ric. de Wavertree (see second rem.) may have been grantee's br. John the priest's br. occurs in a suit with Rob. s. Rob. del Moss (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 110).

No. 867. 22 Edw. III 1348 May 13. At Woolton. John dil fernes chaplain grants to John le Sepeherd a mge., lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee in magna Wolueton. After the death of grantee and his w. Agnes, successive rem. to Ric., Ellen, John, Rob. and Margery his children and h. in each rem. and his right h. Witn.—Alan le Norras, John le Grelle, John de holland, Ric. de Aluantley, Rob. dil Euese, Rog. de lakhok. U.L. 76 (27).

No. 868. 24 Edw. III. 1349/50 Feb. 9. At Woolton. Rob. de Spek chaplain grants to Will. s. Rob. and Margery his w. the lds. and tnts. in magna Woleton wh. he had by gift of grantee with the reversion of  $5\frac{1}{2}$  ac. with buildings wh. Hen. de Woleton holds. Rem. to right h. of grantee. Witn.—Hen. le Norreis,



John de Grelle, Rob. de Blakeburn, Gilb. de Grelle, Nic. de Bolde. U.L. 79 (280).

No. 869. Duplicate with no seal tag or seal. It may be the "rough draft" of the scribe. U.L. 80 (30).

No. 870. 24 Edw. III. 1350 Oct. 25. At Woolton. Will. s. Rob. del lowe of Spek grants to Nic. de bolede of Wulueton his lds. and tnts. with a courtyard in the v. and t. of magna Wulueton. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John le grelley, John de irlont, Will. de Holant, Sir Will. de Bradeley chaplain. Add. Ch. 52040.

No. 871. 25 Edw. III. 1351 Nov. 9. At Woolton. Nic. de bold grants to John punchard 3 strips in magna Wolleton in le sond feld betw. the lds. of Will. s. Rob. and Will. s. Atkoc and stretching from the highway to le pichul. Witn.—Ad. le Wodward, Will. s. Hulle, John s. gille. Add. Ch. 52044.

No. 872. 27 Edw. III. 1352/3 Feb. 5. At Woolton. John s. John Gillesone of magna Wolueton grants to John Godeale a strip in magna Wolueton betw. the lds. of Will. s. Rob. s. John and the h. of Rob. s. Will. and stretching from Carketon to le Cliffediche. Witn.—John le Grelle, John le Norreys, Ad. s. Will. le Wodewart, John punchart, Nic. de Bolde. U.L. 83 (130).

No. 873. 38 Edw. III. 1364 Aug. 25. At Woolton. Will. s. Rob. s. John grants to Rob. s. Will. de Allirton a room built next Brandewalle on the south and the third part of a garden in Magna Wolueton betw. the lds. of Ad. the thatcher and John the thatcher (*textor*) wh. Thos. le Sepherde holds of grantor for life; to hold after Thos's reversion. Witn.—John le Grele, Will. de Holand, John de Blakborne, Rog. le Spenser, Will. Hulleeson. Portion of round seal. Add. Ch. 52088.

No. 874. 1373 Apr. 26. At Much Woolton. Rob. Willeson of Magna Woluuton grants that the above room and part of garden wh. Thos. le Shepherd of Magna Woluuton and John his s. hold of grantor for their lives shall rem. to John de Blakeburn after their death. Witn.—John de Grelley, Will. de Holand and Rob. del Eues. Seal. Add. Ch. 52136.

No. 875. 40 Edw. III. 1366 Oct. 1. At Woolton. Rob. s. John Jankynsone of Magna Woluuton grants to John de Blakeburn a mge. with toft and croft in Magna Woluuton. Rndr. for 6 years a rose and afterwards  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark. Witn.—Hen. Punchard, John le Smyth and Ad. le Webster. Round seal. Lion. Add. Ch. 52100.

No. 876. 43 Edw. III. 1369 Mar. 31. At Woolton. Rob. s. John Jankynsone grants to John de Blakeburn a mge. with toft and half an ac. in Wolueton wh. grantee held of him on lease.

Witn.—John de Grelley, John le Norreys, David de Irland, Rog. de Toxstath, Rob. de Whethull. Round seal. Cross IHS. Add. Ch. 52114.

No. 877. 50 Edw. III. 1375/6 Feb. 1. At Much Woolton. Will. s. John Hanneson of Magna Woluuton grants to John de Blakeburn his mges., lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Magna Woluuton. Witn.—John le Grelley, Geoff. de Osbaldeston, Will. de Holand, Rob. s. John de Blakeburn and Rog. de Toxstath. Seal. Four ears of corn arranged crosswise. Add. Ch. 52150.

No. 878. Rob. de Blakeburn is appointed to receive seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52151.

No. 879. 8 Ric. II. 1385 May 7. At Much Woolton. Ric. de Abraham and Agnes his w. daus. Rob. Johansone grants to Rog. s. Will. de Walton his messuages, lds. and tnts. in Magna Wolleton. Witn.—John de Irland, Will. de Sleen, Rob. le Spencer, Will. de Bretargh, Will. de Whetehull, Rob. del Eues. U.L. 92 (353).

No. 880. 9 Ric. II. 1385 Nov. 24. At Woolton. John de Quytfield of Torbok quitclaims to Hen. Orme of Wolleton the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of Edmund de Prestecote in Magna Wolleton. Witn.—John de Irland, John le le (*sic*) Norreys of Wolleton, Will. de Bretargh, Rog. le Spencer, Rob. del Eues. Portion of seal. U.L. 94 (369).

See No. 845.

No. 881. 13 Hen. IV. 1412 May 20. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Will. de Kendale chaplain grants to John Orme the elder and Ric. his br. the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. he had by their gift in the v. and fds. of Magna Wolleton and once belonged to Hen. Orme, namely to John 1 ro. with buildings and 11 ac. 1 ro. now in his occupation in divers places and to Ric. 11½ ac. now in his occupation in divers places. If either die without h. the other will succeed; if both die without h. rem. to John Orme the younger their br. and final rem. to the right h. of Ric. their father. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., Will. de Irlond, Nic. de Hauerington. U.L. 110 (345).

No. 882. 4 Hen. VI. 1426 Aug. 2. At Much Woolton. Will. s. and h. John Orme the elder quitclaims to Ric. s. Ric. Orme the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. grantee had by gift of grantor's father in Magna Wolleton. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., Will. de Irlond, Hen. Blundell, Thos. de Irlond, Will. de Bretargh. U.L. 113 (368).

No. 883. 6 Hen. VI. 1427/8 Feb. 8. At Much Woolton. Ric. s. Ric. Orrum grants to John Orrum the younger his br. of parua Wolton a messuage, lds. and buildings and 24 ac. in Magna Wolton. Witn.—Hen. le Norras kt., Will. de Irlond

esq., Will. del Bretargh, John de Derby, Thos. Makeles. U.L. 116 (370).

No. 884. Feb. 15. Indenture. Ric. Richardson Orru' having granted the lds. to John Orru' the younger, John grants that when he has received £3. 14s. 4d. over all charges and 'reprises' Ric. may re-enter. English. U.L. 117 (371).

No. 885. 18 Ric. II. 1395 Mar. 25. At Much Woolton. Rob. del Eues of Magna Wolueton grants to Ad. le Mason chaplain of the chapel of Gerstan his messuages, lds. and tnts. in magna Wolueton. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, Will. de Slene, John de Blakeburn, John hauk clerk. U. L. 97 (302).

No. 886. Apr. 18. Refeoffment of grantor and Ellen his w. Rem. to "me the said Rob. and my heirs." Witn.—Hen. le Norreys, John de Irlond, John hauk clerk. U.L. 98 (303).

No. 887. 22 Ric. II. 1398 July 16. At Little Woolton. Indenture. Whereas Agnes wid. Rob. le Coke of Hale grants to Ric. her s. half of the lds. and tnts. in pety Wolueton wh. Will. de Wolueton holds for life and will be seised by Agnes, before the espousals, to grantee, he will pay rent and other services to the chief lord and to the w. of Will. de Wolueton for her life, under bond of £20 by Ric., for the life of his mother. French. Add. Ch. 52218.

No. 888. 2 Hen. IV. 1401 June 27. Rob. del Eusus of Magna Wolueton grants to John s. Will. le Corker bastard the lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of John Gerwasson of Lanc. and once belonged to John Skerton in Magna Wolueton in divers places. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., Hen. de Torbok kt., Will. Brethar', John le Norreys, John de Blakeborne. U.L. 108 (51).

No. 889. Aug. 13. At Childwall. Above grantor quitclaims to Will. le Corker of the Forde all actions against him for debt &c. U.L. 105 (53).

No. 890. 2 Hen. V. 1414 July 22. At Much Woolton. John Totty chaplain grants to John le Corker of Magna Wolleton and h. by Cecilia his w. the mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services wh. he had by grantee's gift in Magna Wolleton. Successive rem. to the h. of grantee and their h., Ric. Corker and his h., and the right and nearest h. of Will. le Corker del Forde. Witn.—Hen. le Norreys kt., Nic. de Hauerington, John le Norreys, John de To(xt)ath (torn), Will. de Bretargh. U.L. 111 (66).

No. 891. 14 Hen. VI. 1435 Oct. 24. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Will. de Laghok and Will. le Webster grant to Will. s. Rog. de Coldcot' and Katerine dau. John de Fasakyrley



and their h. a messuage and 3 ro. abutting thereon late of Rob. de Bold and now held by gift of Rog. de Coldcot in magna Wolton. Successive rem. to the h. of grantees, Ric., Thos. and Nic. brs. of grantee and the right h. of his father. Witn.—Hen. le Norres, Will. de Torbok kts., John de Haryngton, Ric. de Toxstat, Will. de Bretargh. 2 small brown seals. U.L. 123 (357).

No. 892. Nov. 3. Indenture. Duplicate. *Endorsed*—“The Taliaght of coldecot land in magna Wolton 14 H. 6.” U.L. 124 (356).

No. 893. 18 Hen. VI. 1440 July 18. At Halewood. Alice de lathum wid. John de lathum quitclaims to Thos. Gylle a pl. of ld. in the t. of Magna Wolton. Witn.—John Smerley, John Torton, Rog. Waynewryght, Thos. Torton, Rog. Wysewall. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The relyse of Alyson laythum of Anaykyr (an acre) off land in meche Wolton 18 H. 6. U.L. 128 (129).

No. 894. 26 Hen. VI. 1448. Apr. 4. At Woolton. Ric. Prymerose chaplain grants to Will. s. Rob. Prymerose his lds. and tnts. in Magna Wolton. Rem. to Hen. Prymerose and to grantor. Witn.—Will. Norreis, Hen. Bold, John Haryngton. Seal. U.L. 136 (191).

No. 895. 30 Hen. VI. 1452 May 3. At Much Woolton. Indenture. Elena and Isabella daus. and co-heirs of Thos. de Walton dec., by the mediation of Rog. Brokes, Ric. Plombe, Rob. longrowe late of Gerstan and Will. Henryson late of Kewrdeley, agree that Elena the elder dau. shall have the lds. and tnts. wh. her father had in the v. fds. of Magna Wolton, rndr. to Isabella during the life of Joan her mother 4s. 2d. and after her mother's decease 5s. 6d., and to her mother 2s. 8d., to wh. the sisters are mutually bound in £20. Witn.—Will. Norreis, Hen. Chernok, John del More esqs. Fragments of two seals. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The ded. of ye lond yt I porchest of Thomas Boltu' in meche Wolton. U.L. 141 (275).

See Nos. 498-504.

No. 896. 1471 May 10. The Court of Magna Wolton. Inq. by oath of Will. Corker, Rob. Bacster, Thos. Bussell, Rog. Waynwright, John Wode, Rog. Wode, Ric. Carter, Will. lathum, Hen. Webster, Ric. Jankynson Richardson, John Whitefeld and Thos. Gille jurors who say that Ric. Jankynson Harreson is s. and h. John Harreson of 1 messuage and 13 ac. ld. and that there falls to the lord through the death of Harreson's father 4s. 2½d. Add. Ch. 52342.



*Facing p. 160.*

CAST (BRITISH MUSEUM) OF SEAL OF JOHN COUNT OF MORTAIN AFFIXED TO HIS BLACKROD CHARTER

Inscription: (Obverse) + SIGILLUM IOHANNIS FILII REGIS ANGLIE DOMINI HIBNIE; (Reverse) + SECRETVM IOHANNIS

*For the deed see Frontispiece and No. 909.*

*Same size as original.*





## V. Other places

## Abram

No. 897. S.D. (post 1305). Ric. s. John de Adburgham grants to Ad. del Egge part of his ld. in the t. of Adburgham within these bounds—beg. next the clearing of Simon s. Sir Thurstan de Holand on the south at le hehe ascending le hehe westwards to the ditch next le Barnidhok, going straight from that ditch to the ditch on the north, then straight to the ditch on the east, following le Siche to Simon's ld. and then to the first bound, with housbold and haybold for building, enclosing and burning in green wood and in old in the common wood of Adburgham, common pasture and other easements in that wood and quittance of pannage there for all his swine for the third best pig, but if he has no pigs he will give no pannage, saving to grantor his assarts, and with free entrance and exit to the ld. in Adburgham through the Houtlone betw. his ld. on the south and the ld. of John de Adburgham on the north. Grantee will grind his corn growing on the ld. at grantor's mill while it is adequate; otherwise he may grind where he pleases. Rndr. 5s. in two equal portions. Witn.—John Gilybrond, Jordan de Kenyan, Hugh his s., Simon de Holand, Hugh del Egge, Andrew de Middleton, Will. de Hulm clerk. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. S' RIC. D' ADBVHAM. Add. Ch. 53053.

This deed probably came into the collection through the marriage of Will. s. & h. Edw. Norris to Ellen sister Ric. Molyneux, 1583-4, when, besides property in Speke, &c., land in Liverpool, Blackrod, Lowton, Golborne and Abram was included in the marriage settlement. Add. Ch. 52583.

## Aspull, Hindley, &amp;c.

No. 898. 5 Pope Nicholas 1449 Apr. 18. At London in our dwelling house. Dispensation by John de Obizis, doctor of laws, auditor, nuncio and collector, to Thos. Gerard (of Ince) and his w. Eliz. Norres that they may marry within the third and third degrees of affinity in accordance with a papal commission of Nicholas V dated 7 Kal. Aug. 1448 (26 July). Seal of John de Obizis. Add. Ch. 52963.

No. 899. 1458 May 6. Indenture. Whereas Will. Gerard of Ines has granted to Will. Norres esq. the marriage of Thos. his s. and h. apparent to Eliz. dau. Will. Norres, he will make a lawful estate of the yearly value of 8 marks to Thos. and Eliz. of lds. in Aspull and Hindley and grants that he has made no alienation except to Ellen wid. John Gerard his mother wh. Rob., John, Hugh, and Ric. his brs. hold to the yearly value of 8 marks, a grant for the life of Rog., Edmund, Lawrence and Seth his sons of 9 marks yearly value and lds. of 12 marks yearly value to Cecilia his w. Will. Norres will pay him 100 marks in specified instalments to wh. he is bound. English. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52965.

No. 900. May 20. Bond by Will. Gerard, Ric. Gerard of Wygan, James Standish of Erley and John Neculson to Will. Norres esq. in 200 marks silver, the condition (in English) being that Will. Gerard will make no alienation in the manor of Ince beside Wygan except as above. Three seals. Add. Ch. 52966.

No. 901. 36 Hen. VI. 1458 May 10. Indenture. Will. Gerrard of Ines grants to Rog. Standissh parson of Standissh and Thos. de Anderton his messuages, lds. and tnts. in Weryngton, the mges., burgages, lds. and tnts. wh. John Hascok, Hen. Barbour, Ric. lokker and Mabel wid. John Brethirton held of grantor in Wygan, the mges., lds. and tnts. wh. Will. Whitley and Ric. Platte held of him in Hyndley and Ines next Wigan and those in Ines called Westwod heyes betw. the bounds of Pemberton and Hardacre in Ines. Witn.—Thos. Gerrard esq., Ralph Standissh, Will. Assheton. Seal. Owl. Add. Ch. 53034.

No. 902. May 14. Indenture. The above feoffees grant to Thos. s. Will. Gerrard of Ines and Eliz. w. Thos. and dau. Will. Norres esq. and their h. the above lds. (except Westwod Heyes). Rem. to Will. Gerard and h. male and the right h. Two seals. (1) Owl. (2) The letter I. Add. Ch. 53035.

No. 903. May 16. Indenture. The above grantees grant the lds. to Will. Gerard of Ines at a peppercorn rent. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53036.

No. 904. 36 Hen. VI. 1458 May 16. At Aspull. Will. Gerard of Ines grants to Thos. Gerard his s. and Eliz. w. Thos. and dau. Will. Norres esq. a messuage with buildings, gardens, crofts, lds. and tnts. in aspull called le heghfeld as well as the messuages, lds. and tnts. late in the holding of Thos. Chesshir in the same v. Rndr. a peppercorn. Seal. Owl. Add. Ch. 53054.

No. 905. 5 Edw. IV. 1465 Aug. 4. General quitclaim by Will. Gerrard of Ince to Will. Norres. Witn.—Hen. Halsale esq., Ric. Torboke, John Haryngton. Add. Ch. 52967.

## Astley and Tyldesley

No. 906. S.D. (ante 1240). Rog. s. Geoff. de Asteleya quitclaims to Hen. de tildisleya a carucate in astel' wh. Hugh his grandfather and Geoff. his father held, in exchange for part of grantee's ld. in tildisleya called cliword and 5 ac. within bounds surrounding. Witn.—Alan de ydul, Simon de Halsal, H. Norrays, Will. de Eltonheuit, Alan le norays, Peter de burnil, G. de Culched, Alan de Rixton, Will. de adirton, Ric. de Pinit', Ad. de Westel', Hen. de Westl', John de Sutton. Portion of seal. Fleur-de-lys. S' ROG' FIL . . . . Add. Ch. 52801.

Cleworth was an estate of about 163 acres lying on high ground near the centre of Tyldesley (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 443).

No. 907. S.D. (ante 1265). Hugh s. Will. de Astel' grants



and quitclaims to Hen. de tildesleg all the waste belonging to an oxgang in astel' in waters, woods and plains with his ld. in le spenne wh. is the eighth part of that spenne saving his part in sothewode and betw. le sothewode and kimmonshagelach' belonging to his oxgang in Astel', with common pasture and quittance of pannage to grantee and all men living on the oxgang, husbote and haybote and easements outside his enclosures for wh. grantee gives him all his part in sothewode namely the sixth part. Witn.—Will. de Athirton, Ric. de piniton, Alex. de Astel', Ric. de Bradeshage, Rob. the chaplain, Ad. de Lechia clerk. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52802.

No. 908. 1307 May 11. At Tyldesley. Indenture. Ad. s. Hen. de tildisleygh leases to John Leyewayk, his w. and sons for 11 years his lds. in tildisleygh. Rndr. 1 mark in two equal portions and his second best pig for pannage, but if he has no pigs feeding on the mast he will give 12d. per pig for all secular services. Lessees will clear the green and dead wood standing on the ld. and if they do it not will pay 3s. 6d. for every ac. uncleared. Witn.—Hen. de tildisleygh, Hugh de tildisleygh, Hen. de Tyllhacrisleygh, John de Wauerton, Ric. Valentyn clerk. Portion of seal. Lamb and banner. Add. Ch. 52803.

## Blackrod

No. 909. S.D. (c. 1188-9). John Count of Moret' grants to Hugh le Norreis a carucate in blacherode for the service of 20s. *per annum* in 4 equal portions. To hold with appurtenances in wood, plain, ways, byways, pools, waters, fisheries, fishponds, moors, marshes, meadows, pastures and mills. Witn.—Stephen Rid' the earl's chancellor, Will. de Buchet, Benedict Gernet, Ric. de Vern', Will. de Lewhe, Hugh Buissei, Rob. s. Tholus, Master P. de Littelbr. At Clipston (co. Notts.). Portion of equestrian seal of John (repaired). On the reverse, John's privy seal, an ancient jewel centred. JOHANNIS SECRETUM. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Blacrode sans date 20s. rent reserued whereof norres paithe xs. and Mr. Houghton and Mr. Barthollmewez eseq. the other xs. Add. Ch. 51562.

See frontispiece for reproduction of this deed.

Hugh le Norreys also held the adjacent manor of Haigh in Wigan and in 1194 is called Hugh le Haigh (*L.P.R.* p. 78). The grant was confirmed 10 Oct. 1199 and Hugh offered 10 marks and 2 chasours for the confirmation. He d. c. 1222 and in 1223 Hugh his son and heir became lord of Blackrod (*V.C.H.L.* v. 300). The manors of Blackrod and of Haigh appear to have descended to his br. Alan who was succeeded by his s. Hugh, called Hugh le Norreis of Hage in No. 911. The latter's dau. and h. was Mabel, who is the subject of Sir Will. Norris's "Declaration" (see Appendix). She diverted the succession to the family of Sir Will. Bradshaw whom she had married. See No. 919 for restoration to the Norris family.

No. 910. S.D. (1277). Hugh le Norreys grants to Rob. le Norreys part of his ld. in Blakerode namely a quarter of the Crof near Anderton with common pasture, husbold and haybold for building and burning, free entrance and exit, acquittance of



pannage for his swine and his men's in the common woods of Blakerode, acquittance of multure and hopefre for his grain in the mills of Croft and Ereleyh and with Hauek and Bik and all profits, saving to grantor his clearings. Rndr. a pair of white gloves worth 1d. or 1d. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Lee, shf. of Lanc., Alan le Norreys, Gilb. de Sothewrthe, David de Hulton, Rog. de Midilton, Will. de Hoppewode, Ric. de Wirkidleyh, Alex. de Pilkinton, Ad. de Prestwyche, Will. de Wrohinton, Will. de Anderton, Hugh de Adelington, Will. the clerk. Seal wrapped up. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—for hyton's lands in Blakerode. Add. Ch. 51565.

No. 911. 5 Edw. I. 1277 May 30. Hugh le Norreis of Hage grants to Rob. s. Alan le Norreis the fourth part of his ld. of the Croft both in woods and wastes and in arable beg. at Mierestok, following le Blakelake wh. falls into Dogles next Meerestok to the middle of the wood betw. Blakerode and Croft, passing through the middle of the wood to Sidaleclouh where it falls into Dogles, around to the bound called Mirestok and so completing (*capiendo*) his fourth part near Andirton, with free entrance and exit, common pasture of Hage and Blakerode, housbold and habold, wood for burning, fencing and building, acquittance of pannage for his own swine and those of his tenants in the woods of Hage and Blakerode excepting grantor's park of Hage now emparked, and hopefre and tolfre in his mills of Hage and Blakerode. Rndr. 1d. silver. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Lee shf. of Lanc., Gilb. de Sutheworthe, Will. de Anderton, Rog. de Wynstanl', Ad. de Pemberton, Ric. de Hilton, Hugh his br., Ad. de Leevere, Hugh de Adelinton. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. HUGON L' NORRAIS. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Hyton's hall, Blakerode. Add. Ch. 51563.

No. 912. S.D. (1283). Hugh le Norreys grants to Emma his sister part of his ld. in Blakerode namely the ld. wh. Stephen Grim, Helyas s. Gilb. and Alan del Castel once held of him lying together within hedges with common pasture, husebold and haybold for building and burning, free entrance and exit, acquittance of pannage in the common wood of Blakerode, acquittance of multure and hopefer (*sic*) in the mills of Croft for his grain. Rndr. a pair of white gloves or 1d. Witn.—Hen. de Lee shf. of Lanc., Alan le Norrays, Gilb. de Sothewrthe, Rob. le Norreys, Will. de Anderton, Hen. de Longetre, Hugh de Adillyngton, Will. the clerk. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. HUGON L' NORRAIS. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Hitons Hall. Ad. Ch. 51564.

The principal resident family in Blackrod in the 16th cent. was that of Hyton or Huyton who inherited it from a branch of the Norris family. Their house was called The Hall. The estate was acquired by Edw. son of Sir Will. Norris in 1582 (*V.C.H.L.* v. 301).

No. 913. 5 Edw. II. 1312 Apr. 3. At Wigan. Will. de Atherton quitclaims to Sir Will. de Bradeschagh kt. the manor of Blakerode. Witn.—Sirs Rob. de Holand, Gilb. his brs.,

Will. de Dacre, Rob. de Lathum, ?Rob. de Kyghelay, Ralph de Bykersteth kts., Ric. le Waleys, Ric. de Ines, Ad. de . . . . Much faded ; almost illegible. Add. Ch. 51566.

In 1298, Will. de Bradshaw and Mabel his w. released their manor of Blackrod to Will. de Atherton for a sum of £200 sterling. The above quitclaim restored the estate, but in the settlement of 1337 (See No. 914) Hen. s. Will. de Atherton put in his claim (*Lancs. Fines* ii. 106).

No. 914. S.D. (11 Edw. III. 1337 May 30). Extract from Fine Roll. Fine betw. Mabel wid. Will. de Bradeshagh kt. plaintiff and Will. s. John de Bradeshagh deforciant concerning the manor of Blakerod except 2 messuages, 62 ac. ld., 8 ac. meadow, 10 ac. wood whereby plaintiff acknowledges that deforciant holds by her gift and he grants the manor to her with successive rem. to Rog. s. Ric. de Bradeshagh of Westlegh and Alice his w. and their h., the h. male of Rog., Ad. and Hen. his brs., Ric. s. John de Bradeshagh of Westlegh and h. male in each rem. and to Hugh s. Rob. le Norreys. Entered Easter Term anno (hole). *Lancs. Fines* ii. 105-6. Add. Ch. 51567.

No. 915. ? 30 Edw. III. 1356. Indenture. Rog. de Bradshagh grants to Hugh de Adillington and John . . . water rights in the waters of Dogles in Blakerode for a mill in Adillington in exchange for water rights on the Dogles in Adillington for a mill in Blakerode, Hugh and John to be multrefree and hoperfree. Two seals. French. Almost illegible. Add. Ch. 51568.

No. 916. 41 Edw. III. 1367 ante Oct. 28. Mabel wid. Ric. de Kighlegh kt. grants to Rog. de Bradescagh her father the manor of Blakerode. Witn.—Ric. de Brade . . . of . . . , Hen. de Bradescagh, Hugh de Pynyngton, John de . . . , . . . , Hugh de Astelegh, Hen. de . . . . Armorial seal. Much faded. Add. Ch. 51569.

No. 917. 1 Hen. IV. 1400 July 19. At Blackrod. Indenture. Will. s. Hugh de Bradesh(agh) grants to Ric. le (Couper) and Ric. le Stronngge chaplains his manor of Blakerod with its reversions, messuages, lds., services and rents wh. Margaret wid. Rog. de Bradshagh and Margaret wid. Hugh de Bradeshagh held separately as dower in Blakerode. Witn.—Rog. de (Pil)kyngt(on), Will. de Atherton, Thos. Gerard kts., John de Hilton, Ad. de Lever. Broken seal in canvas. Add. Ch. 51570.

No. 918. Refeoffment of grantor and his w. Joan with rem. to his right h. Same witn. with omission of last two names. Add. Ch. 51571.

No. 919. 2 Hen. V. 1414 Aug. 16. At Lanc. Chirograph. Fine before Ric. Norton and Will. laysynby justices betw. John Cowell chaplain and John Thornton chaplain



plaintiffs and Will. de Bradshagh of Westley esq. deforciant concerning the manor of Blakrode whereby deforciant acknowledges the right of plaintiffs and they grant to him two parts of the manor with successive rem. to Eliz. w. Ric. s. James de Haryngton kt. and her h. by Ric., to the h. of deforciant and to Ric. de Haryngton and James de Haryngton and h., the remaining third being granted to Ric. and Eliz. and the h. of Eliz. with successive rem. to Will. s. Hugh de Bradshagh, Ric. de Haryngton and James de Haryngton and h. in each rem. *Lanc. Fines* iii. 72. Add. Ch. 51572.

Sir Will. Bradshaw died 1415, and the estate fell successively to Sir Ric. Harrington, Sir Will. and Sir James, who d. 1497. The Harrington estates in Blackrod and elsewhere, were, by Sir James' will, divided among his daughters one of whom was Clemence who married Hen. Norris. Sir Will. Norris purchased part of the Hoghton share and the whole of Stanley's share of the inheritance and so acquired almost the whole of the Blackrod possessions of the Harringtons. A large part of the estate was sold in 1608 by a later Sir Will. Norris (*V.C.H.L.* v. 300-1).

## Burtonhead

No. 920. 23 Edw. III. 1349. Sept. 30. At Sutton. Nic. s. Rob. le Norreys grants to Master Randle de Dacre parson of the church of Prestecote his watermill of Poghedene with its pool with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Sir Thos. de Latham, Sir John de Molyneux kts., John de Eccleston, John de Eltonheued, John Trauers, John de Laufeld. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52922.

Alan s. Hugh le Norreys was the first of the family to acquire lds. in Burtonhead. He was in possession in 1246 and two of his sons, Hen. and Gilb., acquired the superior lordship by their marriage with the two granddau. of Will. de Daresbury. Rob. was another s. Alan and succeeded about 1276. Rob's son (or grandson) was Nic. of the above deed. The Norrises of Speke had ld. there (see No. 1126a), wh. might have included Pymfield (*V.C.H.L.*).

Poghdén mill was in Burtonhead (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 358).

## Childwall

No. 921. 24 Edw. III. 1350 Sept. 26. At Childwall. Hugh de Tayleour of Parua Wolueton quitclaims to John s. John le pristessbrothir (th = y) of Childewalle and Joan his w. and their h. or assigns, whichever assign pleases them better, a messuage and house built thereon in Childewalle with his lds. and tnts. in the t. of Childewalle and the t. of Robi. Witn.—Ric. del Dale, John gilleson of the mor, Ric. ormeson. Add. Ch. 52038.

No. 922. 1386 Oct. 13. At Stonley in Arden (co. Warw.). Revocation by Will. Pharens' bp. (suffragan of Lich-



field) commissar of Walter (Skirlaw) bp. of Coventry and Lichfield to Rog. vicar of Childewall of the suspension of the cemetery of Cchyldewall (*sic*) suspended in the church of Prestcote by reason of the burial of Ad. de Mosele after notice of the privilege of St. John of Jerusalem claimed by Rob. de Nozington Master of the hospital of St. John of Balsale (co. Warw.). Ecclesiastical seal (broken). Add. Ch. 52178.

No. 923. 2 Ric. III. 1484 Dec. 16. Indenture. Thos. Norres esq. grants to Ric. Norres, John Norres, Rob. Norres, Nic. Norres the younger, Ric. Bunbury, Thos. Grossvenour, Thos. Jerrard the younger, Will. Latham and Geo. Irland the mges., lds. and tnts. in the holding of Nic. Halewode and John latham the younger in Halewode, Will. longwragh husbandman and Ellen Knoll in Magna Wolton and John Ploumbe in Gerston the issues and profits to be paid to Humphrey Norres clerk celebrant in the chapel of St. Thomas apostle (substituted for *martyr*) of Childewall and his successors. He appoints James Toxstat his attorney to deliver seisin. Witn.—Hen. de Torbok kt., Rob. Latham of Allerton, John Irland of Gerston esqs. Add. Ch. 52375.

The first three grantees were grantor's brothers, and the fourth a son or nephew.

No. 924. Same date. Indenture. John Norres br. Thos. Norres of Speke esq. grants to the above feoffees (with the addition of Rob. Grossvenor and Ric. Grossvenor and the omission of John Norres and Thos. Grossvenor) a rent of 20s. received from the lds. wh. Will. Halewode husbandman and Will. Hulgreue occupy in Halewode called laghockys landez for the above use. Distraint clause to feoffees. Will. Bretargh is appointed to deliver seisin. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52376.

No. 925. Dec. 22. Indenture. Whereas Thos. Norres esq. for the health of his soul and the soul of John of latham "preiste" sometime parson of Aldeforth has granted the lds. to the feoffees named, he now grants that when all are dead except 2 or 3 of them the survivors shall at the request of the prior of Holland or of the celebrant of the chapel of St. Thomas the martyr make a feoffment to 9 feoffees for the same purpose. English. Portion of seal. *Endorsement*—This is now comyn to ye Kyngs hondz amonge others. Add. Ch. 52377. Counterparts. Add. Ch. 52378 and U.L. 162 (312).

No. 926. Rental of the chantry made by Thos. Norreis of Speke esq. the founder 22 Feb. 1484 (i.e. 1484/5) giving the yearly value of the holdings named in No. 923 namely of Elen Knoll wid. in Magna Wolton a mge. and 20 ac. 18s. ; of Will. Longwragh in Magna Wolton a mge. and 8 ac. 8s. 8d. ; of John Ploumbe in Gerstan a mge. and 11 ac. 16s. ; of John Latham the younger in Halewode a mge. and 10 ac. 12s. 7d. ; and of Will. Ploumbe in Halewode a mge. and 6 ac. 10s. *On back of deed*—Item one yerly rent by the gyft of Rob. lake 4d. Item of the

gyft of—(illegible) zod. The forsaid Rent ys wt (with) holdyn and hath byn for mony yers. English. Add. Ch. 52379.

The chantry was leased by the Crown to Ralph Asheton in 1582, and to Edw. Norris for £12 in 1598. (Add. Ch. 52640-1 gives detailed particulars of the cost of this lease to Norris—£22. 15. 10 in all). It was sold by King James I in 1607 to Rob. Oliver of the Inner Temple and Rob. Thomlinson of London; by them, 6 weeks later, to Mathias Bacon of Grays Inn and Morgan Allan: and by the latter, the following year, to Sir Will. Norris, K.B. of Speke for £125, paying £3. 7. 3 yearly to the Crown. Add. Ch. 52689.

No. 927. 9 Hen. VII. 1494 Apr. 17. Indenture. Whereas Thos. Norres "squier" enfeofed Ric. Norres and John his br. in lds. for the sustenation of the chantry in the church of Childewall and as there has been variance betw. them and sir John Deye the chantry priest concerning parcels the profits of wh. should be so used namely a mese and parcel with 20s. a year called laghok land wh. John Norres purchased and claimed for his use for life and 6 ac. worth 7s. a year in the holding of Thos. Pemberton and Hugh Whytfield wh. Ric. claimed to have for his life, Rob. Chaunterell, Ric. Birkheuyd and Hen. Balfront arbitrators award that John Norres pay to sir John Deye 20s. arrears and retain the ld. for life with rem. to the chantry priest and that Ric. Norres have the 6 ac. for life, the profits after his death to go to the chantry priest, that John and Ric. pay the profits of all the other lds. in wh. they were enfeofed to that use and that if the profits are too small to sustain the priest they shall raise yearly the sum required providing that the whole of the profits shall be paid. Add. Ch. 52386.

## Cronton

No. 928. S.D. (c. 1310). John de peythishull grants to Matilda dau. Ric. de pyllotha . . . 2 ac. in the t. of Croninton in the fd. called le Middilsnape betw. . . and the ld. of John clerk of Croninton . . . with husbote and haibote. Witn.— . . . schales, Rog. de Raynhull, Rob. clerk of Ditton, John de Dichisfeld of the same. Both sides of deed torn away. Seal (detached) S' JOH DE WALING . . . . Add. Ch. 52876.

No. 929. 6 Edw. III. 1332 Sept. 21. At Cronton. Thos. s. Rog. Maggesone of Bradelegh with the assent of Matilda his w. grants the above lds. to John clerk of Cronton. Witn.— John de Ditton, John le Norreys of Halsnade, John de Dichisfeld, Hen. Trauers, Ric. de Shagh, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52911.

## Ditton

No. 930. S.D. (ante 1250). Randle de Ditton grants to Alan Norrensy his ld. in Radekliuehalt in ditton. Rndr. 1d. Witn.—Simon de Halsale, Hen. de Torboc, Will. Norrens,



Rob. de sutton, John de sutton, Rog. de sutton. *Endorsement*—Joh's fili' Joh' Dandi de Dittu'. Add. Ch. 52873.

Grantor was probably an ancestor of the Dandyson family. See Nos. 968 and 975.

The Norris estate in Ditton dating from early times was acquired in connexion with the grant of the mill on Ditton pool by Hen. de Walton (See No. 518). The family held it until 1566 when it was sold.

*V.C.H.L.* iii. 402 gives the following indications of the situation of some of the fields—Haliwell and its brook on the N.: Black Moor and Sourfield on the Tarbock side; the Marsh on the S.; the Halgh, Balshaw, Ditchfield and Cropped Wood probably in the centre; Brandearth and Whittle or Quethull on the E.

No. 931. S.D. (ante 1250). Ad. s. Randle de ditton grants to Alan Norrensis his ld. in Radecliuehal' in the t. of ditton as much as belongs to 1½ oxgangs in ditton with common pasture. Rndr. 2d. silver or 2 iron spurs. Witn.—Simon de halsale, Ad. de Aynuluesdal, Will. norrensis, Ric. de Eccleston, Will. de Deresbury, John de sutton, Rob. de sutton, Ad. de burtoneheuet, Rob. de Scales, Will. de Glest', W. de Well (*Fonte*) clerk. Oval seal. Fleur-de-lys. Add. Ch. 52872.

No. 932. S.D. (c. 1270). Alan Norrens' grants to Simon his s. part of his ld. in the t. of Ditton called Radecluf halee wh. he had by gift of Rob. s. Ric. de Ditton, Ric. s. Ad. of the same and Randle s. Ric. of the same with free entrance and exit. Rndr. 16d. silver of wh. 12d. is to be paid to Rob., 2d. to Ric. and 2d. to Randle. Witn. Sir Hen. de Lee kt., Will. de Molineus, Hugh Norrens', Rob. Norrens', Rob. de Eccleston, Rob. de Molineus, Hen. s. Gilb. de Sutton, Ric. Trauers, Ralph de Halsnade, Rog. chaplain. Portion of seal. U.L. 11 (197).

No. 933. S.D. (c. 1300). Stephen s. Ad. de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Ralph del Ris the third of an ac. at the end of the Blakemor stretching from the ld. of John s. Rob. to the spring on the north and containing 40 rods. To hold to grantee and his h. by Matilda with free entrance and exit and with brushwood for guard. Rndr. 1d. silver. Witn. John s. Rob., John de Denton, Ric. trauers, Ric. s. Ad., Rog. de Estheuid, Randle the clerk. Add. Ch. 52884.

No. 934. S.D. (c. 1310). Stephen s. Ad. de Ditton grants to John s. Award de Ditton a part of his ld. in the t. of Ditton in a pl. called alrichescroft, a strip in Le Sowerfeld betw. the lds. of Ad. de Hybern' and grantee, his part wh. remains in the fd. called le Sowerfeld, ½ ac. in a pl. called Le dichesfeld betw. the lds. of grantor and Rog. s. Award and ¼ ac. betw. the lds. of Ric. s. Wymark and Rog. s. Award in a pl. called Halli-waleruding, with common pasture, free entrance and exit, housbolde and haybolde, wood and turves for burning, brushwood for his hedges and quittance of pannage for the third best pig that he or his men dwelling on the ld. bring for mast. Rndr. 9d. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norays, Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de bolde, John de Ditton, Ric. s. Rob. of the same. Oval seal. Lamb. SIGILL . . . . Add. Ch. 52885.

No. 935. S.D. (c. 1310). Stephen s. Ad. de Ditton



grants to Rob. s. Ric. de Estheued a strip in the t. of Ditton betw. the lds. of John s. Award and Rob. s. Ric. and another strip 36 rods by 1 rod with free entrance and exit, common pasture, housbold and haybold, timber and turves for burning from the woods and turbaries of Ditton and quittance of pannage in the wood of Ditton for the third best pig in any year when he has more than two. Rndr. 1d. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norays, Ad. de Hybernia, Rob. de bolde, John de Ditton, Rob. de Ditton clerk. Add. Ch. 52886.

No. 936. 1304/5 Jan. 3. At Ditton. Ric. le fysche of Ditton grants to Rog. his s. a half ac. in the t. of Ditton next the ld. of John s. Hen. in a pl. called le Netherheyes with common pasture and free entrance and exit. Witn.—Alan le Norays, Ad. de Hybern', John de ditton, Stephen of the same, John s. Hen. Add. Ch. 52878.

No. 937. 1310 June 14. At Ditton. Grantee grants the ld. to Hen. Faber of Torbock. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52881.

No. 938. S.D. (post 1310). Cecilia wid. Rog. Fyche quitclaims the lds. to Hen. Faber. Witn.—John s. Rob., Rob. his s., John de Dichisfeld. Add. Ch. 52883.

No. 939. S.D. (1310). Ric. s. Hugh Le Fische of Ditton grants to Hen. s. Rob. the horn-blower (*cornesarius*) of the same his share of ld. in the fd. called Nortwode betw. the lds. of Ric. s. Wymarc and John s. Hen. and stretching from Le utlone next Le Pinderishouses to Heywallebreth with common pasture for his cattle (*mobil'*) without admeasurement, free entrance and exit, housbold and haybold and quittance of pannage of his swine for the third best pig when he has more than four. Rndr. 1d. Witn.—John de Ditton, Stephen of the same, John s. Hen., Rob. s. Ric., Rob. the clerk. Portion of seal. S' RIC . . . HUG. Add. Ch. 52880.

No. 940. S.D. (c. 1310). Ric. Fische of Ditton grants to Hen. faber of Torbock his part in the Turnemedewe in Ditton betw. the parts of John s. Hen. and Ric. s. Wymarck, a pl. of meadow ld. in Le Merche of Ditton betw. the parts of John s. Hen. and Ric. s. Wymarck wh. Will. le Tanner once held on lease, and  $\frac{1}{4}$  ac. in Le Blakemor of Ditton betw. the lds. of John s. Hen. and Ric. s. Wymarck and stretching from the tnt. of John del Dichefeld on the south to Crowynton on the north with common pasture, free entrance and exit, housbold and haybold, wood for burning and quittance of pannage in the wood of Ditton, for the third best pig if he has more than four. Witn.—John de Ditton, Stephen of the same, John s. Hen. of Ditton, Hen. de Huton, Ric. del Wolfale. Add. Ch. 52879.

No. 941. 21 Edw. III. 1347 June 12. At Ditton. Hugh s. Ric. fyssh grants and quitclaims to Ric. s. Hen. faber of Terbok a pl. wh. grantee's father gave to grantor's father in the v. and t. of Ditton betw. the lds. of John s. John s. Hen. and Hugh s. Rob. and stretching from grantee's house (*hostium*) on the north to le dichefeld on the south. Witn.—John de ditton, Thos. s. Stephen, Hugh s. Rob. Add. Ch. 52921.

No. 942. S.D. (ante 1310). Ric. s. Ric. s. Hugh de Ditton grants to Hen. Faber of Torboc a pl. newly enclosed in Ditton called le outssotigs next grantee's barn at the end of grantor's black moor of Ditton betw. the lds. of John s. John s. Hen. and Ric. s. Wymark and stretching from grantee's house on the north to the highway betw. Ditton and Torboc on the south. When grantee wishes to enclose that tnt. any of the neighbours may enclose theirs against the highway and saving to grantor free entrance and exit to his moor, namely the width of one rod on the east. Common pasture, free entrance and exit and housbold and haybold. Witn.—John de Ditton, Rob. the clerk, Ric. s. Wymark, John dil dichisfeld, John s. Randle. Seal. Add. Ch. 52882.

No. 943. S.D. (c. 1310). Rob. s. Ric. de Estheued grants to Ric. s. Hen. faber of Torboc a pl. in the t. of Ditton in the pl. called Le Dichisfeld betw. the lds. of Rob. s. Ric. fych and grantee and stretching from le Croppuddewode on the south to a pit and pale on the north lengthwise with grantee's ld. and 1 rod in breadth, with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Bold, Rob. clerk of Ditton, John de Dich', Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Seal. Add. Ch. 52888.

No. 944. 8 Edw. III. 1334 Dec. 18. At Ditton. Ellen wid. above grantor grants and quitclaims to grantee her lds. in le dichefeld stretching from le Croppitwode to the courtyard. Witn.—John de ditton, John de dichefeld, Thos. s. Stephen, Hugh s. Rob., Hugh fysse. Add. Ch. 52914.

No. 945. S.D. (c. 1310). Ric. de Slynheued and Agnes his w. grant to Ric. s. Hen. faber of terboc an outschotyng at le Blacmor in the t. of Dytton 22 ft. in breadth betw. the lds. of Thos. s. Stephen de Dytton and Thos. faber stretching from a ditch wh. grantee made betw. the turbary of the moor and the said outschotyng to le Sychefeld, as anyone may see, with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Rob. de dytton, Thos. de Hale, John de Dychefeld, Thos. s. Stephen de Dytton, Ric. fysche. Add. Ch. 52896.

No. 946. 1332 Apr. 26. At Ditton. Agnes wid. Ric. de Slynheued of Ditton grants and quitclaims to grantee her share of the ld. in le Blakemorre of Ditton stretching from le Dychefeld to le Croppitwod. Witn.—John de Ditton, John de Dychefeld, John s. Hen., Thos. s. Stephen, John s. Dandi. Seal. Add. Ch. 52912.

No. 947. 1334 Apr. 1. At Ditton. Quitclaim by Rog. above grantor's s. of the ld. wh. grantee had by gift of Rog's father in Ditton. Witn.—John de Ditton, John de Dichefeld, Thos. s. Stephen, Rog. de Molyneus. Add. Ch. 52915.

No. 948. S.D. (c. 1310). Rog. s. Award de le Halhe of Ditton grants to Rob. s. Ric. de Estheued a strip in the t. of Ditton betw. the lds. of grantor and Ric. le fysche, 36 rods by 1 rod, with free entrance and exit, common pasture, housbold



and haybold. Witn.—Alan le Norays, Rob. de bolde, Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Ditton clerk, Stephen de Ditton. Add. Ch. 52887.

No. 949. S.D. (c. 1310-1325). Rog. s. Award de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. faber of Torbok a pl. in the t. of Ditton in the fd. called Haliwellruydig betw. the lds. of John s. Rob. on the east and grantee on the west and stretching from an old ditch marked by a pit and pale (see No. 943) to an outlone on the south with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Bold, Thos. de Hale, Rob. clerk of Ditton, John de Dichfeld. Add. Ch. 52892.

No. 950. S.D. Rog. s. Award de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. Faber of Torbok his share of 6 ac. wh. John s. Ralph de Ditton gave to grantor's father stretching from Haliwel to Le Blakmor with free entrance and exit, housbot and haybot, wood for burning and building and common pasture in wood and plain. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Bold, Rob. clerk of Ditton, Jordan de Penket, John de Dichfeld, Ric. de Penket, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Add. Ch. 52893.

No. 951. S.D. Rog. s. Award de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Faber de Ditton 4 butts in the t. of Ditton in a pl. called le Croppudwode betw. the ld. of Rob. s. Ric. and the fd. of benedict with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Ad. de Hibern', John de Holand, Rob. de Bold, Rob. clerk of Ditton. Seal. Add. Ch. 52894.

*The field of benedict.* This expression occurs also in Nos. 953, 954 and 971—a reminder of the *locus benedictus* (of Stanlaw). It may refer to lands of the church.

No. 952. S.D. Rog. s. Award de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. de Faber of Torbok a pl. of ld. in the t. of Ditton at the head of the clearing of Haliwell betw. the lds. of John s. Rob. and Thos. s. Ric. Faber and stretching from the brook of Haliwell to grantee's ld. with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Rob. de Bold, Ad. de Hybern', Rob. clerk of Ditton, Thos. s. Stephen of the same, John de Dichfeld. Add. Ch. 52895.

No. 953. S.D. John s. Award de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. faber of Torbok his courtyard in the t. of Ditton in a fd. called le Sourefeld betw. the lds. of Ad. de Hybern' and John de le Dichisfeld and stretching betw. the ditches marked by a pit and pale, 3 strips in the same fd. next the ld. of John de Dichisfeld and stretching from the bounds of Torbok to the said courtyard, his ld. in Dichisfeld betw. the lds. of Rob. the tailor (*cissoris*) and Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton, 2 pl. of wh. one lies in the fd. of benedict betw. the lds. of John s. Rob. and John de Dichisfeld and the other atteblakemorise near le balschagh and 2 strips in the clearing of Haliwelle betw. the lds. of Rob. s. Ric. and Rog. s. Award and stretching from the brook of Haliwelle to le outlone wh. runs beside the house of Rog. s. Award, with free entrance and exit, housbold and haybold, common pasture, quittance of pannage, and turves and wood for burning. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Bold, Rob. clerk of Ditton, John le Dichisfeld, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Oval



seal. Bird feeding a nestling. S' JOHN . . . DE DICTVN.  
Add. Ch. 52897.

No. 954. S.D. John s. Award dil Halgh of Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. Faber of tarboc 2 pl. in the t. of Ditton of wh. one lies in the fd. of Benedict betw. the tnts. of John s. Rob. and Ric. s. Ad., and stretching south to north in le Blakemorisheuede near le Balschagh and running from south to north, with free entrance and exit and brushwood for hedges. Witn.—Rob. clerk of ditton, John de Dichisfeld, Thos. s. Stephen de ditton, Rob. s. Ric. of the same, Ric. fys. Add. Ch. 52898.

No. 955. S.D. John s. Award Del Halgh grants to Ric. s. Hen. Faber of Torboc 3 strips in a fd. called le Sour'feld in Dytton stretching from the ld. wh. grantee had for grantor to the ld. of lady Ellen de Torboc. Witn.—Rob. de Bolde, John de Dyttton, Rob. clerk of the same, John del Dichfelt, Thos. (s.) Stephen. Round seal. Eight-petaled flower. Add. Ch. 52899.

No. 956. S.D. John s. Award of Ditton halgh grants to Ric. s. Hen. Faber of Torboc  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le Dichfelt in the t. of Ditton stretching from the house of Rob. the tailor on the north to le Dich' on the south betw. the lds. of Rob. the tailor and Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Bolde, John de Ditton, John del Dichfelt, Rob. de Ditton clerk. Add. Ch. 52900.

No. 957. 1343 Mar. 31. At Ditton. Quitclaim by Alice wid. of grantor of her dower lds. wh. grantee had by gift of Alice's husband. Witn.—John s. John s. Hen., Hugh s. Rob., Thos. s. Stephen, Ric. de Dichefeld, John de Barowe clerk. Add. Ch. 52920.

No. 958. S.D. (c. 1320). John s. Award de Dyttton grants to Cecilia dau. Hen. de Kockeshotelegh his share in Alirichescroft in the v. and t. of Dyttton. To hold to grantee and her sons by Ric. s. Suwarde with common pasture, free entrance and exit, housbolde and haybolde, wood and turves for burning, brushwood for hedges and quittance of pannage. Witn.—Rob. de Bolde, Rob. the clerk, Thos. s. Stephen, John del Dychefeld, Rob. s. Ric., John s. John, Ric. the clerk. Add. Ch. 52889.

No. 959. S.D. (c. 1315). Thos. s. Ric. faber of Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. faber of Torboc a pl. called le outschotig against le Sourefeld in Ditton 2 rods in length and more if it should happen that his neighbours (land) in the same pl. goes farther, betw. the ld. of Rob. s. Ric. and the highway, with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Ad. de Hybern', Rob. de Bold, Rob. Clerk of Ditton, John de Dichisfeld, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Add. Ch. 52891.

No. 960. 18 Edw. II. 1324 Nov. 30. At Ditton. Indenture. John s. John s. Hen. de Ditton grants to Ric. s. Hen. faber of terboc a pl. in the fd. called Northwode next to

grantee's ld. in exchange for a pl. in the fd. called Nethirwode next to the ld. of the said John, wh. Ric. had by feoffment of Ric. fiysh, with free entrance and exit. Witn.—John de (?Ditton), John de Dichfeld, Thos. s. Stephen of the same, Thos. le Smyth of the same, John s. Ric. de Ditton clerk. Add. Ch. 52905.

No. 961. 4 Edw. III. 1329/30 Jan. 29. At Ditton. Mabel wid. Thos. de Hale quitclaims to Ric. s. Hen. Faber of Torbok a butt wh. grantee had by gift of grantor's husband excepting the rent and services due to her for life from the butt. Witn.—John de Ditton, John de Dychesfeld, John s. John de Ditton, Thos. Faber of Ditton, Will. de Fairway. Portion of seal. Figure. . . . LIIS GRIGOR . . . . Add. Ch. 52909.

Will. de Hale a son of grantor was outlawed for the murder of John le Norreys of West Derby in 1341 but was pardoned and restored. John s. Rob. le Norreys married Mabel executrix of the will of John de Hale in or before 1332 (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 402).

No. 962. 6 Edw. III. 1331/2 Mar. 15. At Ditton. Hugh s. Ric. Tuosone of Crointon quitclaims to John s. Ric. s. Hen. Faber of Terbok his right in the t. of Ditton and a pl. called alerichcroft. Witn.—John de ditton, John dil dichfeld, Ralph de ditton, Thos. of the same, Rog. dil Mersch. Round seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52910.

No. 963. 9 Edw. III. 1335 Nov. 13. At Ditton. Indenture. Thos. s. Stephen de Dytton leases to Ric. s. Hen. s. Hen. faber of Torbok and Rob. and Rog. his sons his ld. in le Houk namely  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in Ditton. To hold to lessees individually and successively for their lives with free entrance and exit. Rndr. for 32 years 12d. and afterwards 30s. silver if they continue to hold. Witn.—John de Dytton, John de Dychesfeld, Hugh s. Rob. de Dytton, Rog. s. Stephen de Dytton, Rog. de Denton. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52916.

No. 964. 13 Edw. III. 1338/9 Mar. 7. At Ditton. Indenture. Lease for 31 years of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ac. in le Hok with free entrance and exit, housbold and haybold and common pasture. Same rndr. Lessees may build or remove houses at their will. Same witn. with addition of Hugh fissh and John s. John s. Hen. and omission of the last two. Add. Ch. 52918.

No. 965. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Apr. 6. At Ditton. Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton quitclaims to Ric. s. Hen. Le Smyth 5 denariates of rent in the v. and t. of Ditton issuing from a pl. in Haliwalfeld betw. the lds. of John de Ditton and Hugh s. Rob. and another pl. in Le Dichefelde betw. the ld. of Nic. de haliwall and Le Lone. Witn.—Ric. del Dichefeld, John de Ditton, Hugh s. Rob. of the same. Add. Ch. 52919.

No. 966. 29 Edw. III. 1355 Dec. 5. At Ditton. Indenture. Hen. s. Ric. le Smyth of Torbok grants to Hen. de Ditton his ld. in Ditton Rydyng betw. grantee's hay and the ld. of Thos. s. John de Ditton in exchange for ld. in Haliwellerdyng in Ditton betw. the ld. of Rob. s. Hugh and the bounds of Ditton and Torbok. Witn.—John de Lanc', John de Elton-



heuede, John Trauers, Nic. le Norreys of Halsenade, Ric. de Par of the Shagh. Add. Ch. 92925.

No. 967. Indenture. The parties agree that if their grants become charged with any rent each may distrain on the ld. granted to the other for the amount. Same witn. Given the Sunday in the vigil of St. Nicholas 29 Edw. III. French. Add. Ch. 52923.

The vigil of St. Nicholas (Dec. 5) fell on Saturday in 1355.

No. 968. 29 Edw. III. 1355 June 15. At Ditton. John s. John s. John Dandesone of Ditton grants and quitclaims to Hen. s. Ric. faber of Torboc an annual rent of rd. Witn.—Hen. le Walesse, Hen. de Ditton, Will. de Holand of Hale, Ric. de Monilond, Will. de Fayreway. Add. Ch. 52926.

No. 969. 35 Edw. III. 1361 Aug. 16. At Ditton. Hen. s. Ric. faber of Torboc grants to sir Will. de Bradelegh chaplain his lds. and tnts. in Ditton and magna Wolueton with buildings. Witn.—Hen. de Ditton, Will. de Holand, Hen. de Dychefeld, David Dirlond, Ric. de Monilond. Add. Ch. 52927.

No. 970. S.D. (ante 1318). Ric. the smith (faber) of Dicton grants to Ric. called faucus of Dicton, Matilda his w. and his sons two places within the bounds of Dicton one next the ld. of grantee stretching from le Merdiche betw. Terbok and Dicton to grantee's ld. wh. he had by gift of Rob. pyntel and betw. the ld. of John s. Rob. and the tnt. of Ric. s. Wymark, and the other against Opton en lebrendhurthe namely his share of an ac. wh. John s. Hen. de Dicton once held of grantee on lease, with common pasture, housbold and haybold, free entrance and exit, wood for burning and quittance of pannage. Rndr. rd. silver. Witn.—Alan le Norreys, Rob. lord of Bolde, Ric. de holond, Ric. de le Schae, John de Dicton, Stephen of the same, Rog. de Dicton, John s. Hen. of the same. Add. Ch. 52877.

No. 971. (post 1318). Matilda wid. Ric. faucus of Ditton quitclaims to Ric. s. Hen. faber of torboc the ld. wh. Ric. her s. gave to grantee in the t. of Ditton namely a pl. in le Croppuddewode betw. the ld. of Rob. s. Ric. and the fd. of Benedict, another pl. against opton en le brenderthe betw. the lds. of John s. Hen. and Rob. s. Ric. and a third pl. at the end of le blakemor betw. the ld. of John s. Hen. and Will. le Haliwell. Witn.—Rob. de Ditton clerk, John de Dichfeld, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton, Rob. s. Ric. of the same, Ric. fys. Round seal. Add. Ch. 52890.

No. 972. 13 Edw. II. 1319 Nov. 1. At Ditton. Indenture. John s. John s. Hen. de Ditton grants to Hen. s. Rob. the leather-dresser (*Alutar*) half a pl. betw. the bounds of Torboc and grantee's ld. and stretching from grantor's ld.



to the brook of Haliwell in exchange for as much ld. in the same fd. betw. the lds. of the said John and Rob. s. Ric. Hen. also grants to John half a pl. in the fd. of Nortwode betw. the lds. of the said John and Rob. s. Ric. and stretching from Hen's ld. to the outlone betw. the said fd. and the ld. of John s. Rob. de le Rys in exchange for another pl. in the same fd. betw. the bounds of Torboc and Hen's ld. Be it known that Hen. will have in his measurement the width of the highway. Witn.—John de Ditton, John de Dich', Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton, Ric. Fysch of the same, John Dandisone. Add. Ch. 52904.

No. 973. 1325/6 Mar. 14. At Ditton. Hen. s. Rob. Alutar of Ditton grants to Ralph s. Rob. of the same his lds. and tnts. with a messuage (and) gardens in Ditton in the fd. called Northewod betw. the ld. of Rob. s. Ric. and the bounds of Torboc and stretching from the ld. of John s. John s. Hen. Ditton on the south to Haliwallebroc on the east. Witn.—Ric. de Bold, John de Ditton, John del Dichfeld, John s. John s. Hen. de Ditton, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton. Add. Ch. 52907.

No. 974. Mar. 26. Quitclaim by grantor's s. Rob. Witn.—Gilb. de Haydock, Alan de Eccliston, Will. de Hyton, John de Dichfeld, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton, Ric. Fisch. Add. Ch. 52908.

No. 975. S.D. (c. 1320). John s. John s. Dandi de Ditton grants to Thos. de Astebroc and Roesia his w. and their h. his ld. and tnt. in le Hethfelde in the t. of Ditton betw. the ld. of Thos. de Hale and grantee and stretching from le Heth to the metes of Apilton with Housbold and Haybold, Marl, free entrance and exit, turves for repairing ditches and other necessities for making and amending grantor's part of the waste to be taken in and common pasture for his animals of every kind. Rem. to the right h. of Roesia. Witn.—Ric. de Bolde, John s. Rob. clerk, John dil Dychefeld, John s. John s. Hen., Rob. s. Ric., Ric. the clerk. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52902.

No. 976. S.D. (c. 1320). John s. John dil Mershe of Dyttton grants to Thos. de Astebroc  $\frac{3}{4}$  ac. in the t. of Dyttton betw. the lds. of Thos. s. Stephen de Dyttton and John de vyders. Witn.—Rob. de Irlande, John s. Rob., John del Dychefeld, Thos. s. Stephen, John s. Hen. Round seal. Add. Ch. 52903.

No. 977. 19 Edw. II 1325 Sept. 13. At Ditton. John de Peythishull and Agnes his (w.) quitclaim to Nic. s. Ad. de Merssh the ld. wh. grantee bought from Ralph s. Rob. de Merssh in the t. of Ditton in the fd. of q'tehull. Witn.—John s. Rob. de Ditton, John de Dich, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton, Ric. Fyssch. Add. Ch. 52906.

No. 978. S.D. (c. 1325). Ralph s. Rob. Marsh (*de Marissco*) of Ditton grants to Nic. s. Ad. Marsh (*de Marissco*) of Widnes a strip in the t. of Ditton in a pl. called quetul

betw. the lds. of John s. John s. Hen. and grantor and the said John and stretching from the meadow of quetehull to Radeclahalg, with free entrance and exit. Witn.—Rob. clerk of Ditton, John de Dichfeld, Thos. s. Stephen de Ditton, Rob. s. Ric., John Dastebroc, Ric. fyssch. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52901.

No. 979. 1333 Nov. 13. At Ditton. John s. John del Mersch of Dytton quitclaims to Thos. de Asccbroc the annual rent of  $\frac{3}{4}$ d. for tnts. in the t. of Dytton next grantee's grange. Witn.—Ric. de Bolde, John de Dytton, John dil Dychefeld, Thos. s. Stephen, John s. Hen., Jordan de Penketh, John s. Dandy, Ric. the clerk. White seal (decayed). Add. Ch. 52913.

No. 980. 12 Edw. III. 1338 Aug. 6. At Ditton. Indenture. Margery dau. Will. del Mersch grants to John s. John del Mersch three ro. in Ditton in exchange for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ro. 8 rodfuls with free entrance and exit. Witn.—John de Ditton, John del Dichfeld, John s. Hen., Hugh s. Rob., Rog. del Mersch. Add. Ch. 52917.

## Eccleshill

No. 981. S.D. (c. 1280). Rob. de Eclishul grants to Margery his dau. part of his ld. in the t. of Eclishul called Hoddisdeneacar, beg. at Hoddisdenebrok ascending by the ditch of Rob. de qwalley to brocholesike, to the source of that sike, direct to the ditch of Amiria dau. Hen. de qwalley and going down that ditch to the starting point, with common pasture. Rndr. a pair of white gloves. Witn.—Hen. de plesintun, Rob. his br., Ad. de Bilintun, Rog. his br., Hen. de Liuesey, Geoff. his br., Rob. de Melner, Ad. de Tochol, Rob. de qwalley, Ric. de Grimeschae. Add. Ch. 51544.

No. 982. 21 Edw. I. 1292/3 Feb. 16. At Eccleshill. Rob. s. Ric. de Ecclishul grants to Rog. s. Matthew de Querdown part of his ld. in the t. of Ecclishul in Blakeburnchir near grantee's ld. beg. at the ditch by a hedge, following the ditch from east to west to the highway and then round by the way to the border of grantee's ld. ; and a pl. of ld. on the other side of the highway wh. Ric. de Grimeschae once held of grantor called le piperhusstede, with common pasture. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Hen. de Blakeburn chief forester, Rob. de Holden, Ric. de Ruston, Elias de Hentwisil, Ad. de Hewode, Ad. de Haldeleys, Rog. the clerk. Add. Ch. 51545.

No. 983. 1318 May 7. At Eccleshill. Rob. de Eclishul grants to Ad. de Turton part of his ld. in Eclishul called Tyddybriches and another pl. called le Halgh beg. at neweput at the head of Tyddycluf, going direct to le Walliesik as le Walliesik rises to grantee's ld., following that ld. to the ld. of Ric. de Hoghton to le Stubbe in le Okenebonk, then straight to the ditch betw. the lds. of grantee and Ric. de Hoghton, along the ditch to le Halgh and then to le Neweput. Witn.—Ad.



de Holden, Ric. de Ruston, Gilb. de Ruston, John de Blakeburn the younger, Nic. de Holden, Hen. de Grymeschagh, Nic. de Cross (*cruce*) clerk. Add. Ch. 51551.

No. 984. 15 Edw. II. 1321 Nov. 14. At Preston. Ric. de Hoghton s. Ric. de Hoghton grants to Nic. s. Ad. de Turton all his ld. in Eccleshill. Witn.—Ad. de Holdene, John de Whalley, Hen. de Grimeshaghe, Hen. de Lyuesay, Hen. del Holme. Add. Ch. 51552.

No. 985. 17 Edw. II. 1323 Aug. 18. At Eccleshill. Thos. de Culchyth grants to Ad. de Turton his lds. and tnts. with buildings wh. he had by gift of Rob. de Eccleshull in Eccleshull. Witn.—Ad. s. John de Blakeburn, John de Wynkedeleghe, Ad. his s., Hen. de Clayton, Hen. de Rissheton, Nic. de Cross (*Cruce*), Ad. del Ewode. Add. Ch. 51553.

No. 986. 18 Edw. II. 1324 July 22. At Clitheroe. Rob. s. Rob. de Eccleshull quitclaims to Ad. de Turton the homage and service of Thos. de Holdene, rent 10d.; Will. de Prys, rent 2d.; Ad. de Turton, rent 1d.; John de Keuerdale rent 1d., and a rent of 1d. from the Abbot of Whalley for tnts. held of grantor in Eccleshull. Witn.—Ad. de Holdene, Ad. de Blakburn, Hen. de Liuesay, Ad. del Ewod, Hen. de Grymeschagh, Hen. de Clayton, Ad. de Liuesay. Add. Ch. 51554.

No. 987. 21 Edw. III. 1347 Mar. 26. At Cloughton in Amounderness. Indenture. Rob. de Daunebury chaplain grants to Nic. s. Ad. de Turton and Alice dau. John s. Will. de Mirescogh and their h. his lds. and tnts. and a mill with buildings in Eccleshull and Turton wh. he had by gift of grantee. Rem. to the right h. of Ad. de Turton. Witn.—Thos. le Surreys, Ad. de Wynkedeleghe, Rob. de Cundeclif, Rob. de Hodersale, John de Bailegh. Seal. Add. Ch. 51555.

No. 988. 43 Edw. III. 1368/9 Mar. 6. At Eccleshill. Cecilia wid. Will. de Kerdene grants to Ad. de Redeleghe and John de Hennethorne chaplains her lds. and tnts. in Eccleshill and Turton. Witn.—Ric. de Risheton, Rob. de Risheton, Thos. le Molyneux, Ric. de Balschagh. Add. Ch. 51556.

No. 989. 7 Edw. IV. 1467/8 Feb. 11. At Eccleshill. Indenture. John More of Lyuerpull grants to John Crosse and Geoff. Whalley vicar of Chyldwall his messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services, meadows, grazings, pastures and turbary in Eckullishill. Witn.—Rog. Walton of Walton, Ric. Toxstath, John Wodes. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51559.

No. 990. Feb. 12. Refeofment of grantor and Beatrice his w. with successive rem. to Rob. s. and h. Rob. More of Bonkhowes, Edm. and Will. his brs., Will. Norres, h. male in each rem., and right h. of John More. Same witn. Two seals. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The Taliaght off Eccillishyll



may(d) by Jon' Mor' of Lerpull 7 E.4. *Moore MSS.* No. 1071 (Rec. Soc. vol. 67). Add. Ch. 51560.

The above deeds are all connected with the marriage of John Moore with Beatrice dau. Thos. Norris. *V.C.H.L.* (vi. 279) states that Will. Moore of Kirkdale held an estate in Eccleshill wh. doubtless included some part of the manor for John Moore held Eccleshill in 1445-6 as the 48th part of a knight's fee. See also Nos. 1110-1113.

## Farleton

No. 991. 1281 July 6. At "Kerpe . . ." John s. sir Gilb. de Wauton grants to John—(hole) of Horneby his ld. in Farlton Eykefrit. Rndr. a mark to the lord of the fee in two equal portions for all service save forinsec service. Witn.—John de Tunstall, Ad. de Berewyk, Ad. de Tunstall, Will. de Wenyn-ton, Reginald de Clyfton, John Clerk of Horneby. Damaged and repaired. Add. Ch. 52855.

No. 992. 3 Ric. II. 1379 Oct. 31. At Farlton in Lonsdale. Alice relict of John de Horneby the elder grants to sirs Ric. de Wysebeche vicar of Kirkeby in Lonesdale and Rob. Banes vicar of St. Laurence of Appilby the lds., tnts. and meadows wh. she had by gift of sir Will. Ryder chaplain in the v. and t. of Farleton in Lonesdale. Witn.—Sir Nic. de Haueryngton kt., Edmund de Dacre, Hugh Warde, Rob. de Neuton and John Wilkynson of Wraa. Seal. Fleur-de-lys. Add. Ch. 52856.

No. 993. 4 Ric. II. 1381 Apr. 8. At Hornby. Thos. de Hornby grants to the feoffees in No. 992 and Will. Rider chaplain his lds. and tnts., rents and services in Farleton, Hornby, Wenyngham and Gersyngham. Witn.—Nic. de Haryngton kt., Will. de Tunstall, Edmund de Dakr, Hugh Warde, Rob. de Cansefeld. Armorial seal. S THOME HORNEBY. Add. Ch. 52857.

No. 994. 10 Ric. II. 1386 Sept. 30. The above Rob. Banes and Will. Rider grant the lds. to Thos. de Hornby. Same witn. with addition of John de Croft kt. and omission of Will. de Tunstall. Seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 52858.

No. 995. 15 Ric. II. 1391 Sept. 3. At Farlton. Thos. de Horneby grants to Nic. de Stanegreus vicar of Kirkeby in lonesdale, John Erneburgh chaplain, Christopher de Redmane chaplain and Will. Hyne chaplain his lds. and tnts., meadows, wood and wastes in co. Lanc. Witn.—Nic. de Hauer(in)gton kt., Thos. de Tunstall kt., John de Croft of Claghton, Edmund Dacre and Ric. de Beston. Mildewed. Add. Ch. 52859.

No. 996. 1 Hen. IV. 1400 May 12. Indenture betw. Sir Nic. de Haueryngton kt. and Thos. de Horneby and Marjory his w. John s. Nic. de Haueryngton s. Sir Nic. will marry Sybil

dau. and h. Thos. de Horneby for wh. marriage Sir Nic. will pay to Thos. 40 marks silver on condition that Oliver del Grene chaplain and Ric. de Hodelston are enfeofed by Thos. in all his lds. and tnts. and that Thos. will be refeofed for his life in a moiety of the lds. with rem. to John and Sybil and their h. by view and ordinance of faithful men; and the other moiety to Thos. with rem. as before saving dower for Marjory by the ordinance of Sir Nic. by his counsel. If John die without h. the moiety in wh. Marjory has no estate will repay the 40 marks; if Sybil die without h. the rem. shall be as Nic. nominates; if John die before the age of 7 his br. James will marry Sybil. French. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52860.

No. 997. 2 Hen. IV. 1400 Oct. 5. At Farlton. Indenture. Oliver del Grene chaplain grants to Thos. de Horneby his manor in Farlton called Aykefryth with the lds. and tnts., rents and services wh. grantor and Ric. de Hodelston had by gift of grantee in Farlton, Horneby and Gressyngham for his life. Successive rem. to John s. Nic. s. Nic. de Haueryngton kt. and Sibilla grantee's dau., Sibilla, Nic. s. Sir Nic. and h. in each rem., Thos. and James sons of Sir Nic. and h. male in each rem., and Sir Nic. and his h. Witn.—Thos. de Tunstall, Will. de Haueryngton kts., Edmund de Dacre, Hugh Ward, John de Croft of Claghton. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52862.

No. 998. 2 Hen. IV. 1401 Sept. 19. At Farlton. Oliver del Grene chaplain grants to Thos. de Horneby and Marjory his w. an annual rent of 6 marks received from his manor in Farleton called Aykefryth and from his lds. and tnts. in Farleton, Horneby and Gressyngham wh. he and Ric. de Hodelston had by gift of grantee for the life of himself and Marjory on condition that if Marjory after the death of her husband implead John s. Nic. de Haueryngton and Sibilla his w. of the manor, the lds. or tnts. or any parcel thereof the rent shall cease. Distraint clause. Witn.—Thos. de Tunstall, Will. de Haueryngton kts., Edmund de Dacre, John de Croft of Claghton, Will. del Grene. Seal. Add. Ch. 52861.

No. 999. 3 Hen. VI. 1424 Oct. 12. At Farlton. Indenture. John s. and h. Nic. de Haryngton esq., John de Gressynghame chaplain and Ric. de Gressynghame chaplain grant to the said Nic. and Thos. Pratte the manor of Haykefryth in Farleton and their lds. and tnts. in Farleton. Witn.—Will. de Haryngton kt., Thos. de Stirkeland kt., Ric. de Belyngname esq., Rob. de Belyngname esq., John de Croft of Yeland. Three seals. Add. Ch. 52863.

No. 1000. 1471 May 4. Since John Haueryngton s. and h. Nic. de Haueryngton esq. gave to John de Gressynghame and Ric. de Gressynghame chaplains his manor of Farleton called Haykefryth with his lds. and tnts., rents and services pertaining by deed dated 24 July 2 Hen. VI (1424) Geo. William-son of Eskrig kinsman and h. of above grantees grants to Florence wid. John Haueryngton the said manor with its lds. &c. for her life without impeachment of waste with rem. to the right h. of John de Haueryngton. Witn.—James lawrence



esq., Edmund Sotheworth clerk, John Sotheworth. Add. Ch. 52865.

The site of the manor of Akefrith in Farleton is said to be lost, although in a rental of Hornby (1491) it is stated that "the manor called Akeforthe" was otherwise called "the Hawsestede house" (see No. 1045). In the XIII cent. it was in the hands of the Hornbys and by the marriage covenant of 1400 (No. 996) it passed into the hands of the Harringtons of Huyton. In 1528, shortly after the death of Hen. Norris of Speke, Percival Harrington married Anne Norris, Hen's only daughter and Akefrith in Farleton and Red Hazels in Huyton were assigned to her. (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 171). See also 1043n.

No. 1001. 1429 Sept. 9. Inventory of all the goods of Nic. de Haryngton esq.

Imprimis cash 9 marks ; Item 1 bowl (and) cover worth 30s. ; 2 mazers worth 10s. ; 12 silver spoons worth 20s. In the room 1 bedstead of several colours namely white, green and red with curtains of the same worth 2 marks ; 1 red bed worth 10s. ; other cloths of serge worth 10s. ; a red and green coverlet with white and yellow flowers worth 2s. ; a green coverlet with crowned letters worth 2s. ; a black and brown coverlet with white and yellow roses worth 12d. ; a coverlet with white embroidery and black (coats of) arms worth 3s. 4d. ; 1 green and blue embroidery with white and red flowers worth 12d. ; a coverlet with blue and black embroidery with white and red roses worth 5s. ; a red and yellow coverlet with blue and white roses worth 12d. ; a white and red coverlet with blue and green flowers worth 12d. ; a coverlet with white and red embroidery with birds above worth 5s. ; a black and yellow coverlet with white and red flowers 20d. ; a red coverlet with crowned heads worth 12d. ; a blue and yellow coverlet with white and red flowers worth 16d. ; a red and yellow coverlet ornamented with rabbits worth 20d. ; a dark green and red coverlet with black, blue, white and yellow flowers worth 16d. ; a green and red coverlet with white roses worth 16d. ; a white coverlet with green trees and similar embroidery worth 5s. ; a mattress worth 6s. 8d. ; 13 blankets worth 6s. 8d. ; 3 pairs double linen sheets worth 7s. ; 3 pairs double linen sheets of lake-cloth worth 8s. ; 1 pair single linen lake-cloth worth 20d. ; 6 pairs single linen household cloth worth 12s. ; 2 pairs linen canvas worth 14d. ; 1 linen sheet of household cloth worth 12d. ; 6 old linens worth 2s. ; frieze worth 8s. ; towels worth 20d. ; napkins worth 11d. In the cook house 9 brass pots, 2 skillets, 1 frying pan, 1 pie oven with a brass mortar worth 30s. ; vessels of pewter worth 16d. ; 1 boiler (*plumbum*) with three legs worth 8s. ; wooden vessels worth 13s. 4d. ; 2 bowls of maslin (mixed grain) worth 3s. 4d. In grain in primis corn, oats, barley, rye worth 9 marks. In cattle in primis 16 oxen worth 15 marks 6s. ; 22 cows worth £9 ; young cattle worth £5. 10s. ; two horses worth 20s. ; a boar (and) three great swine 13s. 4d. ; 5 little pigs worth 3s. 4d.

These are the debts owing to Nic. Haryngton same year—Rob. Fasakyrley owes per bond 40s. ; Bartholomew Standysse



30d. ; the Lady of Bolton 4s. 4d. ; John Pasmych and Thos. Pasmych for 5 cows bought 45s. 3d. ; John Haryngton £5. 17s. 3d. for 13 cows ; the Abbot of qwalley for feu 20s., Ric. Baxter 6s. 8d.

These are the debts wh. Nic. owes—John Osmodurlad 10 marks ; Thos. Baxter 5 marks ; John Stanley 5 marks ; Thos. Tonstall 5 marks ; Ric. Pasmych 33s. 4d. ; Radclyv pasmych 13s. 4d. ; John Pasmych 7s. 4d. ; Will. Flecher 3s. 4d. ; Rog. Pasmych 5s. 5½d. ; the said Rog. 2s. 8d. ; Ric. pasmych 4s. ; Rob. Fennay 16s. ; Hen. Fennay for carriage 22d. ; Thos. Mor 2d. ; John Hill 6d. ; John Bocher 14d. ; Thos. Togode 2d. ; s. Rob. Fennay 10d. ; workmen 8d. ; John pasmych of Maldontr' 20d. ; s. Rob. Fennay 2d. ; Ric. Tyrehar 12d. ; John Wyrall 9d. ; Will. Banot 2d. ; for a pair of shoes 4d. ; Hen. Blondell 12s. 6d. ; the prior of Burscogh 2s. ; John haryngton 7s. ; Rog. Knoll 2s. ; Hen. Ballard 2s. 6d. ; John Crag 7d. ; Malyver Burtonwode 4d. ; the vicar 9d. ; Thos. Togode 18d. ; Ric. Arthur 3d. ; the vicar 2s. 11d. ; another man 7d. ; the shoemaker 6d. ; Rob. Fennay for meat 8d. ; the said Rob. 4d. ; Rog. Ellale 8d. ; the vicar 40d. ; Rob. David 13d. ; Thos. Mor the younger 13d. ; Hen. Fennay 7d. ; Balme for grene wax 9s. 6d. ; John Walker 5d. ; Thos. lee 7d. ; Matthew (Kirkeby deleted) Huyton 5s. ; Will. Smyth 8d. ; Godfrey Mosok 6d. ; ?Nerefert 4d. ; Alan Glest 20d. Add. Ch. 52775.

No. 1002. The will of Nic. Haryngton. He bequeaths his body to be buried in the parish church of Huyton in the north part of the chapel of St. Mary. Bequests—his best beast as mortuary ; 6 candles for burning around his bier on the day of his burial ; to 6 poor men who carry the candles a coat and hood ; to every poor person coming to his burial 1d. ; to Thos. Wolfall chaplain £10 to say masses for his soul for 2 years ; a missal to the chapel of St. Mary ; the rest of his goods at the disposition of his executors namely his w. Katherine and Thos. Stanley esq. *Endorsement*—Will proved before the dean of Weryngton at Huyton 2 Oct. 1429 and administration granted. Add. Ch. 52775.

No. 1003. 1460 Sept. 5. The will of Sir Ric. Haryngton.<sup>1</sup> Sir Ric. Haryngton kt. bequeaths his body to be buried in the freres (The Friary) of Lancastre in the chapel where his father lies in the entry within the door. Bequests—his best beast to the curate of the church where he happens to die ; to his cousin Sir Thos. Haryngton kt. a pair of beads of gold ; to his s., Sir Will. Haryngton kt., his collar of the king's livery of gold, his cross of gold and "a bassyn and a labour" of silver, a "couert cuppe" of silver, a "chalis" of silver and gilt, the best vestment that he will choose and "a litil pax brede"<sup>2</sup> of silver ; to his sister of Balderston<sup>3</sup> a "holo

Bassyn" of silver, a "couert cuppe" of silver, two salt "saliers" of silver (and a) goblet (*godonoret*) with a cover; to James Haryngton<sup>4</sup> s. and h. his s. Will. his sword, his "salade"<sup>5</sup> and his "Brigandynes,"<sup>6</sup> to his sister of lumley, his sister Norres, his sister Halsall and his sister of Coppull each a "couert cuppe," to his nephew Thos. Norres<sup>7</sup> 100s., to his nephew John Norres<sup>7</sup> 10 marks, to Sir John his "prest" 100s., to Thomlyn Halsall 100s., to Thomas his "barbour" 100s., to Hugh Torton 40s., to John of Eccles 40s., to Guy bonherth 40s., to Robyn his cook 26s. 8d., to louys his servant 20s., to lawrence Vaux 6s. 8d. He appoints his sister dame Joan of Baldriston, his nephew Thos. Norres, Sir John Acton his "prest," Thomlyn Halsall and Will. Catterall his executors and his s. Will. to be overseer that his will be fulfilled. English. Add. Ch. 52792.

<sup>1</sup> Son of Sir James Harrington of Wolfage and uncle of Thos. Norris who founded the chantry of St. Thomas the Martyr at Childwall (Nos. 923-7) and placed windows in the Church there. Norris also made the arrangement with the prior of Upholland for the celebration of mass for the soul of Sir Ric. Harrington (No. 1130). <sup>2</sup> A small tablet with a representation of the crucifix upon it presented in the ceremony of the mass to be kissed by the faithful (Halliwell). <sup>3</sup> Joan w. Ric. s. Will. de Balderston. Will. de Balderston d. in the campaign against Glendower. <sup>4</sup> Became the father of a son (who predeceased him) and ten dau. among whom was Clemence who m. Hen. Norris and so restored half of Blackrod to the Norris family. <sup>5</sup> A light helmet (Halliwell). <sup>6</sup> An extremely pliable kind of armour consisting of small plates of iron sewn upon quilted linen or leather (Halliwell). <sup>7</sup> These were the sons of William Norris of Speke who married Eliz. dau. Sir James Harrington.

No. 1004. 1462 Aug. 16. At Lancaster. Sir Ric. Harrington confirms his last will made at Balderston and reappoints his executors except Sir John Smalewode his chaplain in place of Sir John Acton. English. Two seals. *Endorsement*—(Latin). Probate before the dean of Amondernes 20 Aug. 1462. Add. Ch. 52793.

No. 1005. 1467 Apr. 28. At Preston. Will. Haryngton kt. quitclaims to Joan wid. Ric. Balderston and the other lay executors of Sir Ric's will all actions against them. (Signed) Willm Haryngton Knycht. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52864.

## Formby

No. 1006. S.D. (c. 1250). Hugh s. Hugh de Astona grants and pledges (Inwayuiaui) his service and homage in Forneby to Alan Norrens' from the tnts. of Ad. Ruffus, John s. Tybbe, Thos. s. Matilda, Ad. s. Rog., Will. pikeday and Will. s. Huterid. To hold of grantor in wards, reliefs, homages and services. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Sir Rob. de layehum, Sir Alan de Windul, Rob. de Molineus, Will. s. Edwin de Mel', Ric. s. Orm the forester. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52977.

No. 1007. S.D. (1280-4). Stephen dil Prestes de

forneby grants for a sum of money to John le Norrays his ld. in the fd. called Ricunnisfeld betw. the ld. late of Dame Margery de Samlisbery on the south and the great ditch on the north. Witn.—Sir Hen. du Lee shf. of Lancs', Alan Le Norrays, Ric. Deuias, Gilb. de Halsale, John le Walays, John de Melis, Ric. Mul' de forneby. Add. Ch. 52981.

No. 1008. Ric. s. Ric. s. Orm de forneby grants his ld. *ut supra*. Same witn. Add. Ch. 52983.

No. 1009. Margery dau. Ad. quitcapil of forneby grants her ld. *ut supra*. Same witn., but the last three reading John Walenco', John s. Will. de mel and his s. Orm. de forneby. Add. Ch. 52982.

"The Priest's" seems to have been the name of a holding wh. gave a surname to the tenant (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 48).

No. 1010. S.D. (c. 1310). John s. Kytta de forneby quitclaims to Alan le Norrays a half strip wh. he held of grantee stretching to le Clos of Hugh de Forneby on the west. Witn.—Hugh de Forneby, Rob. de Coudray, Will. Blundel, John le Norraiss, Rob. Banastre. Add. Ch. 52988.

No. 1011. 2 Edw. III. 1328 July 20. At Formby. Ad. s. Hugh de Forneby grants to Ad. s. Ric. de Aynysdale a pl. in Forneby called dykyslondestote, except an eighth part, with free entrance and exit. Rndr. id. to the chief lord. Witn.—John le Norrays, Will. Blundel, Ad. Banastr', Ric. de duddeley, Will. de Aynysd'. Seal. Add. Ch. 52994.

No. 1012. 1338 July 3. At Formby. Grantee grants the lds. to Alan s. John le Norreys. Same rndr. Witn.—Ad. de Forneby, Will. le Norrays, Ric. de Doddeleye, Rob. de Rudyngs, Will. de Aynysdale. Add. Ch. 53002.

No. 1013. 1334 Apr. 6. At Formby. Will. le Norrays grants to Alan le Norrays his br. a pl. with a house built thereon wh. he had by gift of grantee in Forneby with common pasture. Witn.—Ad. de Forneby, Alan s. Gilb., Rob. s. Rog., Will. de Aynysdale. Given the Wednesday after Sunday *in albis* (First Sunday after Easter) 1334. Add. Ch. 52998.

Grantor was Will. le Norris of West Derby s. John le Norris of Speke, who in 1334 claimed to be one of the lords of Formby. His sons were Thos. and Hugh whose widows came to an agreement as to the dower of one of them in West Derby, Formby and Hale in 1370 (see No. 1147).

No. 1014. 12 Edw. III. 1338 Apr. 22. At Formby. Ralph de Bethum grants to Alan s. John le Norreys a messuage in Forneby next the messuages of Rob. de Shireburn kt. on either side. Rndr. id. silver. Witn.—Will. le Norreis, Ad. de Forneby, Thos. de Bikerstath, Alan s. Gilb. le Norreis, Rob. s. Rog. Add. Ch. 53000.

No. 1015. 12 Edw. III. 1338 Apr. 30. At Formby. Will.



s. Ric. Hogeson of Formeby grants to Alan s. John Le Norreys of Speake a half oxgang in the v. and t. of formeby except a house with the fd. on wh. the house was built, with free entrance and exit and liberties in pastures, turbaries, meadows, waters, ways and moors. Witn.—Ad. de Formeby, Will. Le Norrays, Alan s. Gilb. of the same v., Rob. s. Rog., Will. s. Hugh. Seal. Add. Ch. 53001.

No. 1016. 16 Edw. III. 1342 Dec. 23. At Formby. Will. s. John le Norreys grants to Alan s. John le Norreys his share of the strip on wh. grantee's barn was built. Witn.—Ad. de formeby, Will. Blundel, Rob. de Molineus of Thornton and Alan s. Gilb. de fornbi. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Gerstan. Add. Ch. 53003.

No. 1017. 16 Edw. III. 1342/3 Jan. 13. At Formby. Thos. Bek of formeby grants to Alan Le Norrays of Spek a pl. in the v. and t. of formeby betw. the ld. of John de Schyrburne kt. and Ralph de Bethum kt. stretching from the highway to Southfeldisendes, with common pasture. Rndr. a red rose. Witn.—Ad. de formebi, Will. le Norreys, Rob. s. Ric. de Aynisdale, Rob. s. Rob. of the same, Alan s. Gilb. de formebi. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 53004.

No. 1018. 12 Edw. IV. 1472 May 7. At Formby. Indenture. Ralph Fornby of Fornby grants to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. his share of lds. and tnts. in Fornby beg. at the north part of Stipull following the boundary above the church of Sefton to the ditch betw. the lordship of Fornby and Altcar, following that ditch to le Mossedich, along le Mossedich to le Strynd of Barton Pull and along Barton pull to Stipull, provided that grantor may have a way in the same ld. and pasture for his tnt. now in the holding of Ric. Sutton for carrying, driving and leading from the tnt. to Horsplekez at all times of the year and that he and his tenants in Fornby may have a way from Fornby to le Horsplekez for the same purposes. Rndr. 12d. silver. Distraint clauses. Witn.—Thos. Molyneux esq., Nic. Blundel, Rob. Blundel. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The indenture betwyx Thomas Norrys and Raw off Fornebe of a parcell off his part qweche is in stryff betwyx Rogg' Holland and ye lord off Fornebe. Add. Ch. 53022.

A witness at the hearing of one of many disputes between Halsall and Norris as to the boundaries of Altcar and Formby in 1553-4 stated that Master Norris of the Speke at one time accompanied Roger Holland home after they had dined together at Formby and on coming to the disputed land (the common of Barton pool and the Horseplecks) offered to buy it to the annoyance of Roger who replied that he thought their meeting had been "to make merry" and he was not disposed to sell his lands (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 199).

The Horsepecks or Horse Hooks lay in the corner where Downholland, Formby and Altcar met, being threequarters of a mile from the nearest dwelling house in Formby, a mile and a half from the nearest in Downholland and a mile from the nearest in Altcar. The ground was said to be "a mean indifferent" plot. The case was on until 1588 and the final decision does not seem to have been preserved (*Ib.*).

No. 1019. 19 Edw. IV. 1479. Oct. 22. At Formby. Ric. de Dalton quitclaims to Thos. Norres of Speke esq. and Letitia his w. the messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services wh. he had by grantee's gift in the v. and t. of Forneby. Witn.—Hen. de Torbok, Nic. Blundell, Nic. Aghton, Nic. Haryngton, Rob. Lathum esq. Seal. Spreadeagle. Add. Ch. 53024.

No. 1020. Indenture. Grantee grants that if grantor pays him 40 marks by All Hallows (Nov. 1) 1481 he may re-enter. English. On paper. Wafer seal. Add. Ch. 53023.

No. 1021. S.D. (ante 1288). Hugh de forneby grants to Will. de doddeleh a strip in forneby in a fd. called le Scalelondis betw. the lds. of Ric. deuyas lord of half of forneby on either side stretching to the highway in length and as much as the strip of Stephen de le prestes in breadth, with common pasture. Rndr. 1d. silver for all service save forinsec. Witn.—Sir Hen. du lee, Alan le Norrays, Will. de Walleton, Will. clerk of Mel', Hugh of the same, S. s. John, Stephen de le prestes. Add. Ch. 52984.

No. 1022. Will. de Dodelegh grants the lds. to Rob. his s. and h. Rndr. to the chief lord 1d. for all service save forinsec. Witn.—Sir Hen. del Lee, Alan le Norres, Will. Blundel of Ines, Rob. Banastre. Add. Ch. 52990.

No. 1023. S.D. (c. 1310). Alan s. Alan le Norreys grants to Will. de Duddelah a half oxgang in forneby wh. Ad. s. Ric. de le Prestys once held of grantor except a messuage with courtyard wh. the said Ad. holds of him. Rndr. 14d. in four portions of 3½d. for all service save forinsec. Witn.—Hugh de forneby, Will. de Lee, Nic. Blundel, Ric. de Molyneux, Rob. Banastr', Ric. Mulx of forneby, Thos. the clerk. Seal. Add. Ch. 52986.

No. 1024. S.D. (c. 1310). Ric. de Warton grants to Ric. s. Matilda de forneby a half strip in forneby late of Will. s. Wympe betw. the strips of Ric. Deuyas and Alan le Machun and stretching from a ditch called Surkardyke to forneby. Rndr. ½d.. Witn.—Alan le Norrays, Hugh de forneby, Sir Hen. de lee, Will. de Walton, Rob. Banastre of Mel', Will. clerk of Mel, Will. s. Ad. Seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 52987.

No. 1025. 1327 Sept. 13. At Formby. Simon Wallensis s. Sir Hen. rector of Standigh grants to Rob. de Dodelegh and Margery his w. and their h. his ld. called Rikonisfeld with a house built thereon in Forneby with common pasture, free entrance and exit and turbary. Rndr. 1d. to Ad. de Forneby for as much as belongs to 7 oxgangs. Witn.—John le Norrays, Ad. de Forneby, Will. his br., Ad. Banastr, Rob. de Moel. Add. Ch. 52993.



No. 1026. S.D. (ante 1319). Rog. s. Hugh de Forneby grants to Will. s. Rog. reeve of Forneby a half strip in Forneby wh. Ric. de Birkedale once held of grantor betw. the lds. of Sir Thos. de Betham and the h. of Stockeportes and stretching from the highway going through the middle of the v. of Forneby to Haiggelone, with buildings and courtyards and common pasture. Rndr. 1d. silver. Witn.—Allan le Norreis, Ric. Wallens', Nic. Blundell of Crosseby, Will. Blundel of Ines, Rob. Banastr of Melis. Add. Ch. 52989.

No. 1027. S.D. (1453-4). Extract from rental of Thos. Norreys.

Rentale of Formeby<sup>1</sup>—Ric. vause 12d. ; Jenkyn vause 12d. ; Jenkyn Thomasson 12d. ; Thos. Aynysdale a messuage and a half oxion 6s. ; Sir Gylbart Bleuyn 12d. ; John Formeby a messuage and a half oxion 6s. ; Jenkyn Jonson a messuage and a half oxion 6s. ; Ric. Remor 16d. ; Jenkyn Remor 20d. ; Margaret Remor a messuage and a half oxion 6s. ; Aleson Broune a messuage and a half oxion 6s. ; Will. Wryght 20d. ; Herre Abraham 12d. ; John Tumlynson 6d. ; Harre Aynysdale 4d. ; Jenkyn Harreson a half oxion 5s. ; Robyn lyghtfote a messuage and a half oxion 5s. 6d. ; Jenkyn Browne 12d. ; Rog. Browne 4d.<sup>2</sup>

*Inserted by Sir Will. Norris*—<sup>1</sup>Solde for'bey. <sup>2</sup>Sum Total 55s. 4d. (for 52s. 4d.). Solde bye me in exchange with Sir Will. Molyneux wer for I hade of hyme lands weiche was in 35 H VIII the forsaide formeby with hyt appurtenanc'. Add. Ch. 53080.

The above rental includes seven tenancies of half an oxgang each. These 7 half oxgangs were held for rents amounting to 40s. 6d. and there were 13 smaller holdings the rents of which totalled 11s. 10d.

The history of the Formby estate of the Norrises is well summarised in *V.C.H.L.* iii. 47. Originally, Will. Blundell lord of Ince held a mge. and 3 oxgangs wh. he gave to Alan s. Hugh le Norreys and Margery his w. On the death of Patrick le Norreys their grandson about 1314 without issue, Alan s. Hen. le Norreys claimed this tnt., as kinsman and h. of Patrick, from John le Norreys of Speke his uncle, but was non-suited as the grant to Alan s. Hugh was in fee and not in tail. About the same time a division of the lds. in Formby was made betw. Thomas de Beetham and John le Norreys and in 1334 Will. le Norreys stated that he and three others, including Ralph de Beetham, were lords of the manor (see also Nos. 1013, 1014, 1016). The estate appears to have been given to the junior branch of the family settled at West Derby for in 1401 it was found that Will. Norris had been seised of 4 mges. and 3 oxgangs held of the King as of the Duchy by knight service and a rent of 6s. 6d. With Letitia dau. and h. of Thos. s. Will. Norris this part of Formby returned to the Speke line by her marriage to Thos. Norris of Speke.

Sir Will. Norris's notes to the rental tell of the exchange of lands in Formby wh. he made with Sir Will. Molyneux (for lands in Lydiat and Maghull). Molyneux's son sold these Formby lands to Hen. Halsall who thus acquired three-quarters of the manor. Halsall's descendant, Sir Cuthbert, sold it to Rob. Blundell the progenitor of the present family. The remaining portion has descended to the Formby family (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 47).



## Golborne

No. 1028. S.D. (c. 1280). Rob. Banastr lord of Makirfeld grants to Ad. dil ege part of his ld. in Goldeburne within these bounds—beg. at the highway leading to Wigan upon Goldburne Ege, along the highway eastwards to the ld. of Will. dil Ege, along that ld. to the ld. of Will. de Hestkayt, following that ld. to the highway from Goldburne as far as the highway upon Goldburne Ege, with common pasture, housbote and haybote and grantee will give him the second best pig in mast time. Rndr. 6s. 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. in 4 portions of 19d. three times and 18 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. once. Witn.—Ric. de Bradesch', Gilb. de Sotheworth, Gilb. de haydoc, Jordan de Kenian, Ad. de Penbirton, Ric. de Goldburne. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 53061.

No. 1029. S.D. (c. 1290). Rog. del Brok of Goldburne grants to Alan s. Ad. de Leahe and Ad. s. Ad. del Egge his ld. and tnt. in the t. of Goldburn with messuages and buildings within the hedges and ditches wh. grantor first constructed, with common pasture, free entrance and exit, housbold and quittance of pannage in the common wood of Goldburn, for the second best pig. If they have no pigs they will give no pannage. Rndr. to the chief lord 7s. in 4 equal portions. If Alan die childless the ld. shall remain to Ad. s. Ad. Witn.—Gilb. de Sudhworthe, Gilb. his s., Jordan de Kenyan, Ad. his s., Matthew de Haydok, Hugh del Egge, Simon the tailor, Ric. s. Stephen. Seal. Add. Ch. 53060.

See Note to No. 897.

## Great Sankey

No. 1030. 24 Edw. III. 1350 Oct. 13. At Westminster. Chirograph. Fine before John de Stonore, Will. de Shares-hull, Rog. Hillary, Ric. de Kelleshull, Ric. de Wylughby, John de Stonford and Thos. de Fencotes justices betw. Hen. de Ditton plaintiff and Will. de Wydenesse and Margery his w. deforciants concerning 2 messuages and 30 ac. in Magna Sonky, Penketh and Bolde whereby deforciants quitclaimed the lds. to plaintiff who paid them 10 marks silver. *Lancs. Fines* ii. p. 128. Add. Ch. 52924.

## Gressingham

No. 1031. S.D. (1200-19). Ad. s. Ketell de Gersingham grants to the Abbey of Cokersand for the safety of his soul in frankalms his share of bustocrig namely a half oxgang with common pasture in Gersingham. Witn.—Osbert chaplain of Loncastria, Ad. de Coupmanwray, Thos. his s., Ralph de bolrun, Will. s. Dolfen de Gersingham, Benedict s. Ketell de

Gersingham, Rog. s. Gamel. *Cok. Chart.* (Cheth. Soc.) p. 923. Add. Ch. 52789.

The lands described in this and the following deeds (Nos. 1031-4) were doubtless included in the marriage covenants, Harrington and Hornby (No. 996) and Harrington and Norris (No. 1000n).

No. 1032. S.D. (1204-12). Will. s. Dolfyn grants to the Abbey of Cokersant 2 ac. in Gersingham namely one in bustoc rig and the other on escrig and a messuage on ackes croft with common pasture and especially quittance of pannage for the swine of those men who hold of the brethren, in frankalms for the safety of his soul and his wife's. Warranty. Witn.—Hen. de Redeman, Adam de hieland and Nic. his br., Hen. de Kellaet, Ad. s. Orm and Orm, Will. and Hen. his sons, Rog., Hamo. Large portion of round seal. Eight-petaled flower. SIGILL WILLMI FIL WILL DO . . . I. See *Cok. Chart.* (Cheth. Soc.) p. 921. Add. Ch. 52790.

This deed and No. 1031 are printed in *Cok. Chart.* from the originals among the Norris deeds in the British Museum.

No. 1033. S.D. (Post 1236). Ad. s. Gilb. de Boelton grants to Thos. de Copmanewra the toft and croft wh. Bernard s. yde once held. Witn.—Ad. de Kellet, Benedict Gernet, John de Oxecliue, Alan de Katherton, John de paroles, Rog. de helsam. Endorsement—Schestyr. Add. Ch. 51650.

This deed is also calendared in *Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster* i, 203 (Cheth. Soc. New Series v. 26).

Thos. de Capernwray until the death of his father Ad. in 1236 used the surname of Thos. de Gressingham (*V.C.H.L.* viii. 35).

No. 1034. 3 Hen. VII. 1487 Oct. 31. Indenture. Since Will. Grene of Gryssyngham granted to Nic. Haryngton esq. a messuage in Escryk in the holding of Edmund Garnet in exchange for 2 closes in Gryssyngham called Wynrygg in the holding of John Twyssylton chaplain and John Wynder, each party grants that if any one claims the lds. the other has the right of re-entry. Witn.—Ric. Sutheworth, Thos. Twyssylton, Milo Wethir, Thos. Penne, Edmund Garnet. Seal. Add. Ch. 52794.

## Harwood

No. 1035. 4 Hen. V. 1416/7 Jan. 28. At Ormskirk. Inq. p.m. before Rob. de Halsale escheator of the King in co. Lanc. by writ of *diem clausit extremum* on the oath of Hen. de Scaresbrek kt., Nic. de Athirton, Simon de Ines, Rog. de Bispham, Rog. de Haysnap, John de Bekirstath, Ric. del Shagh, Will. de Goldeburn, James Gelibront, Thos. de Aspewall the elder, Nic. Iurtyr and Ric. Miles jurors who say that Nic. de Hesketh died seised of the manor of Harwod held of the King as of the Duchy by military service and worth £10 *per ann.*, the manor of Rughford held of the Abbey of Cestr' in socage, rent 15s.

*per ann.* and worth £22, and a messuage in Rissheton held of the h. of Edm. Talbot in socage, rent 6s. 8d. *per ann.* and worth 4 marks and that he died on Mon. before the Assumption B.V.M. 4 Hen. V (10 Aug. 1416) and Thos. his s. is his h. aged 10 years and more. Add. Ch. 51558.

## Heaton Norris

No. 1036. 11 Edw. I. 1283 Apr. 11. At Heaton. Indenture. Geoff. chaplain of Stokeport grants to Geoff. del Rakes and Maria his w. and their h. his capital messuage with lds. and tnts. in le Rakes in Heton. Rem. to Ad. de Bredburi and his h. Witn.—John de Hide of Denton, Alex. de Schoresworthe, Hen. del Wode, Will. del Knolles, Will. de Honford. Armorial seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 52957.

Albert Grelley the younger granted Heaton Norris (in Stockport) to Will. le Norris. The heirs were probably the brothers Ric. and Jordan le Norris who in 1196 made an agreement as to part of their lands. Jordan received Heaton. The manor about 1280 was surrendered to the earl of Manchester (*Lanc. Inq.* i. 57, 246).

## Huyton

No. 1037. S.D. (c. 1245). Ad. de Knuslee grants to Rob. s. Rob. del Byrches part of his ld. in Huton stretching from the clearing wh. Christiana grantee's sister once held of grantor to the clearing wh. Staynulf once held of grantor and betw. the bounds of grantee's other ld. and hurstan where hurstan and Le Kar divide Christiana's clearing from Stainulf's clearing. Rndr. 4d.. Witn.—Sir Hen. de Terbohc, Ric. lord of Huton, Ric. Trauers, Syward de Derrewente, John de Wlfalh, Ric. s. Patrick de Prestecote. Add. Ch. 52766.

Ad. de Knowsley and his brother Ric. took their surnames from Huyton and Knowsley indifferently. Ad. was found to be of weak mind and faulty memory and could not speak when Ric. de Huyton sued him in 1258 for  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the manor of Huyton. Three years later Hen. de Knowsley was his assign. (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 169).

No. 1038. S.D. (c. 1280). Elias de Raby (? for Roby) quitclaims to Hen. de Huton 20 ac. in the t. of Huton upon wh. he carried a writ before the Justices at Lanc. 8 Edw. namely 10 ac. wood and 10 ac. moor so that neither Elias nor his h. shall for henceforth have any right in the 20 ac. or in any other places of ld. wh. grantee holds in Huton within hedges and enclosures. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Lathum, Sir Rob. de Holand, Sir Peter de Windhull, Rog. de Molineux, Ric. Trauers, Hen. his s. *Endorsement*—Hyton vest (waste) for my neyves. Add. Ch. 52767.



No. 1039. S.D. (ante 1325). Hen. dil Wolfal grants to to Sir Rob. de Lathum his share of ld. in the waste of Huton beg. at the house of Rob. s. Rog. de Tingmal along to the bounds of Knousley, following these bounds to the bounds of Derby and along these bounds to the ld. of Will. de Huton. Witn.—Hen. de Huton, Hen. trauers, Rog. trauers, Auaustin (*sic*) de Mor, John dil Ford. Add. Ch. 52768.

No. 1040. 28 Edw. III. 1353/4 Feb. 27. At Huyton. Ad. del Vykers grants to John del Wolfall of Huyton and Margery his w. the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. he had by gift of grantee in le Wolfall in Huyton. Witn.—Sir Thos. de Lathum, John de Eccleston, Thos. del Forde, John de Asshton. Seal. Add. Ch. 52769.

No. 1041. 6 Ric. II. 1382 Nov. 14. To the court held at Wydnese Will. de Whitefeld chaplain and John de Wolleton chaplain showed a charter of purchase from Rob. de Wolfall of his lds. and tnts. in Huyton and Wolfall and agreed to a fine as claimed by the lord of Haltun of 12d. and found a pledge namely John de Bellerby for payment. Sealed by Rob. de Pilkington seneschal of Haltun. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52772.

No. 1042. 31 Edw. III. 1357 Oct. 8. Auicia de Brethargh grants to Will. de Walton (le Dale) the third part of the manor of Huyton and all her messuages, lds. and tnts. in Huyton with liberties, homages, services, rents of the free tenants, reversions, courts and suits of courts, mills, sites, suits of the mills, ponds, ditches, waters and fisheries. Witn.—John le Molyneux kt., John de Eccleston, Hen. de Ditton, Alan de Par, John de Lancastre. Mildewed. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52770.

The other two-thirds of the manor were purchased by Hen. de Walton (le Dale) archdeacon of Richmond from John le Norris of Speke (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 170).

No. 1043. 4 (or 5) Ric. II. 1381-2. Apl. 1. At Huyton. Indenture. Thos. de la Ryding chaplain grants to Thos. de Lathum kt. and Joan his w. and their h. male. the manor of Huyton with sufficient common turbary from the moor and Mosses of Knouselegh from the park of Knouselegh for them and their tenants dwelling in the manor without impediment from the lord of knouselegh or his Bailiffs for digging, removing and carrying to their dwellings by the usual ways in Knouselegh and for burning in their dwellings. Successive rem. to Margaret, Isabella, Cecilia and Katherine daus. of grantees and their h. male and to Joan and her h. Witn.—John de Botiller, Ric. de le Bolde kts., Ralph de . . . . Eccleston. Frag-

ment of seal. Deed mildewed ; surface peeling off in places. Add. Ch. 52771.

In 1349 John le Norreys younger br. of Hen. lord of Speke m. Katherine de Huyton. John le Norreys, believing his title to be insecure, made over the whole estate to his elder br., and Sir Rob. Latham then claimed two-thirds of the manor from Hen. In 1354, Hen. de Walton (le Dale) archdeacon of Richmond, purchased  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the manor from John le Norreys of Speke and the remaining third was sold by Avice de Bretargh to Will. de Walton (le Dale) (see No. 1042). In the law suit wh. followed, Sir Thos. de Latham was successful, and made the settlement described in the above deed. After his death, his w. Joan m. Sir Nic. de Harrington of Farleton and remitted to Margaret de Latham her dau. the moiety of the manor (Wolfal). Margaret is said to have m. Nic. de Harrington and from them descended the Harringtons of Huyton Hey. (For inventory and will of Nic. see Nos. 1001-2). In 1400, the marriage settlement of John their s, then under 7 years of age, to Sybil, dau. and h. of Thos. de Hornby and Marjory his wife was arranged by Sir Nic. de Harrington, John's grandfather (see No. 996). John succeeded in 1442/3. He was the progenitor of Percival Harrington who m. Anne the only dau. of Hen. Norris of Speke, soon after her father's death in 1524, and assigned for her benefit his manors of Aykefrith in Farleton and the Red Hazels in Huyton (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 171).

No. 1044. 18 Hen. VI. 1440. July 26. At Huyton. Indenture. Ric. s. and h. John del Accres grants to Will. de Roby chaplain 24 ac. in le Houserennies in a pl. called Thyngwalrydyng. Witn.—Sir Ric. Mulneux kt., Thos. de lathom, John Ecclyston, John de haryngton, John Pasmych of Prescote. Add. Ch. 52975.

No. 1045. 7 Hen. VII. 1491 Oct. 11. Rental of the lord of Huyton. Free tenants—John Bellurbye 4s. 7½d. ; Ralph Burye 2s. 6d. ; Spencer 3s. 8d. ; Barebones 2s. 6d. ; Stuyneholde 12d. ; Thos. Latham 8d. ; John Ogle 9d. ; Wiswall, Whitfeld and Skryven 2s. 4d. ; John Laker 13d. ; Thos. Trauers for 1 croft 12d. Sum 20s. ½d. Tenants at the will of the lord—Hamon Stockeley 36s. 8d. ; John Garnett 34s. 4d. ; Rob. Garnett 12s. 8d. ; John Rudderforthe 20s. ; John Justes 3s. 4d. ; Hen. ley 9s. ; Thos. Whitstones 7s. ; Lawrence Crosse 10s. ; Ralph guddekur for 1 pasture with the trondlee 6s. 8d. ; Rob. Ellowe 15s. 4d. ; Hen. ley and John Justes for 1 pasture called ley Nodde ende 6s. 8d. (marked *not*) ; Rob. Wasshington 6s. 8d. (entry deleted) ; Thos. Halsall and Hamon ballarde 6s. (marked *not*) ; Thos. Deane 12s. ; 1 pasture called the rodehassells 13s. 4d. (20s. deleted) ; w. Will. Eccleston for 2 pastures called the parkours fildes 14s. ; w. Hen. Nicson for 1 windmill 30s. ; James Halsall for 1 cot' 2s. ; Helena Williamson 12d. (marked *not*) ; w. Rob. ballarde 2s. (marked *not*) ; John Rudderforthe for 1 parcel adjacent in ley highfelde 2s. (entry deleted). Sum £12. 17s. 4d.

Free tenants at horneby—Rob. Johnson 6d. ; Rob. Norres 2d. Tenants at will there—Rob. Crofte and Arthur his. s. for the manor called akeforthe otherwise the Hawsestede house £6. 13s. 4d. ; Will. Garnett 13s. 4d. ; Brian pennye 13s. 4d. ; Ric. Walker 13s. 4d. ; John Wilson 8s. ; John batesey 3s. ;

w. John Warton 3s. ; John genyun 2s. ; Bennett thomson 16s. ; w. John prennett 14s. Sum £14. 4s. 4d.

(dorso) Ley demayne (All the following are pastures)—the hawle yordes 10s. ; the greate maynes 53s. 4d. ; the little maynes 40s. ; the marled heys 20s. ; the horse close 20s. ; the tounfild 20s. ; a pasture of wood and pannage 26s. 8d. ; next the manor of huyton hey called the highfild 26s. 8d. ; paradise 10s. ; Sandyeheys 13s. 4d. ; the ladyscrofte 10s. ; the whetecrofte 6s. 8d. ; the barnehey 10s. ; the hey by the wodde 10s. ; the longhey 16s. ; the crossehey and downalles hey 24s. ; the causey medowe 10s. ; the longmedowe 16s. ; the hey by the buttes 10s. ; the Foxecroft cornell 10s. Sum £17. 12s. 8d. Sum total £41. 14s. 4½d. Add. Ch. 53088.

## Lathom

No. 1046. S.D. (1232-1250). Rob. lord of (Lathom) grants to . . . de Birchis . . . his ld. of Lathom within bounds described. Witn.—Simon de Halsall, . . . de Scarisbrec, Rob. Walense, . . . , Ad. de Bikerstat, Simon br. Simon br. . . . , Ric. Wichoc. Deed much damaged ; strokes peeling off. Armorial seal. SIGIL . . . ERTI DOMINE DE LATHVM. Add. Ch. 52867.

No. 1047. 2 Hen. V. 1414 Nov. 21. At Lathom. Rob. de Ellerbek of lathum grants to sir Ad. del Scolys chaplain the messuages, lds. and tnts. wh. he had by inheritance in lathum. Witn.—Hen. de Scaresbrec, Will. de Hurlleton, Rob. Gilibronde, John de Blithe, Will. de Eccleston clerk. Add. Ch. 52868.

## Linacre

No. 1048. S.D. (ante 1290). Hugh de Lynaker grants to Rob. de Kyrkedale a half oxgang in Lynaker. Rndr. 3d. silver. Witn.—Gilb. de Lynak', Will. ballard, Thos. gamel, Rob. s. Thos. gamel, Ric. s. pumme, Geoff. de Lynak'. Large portion of seal. Ecclesiastical figure. Add. Ch. 52980.

## Litherland

No. 1049. 21 Edw. III. 1347 Mar. 31. At Great Crosby. Will. s. Rog. Kenesone of Magna Crosseby and Beatrix his w. demise to Will. le gardonner of Lyth'lond and his w. part of Beatrix' dower in Lyth'lond in 7 places with all their share of the Medowedales and half a messuage there,



a fourth part of the lds. to remain in grantor's hands. Rndr. 2s. 1d. in 4 portions and 8d. to the lord of the county. Witn.—Ric. de Molyneux of Sefton, Will. Blundell of Ines, Peter de Molyneux. Seal (defaced). Deed worm-eaten. Add. Ch. 52961.

### Little Crosby

No. 1050. S.D. (c. 1260). Ad. s. Gilb. de parua Crosseby grants to Patrick s. Rob. de presteccote a half oxgang in parua Crosseby wh. Will. le Roter once held with common pasture pertaining to Crosseby and liberties in wood and plain, moors and marshes, ways and byways, waters salt and sweet and turbary. Rndr. a barbed arrow for all service save forinsec. Witn.—Will. de Molyneus, Rog. his br., Amaric de thornton, Will. de Ayntre, Ric. de Birches clerk. Add Ch. 52960.

The grantor was one of the chief land holders in the district. His dau. Alice married grantee (her second husband) who endeavoured to secure his wife's estate for the Molyneuxes of Little Crosby (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 86).

### Little Harwood

No. 1051. 3 Edw. II. 1309 Sept. 4. At Little Harwood. Indenture. Ralph de Clayton exchanges with Hen. his br. the ld. held by John Page and Hen. de Bury in Parua Harewode beg. at Elewynekar on the east, going west along a ditch to a Lache, and following the lache to the south end of le Stonicausce, for the ld. wh. Ric. de Coufhuil, John de Barouwelforde and Ad. de Edyefholes held of the said Hen. in the same v. beg. at the old ditch late of Rob. de Berdeworth on the north, going southwards to the new bounds betw. the parties, saving 2 Stanylondes to Hen., following the Stonylandes to the west to le Sciltemyre and then straight to le Rosidebrok. If Joan w. Hen. s. Rob. de parua Harewode recover dower from the holding of the said Ralph, Hen. will restore as much ld. in parua Harewode. Witn.—Rob. de Schyreburne seneschal, Rob. then constable, John de Blakeburne, Rob. de Riston, Ric. de Riston, Ad. de Aspeden, Jordan the clerk. Add. Ch. 51550.

No. 1052. 11 Ric. II. 1387/8 Jan. 14. At Harwood. Indenture. Gilb. de Halsall kt., Will. de Wethirby vicar of Blakeburn and Thos. de Clayton chaplain grant to John s. Geoff. de Osbaldeston and h. male their messuages, lds. and tnts., rents and services in Parua Har'wod. Successive rem. to Ric. s. Geoff. de Osbaldeston, Ralph de Molyneux, Ralph, Gilb., Matthew and Ric. sons Ric. de longworth and h. male in each rem. and the right h. of Thos. le Molyneux of Keuer-

dale. Witn.—Ric. de Halsall, Thos. dil More of lyuerpull, Will. de lynals. Three good seals. (1) Armorial. S' HUTI DE HALSHAL; (2) Virgin and child; (3) The letter T. Add. Ch. 51557.

These were the feoffees of Thos. de Molyneux of Cuerdale and they acted in accordance with the terms of his will (*V.C.H.L.* vi. 249).

## Liverpool and Kirkdale

No. 1053. 1300 June 11. At Liverpool. Ad. s. Randle de Lyuerpol grants to John Stuart half a burgage in Lyuerpol in le Morstrete betw. the tnts. of grantor and Ric. s. Ric. Rndr. to the chief lord 6d. silver in two equal portions. Witn.—John de Mora, Ad. s. Ric., Alan Walseman, Ric. s. Ric., Will. s. Ralph, Rob. Qwytsyde, Jacke de Mor, Ric. de Mor clerk. Add. Ch. 52805.

Abstracts of the above deed and of Nos. 1054-6, 1058-61, 1063-4, 1066-9 1071-82, 1086-1101, 1113-15 are printed in *Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Ches.* vol. 72, pp. 75-86.

No. 1054. 1301 July 22. At Liverpool. Above grantee grants the half burgage to Rog. s. quenilda de Crosseby. Witn.—John de Mora, Ad. s. Ric., Alan Walseman, Will. s. John, Ric. s. Ric., Jacke de Mor, Alan de Crosseby clerk. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52806.

No. 1055. S.D. (c. 1300). Ric. s. Geoff. s. Ad. de Lyuerpol grants to Rob. Quytside a strip in the t. of Lyuerpol betw. the Crosses namely betw. the lds. of Will. Fox on the south and Rob. de Derby on the north. Rndr. a peppercorn. A half burgage in le bonkestrete betw. the ld. of Will. Baron and the tnt. of Alice Baron acquits the strip against the chief lord. Witn.—John de Mora, Alan Walsemon, Ad. s. Ric., Ric. s. Ric., Ric. de Mora. Seal. Lamb and banner. ECCE AGNUS DEI. Add. Ch. 52808.

No. 1056. S.D. (T.R. Edw. II). Rog. de Artwell grants to Stephen yottine burgess of Lerpoill a burgage in Arglas on the east near the harbour and the burgage of John Russell of Duno on the west. Witn.—Will. Taaff, Hen. Valeys, Thos. Scargill, John Kilkewan, Hugh de Anglia reeve of Arglas, John Taillour, Will. de balibretnach, Rob. s. Walt., John s. Michael, Rob. s. Hen. burgesses of the same v. Add. Ch. 52807.

Ardglass (*Arglas*), co. Down, Ireland, was one of the most important trading centres in Ulster. It is said to be the nearest point in Ireland to the Isle of Man. The "forts" of Ardglass are probably the remains of stores used by an English trading company established in the reign of Henry IV. Will. Taaf, a witness to the above deed, may have been a relative of Nicholas Taaf, patron of the church of St. Nicholas (Ardglass) in 1351 (*Cal. Pat. R.* 25 Edw. III, vol. 9, m. 28), and John Taillour, another witness, a descendant of Rog. le Taillour,

citizen of Down, to whom Edw. s. Hen. III, farmed much property in Ardglass and elsewhere in 1260 (*Cal. of Documents, Irish Series, 1252-84, p. 110*).

No. 1057. 4 Edw. II. 1310 Sept. 12. At Kirkdale. Will. s. Ric. de Fasakyrley grants to Ric. s. Alan le Kyrkedale a strip in the t. of Kyrkedale on le blakefeld betw. the ld. of Will. Dole and le Houtterack of Kyrkedale. Witn.—Will. de Walton, Rob. de Kyrkedale, Thos. de Stockebrigeley, Rob. de Mahel, Rob. s. Ric., John de les Accris clerk. Add. Ch. 52992.

No. 1058. 10 Edw. II. 1317 Apr. 30. At Liverpool. Ric. Buttoc grants to Hen. Stote a fourth part of a burgage in Castelfeld betw. the tnt. of Rob. de Botil (and) le Pull in Liuerpoll. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Will. Fox, Ric. Baron, Ric. de Southsex. Add. Ch. 52809.

No. 1059. 11 Edw. II. 1317 Dec. 11. At Liverpool. Tille Baroun grants to Rob. her s. a half burgage with buildings in Liuerpoll in le bankestret betw. the tnt. of Ad. s. Will. and the h. of John s. Mariot'. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Ric. Baroun, Rob. s. Hugh. Seal. Add. Ch. 52810.

No. 1060. 13 Edw. II. 1319 Dec. 2. At Liverpool. Will. Wink grants to Rob. s. Emmot (and) Matilda his w. and their h. a half burgage with buildings in Liuerpoll in le Castelstrete betw. the lds. of Rob. Banastr and the tnt. of Will. Keling. Rem. to the right h. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Suthsex, Ric. s. Ric., Rob. s. Hen., Ad. s. Will. Add. Ch. 52811.

No. 1061. 14 Edw. II. 1321 May 14. At Liverpool. Ad. de Wyrle grants to Will. de Laylond a fourth of a burgage in the t. of Lyuerpoll in a fd. called le Wallefeld betw. the lds. of Ric. de Southsex on either side. Rndr. 3d. to the chief lord in two equal portions. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. de Southsex, Thos. de Scircotes, Rob. le Merse. Given Friday 14 May 14 Edw. II. Seal. Add. Ch. 52812.

May 14 fell on Thursday in 1321.

No. 1062. 15 Edw. II. 1321/2 Feb. 15. At Liverpool. Ric. s. John Leuk of Lythirp'l grants to John Wytesyde two "aumendements" of ld. in the t. of Lythirp'l betw. the lds. of Will. Walschemon and Ad. Cholal'. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ric. Southesex, Ad. s. Will., Will. Fox. Portion of seal. U.L. 47 (399).



No. 1063. 2 Edw. III. 1328 Dec. 12. At Liverpool. Rog. s. Geoff. de Typpuppe grants to Will. Le Tayliour a half land in the t. of Lyuerpoll in le Wythacris betw. the lds. of John s. Will. de Mora and John de Mora ; and be it known that half a burgage lies in the said allunda to do the service to the chief lord namely 6d. in two equal portions. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ad. the clerk, Ad. s. Will., Ric. s. Will. Add. Ch. 52813.

No. 1064. 4 Edw. III. 1330 Apr. 2. At Liverpool. Magot' dau. Rob. s. Annot' de lyuerpoll grants the ld. wh. she had by gift of her father in lyuerpoll and without to Thos. le Herdemon and the h. of herself and him, with rem. to grantee for life and to the right h. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. of the same, Ad. the clerk, Ad. s. Will., John Fox. Add. Ch. 52814.

No. 1065. 4 Edw. III. 1330 Nov. 24. At Kirkdale. Godit dau. John de Kyrkedal grants to Ric. s. Alan de Kyrkedal an allund in the fd. of Kyrkedale betw. the ld. of sir Hen. de Sonkie and grantor. Witn.—Will. de Spellaw, Hugh de Wyssewall, Will. Tayliour, Ric. de Mora, John de Mora. Add. Ch. 52995.

No. 1066. 5 Edw. III. 1330/1 Feb. 13. At Liverpool. Nic. s. Will. del Castel grants to John de Longwro and Margery grantor's dau. and their h. a half burgage in Lyuerpol in le Morecroftes next the tnt. of Ric. del Mora for the service of a rose. Reversion to grantor. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ad. s. Will., Ad. Baron. Add. Ch. 52815.

No. 1067. 5 Edw. III. 1331 Aug. 9. At Liverpool. Ad. Balle of Liuerpull grants to Ad. his s. and h. a land (*londa*) in the t. of Liuerpull in le Mikle oldfeld abutting on Euerstondale betw. the tnts. of Ric. s. Will. on the north and Hugh Wynk on the south. Rem. 10 Marjory his dau. and to the right h. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ad. Baron, Will. Fox, Ad. de Cholale. Add. Ch. 52816.

No. 1068. 5 Edw. III. 1331 Nov. 14. At Liverpool. Ad. s. John de Kirkeby grants to Stephen le yoten a land in the t. of Liuerpull in le Mikeloldfeld betw. (the ld. of) Will. s. Ric. and the tnt. of Matthew s. Hugh. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. of the same, Ad. Baroun, Ad. the clerk, Ad. s. Will. Add. Ch. 52817.

No. 1069. 6 Edw. III. 1332 Nov. 1. At Liverpool. Will. le Taylour grants to Stephen Le yotyn a half strip in the v. and t. of Leuerpul in Le Whytakris betw. the lds. of John s. Will. de la Mor and John de La Mor. Witn.—John de la Mor,

Ric. de la Mor, Ad. s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Ad. de Cholale.  
Add. Ch. 52818.

No. 1070. 7 (Edw. III) 1333 Apr. 21. At Kirkdale. Matthew s. Ric. s. Alan de Kyrkdale quitclaim to Rob. and John his brs. the lds. and tnts. coming to him after the death of his father. Witn.—Ad. de Hibernia, Hen. de Kyrkedal, Ad. s. Hayne. Add. Ch. 52996.

No. 1071. 7 Edw. III. 1333 June 12. Will. s. Alan de Mannia and Alice his mother lease for 4 years to John de Longwroa a half burgage with a building in Lyuerpull in le Castelstrete betw. the tnt. of Ric. s. John s. Rob. the clerk and the tnt. late of Ad. Balle. Rndr. 6s. except the first year the rent for wh. has been paid. Grantor will shelter the building from wind and rain and if grantee build he may remove the building at the end of the lease. Witn.—John de Mora, Ric. de Mora, Ad. Baron, Ad. Clerk, Ad. s. Will., Ric. de Walton. Add. Ch. 52819.

No. 1072. 11 Edw. III. 1337 Apr. 28. At Liverpool. Alice wid. John Hycheoksone of Lyuerpole quitclaims to John s. Ad. Mariotessone her dower in half a burgage in Lyuerpole in le Castelfeld of wh. Rog. de Addynton holds three parts and stretching from way to shore. Witn.—Ric. de la More, Rog. de la More, Ad. s. Will., Ric. de Walton. Add. Ch. 52820.

No. 1073. 13 Edw. III. 1339/40 Jan. 6. At Liverpool. John de Longwroa grants to sir John Brun chaplain his lds. and tnts. in the v. and t. of Lyuerpull. Witn.—Rog. de la More, Ad. s. Will., Ad. Clerk, Rob. de la More, Ric. de Walton, Ad. s. Ric. Seal. A double rose. Add. Ch. 52821.

No. 1074. 14 Edw. III. 1340 June 6. At Speke. Hen. Madoksone le Walch' grants to Alan le Norrays of Speke the fourth of a burgage in Lyuerpull in le Wallefeld betw. the tnts. of Ric. de Southsex on either side wh. grantee had by gift of Will. de Laylond. Witn.—Ad. s. Will., Rog. de Mora, Ric. de Walton, Ad. s. Simon, Will. the clerk of Lyuerpull, Seal. Virgin and child. Add. Ch. 52822.

No. 1075. 14 Edw. III. 1340 June 18. At Liverpool. Will. s. Rob. s. Rog. of full age quitclaims to John de Longwroa a land wh. grantee had by gift of grantor's father in Lyuerpull. Witn.—Rog. de la More, Ad. s. Will., Ric. de Walton, Ad. le Clerk, Rob. de la More writer of this. Add. Ch. 52823.

No. 1076. 16 Edw. III. 1341/2 Feb. 18. At Liverpool.

Ellen wid. John s. Ric. Baron quitclaims to John de Longwroa the lds. and tnts. wh. grantee had by gift of her husband. Witn.—Rog. de la More, Ric. de Walton, Ad. s. Will., Ad. s. Ric., Ad. s. Simon. Add. Ch. 52824.

No. 1077. 23 Edw. III. 1349 July 19. At Liverpool. John de Longwroa grants to Ad. his br. half a burgage in Lyuerpull with a pl. of turbary pertaining and the ld. wh. descended to him after the death of Stephen le yotyn his uncle, the half burgage lying in le Dalestrete next the tnt. of the h. of Will. Walshemon. Witn.—Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ad. s. Will., Will. le Clerk, Alex. le Comyn, Ric. s. Rob., Rob. s. Matthew, Ric. de Wisewall. Add. Ch. 52825.

No. 1078. July 20. Also to John s. Hen. de Longwra and his h. half a burgage in Lyuerpull in le Morestret betw. the lds. of Ric. Kelynge and Rob. de la More. Successive rem. to Thos., Rob., Will. and Katherine grantor's children and their h. and to the right h. Witn.—Ric. de Walton, Will. s. Ad., Will. Clerk, Ric. s. Rob., Ric. s. Will. Seal. Eagle and hare. Add. Ch. 52826. Also to Thos. his s. and the h. of Thos. the fourth of a burgage in Lyuerpull in le Dalestret betw. the lds. of Agnes Dayzee and Rog. de Qwynbrek. Successive rem. as above (Thos. omitted). Same witn. with Will. s. Ad. called 'de Lyuerpull' and omission of Ric. s. Will. Seal. Add. Ch. 52827.

No. 1079. 26 Edw. III. 1351/2 Feb. 1. At Liverpool. John s. Thos. le Walkere of Lyuerpull grants to John Wysdome the fourth of a burgage in Lyuerpull in le Houtlone stretching to the little moor betw. the ld. of Hen. del Rydingh on the north and the tnt. of John s. Will. on the south. Witn.—Will. s. Ad., Will. the Clerk, Will. de Grenolf, John del More, Ric. s. Hugh. Add. Ch. 52828.

No. 1080. 26 Edw. III. 1351/2 Feb. 1. At Liverpool. The Mayor and commonalty of Lyuerpul grant to Ric. de Aynsargh an exemplification of the charter of King Edw. III. confirming the charters of King John and King Hen. III. to Liverpool, dated at York 22 Jan. 6 Edw. III (1332/3). (See Muir and Platt's *History of Municipal Government in Liverpool*, pp. 158-9). So let us pray and request all men that to our beloved comburgess Ric. de Aynsargh nor his servants or chattels nor to us other comburgesses they neither do nor suffer to be done evil or molestation but will be of gracious evidence and counsel in the needs wh. touch them for the love of ourselves. French. (Charters quoted in Latin). Fragment of Common Seal of Liverpool. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—Constat from the maior and Burgurres of Liu'pole to one Ainsrae a Koburgus to bee free of toll &c. Add. Ch. 52829.

No. 1081. 37 Edw. III. 1362/3 Feb. 1. At Dublin. Thos.



de Asshebourne kt. appoints Ric. Chaumbirleyn his attorney to deliver to John s. Alex. Comyn of Lerpoll seisin of 3 shops in the city of Dublin. Armorial seal (worn). Add. Ch. 52830.

No. 1082. 37 Edw. III. 1363 July 1. At Liverpool. Hen. del bonk of Lyuerpull grants to Will. s. Ad. de Aynesdale and Cecilia grantor's dau. and h. a messuage in Lyuerpull in le Castellestrete betw. the tnts. of the h. of Rog. del More and Ric. s. Hugh de Aynessargh. Reversion to grantor and his h. Witn.—Will. s. Ad. de Lyuerpull, Ric. s. Ad. s. Hugh de Aynesargh, Peter de Wylton, Nic. Clerk, Rob. s. Matthew. Oval seal. Add. Ch. 52831.

No. 1083. 49 Edw. III. 1374/5 Feb. 24. At Liverpool. Will. de Nessefeld chief seneschal of John King of Castell' and Legion and Duke of Lanc. leases to John de Blakeburn for life an ac. of Moss for digging turves, drying and carrying them at his will in a pl. called le Newemosse betw. Smeddon and Toxstath. Rndr. 12d. to the Duke. Seal. Three birds on three pedestals. *Endorsement* (Latin)—Enrolled in the seneschal's copy of the year xlix. Add. Ch. 52976.

No. 1084. 48 Edw. III. 1374/5 Jan. 6. At Kirkdale. John s. John s. Ric. s. Alan de Kirkedale grants to Ric. Munne chaplain his ld. in Kirkedale and lyuerpull and their fds. with buildings and turbary. Witn.—Ric. de Aynisargh mayor of Lyuerpull, Will. s. Ad., John de Hull, Rob. de Walton, John del Accris. Add. Ch. 53010.

No. 1085. 7 Pope Urban VI. 1384 Aug. 7. In the chapel of St. Nicholas in Lyuerpull. Notarial instrument by wh. Will. Blakeburn priest of the diocese of Lichfield appoints John Blakeburn of Gerstan and John Ecculston of Lyuerpull his proxies in co. Lanc. Witn.—Nic. clerk, Rog. de Ditton and John de Hul literati of the dioceses of Lichfield and York. Thos. Speek clerk public notary of Lichfield diocese. Add. Ch. 52169.

No. 1086. 13 Ric. II. 1389/90 Feb. 8. At Liverpool. Reginald Crosby de Gerstan quitclaims to Rog. de Walton a half burgage in Lyuerpull in le Morestrete and two lands in the same v. wh. Thos. de Lynacre held. Witn.—John Blakeburn, Will. Slene, John Hauk clerk. Add. Ch. 52832.

No. 1087. 9 Hen. IV. 1408 Aug. 24. Margery wid. Thos. del More of Lyuerpull quitclaims to Will. s. and h. of

the said Thos. and Rob. Will's br. the ld. and tnts. late of her husband wh. she held as dower in co. Lanc. Add. Ch. 52833.

No. 1088. 10 Hen. IV. 1408/9 Jan. 8. At Liverpool. Indenture. Will. Flecher chaplain grants to Will. Longro and his h. by Isabella his w. his burgages, lds. and tnts. wh. he had by grantee's gift in lyuerpull. Rem. to grantee and his h. Witn.—Rob. de Derby mayor of Lyuerpul, Rob. de Secome, Rob. Cawdray bailiffs. Add. Ch. 52834.

No. 1089. 10 Hen. IV. 1408/9 Jan. 16. Indenture. Will. del lunt chaplain grants to Ad. le Barker of lyuerpull and Matilda his w. and their h. the messuages, lds. and tnts. in lyuerpull and Kirkedale wh. he had by gift of grantee. Rem. to right h. of grantee. Witn.—Rob. de Derby mayor of Lyuerpull, Rob. de Caudray, Rob. de Seacome bailiffs, John de Dey, John de Brune. Seal. Add. Ch. 52835.

No. 1090. 11 Hen. IV. 1410 Sept. 7. At Liverpool. John de Lyuerpull the elder grants to Rob. Fox and Ric. de Bretherton chaplains his mges., lds. and tnts. in the v. and fds. of lyuerpull along with the dower when it falls of Katherine del Hogh' except a messuage in le Mulnestrete where his father once dwelt. Witn.—Ric. de Crosse mayor of lyuerpull, Rob. Caudray, Hen. Barker bailiffs, Nic. Clerk, John de lynacr'. Seal. Add. Ch. 52836.

No. 1091. 2 Hen. VI. 1423/4 Feb. 8. At Liverpool. Rog. de Derby s. and h. Rob. de Derby of Lyuerpull grants to Thurstan de Holcroft a burgage in le Dalestrete in Lyuerpull betw. the tnts. late of Hugh Clerk and the h. of John de Meles namely the messuage where grantor's father once dwelt, with a stable, kiln, grange, gardens, two butts adjoining, turbary and common pasture. Witn.—Rob. More mayor of lyuerpull, Ric. Crosse, Hen. Byrom, Hugh Mosok, Will. de Swynley. Seal. Bird. Add. Ch. 52837.

No. 1092. 3 Hen. VI. 1424/5 Feb. 5. At Liverpool. Joan wid. John de lyuerpul the elder quitclaims to the mayor and commonalty of Lyuerpull the messuages, lds. and tnts. in the v. and fds. of Lyuerpull wh. she had for life by gift of Rob. Fox and Hen. de Bretherton chaplains, Thurstan Holcroft mayor of lyuerpull, Will. Goldene and Will. Smyth bailiffs being present at the sealing. Witn.—Rob. del More, Hen. Moysoc, Will. Swynley, Hugh de Botyll, Will. Brand. Add. Ch. 52838.

No. 1093. 4 Hen. VI. 1425 Sept. 29. At Liverpool. Will. le Harper of (West) Derby s. Hugh le Harper of lyuerpull grants to Thurstan de Holcroft of lyuerpull "marchand" half a burgage and two strips in lyuerpull namely the half burgage in le Dalestrete betw. the tnts. late of Ad. Colleson and the h. of Ric. de Aynesshargh and the two strips in le holdefylde one next the ld. of the h. of Rob. Wylkeson and the other in the fd. of Ric. de Euerton with common pasture and turbary. Witn.—Ric. del Crosse of lyuerpull, Will. Swynley, Hen. Moysocke, Hugh de Botehyll, John Gebunson of Euerton, Will. Goldene, John lake of lyuerpull. Seal. Add. Ch. 52839.

No. 1094. Oct. 6. Appointment of Ric. del Crosse as attorney to deliver seisin. Seal. Add. Ch. 52840.

No. 1095. Nov. 1. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52841.

No. 1096. 4 Hen. VI. 1426 June 28. At Liverpool. Indenture. Rog. de Derby s. and h. Rob. de Derby of lyuerpull grants to Thurstan de Holcroft a half burgage in lyuerpull in le Dalestrete betw. the tnts. of Will. del More and late of Rob. de Derby. Rndr. for the first 40 years 3s. in two equal portions and afterwards 10s. if grantee continues to hold. Distrain clause. Witn.—Ric. del Crosse, Rob. del More, Hen. de Moysoc, Rob. Caudray, Hugh de Botehyll. Seal. Add. Ch. 52842.

No. 1097. Grantor grants to above grantee a burgage in lyuerpull in le Dalestrete betw. the tnts. of Ric. del Crosse and Margaret wid. Ric. Caudray. Rndr. for the first 40 years 6s. in two equal portions and 20s. afterwards if grantee continues to hold. Same date and witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52843.

No. 1098. 5 Hen. VI. 1426/7 Mar. 6. At Liverpool. Hen. de Brethirton chaplain grants to Thurstan de Holcroft of Lyuerpull a half burgage with courtyard adjoining in lyuerpull in le dalestrete betw. the tnts. late of Rob. de Seacum and late of Rob. de Derby with moor, moss, and turbary adjacent and common pasture wh. with other lds. and tnts. he and Thos. de Caton chaplain dec. had by gift of Hen. le Clerke of lyuerpull. Witn.—Ric. del Crosse, Rob. del More, Hen. de Mosok, Rob. Caudray, Hugh de Bothill. Seal. Add. Ch. 52844.

No. 1099. 8 Hen. VI. 1430 Aug. 1. At Liverpool. Thurstan Holcrofte of lyuerpull grants to Hen. Brethyrton chaplain his mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in the v. and fds. of lyuerpull, Walton and (West) Derby. Witn.—Rob. More mayor of lyuerpull, Will. Gaytehyrde and John Brethirton bailiffs, Hen. Moseok, Rob. Caudray. Seal. There is a cord round the impression of a shield. Add. Ch. 52845.

No. 1100. Aug. 8. Hen. Brethirton grants the lds. to Thos. Norres s. and h. Will. Norres of (West) Derby. Same witn. with addition of Ric. Crosse. Seal. Add. Ch. 52846.

No. 1101. Aug. 10. Quitclaim. Add. Ch. 52847.



No. 1102. 29 Hen. VI. 1451 June 24. John del More s. and h. Will. del More late of lyuerpull grants to Rob. del More of the Bonkehowses in Kyrkedale the holding of John Bonke in the v. and fds. of Kyrkedale namely in le Olderth—a strip stretching from the way to lyuerpull to Crosseheye and betw. the ld. of Sonke on the west and grantee's ld. on the north, 2 strips called broune leper and his felawe betw. the ld. of Ric. Botill on the west and Rob. Wysewall on the north, a strip betw. Sonke and Wyswall, and a strip betw. Sonke and Eves; in le Nethircrakkefeld—half a strip betw. Sonke and Eves; in le Ouercrakkefeld—a haland betw. the holding of John Robynson and Eves and abutting on the garden of Eves; in le Blakkfeld—2 halands betw. Eves and Hen. Kerkedale; in le Croftes—a haland abutting on Nelzord; on le Daleside 3 halands abutting on le Hey of Ric. Botill; in le Baldfeld—6 butts abutting on le Fisshersway; a butt stretching from le Fisshersway through the middle of the Greves to the meadow; on le Fenneacres—a butt stretching from le Baldfeld to le Croftes; on Bymmecroft—2 halands near the Medowe; in le Singirlond—2 butts; on le Bycrofte—a butt betw. Spenser and the holding of Ric. Wilkynson; in le Effurlonge—a haland betw. Eves and the holding of Goldine; in le Whitfeld—an ac. betw. Eves on either side, a haland betw. Eves on either side and 2 halands betw. the lds. of Ric. Botill and Rob. Wysewall; in le Barofeld—a butt betw. Eves and John Botill of lythirlond; in le Alowefeld—2 halands betw. the ld. of Whitley and Rob. Wysewall; in Walterscrofte—2 butts abutting on the well of St. Andrew; in le Sondefeld—a butt abutting on Walterscrofte betw. Eves and the holding of John Robynson, a haland abutting on le Blyndelone betw. Eves and the holding of John Robynson, a ferthing betw. Eves and Sonke, 4 butts betw. Eves and the holding of John Robynson the elder, a butt betw. the holding of John Robynson and the ld. of Sonke, 2 butts abutting on the garden of John Botill of lythirlond and 2 butts next the ld. of Ric. Botill; in le Hongurcrofte—2 halands betw. the ld. of John Tomson and the holding of John Robynson the younger; in le Brekefeld—a butt next Eves on the north; in le Gorstekrotsyde—a butt stretching from le Markethgate to le Oldefelde. Witn.—Rob. Derby, Rob. Wysewall, Ric. Wilkynson. Add. Ch. 53012.

No. 1103. June 29. Quitclaim (without details). Same witn. Add. Ch. 53011.

No. 1104. 37 Hen. VI. 1459 June 10. At Fazakerley. Indenture. John More of lyuerpull and Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewod grant to Will. Bolton and Will. longley chaplains their lds., tnts., rents and services in Fassakyrley and lds. and tnts. in the fds. of lyuerpull and kyrkedale commonly called le Ouer potesyttthe and le nethyr potesyttthe. Witn.—Thos. lord Stanley, Ric. Molyneux, Nic. Blundell. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53013.

No. 1105. June 11. Indenture. Quitclaim by John More of Lyuerpull. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 53014.

No. 1106. June 15. Indenture. Above feoffees lease the lds. to Will. Amot chaplain and Rob. de Derby for the life of Rob. More the elder with successive rem. to John More of Lyuerpull and his h., the h. male of Rob. More, John base s. Rob. More and h. male, Thos. s. Will. Norres and h. male and the right h. of John More of Lyuerpull provided that if John More after the death of Rob. alienate or lease the property except for his life the rem. to him shall pass to the h. male of Rob. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53015.

In the above and the deeds grouped under Nos. 1107-1112 the seal used by John Moore was a pelican and that of Ric. Dwerryhouse an ape. A third seal (one of the feoffees') bore a geometrical design.

No. 1107. 37 Hen. VI. 1459 July 4. At Kirkdale. Indenture. John More of Lyuerpull and Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewod gent. grant to the feoffees named in No. 1104 their messuages, lds., tnts., rents and services in Kyrkedale namely the messuages with lds. adjacent wh. John Richardson, John Goldene (in le Bonkhowses) and Will. longbak hold and the lds. and tnts. wh. John Robynson holds. Witn. as in No. 1104. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53016.

No. 1108. July 6. Indenture. Quitclaim by John More. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 53017.

No. 1109. July 8. Indenture. Feoffment to John More by above feoffees with rem. and proviso as in No. 1106. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53018.

No. 1110. 37 Hen. VI. 1459 July 14. Indenture. John More of Lyuerpull s. and h. Will. More and Ric. Dwerehowse of Halewode grant to Rob. More the elder an annual rent of 40 marks from the lds. and tnts. late of Thos. More father of grantee and Will. More father of grantor except the lds. described in No. 1104. Provided that if grantor makes to himself and Beatrice his w. a feoffment of the lds. late of the said Thos. and Will. wh. descended to grantor in Kyrkedale with rem. to grantee and h. male and other rem. as in No. 1106 and with same proviso and no recovery to be sued, the grant shall not stand. Same witn. as in No. 1104. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The taliaght off Kykeday & Liuerpole 37 H 6. Add. Ch. 53019.

No. 1111. July 22. Indenture. Quitclaim by John More to the feoffees of No. 1104, the lds. &c. wh. were once of Thos. and Will. More in Kyrkedale except the lds. granted in No. 1107 and the lds. and tnts. wh. the feoffees had by gift of More and Dwerehouse in the fds. of Lyuerpole and Kyrkedale. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 53020.

No. 1112. July 26. Indenture. Quitclaim. Rem. and proviso as in No. 1106. Same witn. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53021.

See *Calendar of the Moore MSS.* pp. 31-2 (Rec. Soc. vol. 67).



No. 1113. 7 Edw. IV. 1467 Aug. 4. At Liverpool. John More of Lyuerpol gent. and Beatrice his w. grant to Thos. Norres esq. of Speke a burgage in le Joggolour strette of Lyuerpull betw. the burgages of grantor on the south and of Thos. Lathom on the north. Witn.—John Stanley esq., James Stanley, clerk, John Crosse, James Harebrown, Hugh Harebrown. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52849.

No. 1114. Aug. 5. Quitclaim. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52848.

Beatrice w. grantor was dau. of grantee.

No. 1115. 1498/9 Feb. 15. Mandate by the Official of the Archdeacon of Chester to the curate of the parish church of Walton and chapel of lyuerpol to warn those unknown sons of iniquity who perpetrated various wrongs against Will. longrow to make amends within 15 days. Otherwise they must be excommunicated with bells rung, candles lit and extinguished and the cross erect in hand. (Lat.). *Endorsement (to be read in church)*—"Who so euer occupies any landes or tenements of Willm longro son of Robt. longro contrary to right which he ogh to haue by right of enheritance within the countie of lancastre after the decease of the saide Robert his Fadre also all those that occupien or haue occupied his turbariez within lyuerpole Mosse contrary to right and his licence and all those that haue stollen or takyn away any man' of godez or Catell of the saide Willm opon any of his landez or tenements to the valew of iiijd. agaynes the will of the said Willm and all Counsellors helpers conselers layuers or concenters and maynteiners to be openly accurse except they make knowlage within the 15 days" (English). Add. Ch. 52850.

No. 1116. S.D. (1453-4). Extract from the rental of Thos. Norreys. Rentale of (West) Derby, Fazakerleys, Walton and Leuerpole—Jenkyn Parker in (West) Derby clear 4 marks; Nic. Norres the gorsty Hey in Fazakerley 10s.; Nic. Norres the ladebrecke beside Walton 2s. 6d.; Nic. Norres the cold harber 2s.; Rob. Monelex (*sic*) a burgage 8s. Sum total £3. 15s. 10d. (inserted by Sir Will. Norris).

*Sir Will. Norris's note*—Solde and exchangett all my londs in derby, fasackerly and walton with leuer pull 35 H. VIII (1543-4) to Sir Will. Molyneux for londs . . . to me in gerston except . . . a halfe burgage in leuerpull. Add. Ch. 53080.

## Lydiate

No. 1117. 15 Edw. III. 1340 May 20. At Lydiate. Gilb. de Lydihate quitclaims to Alan s. John le Norrais and Emma his w. an ac. in lidihate wh. Thos. le Walsch had by gift of Thos.



de Lydihate grantor's father. Witn.—Ric. de Molineux, Hen. de Atherton, Will. Blundel, Ric. le Walsch. Add. Ch. 52764.

Lawrence Ireland surrendered all his lands in Garston &c., to Sir Will. Norris 1539-40 and received the Norris lands in Lydiate and Maghull in part compensation (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 203).

No. 1118. S.D. (1453-4). Extract from the rental of Thos. Norreys.

Rentale of lyde yate and ynse Blundell <sup>1</sup>—John Whythede 1 ac. 18 rd. ; <sup>2</sup> Thos. lyzghtfote 1 ac. meadow in ynse 4s. Sum total.<sup>3</sup>

*Inserted by Sir Will. Norris*—<sup>1</sup> Solde and exchanget.

<sup>2</sup>(Sold and) exchangett with my Cosyn lawrance Irlond for londs in gerston by me Will. Norres 35 H. VIII. <sup>3</sup>5s. 6d. Add. Ch. 53080.

*The Norris Papers* vol. iii. fo. 120 (Add. MS. 36926) contains a receipt by Laurence Ireland to Sir Will. Norres for £60 in part payment of sums of money for the lordship and manor of Garston granted to Sir Will. in return for certain other lands and sums of money at the rate of 20 years purchase and £20 separately (*semoute*). The date of the receipt is 7 July 35 Hen. VIII (1543). In vol. ii. fo. 9 of the same collection (Add. MS. 36925) is a list of the Norris deeds (Garston) wh. "came from L. Ireland." They are numbered (in this Calendar) Nos. 436, 402, 397, 235, 276, 398, 456, 238, 455, 246, 367, 237, 393, 406, 414, 435. Add. MS. 52473, deed of exchange, dated 23 Aug. 1543 says that the lands in Garston and Much Woolton were worth £16. 2s. (for 3s.) 8d. *per. ann.* and those in Maghull and Lydiate £5. 15s. od. *per. ann.*

## Maghull

No. 1119. 21 Ric. II. 1397/8 Feb. 9. At Maghull. Nic. s. Will. de Maghull grants to Emmot his w. for the life of his br. Thos. a pl. of ld. called le lee in Maghull, namely a messuage with  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. wh. John del Hille occupies and an ac. meadow in Maghulliswerfes with turbary. Witn.—David de hulme, Will. le hunt, Rob. Bradley. U.L. 100 (232).

## Manchester

No. 1120. S.D. (c. 1300). Auicia dau. Ric. s. Randle de Mamecestre grants to Master Matthew de Sholwyr chaplain her uncle her burgage in Mamecestr' betw. the burgages late of Geoff. de Mamecestr' chaplain and late of John s. brown, for the celebration of a mass to the Virgin for ever at the Altar of St. Nicholas in the church of Mamecestr'. Witn.—Geoff. de Saleford, Geoff. de Strongwas, Ric. servant (*genero*) of Rog., Alex. the dyer (*tinctor*), Hugh del Mulnegate, Thos. de Chorlton, Ad. s. Rob. del grenehurst. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52853.

## Osbaldeston

No. 1121. 20 Edw. I. 1292 June 8. At Lanc. Chirograph. Fine before Hugh de Cressingham, Will. de Ormesby, John Wogan, Master John Louel and Will. de Mortuo Mari justices, betw. Ad. de Osbaldeston plaintiff and Rog. de Dewyhurst and Auina his w. deforciantes concerning a messuage and 12 ac. in Osbaldeston whereby deforciantes quitclaim the lds. to plaintiff who pays them a sor hawk. *Lanc. Fines* i. 173. Add. Ch. 51546.

The s. of the plaintiff claimed a reversionary interest in the manors of Blackrod and Haigh on the death of his father in 1298 (*Lanc. Fines* i. 185). It is possible that his w. was of the Norris family.

## Rainford

No. 1122. S.D. (c. 1240). John clerk of Westelee grants to Thos. de Saylsel (*Saysel* later in the deed) of Daltun his ld. within these bounds—from Sonky following Blatstanesclot to Brockarlee in length and from Brockarlee into Byrchenelee in breadth and from Byrchenelee into Launclothisheuet, from Launclothisheuet into Sonky, following Sonky into Blatstanesclot. Also all his part of the ld. called Roudicroft within these bounds—from the ditch to the head of a spring (*fontis*) following the sike of the spring to Russelache, from Russelache to Sonky and from Sonky to Launcloct. To hold in wood and plain, ways and byways and waters with common pasture. Rndr. 6d. Mast for grantee and his tenants quit of pannage and saving to grantor his clearings. Witn.—John de Orrul, Ad. de Pemberton, Rog. de Winstaneslee, Hugh de Haydoc, Andrew de Haydoc, Ric. de Hindelee. Seal. Horse. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A dede meeret (bounded) by a water cald Sonky. Add. Ch. 52875.

This grant was of land in Rainford between Blackstone Clough and Launcloct. Birchley is in Billinge (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 382 and *Lancs. Fines (Rec. Soc.* i. 15) where the same bounds are named as in the first part of the above grant. The ld. is 3 oxgangs in Rainford and the date 1202.

## Ravensmeols

No. 1123. S.D. (c. 1220). Ric. the miller grants to Alan de Hauwirdephae a courtyard wh. he bought from Will. s. Hutting de forneby and formerly of Hugh s. Rog. de derby with common pasture. Rndr. 1d. Witn.—John s. W. de Melis, Will. s. Ad. de melis, Ric. de hul, Rob. s. hidwin, Will. de Walleton of melis. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52979.

No. 1124. S.D. (ante 1247). Ric. blundel grants to Will. s. Rob. de Waleton ld. and common pasture in Rauinismel' wh. Hen. s. Warin de lee gave to the prior and convent of butkeuit in free alms. Rndr. a pair of white gloves. Witn.—Rob. de lathum, Hen. de Torboc, John de lee, Ad. de Molineus, Rob. de Hibernia, Simon de Halsale, Will. de Waletun, Hen. de Ayntre. U.L. 9 (395).

No. 1125. S.D. (c. 1250). Rob. Skile grants to Alan Norrens for a sum of money a strip and a half in the t. of rauenismelis namely a strip in le Watemers and a half strip in le redifeld with common pasture. Rndr. a peppercorn. Witn.—Sir Hen. de terbock, Sir Alan de Windul, Rob. de Eccleston, Rob. de Sutton s. Gilb., Rob. s. John of the same, Ric. s. Orm forester of forneby, Hugh de Aynolisdale, John s. Will. de melis, Will. judge of Lithirland (th = thorn). Portion of seal. Six-petaled flower. Add. Ch. 52978.

## Sherdley

No. 1126. 14 Edw. I. 1285/6 Feb. 5. At Sherdley. Ric. de Chirchelee grants to Ric. his younger s. his ld. in Chirchelee wh. he holds of St. Mary's church of Prestcote with common pasture. Rndr. to St. Mary of Prestcote 1 lb. incense. Witn.—Sirs Rob. de Lathum, Peter de Wyndul kts., Rog. de Molinaus, Alan Norri', Ad. de Huton, John de Gerstan. Oval seal. Bird. S' RIC DE PRESTECOTE. Bold script; many of the capitals decorated with strokes. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded of ou' scherdley & saynt mayr' of preskot. Add. Ch. 52874.

The name of Churchlee was in use down to the end of the 17th cent. (V.C.H.L. iii. 354). Sherdley (its modern form) is on the border of Burtonhead, midway betw. it and Peasley Cross, and about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles west of Prescott. Probably the land here described was connected with the water mill named in No. 1126A.

## Sutton

No. 1126A. S.D. (c. 1455). Extract of rental of Thos. Norris.

Rentale of Sutton —Rob. Berneys 27s. 4d.<sup>2</sup> Item a water mylne longing to the same pl. 6s. 8d.<sup>3</sup> Item Ellyn the wyfe of Gylbarte Norres hodd in Joyntour item a mese pl. and lds. callet Pymfeld 26s. 8d. Sum Total <sup>4</sup> and <sup>5</sup>.

*Inserted by Sir Will. Norris*—<sup>1</sup>Solde and exchangett Sutton in 35 H. VIII by me Will. Norres kt. <sup>2</sup>(Interlined in text)—This gift to Jhon Ougull was in demesne . . . to John Ougulle . . . of my londs in Sutton for other lond in sefton, pristct, hallewod and



ditton. <sup>3</sup>Solde by me William Norres kt. 33 H. VIII unto peris Williamson of sutton for £22. <sup>4</sup>£3. 8d. <sup>5</sup>Solde and exchangett ye foure saide messe with reversion to Bulde of bulde esq. wheche ye was at 34 (H. VIII) . . . £20 and a ?house in Hallswode for 16d.

There are now no deeds relating to Sutton in the Norris collection. They probably passed with the property to the new owner when Sir William Norris held the lands. John Ogle named in Sir Will's. notes was member of a family who derived from the first Lord Ogle and subsequently became the possessors of Whiston and Halsnead. In addition, they had lands in Sutton, Huyton and Roby as well as in Sefton, Prescott, Halewood and Ditton as the above notes indicate. It was probably John of Ogle of Prescott with whom Sir Will. Norris exchanged Bernay's lands in Sutton (see *V.C.H.L.* iii. 349-50). The water-mill may be that purchased by Alex. Holland of John Bold in 1581 (*Ib.* 356).

## Tockholes

No. 1127. 31 Edw. I. 1303 June 3. At Blackburn. Ad. de Tocholl grants to John de Tonge a pl. of ld. in Lyuesey in Tocholl namely half of Hullecar beg. in Ernisdembrok ascending the ditch on the north, following it round to the ditch of Ryehul, going down that ditch to Ernisdembrok, descending le Brok' by the main stream (*per medium filum aquae*) to the starting pl., with Housbote and Haybote, free entrance and exit to the common pasture in Lyuesey and Tocholl for all kinds of beasts, digging turf in the common pasture of Tocholl and profits below the ld. and above. Rndr. an iron-barbed arrow. Witn.—Alex. de Kyuerdal, Geoff. his s., Ric. de Rixton, Elias de Tonge, John de Plesyngton, Ad. de Haldeleyis, Ad. del Ewode, Rog. de Lyuesey. Add. Ch. 51547.

No. 1128. S.D. John de Plesington grants to John de Tong a pl. of ld. in Tocholes in Lyuesay namely half of Hulkar &c. *ut supra*, with common pasture, housbold and haybold, free entrance and exit to the common pasture of Cartelache and Lyuesey, pasturing, driving and driving back of all kinds of beasts and profits within the bounds of Hulkar below ground and above. Rndr. 7d. silver. Witn.—Alex. de Kyuerdale, John de Blak', Ric. de Ryston, Elias de Plesington, Ad. de Haldeleys, Ad. del Ewode, Rog. de Lyuesey, Hen. del Holm. Add. Ch. 51548.

No. 1129. S.D. John de Tonge grants to Geoff. de Kiuerdale his ld. in Hulkar in Tocholes in Luesay as in the charters of Ad. de Tocholes and John de Plesington. Witn.—John de Blakeburn, Rob. de Rishton, Ric. of the same, Elias de Plesington, Ad. de Haldeleghe, Ad. del Ewode, Hen. del Holm, Rog. de Luesay. Add. Ch. 51549.

## Upholland

No. 1130. 1464. May 15. At the Chapter House, Upholland. Indenture. Will. prior of the house and church of St. Thomas the Martyr of Holand grants to Thos. Norres esq. s. Will. Norres esq. a rent of 8 marks from the manors, lds. and tnts. of the priory, with power of distrain, provided that so long as the prior and convent find a monk appointed for the purpose according to the weekly order for celebrating mass, to celebrate mass daily at some altar in the church for the soul of the late Ric. Haryngton kt., his father and mother and benefactors, saying after the Offertory of each mass and before the Lavatory<sup>1</sup> the psalm *De profundis* with the Lord's Prayer and the Angelical Salutation<sup>2</sup> and the prayer *Incline O Lord* and the proper suffrages and praying specially for the soul of the said Ric.; and if the prior and convent and successors cause to be made every year at the high altar on the day of the death of the said Ric. on wit. on 17 August, the obsequies and Office of the dead, with nine lessons and with music and a mass of *Requiem eternam*, with music, for the soul of the same Ric. on the following day, setting in the choir of the church a bier draped and covered with a fair woollen cloth with two candles burning there during the whole time both of the obsequies and of the High Mass, to wit a candle at each end of the bier for the whole time of such observation, the rent shall not be paid. Witn.—Hen. Halsall, Will. Norres esqs., Rog. Standish rector of Standish, Geoff. Whallay vicar of Childewall, Thos. Halsall. Large seal of the prior (portion only remains). *Endorsement*—Allowed by decree of the Chancellor and Council of the duchy of lanc. at Westm' in Michaelmas term 30 Hen. VIII (1538). *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—A ded off ye sayme pruur of holland off viij marke. If ye mass be not sayd dayle (daily) forfet to ye ayrys (heirs) off Speke. Add. Ch. 53059. Counterpart. U.L. 150 (—).

<sup>1</sup> The ceremonial washing of the celebrant's hands. <sup>2</sup> Ave Maria.

After the dissolution of the monasteries, the rental of 8 marks seems to have remained payable to the Norrises. An indenture of 1566 betw. Sir Will. Norres and Sir Ric. Norres priest and chaplain to Sir. Will. grants the rental "payable by the hands of the receiver of the Revenues of the Crown of the issues of the lds. of the late prior of Holande by the authority of parlyament suppressed" to Sir Ric. for life in consideration of his good and faithful service. Add. Ch. 52527.

## Walton-on-the-Hill

No. 1131. 33 Edw. I. 1304/5 Jan. 27. At Walton. Will. s. Ric. de Walton grants to Rob. del Egge of Walton 11 ac. moor and moss newly enclosed in Walton next the fd. of Ric. de Lynacre on the north at the measurement of as many royal ac. Also  $\frac{1}{2}$  ac. enclosed waste on the north part of the new enclosure of le Sond next the tnt. of Ric. s. Ric. del Rys stretching from



the said close to le Sondrakes. Rndr. 6s. silver in 4 equal portions. Witn.—Hen. del Rydingg, Simon de Walton, Thos. de Stokbriggh', Rob. s. Gilb., Ric. s. Rog., Ric. Druery, Rog. the clerk. Add. Ch. 52985.

No. 1132. S.D. (c. 1306). Thurstan de Northlegh grants to Rob. his s. the lds. called le Eggefeld in Waletoun wh. Rob. del Egge held by gift of Will. lord of Waletoun, Rob. de Huytoun held by gift of Rob. del Egge and grantor held by gift of Rob. de Huytoun, with free entrance and exit and common pasture. Witn.—Will. de Molineus, Rob. de Huyton, Will. his br., Thos. de Stoubriggelegh, Thos. de Hale, Rog. de Toxtath, Jordan de Kenian, Rob. de Preston clerk. Portion of armorial seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 52991.

No. 1133. 18 Edw. III. 1343/4 Mar. 6. At Walton. Ad. s. Hen. de Blakeburn of Walton in le Dale grants to Alan s. John le Norrays of Spek the ld. wh. he had by gift of Rob. de Norrelegh in Walton next lytherpull. Rndr. to the lord of Walton a barbed arrow feathered with a peacock. Witn.—John de Grelley, Will. le Norrays, Will. de Stokebruggelegh, John de Accres. Armorial seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 53008.

No. 1134. 1334 May 28. At Walton. Simon s. Will. de Walton grants to Alan s. John le Norrays the elder 5 ac. in le Brekke in the v. and t. of Walton betw. the ld. of the Rector of Walton and Will. s. Daukyn of Irland with easements for his cattle except his growing meadows from Candlemas to the Feast of S. Peter in chains (Feb. 2—Aug. 1) and except his sown land while the corn is growing and until it is reaped. Witn.—John le Grelley, Will. s. John le Norrays, Rob. de Blakeburne, Rob. del Euese, Hen. de Astelegh chaplain, clerk. Armorial seal. Add. Ch. 52999.

No. 1135. 17 Edw. III. 1342/3 Feb. 6. At Walton. Simon s. Will. de Walton inspects and confirms the charter of Will. lord of Walton his father quitclaiming to Rob. dil Egge 11½ ac. in Walton wh. he had by gift of grantee, the witn. being Will. Blondel, Rob. de Kirkedale, Rog. Trauers, Thos. de Stoubrigelegh and the date 1314 Aug. 29. Witn.—Will. le Norrays, Will. de Stowebriglegh, Thos. de Halhton, John del Acris. Armorial seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 53005.

No. 1136. Grantor quitclaims the lds. to Ad. s. Hen. de Blakburn of Walton in La Dale. Witn.—Alan de Eccliston, Ric. de Mouineux, John de Gredelegh, Rob. de Blakeburn, Will. le Norreys. Armorial seal (defaced). Add. Ch. 53006.

No. 1137. 1343/4 Mar. 6. Grantor quitclaims to Alan s. John le Norrays of Spek the lds. and tnts. held by Rob. del Egge in Walton saving to grantor a barbed arrow feathered with a peacock. Witn.—John de Grelley, Will. le Norrays, Will. de Stowebruggelegh, John del Accres. Add. Ch. 53007.



No. 1138. 18 Edw. III. 1344 Mar. 27. At Walton. Simon s. Will. de Walton grants to Alan le Norrays of Spek a pl. in Walton called Symkynysfeld with free entrance and exit from the pl. to the common pasture of quallebrekmore. Rndr. a barbed arrow. Witn.—Will. de Norrays, Will. de Stowebriggelegh, John de Spellowe, Ric. de Keckewyk. Add. Ch. 53009.

For Thos. Norris's rental of Walton see No. 1116

## Wavertree

No. 1139. 11 Hen. VII. 1495 Sept. 10. At Wavertree. Will. Browne de Penketh grants to Will. le Norres kt. 1½ rodlands in the v. and fds. of Wartre in the lordship of (West) Derby in grantee's close called le longhey in the holding of Nic. Huchunson and abutting on le Sondfild of Wartr on the west and all his ld. within any ld. of grantee in Wartre. He appoints Rob. Lake his attorney to deliver seisin. Witn.—Rob. Latham, John Irland the elder, John Toxtat. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 52388.

No. 1140. Sept. 14. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52389.

No. 1141. Bond by grantor and Gilb. his s. and h. in 100s. to observe the above grant. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52390.

No. 1142. Sept. 16. Quitclaim by Gilb. s. grantor. Seal. Add. Ch. 52391.

No. 1143. 14 Hen. VII. 1499 Apr. 10. At Wavertree. Rob. Lake of Wartr' grants to Will. Latham of Perbalt esq. and Thos. Harebrowne of War'tr' gent. a butt in the lordship of War'tre in a close of Stephen lake stretching from grantor's house on the west to James Hyton's ld. on the east and betw. grantor's land on the south and boundary stones (*divisas lapi'atas*) on the north, the issues and profits to go to John chaplain of God and his successors at the chantry altar of Childwall for grantor's soul and the souls of his parents and successors. He appoints Will. Corke his attorney to deliver seisin. Witn.—Will. Amot chaplain, Will. Ewlowe chaplain, Hugh Lake. Seal. Add. Ch. 52397.

No. 1144. Quitclaim. Same witn. Seal. Add. Ch. 52398 and 52399.

This land was probably the Stonyfield which the churchwardens in 1552 exchanged with Sir Will. Norris (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 112). The deed (Add. Ch. 52508) is endorsed "aforetyme geven to Childewall."

## West Derby

No. 1145. 14 Edw. II. 1320/1 Mar. 22. At (West) Derby. Indenture. Agreement betw. John de Wolueton and Rob. de

Hasillendene concerning the purchase and sale of the tnt. of John at Blakemor and the payment of money (*denar'*) for the same tnt., namely that John has received from Rob. £10 to warrant the tnt. and if he has not done so the tnt. shall be recovered by Hugh the reeve or another by process of law and John will repay the £10 within 15 days of the recovery. And when the right to the tnt. has been terminated in the King's Court especially by writ of novel disseisin so that Rob. may be secured of the tnt. then Rob. will grant the payment of £10 to John, Rob's expenses being allowed. The parties are mutually bound to distraint of the bailiffs of the earl of Lanc. and the bailiffs of Sir Rob. de Holand. Witn.—Thos. de Hale, Ric. del Accres, Will. del Heeht, Ric. le Maire of Hale, Ric. de Bolde. Add. Ch. 51870.

Blackmoor was probably in West Derby (see *Lanc. Inq.* p. 26). On the other hand, Blackmoor in Ditton may be intended.

No. 1146. 8 Edw. III. 1333/4 Feb. 20. At Speke. Indenture. Whereas Will. s. John le Norrays was enfeoffed by John le Norreys in 40 ac. in the wood of (West) Derby, Alan s. John le Norreys grants that if Will. be sued by the Duke of Lanc. of the ld., he will find half the costs of the recovery and if Will. lose the ld. and cannot recover it Alan grants that he will enfeoff him and his h. in 10 ac. in Spek with rem. to himself if Will. die childless. Witn.—Sir Rob. de Schyreborne, Rob. del Eues, Thos. de Rygmayden, Nic. le Norrays. French. Add. Ch. 52997.

Rob. de Holand had granted the land to John le Norreys who alienated it to Will. without licence. Will's son Thos. continued to hold until 1361 when the escheator took possession and he had to pay £24 to recover it (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 16). This was notwithstanding an agreement dated 1341 by Hen. late earl of Lanc., steward of England that Will. Norreys should hold the land at a rent of 3s. 4d., which was confirmed to Thos. in 1357 and 1362 (*Cal. Pat. R.* 36 Edw. III Pt. 1, m. 4 vol. 12 p. 200). In 1363, Thos. paid 20s. for a pardon for entering the land without licence of the King (*Cal. Pat. R.* 37 Edw. III Pt. II, m. 48 vol. 12 p. 378).

The estate remained in possession of the West Derby branch until Letitia daughter of Thos. Norris of West Derby married Thomas Norris of Speke (No. 73) and brought the West Derby lands with her. She had also lands in North Wales (No. 80) and in 1474 she and her husband granted to the chantry at Beaumaris a rent of 2s. from lands in Anglesey for prayers for her husband and herself and for her father and his wife, Margaret Raven (*L.P.L. Norris papers* 15/2). The Speke family held the West Derby lands until the end of the XVII century when they were forfeited for recusancy. Norris Green is supposed to indicate the site of this estate (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 17).

No. 1147. 44 Edw. III. 1369/70 Feb. 3. At (West) Derby. Indenture betw. Joan wid. Thos. le Norres and Ellen wid. Hugh le Norres guardian of Will. le Norres kinsman and h. of Thos., whereby Joan accepts 5 marks yearly rent from the lds. and tnts. of Thos. in (West) Derby, Forneby and hale as dower from the estate of her late husband in those villis. Armorial seal. SIG . . . GILBERTI DE . . . U.L. 88 (165).

No. 1148. 13 Ric. II. 1389 July 10. At Westminster. King's writ to John duke of Lanc. to take from kts. and other approved men of the duchy proof of the age of Will. kinsman and h. Thos. Norreys who died T.R. Edw. III, whose lds. are in the wardship of Nic. Orell and who was born at Hase-wall. Add. Ch. 52186.

This Will. le Norreys was the father of Thos. le Norreys of West Derby whose dau. Lettice m. her distant cousin Thos. le Norreys of Speke and so carried the estate in West Derby and Formby back to the parent stock. Will. died in 1401 when his son and h. was only 6 months old (*V.C.H.L.* iii, 16).

No. 1149. 23 Hen. VI. 1445 Aug. 4. At Liverpool. Master Will. de Orell clerk quitclaims to Thos. le Norres late of (West) Derby his mges., lds. and tnts., rents and services in (West) Derby, Halewode and Formeby. Witn.—Rob. del More mayor of Lyuerpull, Gilb. le Mercer, Will. le Maderer bailiffs of the same. Seal. U.L. 131 (28).

## Widnes

No. 1150. 6 Ric. II. 1382 Oct. 13. To the court held at Wydenesse came Rob. de Ditton who purchased from Rog. Stephenson and Margaret his w. 5 ac. 1 ro. in Appulton. And Margaret was examined by Rob. de Pilkington seneschal of Halton and she acknowledged Rob's right. Rob. paid a relief of 5s. 3d. and was admitted and did fealty to the lord. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52928.

In 1351 Henry duke of Lancaster granted that each of his tenants should in future hold severally and freely the tenements hitherto held in bondage or at will. They were to pay 1s. an acre as before, do suit at the court of Widnes, pay heriot and relief and 1s. an ac. as an alienation. The relief was a year's rent (*V.C.H.L.* iii, 388).

No. 1151. 2 Hen. IV. 1401 Aug. 1. At Halton. Thos. de Werburton King's attorney in co. Cestr' directs Will. del heth bailiff of the fee of Wydenes to levy the aid for the marriage of Blanchia eldest dau. of the King, within the fee of Wydenes pertaining to the lordship of Halton namely from a kt's fee 20s., and from land to the value of £20 *per ann.* held in socage 20s. and *pro rata*, to be paid at Halton the Thursday in the Nativity B.V.M. (8 Sept.). U.L. 104 (70).

## Wigan

No. 1152. S.D. (c. 1260). Thos. Aldware grants to Hugh de Haydoc a half burgage in Wigan betw. the burgage of Reginald the miller and the half burgage of Will. the mercer



(*mercenarii*) with the buildings thereon and the services of the other half burgage namely a pair of white gloves worth  $\frac{1}{2}$ d., and his ld. in le eyis beg. at the ditch next the ld. late of Will. de Aula, following that ld. to the ld. of John de Hake forester, along that ld. to Duglis, following Dugglis to le menegate, along to the highway and along the highway to the first bound. Rndr. an arrow to grantor and 13d. to the chief lord in 4 portions as is the custom in Wigan. Witn.—Hen. de Sefton bailiff in Wigan, Thurstan de holant, Ralph de Stanediss, Hugh Norreys, James de pembirton, Ad. de Winstanislehe, Horm de Wigan, Ric. the smith, Ric. s. Stephen (*S'pion*). Oval seal. S' THOMS ALDVAR. Add. Ch. 53052.

## Worthington

No. 1153. 13 Edw. IV. 1473 July 23. Indenture. Hugh Worthinton of Worthinton grants to Thos. Norres esq. that Will. his s. shall marry Eliz. dau. Thos. Norres and undertakes to make through feoffees a sufficient estate of lds. and tnts., rents and services to the yearly value of 6 marks to Eliz. for her life with rem. to Will's h. He also grants that his lds. in co. Lanc. acquired since the death of Will. his father shall descend to Will. his s. except the dower of his w. provided that if he die within 10 years he may grant a rent charge of 40s. to John his s. Thos. Norres will pay him £40 10 marks in specified instalments payments to cease if Eliz. die without h. and Hugh then to repay half of what he has received. Mutual bond in 200 marks. English. Seal. Add. Ch. 52970.

No. 1154. Aug. 6. At Speke. Eliz. dau. Thos. Norres of Speke appoints Hen. Norres of Speke her attorney to receive from Will. Etton esq. and Nic. Bibby chaplain seisin the mges., tnts., and a water mill in Worthinton and Coppoll in accordance with the terms of a charter by Hugh Worthinton. Seal. Add. Ch. 52971.

No. 1155. Aug. 12. Hugh Worthinton, Will. Heeton of Heeton esq. and Peter Worthinton of Blanyscawe gent. are bound to Thos. Norres esq. in 200 marks to keep the above covenants. Portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52973.

No. 1156. Thos. Norres esq. and Rob. Latham gent. are bound to Hugh Worthinton esq. in 10 marks to be paid by Martinmas 1476. Add. Ch. 52972.

## Wrightington and Whiston

No. 1157. 50 Edw. III. 1376 Nov. 9. At Wrightington. John s. Hullocson of Wryghtyngton grants to John his s. and the h. of grantee and Agnes dau. Alan de Osmarshagh a pl. of ld. with buildings and his inheritance from Ad. his father in

Wryghtyngton. Reversion to right h. of grantor. Witn.—Geoff. de Wryghtyngton, Will. de Chysnall, Rob. de Tunley, Will. de Bradeshagh of Hagh, Ivo de Bradeshagh, Rob. de Hyndeleye. U.L. 90 (15).

No. 1158. 4 Hen. IV. 1403 Apr. 23. At Wryghtyngton. Will. de Tunley grants to Gilb. de Sutton and Thos. de Sutton his mges., lds., meadows and tnts., rents and services in Wryghtyngton and Quiston, with common pasture and turbary. Witn.—Will. de Chernok, Gilb. de Longetr', Ric. de Tunley. Seal. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The dedys Wyllm Tonley off Halse net. Add. Ch. 52763.

No. 1159. May 2. At Whiston. Indenture. Grantees grant the lds. in Quiston to Will. de Tunley the younger and Emmot his w. dau. Simon de Gosforthich and their h. Rem. to Will. de Tunley the elder and his right h. Witn.—Will. de Chernoke, Will. de Chisnall, Rob. de Wryghtyngton. Seal and fragment. *Sir Will. Norris's endorsement*—The ded off Jon Pembyrton of Halsenet. Add. Ch. 52930.

No. 1160. 11 Edw. IV. 1471/2 Jan. 15. Thos. Haliwall of Wryghtyngton and Rob. Orell esq. are bound to John Pemberton of Halsnapp in £20 sterling, the condition (in English) being that Haliwall obey the award of Ric. Torbok "suyer" and John s. Geoff. Mascy kt. to be delivered before the first day of the next session at Lanc., or if not delivered to meet at the next session at Lanc. and obey the award of John Nedam kt. justice of assize. Seal and portion of seal. Add. Ch. 52932.

No. 1161. Feb. 28. Indenture. The above award upon the title to lds. and tnts. in Qwyston called ye Hallsnatt in the parish of Prescot to the effect that Haliwall has no title. He is called upon to waive his claim and all persons having estate by him to quitclaim the lds. within 20 days at Pemberton's cost and the deeds to be delivered up, and whereas Haliwall took unlawful distress of 2 horses the true value to be taxed. Two seals. Add. Ch. 52933.

## Miscellaneous

No. 1162. 19 Edw. II. 1325 Sept. 2. At Lancaster. Will. de Oxcliffye grants to Will. s. Ad. de Bowland and Christiana his dau. his capital messuage of Trohgton from a pl. called holbek to le plouschartsyke with all parts against le layrgyll for fishing, taking birds, burning and building, quit of multure and pannage, for payment of 1d. to the chief lords. Witn.—Will. de Heton, John laurence, Nic. de Brohgton, Orme de Ursewyk, Will. de Midilton, Ad. s. Simon de lancastr', Rob. de Skyrton,

John Cook, John the mercer, Alan s. Master Nic. de Oxcllyffe. Powdered seal in bag. U.L. 53 (—).

Troughton Hall was at the north end of the township of Broughton (*V.C.H.L.* viii. 404).

No. 1163. 18 Edw. III. 1344 Nov. 7. At Childwall. Rog. de Wolleye grants to Will. benetsone all actions and claims against him. Fragment of seal. Add. Ch. 51994.

No. 1164. 13 Hen. IV. 1412 May 4. At Warburton. Will. Spencer chaplain appoints John de Hellesby his attorney to receive seisin of the lds. and tnts. granted to him by John s. Ric. Masey of Rixton. Witn.—Ric. de Werburton, John de Boudon of Boudon, John Masey (of) Hollurbaro. Seal. Add. Ch. 53033.

No. 1165. 19 Edw. IV. 1479 Dec. 4. At Warrington. Ric. Masey and Seth Sotheworth chaplains demise to Thos. Hawardyn and Thos. Masey the messuages, lds. tnts., rents and services wh. they had by gift of Bartholomew Holcroft esq. and the said Thos. Masey in co. Lanc. or elsewhere and wh. Bartholomew and Thos. with Ric. Masey and Hen. Conny chaplains had by gift of Randle de Rixton. Hen. Bowker is appointed to deliver seisin. Witn.—Ric. Bruche, Hen. Garnet, Hen. Wodcok. Two seals. Add. Ch. 53037.

No. 1166. 5 Hen. VII. 1489 Nov. 18. Will. Arosmyt quitclaims to Thos. Hawarden of Wolston all actions against him. Add. Ch. 53038.



## APPENDIX I.

Garston deeds in possession of the Corporation  
of Liverpool

The following five deeds belonging to the Corporation of Liverpool have been found with others in the Town Clerk's safe. They all relate to the gift of Garston lands for the endowment of a chaplain of St. Mary's del Quay or of other priests in case of default. The Church of St. Nicholas had been erected over 100 years prior to the date of the last of these five deeds. The chapel of St. Mary del Quay was already too small for the growing population and it was probably in recognition of its decreasing use and influence that the endowment was made to cover the alternative chantries in St. Nicholas.

A. S.D. (ante 1240) Albreia dau. Hen. s. Matthew de Gerstan, widow, grants to Ad. s. Rob. de Ainoluesdale an oxgang in the v. of Gerstan wh. Will. baret held with the fourth of a fishery on Merse to hold by right and inheritance because Hen. her father gave the oxgang to Rob. s. Osbert grantee's father, with common pasture and other easements in woods and plains, ways and byways, meadows and grazings, moors and marshes and in all places, liberties and free customs wh. belong to the v. of Gerstan. Rndr. the ancient rent of  $7\frac{1}{2}$ d. at four terms for all service save forinsec. Witn.—lord Ric. de Mulin', lord Will. Blundell, Hen. de Lee, Hen. de Walet', Hugh Norr', Ric. de Thorint', Ric. de Glest, Ad. lord of the vill (of Garston), Alan de Mossa, Geoff. clerk.

For Albreia (or Albreda, *modern Aubrey*) see Nos. 219, 241*n supra*, and for references to Ad. de Ainsdale, the grantee, see Index.

The "ancient rent" appears to have been at the rate of 2s. 6d. for four oxgangs. See No. 244.

B. S.D. (1265-85). John s. John the clerk of Gerstan grants and quitclaims to John s. Rob. de Gerstan, his w. and s. Rob. the ld. wh. John his father and Yseuda his mother gave to grantee in the v. of Gerstan wh. he had by inheritance by right of Yseuda. Rndr.  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. silver. Witn.—John de Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeb', Ad. s. Alan, Ad. s. Will., Rog. s. Will., Simon s. Hen.

Grantee was probably identical with John s. Rob. the Mouner of Garston (No. 227). He married Alice dau. Hugh de Aigburth and, in 1274, surrendered an oxgang to the chapel of Garston.

C. S.D. (1265-85). John s. Rob. de Gerstan grants to Rob. his s. part of his ld. in the v. of Gerstan namely, in the fd. called Le Cleyfeld 2 strips wh. grantor bought, 2 strips wh. he bought in the fd. called, Humbilbedale on Hungerhul, 3 farthings (*quadrantes*) in the fd. called Le Ruthirrakis, all the ld. in Echindalemor, a strip in le Haldefeld, the fourth of a strip in the same fd., a half strip in the fd. called Le Sondefeld, a half strip in the fd. called Yarforlong' wh. he bought from John the clerk s. Martin, a half strip in the fd. called Le Rutharakis wh. he bought from Rog. s. Will. de Gerstan, with common pasture and common

easements belonging to the liberties of the v. of Gerstan. Rndr. to grantor 1d. of silver on Christmas Day for secular service, to John the clerk  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. on the same day for contingencies (*contingentibus*), and to the Lord of the fee, John de Gerstan, 1d. of silver. Grantor will bear all charges (*onera*) pertaining to the v. Witn.—Alan Norrens', Ric. de Holand, John lord of Gerstan, Ad. de Aykeberth, Will. s. Alan, Rog. s. Will., Simon s. Hen. de Thorton.

All the 1d. wh. grantor bought in Garston was subsequently granted by Rob. his s. to Hugh another son. (No. 473).

The deed is written in a beautiful script and is reproduced facing p. 80.

D. 5 Edw. IV 1465 Oct. 10. Charles Gelibrond and Elena his w. grant to James Harebron mayor of Lyuerpull and the community the lds. and tnts. in the v. and fds. of Gerstan of the gift of John Gerstan, for the sustenance of a chaplain in the chapel of St. Mary commonly called the Chapell of Saint Mare of the Key, and in default of him at the altar of St. Katerine in the chapel of St. Nicholas of Lyuerpull and in default of him at the altar of St. Mary in the same chapel. Witn.—Will. Norres, Thos. Norres, Rob. Latham. Fragments of seals.

E. Oct. 11. Quitclaim. Same witn.

Mr. Robert Gladstone states that on p. 549 of vol. 3 of the Liverpool Town Books (MS.) the above four deeds (B-E) (with seven others relating to Liverpool lands) are briefly abstracted and a note appended that they were "vewed" by Raph Massam, Maior; Tho: Birch (?) and William Williamson, on Sept. 15, 1653. Sir J. A. Picton (no doubt using T. N. Morton's English transcript) inserted a full translation of D in his *Liverpool Municipal Records* vol. 1. pp. 23-24, and this was used by Elton in his paper on *The Chapel of St. Mary del Key, Liverpool* (*Trans. Hist. Soc.*, vol. 54, pp. 87-8) and by Peet in *Liverpool Vestry Books* vol. 2, p. 497. Both Elton and Peet refer to *The Liverpool Town Books* as its source, but give passages which are there omitted! All three date the deed 1464 instead of 1465.

## APPENDIX II.

### The Rental of the possessions of Thomas Norris in Lancashire, Cheshire and Anglesey.

The date of the great Rental of Thomas Norreys is c. 1468, and not as printed within. The same correction applies to the Garston Rental of Whalley Abbey on p. 48 (No. 222).

The Rental was written on both sides of a roll of parchment 14 ft. long and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in. wide, consisting of several membranes sewn successively to make a continuous sheet.

In the Calendar the entries for each manor or township have been inserted under the name of the place to which they refer. These entries occur on the Roll in the following order and are here tabled with their deed numbers used in the Calendar.

1. Speke (No. 75).
2. Garston and Brooks (No. 337).
3. Much Woolton and Little Woolton (No. 720).
4. Halewood, Halebank and Hale (No. 548).
5. West Derby, Fazakerley, Walton and Liverpool (No. 1116).
6. Lydiate and Ince Blundell (No. 1118).
7. Sutton (No. 1126A).
8. Formby (No. 1027).
9. Caldy, Cheshire (Omitted from Calendar).
10. West Chester, Chester, Chester fields, Newton fields, Claverton and Handbridge (Omitted from Calendar).
11. Beaumaris, Anglesey (Omitted from Calendar).
12. Much Woolton (Hospitallers lands) (No. 674).
13. Rental of Whalley Abbey in Garston and Aigburth taken in farm by Thomas Norris (No. 223).

The Rental was used in the next century by Sir William Norris about 1550. He annotated it so as to bring it up to his time, but did not add lands acquired by him. Some of his insertions have now become illegible. So far as they can be read, these additions appear in the text as "Sir Will. Norris's insertions."



## APPENDIX III.

## The Genealogical Declaration of Sir William Norris

This "Declaration" is dated 20 June 1564, was written by Sir Will. Norris, who endorsed a very large number of his family deeds, and is included among the Norris Papers in the British Museum. A copy was made about 1700 by Randle Holme and is to be found in Harl. 1997 commencing on the sheet opposite p. 84, and this copy was subsequently printed by J. G. Nichols in *The Topographer and Genealogist* ii. 362-383 where it was annotated by Dr. Ormerod. Holme's transcription suffers not only from differences in orthography but from several omissions, some of them important. These are noted in the text which follows. Sir William Norris's script is not easy to decipher. He also revised his original and made insertions which are not very clearly written. Some of these insertions were omitted by Holme wholly or in part. In addition, Holme was not above altering the text, a notable example being Sir William's reference to a son of Sir Patrick Haselwell who becomes, in Holme's transcript, his daughter Nicola. Other mistakes are obviously due to oversight.

The Declaration, which Sir William appears to have been moved to write to express his pleasure at the 'restoration' of the Blackrod estates to his family through his mother's marriage with his father Henry Norris, is mainly notable for the traditional story of Mabel Bradshaw which he narrates at length. In the introduction to *The Betrothed*, Sir Walter Scott states that he "adopted his idea of the tale chiefly from the edition preserved in the mansion of Haigh Hall, of old the mansion house of the family of Bradshaigh, now possessed by their descendants on the female side, the Earls of Balcarras." He heard the story from Lady Balcarras' own lips, and "was so struck with it that he inserted" a note on it in *Waverley* and used it more fully in *The Betrothed*, as well as printing an extract from the family genealogy in the Introduction to that work.

Sir William Norris's narrative cannot be used as a reliable source of genealogical information. The text follows.

## The Declaration.

To declare the manoure I can fynde gether' or' understonde of the dessent of me Wyllm Norres of the Speke knyght by me compyled and herr' put fourth to Remayne for' a Testymony and Recourde of Trough soo nerre as I can sersfourth (search forth) to the ende my chylder & my nayrris (mine heirs) may vew Rede Se and understonde the same haue therin wyttyng [written] as I haue gethered and fonde ether by Wrytyngs wordes wytenes euydenss or' other' wayis haue her' after put fourth the same as by desent and pedegre her' after schalbe sett fourth 20th of Jhone in Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>V<sup>e</sup> lxxiii<sup>o</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>2</sup> I Sir Willm Norres fourre saide wasse sone of Henre sone of Sir Willm sone of Thomas sone of Willm sone of Sir Henre<sup>3</sup> sone of Sir Jhone sone of Sir Henre sone of Alane sone of Jhone sone of Alane<sup>4</sup> son of Symon sone of Alane sone of Gilbert Norres last of that name lourdes of Sutone Ranelle [Rainhill] and Wiston [Whiston] in prescoute parische and lourde of Haw in Wegan parische lourde of Blackeroude in Bolton parische & lourde of Westeley in legth parische. Thes vj lourdeschepis went awaye with the heiris generale and be gun [gone]. Thes Alane Simonde and Alane be gott londes in the manoure and lourdeschype of

Speyke soo that this latter Alane hauynge some londes in Speke<sup>5</sup> one Patricke Hasylllewallle theene halfe lourde of Speyke maried Nicolane his dougter and halfe heire to Jhone Norres eldist sone to the foursaide Alane and gaue with hyrre the halffe his manoure of Speike videlicz the iiij<sup>th</sup> parte of the Toune of Speyke and to Alane yonger brother to the foursaide Jhon the saide Patricke maried Margery his other dougterre and gaffe with hyre to Alane the yongerre brother the other halfe of his manoure of Speyke videlicz the iiij<sup>te</sup> parte of the toune of Speyke. This Alane hade to ysseu with Margery Patricke Norres woo died without ysseu and yet by his dede gaue to Jhone Norres forsaiide all his londis in Speyke. Soo that Jhon hade the halfe maner of Speyke frome Patricke Hasylllewallle.

In primys. In the dayis by past aboute ij<sup>c</sup> yerres agow and in tyme of Alane Norres then my nansytre (mine ancestor) hyt apperyth to me and trew yt ys that this Alane Norres wasse then Relycte heyrrre to the iiij parte of the manor of Speyke which ys nou my Mancyone & chefiste housse and then wasse alle that landes by gyft of paricke (*sic*) hasillewallle in fre mariage with (blank)<sup>6</sup> his dougture.<sup>7</sup> Ye other iiij part he gaue to (blank) his sone now comyn to me. Wer' uppon the said Alane hade then left to hym to abyde and deulle uppon. This iiij parte of Speyke then wasse houldyn of Mullynex of Crosbye by the Rent of xviid. ob (17½d.) and in knyth seruys and yerrly not worth over xxij markes but syn increased of Gode as after is by Rentalle apperynge. But to declare watt wentte then from thys Alane with the heyrrys generalle her' afterre foulouyth.

Item. The foursayde Alane wasse sone and herr' malle to Gilbert Norres esquier' left with this fouresayde parsell wo wasse lourde of the manere (of the) Haw in Wegane parysche the maner of Blackerode in Boulton parysche and Westeley in legth parysche weiche he helde of Urmyston. These iij Manourres wente awaye to the heyrrs generalle with one Mabel Norres; and he wasse lourde of Wystone which went awaye with another' woman & came to one Travas [Travers] wo solde yt over to my cosyne Boulde of Boulde; and wasse lourde of Sutone which with another' woman came to Danyell of Derbysbure [Daresbury] and nou is cumyn by purchasse to my fouresaide Cusyne Boulde; and wasse lourde of Raynell which iij manourres are within Prescoute parische & this Raynell went with another' woman awaye from myn ansytrers (and) came to Mollynex of Crosby but now ys thys Raynelle ys comyn to syre Thomas Gerrarde knyth from Mullynex of Crosby and ys his oune senyory & nou [no] mourre to talke of the manourre of Haw, Blackerode and Westeley. By cause to me and my house stondyth mater mourre for' me to haue consyderatyon therof I haue herreof sett fourth that I knou trew and that Syre Reugerr' Bradeschaw knyght lourde of Haw scheued me affoure my unckyle Rauffe Standysche to be trouth and affoure many otherres at sondry tymys.

Item as yt ys treu that the foursayde Mabelle<sup>8</sup> wasse saide heire to thes iij manourres of Blackerode Hau and Westeley soo ys yt trew that one Bradeschaw herynge that thes manourres of Haue Blackerode and Westely schulde falle unto the heyrrs generell woo then was not knouyn the sayde Bradschaw beynge then the kynges seruau dyde begge of the kyng then his master the heire generell of Norres my fouresayde ounsytterre [ancestor] which was gronted to hym and as Syre Rogger bradeschaw his cosyne and herr' malle declared to me at iij seuerall tymys affoure many wyttnessis fyrst onn Blackerode mosse hauynge then nor' after any yssu malle of hys oune boydy begottyn (said ther) and at another tyme att Standysche in my fouresayde unckylles house at the tabull afore my unckelle & my Nant [mine



aunt] & his seruantes and myne and at athryde [a third] tyme at Haw at his oune tabulle and afour' my saide unkillle Standysche his oune wyffe his seruantes and myn unkyllles and myn sayde at euery of thes iij tymys thus by me: Thys mane ys next herr' malle to me and my ii brether and yf my brother' Willm. ware withoutte yseu as I and my brother Rauffe are this genettulle mane [gentleman] his myn herr' malle by Intaylle of dame Mabell Bradschaw woo wasse herre generale to thys manourre of Haw and Blackerode and also of Westely for' I schall schew yow the manor' how hyt came to dame Mabell Bradschaw woo wasse Norres dougterre and heyre generall. My nounsysterre seruynge the kyng and herynge that scheuche [such] annerytryxe [an heritrix] wasse to be founde he axed the kyng the preferment of Norres dougterre and herre generale whiche the kyngge gaue hym. And ther' upon my sayde ansyture came doune into Haue and inquired werre eny womane wasse that dide hette [hight, was called] or' wasse named Norres. And yt then beyng a very derre [dear] yeire fonde this foursayde Mabell in a kylene bakynge outte [oat] cakys woo he fond but in a poure astate not knouynge hyr' selfe to haue eny clayme or' Rygth to eny parte of eny of the iij fouresayde maunorys whom my for'seyd ansyture saluted. And sche abaysyed of scheuche a sygth and salutatyon of soo fyne a mane hade not syne the lyke he sayd mayde wille thou marye me and I schalle make the[e] laydy of the maunre of Haw and Blackerode & of Westeley. But wene sche sau hym & hurde hyme knouynge not hyre oune Rygth wasse abascyed and kneu not wat to unsware [answer] sayde I ame a poure mayde ye mocke me. But he bouldond hyrre and sayde gront me maryage and I wille doo that I haue sayde which wasse agrede uppon gladelly onn hyrre party and hys bouth. And ther' uppon entered inn to the londes possessed thame and hade thayme and her' uppon maryed and leued to gether' mayny yeyrres withoutte yssew and soo sche dyed.<sup>9</sup>

And in tyme consyanse pricked my sayde aunssytoure Bradeschaw and by consent and soferance of Mabylle hys wyfe (he) voued hys jhourney to Roume Jerusalem and other' houly plasys ther to see and vysett the houly plassyss ther, mayde hym and foure of his men palmerres weddys [weeds] and apparellelle (*sic*) and toke thayrre jhourney and ware aboue vij yeires fourth in which tyme alle hys foure men dyed. And therre-uppon rousse a breutte [rose a bruit] and name that hyr' husband Bradscaw my nonsysterre was dedde and alle hys men. Thys sprong abroude and takyn to be trew wasse hurde by one Syr' Henre Tauthure [? Tudor] knyth woo beged Mabelle Bradschaw, the wedoo, of the kyng and maryed and lyued with hyre at Haw untill that vij yerres wasse past and goun. And moe (?) yeyrys that my saide ansyterre Bradschaw came houme and unknowyn to almen and to hys tenantes came to one of the housys woo he bouth loued and trusted on the Setterdaye at nygth and required loggyne for' the profets sake [i.e. for payment] and, gronted, taryed ther all nyth unknowyn for' groyne with herre [hair] and soure wetherred that noun [none] thought on hyme, yet talked of Roume & how longe syth the palmer came thens and he scheued thame and then he demanded of his tenants wosse [whose] wasse the halle of Haw and muche syrcumstansse as yf he hade byne a stronger' [stranger] indede. Hys tenant decared (*sic*) to hym alle the syrcunstanss and of the maysterrys goynge to Roume and iiij with hym and hou thay ware alle deyde and how his wyffe wasse maryed agayne to one Syrre Henre Teuther' And muche praysed ther oulde master Braudeschaw that went to Roume wat a gude master thaye hade of hyme & how well thaye loued hyme with many syrcustanssis and thus wene tyme serued thay went to bed. But he toulde thame affoure that he sawde thayre Master Bradeschaw and that he wasse nott deyde. And wen mourow came he ait [ate] and afoure dyner tyme went to the halle and theyre



requyred hys dyner for' the profett sake; which he hade and soo sett at a syde burde in the hal. Dame Mabell remembred hyrre husband Bradschau then be gan to be holde the palmer and the mourre sche loked on hym the moure lyke sche thought hym to hyre furst husband Bradschawe woo sche kneu non other' wayis but hym to be deyde, yet styлле sche thought that he arsebulled hyre husband Bradeschaw mourre and moure and at lenth brust furthe and wepped. Syre Henre Teuther' hyrre husband demanded of hyre wye sche wepped and sche unswared and sayde nouthynge. But ther' wasse non exkeusse but sche must telle hym and soo dyd that the palmer resembled hure husbände Bradschaw; wo unswared and sayde wat houre [what, whore], dois thou louue hym better then me & therwith sche departed the bourde with a bow. The palmer' sau all the mater & kepped hyme styll with hytt.

Wene dyner wasse doune he token hys leyue and departed. He had hurde that the sayd Syr' Henre roude in the mouro [morrow] to London & men with him (and) went stregh to hys tenanttes housse werr' he the nythe affoure had logged and be gun furthe with his tenat to talke and tolde hym that hys master Bradschaw was on lyue [alive] and then axed his tenat wat preuy tokyn or' mercke that he knew on his master Bradschou by. And hys tenat tolde hym: and he sayde I am he and leyte his tenat see the merke on his rybbe that he spake of & sheued hym other' secreytes betwixe thayme soo that the tenat wasse well assured that yt was hys gude master Bradschaw. Then hys mayster Bradschaw toulde hym alle that he sau his wyfe for' his sake that daye sofure [suffer] and sayde hyre strokes schulbe welle quyte and bade hym make ij other' of his most trusty tenants preuy which was doune and he toke thame with hym and euery man on horse backe went in the mourre to Neuton parke syde affoure Syre Henre Tewther came and ther slew Sir Henre Tewther' and roude thensse stregh to London and came to the kyng and scheued hym alle the syrkumstansse and had hys pardone and came houe and leued with dame Mabel hys wyffe deuryng thayre lyuys to gether. But after this dame Mabelle dyed withoutte ysseu & affoure hyrre dethe sche founded one chanterry at Wegane outte of the londes of Haw and foundet another at Blackerode & gaue londes ther' unto in Blackerode. This chanterry in Wegane & the londes therto in Haw lode [for londe] hath my cosyn Rogger Bradeschau bought yt after dyssolustyon of the chonterres & Blackerode chanterry hath Thomas Fledewode bough & yet kepythe in his oune hondes the same. But afture wen that dame Mabell had founded thes to chanterreis of Wegan & in Blackerode (she) sau hyre tyme came to leyue the worde [world] Hauynge non yssew of hyre boide [body] to aneryte hyrre londes and thynkyng that hyre husbände Bradschow woulde neuer haue chylde (she) gaue by intalle to hyre husbände Bradschaw hyr' manor of Haw with all hyt appurtenasse to hym and to the herrys malis [heirs male] of his body lafully begottyn (Note that sche hade one chylde by Syre Henre Teuther' & (was) with chylde wen Sir Henre was slayn which died) and for' defaute of suche yssu of hys boide lafully begottyn then the said maner of Haw and yt appurtenas to hyr' cosyn Alane Norres of Speyke and hys heyris for' euer.<sup>10</sup> And for' the feruentt loue and gude wille sche bare to hyrre sayde husband Bradeschau of whome sche thought ther oulde come noun yssew and for' the genttulnes sche fonde in Willm (deleted) Bradschaw brother' to hyre sayde husband woo then wasse fulle of chylterne sche gaue to the saide Willm Bradschawe hyre brother' in law alle the rest hyrre londes that was the manorrs of Blakerod & Westeley to the saide Willm Bradschau and hys heris for' euer. Thys was the ende of Syr' Rogger Bradschais talke to my unkylle Rauffe Standysche & me and also in the

herynge of mayny on Blackerode mosse as afouresayde ys. But after this dyde thys Syrre Rogger suffure a fyne and recouery the one or' bothe at Lancaster of the fouresayde maner of Hau to usys therin compriced which wasse thoughth wasse doune by cauce that Willm Bradeschaw his yonger brother hade ij wyuys at ounys, feirynghe lest eny bastardye schulde or' moughth be fonde in this Rogger Bradschaw that nou ys by reson of the saide ij maryages that Willm Bradschaw mayde and by reson of the unlafulle deuourse [divorce] thatt therfoure was mayde for' yf this fyne or Recouery hade not byne and that the bastardy hade byne proued then hade Haw comyn to me Willm Norres and myn eryis for euer.

But now to put further in memourey thatt my nansyterrys and that thes other' iij manourys of Sutton, Raynelle and Wystone went from Alane Norres to iij wemen & came to Danell Sutton, to Trauas Wystone, and now comyn to Boulde as fouresayde ys and Ranelle to Syre Thomas Gerarde yt ys sertyne that Halsonet wasse Norres of Halsenet & Norres of Burtonhede & Norres of Hardschaw<sup>13</sup> & Norres of Lidgate & Norres of Eltonhed & all the other charterres for' the moure parte ware within Suston (Sutton) ware Norresses and intayeled on Norres of Speyke and to proue that soo that housse in Sutton that my cosyn Boulde hade off me in salle and exchange that my seruat Adam Haye-wardde deuelled in came by intalle to Syrre Willm Norres knygh my gronffather' and the usse (of) ij howsis in Sutton that my cosyn Jhon Ougulles [Ogle] and nou my neuueu his son haue of me in exchange wer' then in the houldynghe of Jhamys Bernys & Jhamys Garnet felle also by intalle to my father' Henre Norres esquier'. But how noue thaye haue for'sacon thes naymys of Norres I can not saye; but I am seurre that Eltonhede name wasse lost and came to Eltonhed by callynge hym the gudman of Eltonhed and soo take hyt for' his proper name for' I am sure all his euydens ys Norres; and for' want of ysseu malle all hys londes ys intayled on me Willm Norres of the Speyke knygh. And in my tyme ther' wasse noune but my cosyn Rycharde Eltonhed his father that last dyed betwixe hys londe and me which nou Gode hath sent gude stourre unto of chylrene. And alsoo George Wetherbes londes in Wyston is intaled on me as now my cosyn George Wetherbe sayis but how to proue yt I know not for ther is noune intayll with me that I knou of and at thys instant ther' ys noune heyre malle to hyndure but my cosyn George.

But now to speyke moure of Wyllm Bradschaw woo hadd the maunres of Blackerode & Westely by dame Mabelle Bradsaue woo toke that name of dame Mabelle by Syre Henre Tuther. The said Will toke to hym and hys heyrys for' ever dyd by wertew of that gyft injoye althouss [all those] londes to hym and hys herys to tyme yt came to an herre generale of the lyne & name of the saide Bradschaw woo toke to husband a yonger brother' outte of the housse of Honrby [Hornby] by Lancaster which aneryed (inherited) the same wosse (whose) name was (blank)<sup>11</sup> Harynton a threde [third] brother of the sayde housse of Horby (*sic*). This Harynton injoyed thes londes and hys heyrres dyueres dessentes and deuelled in Westely on his oune londes & gatte other' londes bouth in thys schyre and othisis and after leftte Westely and dide inabet [inhabit] and deulle at Wolfage nere Bryckeworth in North hamton schyre with whom Wyllm Norres myn ancytore maryed Persyualle the doughture of Jhone Haryntone of Westeley. Thys Haryntone and hys heyrres contyneued unto that my gronfatherris Syre (blank)<sup>12</sup> Harynton eldis son (Will.) wo hade nou [no] mow sounys comynge from Trafourth [Trafford] in Lanc' wosse doughter he hade maryed wass drouned & his wyffe behynd hym on hourse in the rever underneth Trafourd without



yssew of hys boydye & by reson wer'of alle the londes of Sir Willm Harynton my gronfathir dessendit to xi of his susterres dougterres to Sir Jhamys Harynton my gronffather' wer'of x dide aneryte & hade euery one their partes as yt came by lottementte deuydut in my gronmotherres tyme at hyrre request by alle the susterres assentes and thare husbandis agrement. In thys deuysyon came to my mother' Clemesse the yongyst of my gronfatherr'is doughturis the one halfe of the manourre of Blackerode which as to foure maye welbe understonde wasse of antyantyme [ancient time] past my nosyterres anerytansse [mine ancestor's inheritance] and now for' the halfe of Blackeroud comyn by the grasse of Gode to me agayne which was xvjl. xiijs. iiijd. by that deuysyon caled the haffe of the tounne which yt wasse not for' my cosyn Standeley<sup>14</sup> of houton [Hooton] hade therin ij tenementes at xxxijs.<sup>15</sup> iiijd. per ann and v capons. The rest the lourdeschype had my cosyn Thomas Houghthon for' other' xvjl. xiijs. iiijd. besyde bouthe theyre capons. Oute of which londes we doe yerr'ly paye to the quene for' the teneurre xxs. per ann that is my cosyn Houghthon and I ether ixs. vjd. and the rest xijd. my cosyn Standley peyth by agrement of the deuysyon for' his londes ther'. And wee doo paye mourre ou' (moreover) parcell of the owtte rentes late to Sante Jhones of Jereusalem and nou payd to the qenys majestesty per ann xijd. for' yt that ys eythere vjd. p' an.

Thyes ij parcelles in Blackeroude affoure at the makynge of thys boke I Wyllm Norres of the Speke knyght haue gouttyn xxiiij accris and iij roudelondes one parcell of my cosyn Houghtons parte which my sayde cosyn departed with to Willm Spenser my seruait then to my cosyn Houghton at xviijs. per an & now to me xxxiijs.<sup>16</sup> iiijd. per an and iiij capons. This parcell thus & at this rent bougthe I of the foursayde Willm Spencer' and haue her'with gottyn the rest my cosyn Sir Roulandes Standeleis parte within Blackerode affoure exprest all hys parte and porsyon of my nountte [mine aunt] hys grondemotheris parte allotted to hyre in Westeley, Penynnton and Abram & Hyndeleye which scholde be as the otheris per an xvjl. xiijs. iiijd.

And at the maykyng herof hath my cosyn Thomas Houghton departed with in exchange to Gabrell Heskethe one other parcell and porsione of his mothers allottemet in Blackeroude with vj housis and to thame lyinge vi xx accerre [6 score acres] gronde att the yerrly rent of vjl. per an to the foursayde Gabrell and att makynge heire of thes arre in the hondes of the four'sayd Gabrell.

And also as I haue expressed that Alane Norres was the fyrst my nonsyterres that her' in Speke inabett soo me thynke I schulde decare further and saye that syth the begynnge of this Alane then but of xxij markes lefte that is nou by purchasse and maryagis to that in this rentalle and demaynys her' afterre dystyntalye [distinctly] intendut to be sett fourthe. But I intende to foulow next her'unto with a fyner pedegre then the fyrst ys and to sett fourthe affoure my rentalte in this boke sertayn other memoryalles by armys and other nowttes to make as playne a discription of maryages gounne fourth of the house as to noutte [note] in watt housys my nonsyterres haue maryed thare chylderne unto. Alane Norres wasse the furst that came to inabet at Speke. And as I fynde in the glasse wyndoo at Chyldewalle Alane Norres that ther is portraied and hys wyfe wasse daughter of Patricke Hasyllwalle wose name wass (blank).<sup>6</sup> But I thynke sche wasse mother or' rather' grondemother to this Alane by resone I fynde that this Alane that furst inabet heire was in kynge Edd the thryde tyme and that this gyft that Patricke Hasyllwalle gaue in free mariage with (blank)<sup>6</sup> his dougter to Alane his gift ys without date and therby he



geuythe to Alane the haffe of his part of hys manoure of Speke videlicz the iijth parte which scheuyth that then Patricke Hassyllewalle wasse halfe lourde of the manoure of Speke the other parte of hys manoure he gaue to (blank) his sone<sup>17</sup> with the same terms videlicz the iijth parte of the manoure of Speke to the (blank) his son<sup>17</sup> and his heiris the dede therof is alsoo withoutte testy and nou I thynke dessendut to me.

Item. I doo understonde by recorde that Rogger Garnet helde to carycates of lond in Speyke amogis other londes in the schyre and thes ij caricates I fynde that Rogger Garnet gaffe with (blank) his dougter in fre maryage to Reic' Mullynex of Crosby and I fynde that Mullynex ther'by toke on hym to be halfe lourde of Speyke. But oute of these ij caricates I fynde that Mullynex for' seruys doune gaue to suderry (sundry) men and by suderry dedes (blank) accerres londe wer'of came to my nonsyterre in sertayne of his gift (blank) accerres. And I fynde that Willm Mullynex by dede withoutte date gaue to Ernys sitysyn of Chester alle his londis in Speyke with (blank)<sup>18</sup> his doughthur in lyberum maritagium and wasse a quarter lourde in Speyke affore Willm Mullynex gaue hym eny londes as foure ys said ther.

This was wrytten by S' Will'm norres kyght. (British Museum: Norris Papers vol. III. fo. 83ff. Add MSS. 36926. Copy (made by R. Holmes) in Harl. MS. 1997 p. 84ff, and printed in *The Topographer and Genealogist*, Ed. J. G. Nichols. ii. pp. 362-383). The original "declaration" is followed by (1) a number of English abstracts of Norris deeds "found in search amongst the Evidences as followeth 1591" (18th cent. copy), (2) a "Note of Evidence of Speke in the cheste taken by Willm. Massye necessary to be consydered on" and (3) 31 English abstracts of deeds T.R. Edw. I-III (16th cent. copy).

<sup>1</sup> The date (1564) is given as 1563 by Harl. 1997. <sup>2</sup> The whole of this paragraph was written by Sir Will. on each side of the first paragraph in the widened margins on both sides of the page. <sup>3</sup> The next 8 words are omitted by Harl. 1997. <sup>4</sup> The succeeding part of this sentence remains uncorroborated. <sup>5</sup> There is no evidence that Alan le Norreys the father had lands in Speke. Alan the son was married prior to his brother (or half brother) John and it is not certain which was the elder. <sup>6</sup> Margery. <sup>7</sup> This sentence is altered and the next sentence entirely omitted by Harl. 1997. The omitted sentence remains uncorroborated. <sup>8</sup> See No. 909n. <sup>9</sup> i.e. without issue. <sup>10</sup> There is no evidence of this. <sup>11</sup> Richard. <sup>12</sup> James. <sup>13</sup> The next 4 words are omitted by Harl. 1997. <sup>14</sup> The next 2 words are omitted by Harl. 1997. <sup>15</sup> xxij. in Harl. 1997. <sup>16</sup> xxij. in Harl. 1997. <sup>17</sup> Harl. 1997 puts "his other daughter Nicholae" instead of "[blank] his sone." <sup>18</sup> Joan.

## APPENDIX IV.

### The Maps of Garston and Speke

*See maps facing pp. 48, 64 and 16*

The map of Garston facing p. 64 of this vol. is based on that used to illustrate Mr. Joseph Boulton's most informative paper on the *Historical Topography of Aigburth and Garston* in the Transactions of the Historical Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, vol. 20 (1868). Mr. Boulton took it

from a survey, undated but subsequent to 1777, which he found among the abstracts of title of the Garston Land Co. in the custody of Messrs. Whitley and Maddock. This, together with other surveys of the period, conveyances and leases and, not least, the *Whalley Coucher Book*, supplied the background of his valuable treatise which throws considerable light on the xiii and xiv century fields and buildings of the district.

### Old Buildings

Of the building sites shown on this map, that marked *a*, called the Old Hall on Yates' map, may have been the residence of Adam lord of Garston and his descendants. No trace of it remains. It stood at the junction of Mersey Road with Aigburth Road.

The Old Hall of Aigburth (*b*) was the Abbot of Whalley's Grange, of the outhouses of which Mr. James Pinnington left a large number of photographs now in the Liverpool Public Library. Some of these outbuildings appear to have been absorbed and some removed, when the old Aigburth Hall was pulled down about 1840 and the new one built in its place. (Rob. Griffiths: *The History of the Royal and Ancient Park of Toxteth*; 1907).

St. Michael's Church, Garston, is marked *h* on the map and appears also on the accompanying map of Garston Mill. Near it, to the N.W. was situated Garston Old Hall (*f*). This Hall was originally the grange house of the monks of Upholland who held the land and the tithes of the church of Garston. After the dissolution the Hall became the property of the new see of Chester as part of the rectory of Childwall and was farmed out with the tithes. It was a half-timbered building standing on a rock overlooking the lower mill dam (*V.C.H.L.* iii. 125). For Garston Church see above Nos. 274-280. A paper on the subject by E. W. Cox appeared (1888) in the Transactions of the Historic Society.

Near the church stood the Mill of which a Map (1855) is also supplied at the end of this volume. This mill was in all probability built on the site of that which Adam de Garston II held and below which he granted to Stanlaw "a place for a mill for tanning or fulling" (*Whalley Coucher* ii. 566). The present building was in use as a Boys' Club in 1934 but since that date has become derelict. At the request of Mr. Robert Gladstone, Mr. S. A. Harris, in January of that year, thoroughly explored the basement, now considerably below the street level. There, in the centre of a recessed portion of the wall, he found an inscribed stone bearing the date 1287. The face of these figures is level with the outer surface of the stone, that is, the recess has been cut out round the figures which are 3 inches in length. Mr. Gladstone, to whom he supplied a drawing of the date stone, obtained from Mr. H. S. Kingsford of the Society of Antiquaries, the opinion that these figures "cannot be earlier than the latter part of the sixteenth century" and may be even later. There may have been some tradition of rebuilding the mill in 1287 which led to the date in the inscription of some centuries later. Mr. Harris is of opinion that "the basement portion of the mill is of great antiquity and may be part of the XIII century mill of Adam de Garston." The Norris deeds throw no light on the year 1287, but among them are grants of the third part of Adam de Garston's mill to Roger the miller of Barrow and his son Robert, c. 1226, and another by his son to Alan le Norreys of a moiety of the fishery of the mill-pool, c. 1240 (Nos. 248-50). The mill therefore dates to the first quarter of the XIII century. The accompanying map of Garston Mill shows but one mill dam. The tithe map of 1842 marks three mill dams in the stream, one above, the other below the existing building. Mr. Robert Gladstone states that his father remembered no fewer than five mills in the same stream.



## The fields of Garston

Mr. Joseph Boulton in the paper mentioned above also attempted to identify\* some of the dales and moors which he has marked in the map. The chief of these was the Dale through which the mill-stream flowed. The Dale is mentioned in Nos. 256 and 395 and with it is associated the Withins (Nos. 224, 256-7, 273, 280, 418 and 447), a field on the right of the Dale, between it and Whindale moor.

The Brook (Broce, Brock, Brok, Broyc) was probably the stream marked on the map and cutting it in two (Nos. 235, 318-20, 322).

Ythendalemore (c) Mr. Boulton identifies with the dingle between Cressington Park (south of Grassendale) and the Dock Road. The Whalley Abbey rental (No. 222) states that it was next to Grassendale. The name went through several changes ending in the XVIII century in Edgingdale. Ythendalemore and Huthydalemore are forms found in the *Whalley Coucher Book* (ii. 552, 585). In the Norris deeds, the following variations occur—Ychyndalemor, Echyndalemor, Egyndalemore and Hethindalemore, and in XVIII century Edgeingdale (Nos. 222, 233-4, 240, 289, 399 and, especially for the identification of Echindale with Hethindale, Nos. 449 and 472). No doubt one side of the moor led to the edge of the river. Associated with it are the Edge field (Edge feld) and Sandy field (Sondi-feld-wro) (Nos. 222-3, 263, 281, 471; 240, 389, 449, 472).

Another field, on the river edge, the site of which has disappeared through erosion, was Olton or Holton and its moor. (Nos. 222, 240, 255, 258, 280, 321, 465, 472, 474). It lay next the Dale at its lower end.

Humbeldale (d) was in the southern border of Egyndale and through it ran a brook, Humbeldale broke. It occurs in Nos. 222, 318, 410, 464, 472.

Boulton conjectured that "Rochrerake or Rockacre i.e. Stone field" lay on the site of the Salt works (see Map). The name occurs in the Norris deeds as Rether-, Rother-, Ruthe-, Rutthyer- and Rythe-rake (Nos. 317-8, 320-2, 324), meaning, probably, the reedy stretch or region. It was evidently situated just outside the town of Garston and extended to the Brook.

The heath lay to the south of the town. "The Heath Hotel" seen from the L.M.S. railway from Runcorn just before entering Garston station marks its whereabouts. (Nos. 271, 276, 278). To the north of it was Bridge greaves which lay (in part) between Whindale and the church of Garston (No. 461). Bridge greaves (See Nos. 222-3, 246, 280, 319-22, 421, 451, 458, 461 and 479) was evidently taken in from the heath. There are several Norris deeds to show that it was in process of being cleared and cultivated in the XIII and XIV centuries.

At the same period Quindale or Whindale with its moor and "gate" was prominent in the deeds. The name deteriorated to Whindale and thence to the modern Window Lane which runs to the river from a fork south of the town (Nos. 222-4, 245, 252, 259, 280, 367-9, 371-2, 393-5, 444, 447, 470, 472, 478). A map in the Liverpool Public Library, connected with the Act of 1793 for the transfer of John Blackburne's Salt works from Liverpool to Garston, marks "Whindowe Lane" as "the only public Road down to the Shore between Liverpool and Hale."

One of the most obvious survivals is the modern Grassendale (Gresse-lond dale—Grassy land dale; Nos. 222, 276, 394, 409, 475, 477, 489). It was Savoy land (*Infra*).

\* These identifications are here added to, and some of them modified, in the light of information from the Norris deeds.



### Occupations

There is little to tell of the occupations of Garston men from these names. One instance, however, is Linfurlong (No. 268) a reminder of the flax-growing as early as the XIII century, with which Speke was associated. In 1598, Edward Norris obtained tithes of flax and hemp in Garston and of pig and goose in Little Woolton (Add. Ch. 52636). Curiously, although the charters of Speke and Hale contain many references to mast and pannage, indicating the breeding of pigs in the localities, the Garston deeds are entirely devoid of those terms. There were few, if any, pigs in the Garston holdings, pointing to the absence of any substantial clusters of beech and oak trees, although Aigburth is said to derive its name from "Oak Hill" (*Ekwall*). On the other hand, there was substantial sheep-breeding in those early times. Adam de Garston I (died 1206) granted to the Abbey of Cockersand 6 ac. demesne land in Aigburth with pasture for 500 sheep, 20 cows and offspring, men and draught horses (*Cok. Chart.* Chetham Soc. vol. 43 N.S. p. 554) and Adam de Garston II (died 1265) granted to the monks of Stanlaw the site of a fulling mill in Garston (*Whalley Coucher Book*: ii. 566). The fisheries, too, of the Mersey were many and valuable. There were mills for grinding corn in Garston, Speke, Hale, Ditton and Woolton.

### The Brooks

An extremely interesting Garston name, now lost, is that of "The Brooks." It lay at the south eastern corner of Garston and was separated from Speke by Caran Brook (No. 773).. It had Allerton on the N.E. probably the road from Allerton to Garston on the N., and on the S.W. may have lain the White field. It evidently got its name from the numerous brooks flowing through it. Among these were the brook of Slodekan, White field brook, the Hollow brook (No. 341), the "Washingstones" (No. 387), and the brook called Gosecroft (Nos. 359, 364). Allerton brook also ran through it and others are mentioned but unnamed. It contained also a white way and a highway. Henry the miller of Brokys (Brooks) occurs c. 1270 (No. 356) and Roger the forester (No. 366) whose daughter the miller married. In Brooks lay, perhaps, the most valuable of the Norris possessions in Garston. The families of Brooks and Tranmere also had lands there, the former family being sufficiently important to have a seal (Nos. 353-4, 358, 383). They also owned land in Woolton (Nos. 731-766). Robert de Blackburn, lord of Garston, had a house there and in the XV and XVI centuries the number of houses grew so much that not only was the group known as Brook houses but the place itself was called a vill (Nos. 244-5, 350), while from the end of the XIII century deeds were dated at the Brooks (Nos. 359, 379, 390).

### The Savoy Lands

The map, connected with the Act of 1793 mentioned above, states that "the Savoy Lands are dispersed over different parts of the Manor" (of Garston) and some of them are marked *e* in Boul't's map. These lands originally belonged to the *locus benedictus* of Stanlaw situated on the other side of the Mersey opposite Garston, where the river is two miles wide. The family of Garston, especially Adam de Garston II (died 1265), were generous benefactors and so were other local land lords (see Note to No. 221). In 1296, the monks transferred to Whalley, their lands in Garston remaining a valuable possession. A survey of these lands was made for the Abbot of Whalley by Thomas Norris c. 1468 (No. 222) and those leased by him from Whalley for £4 were included in his Rental of that time (No. 223).

The Hospital of the Savoy close to where the Duchy of Lancaster Office now stands off the Strand, London, was founded by King Henry VII who by will dated 1509 left 500 marks to maintain 100 beds for as many poor persons and to keep them in meat and drink, etc. He died in that year and in 1511 Henry VIII gave to his father's executors the site of the manor of Savoy and subsequently charged them to erect a Hospital for five secular chaplains and to purchase lands worth 500 marks *per ann.* The deed of foundation of 1517 and the statutes of government seven years later directed that the Hospital was to be for the charitable reception of poor, sick and lame people, but on the dissolution of the monasteries it was transferred to the Crown and after its surrender by the Master and Chaplains to Edward VI in 1553, the greater part of the revenues was given to the newly erected hospital of Bridewell. Queen Mary, however, decided to re-establish the Savoy and by letters patent 3 and 4 Philip and Mary the Master and Chaplains were given the site in the Strand to hold of the Crown and in the following year they were granted certain estates. Many of these were leases which had been granted by the Savoy before its dissolution and by Henry VIII and Edward VI since that time. Some were held of the Duchy and others of the Crown. Among them were Lancashire lands including lands in Garston and Aigburth, the manor of Garstang, lands in Poulton and Carleton and rents in the manor of Rumworth, valued in all at upwards of £23 *per ann.* These Lancashire lands were then Crown lands but afterwards became Duchy lands.

The intentions of Henry VII and his successors with regard to the charitable uses of the Hospital seem never to have been carried out. In 1570 the Master of the Savoy, Thomas Thurland, was accused of embezzlement and corruption and was deprived of his post. It is not improbable that the transaction recorded in British Museum Add. MS. 1385 was included among the charges for by this deed dated 1559 he and the chaplains leased for 200 years all their manors, etc. in cos. York, Middlesex, Lancaster and Westmorland to Richard Perwicke and Edward Cosen of London for the consideration of £300, lessees paying the ancient rent. Among the Norris deeds there is no trace of this lease. In 1547, Lawrence Ireland, who had sold his Garston lands to Sir William Norris and held as lessee the Savoy lands in Garston, had assigned the remainder of his lease to Sir William; and the later part of the Norris collection contains a number of leases and sub-leases (including one to Edward Norris of Speke in 1584) by Masters of the Hospital, down to 1618, and none of them refers to this long lease of Thurland (See Add. Ch. 52512, 52553, 52580-1, 52662). In 1690 Thomas Norris was the holder of the land.

The corruption and neglect of the Hospital by the Chaplains seem to have continued and in 1701 a commission reported that the statutes relating to the relief of the poor were wholly violated and neglected. It was proposed to annex the revenues to the Bishopric of Gloucester and out of them the chaplains should be paid their salary and £5 a year given to ten widows of clergy and army officers. The proposal was forthwith rejected and in 1702 Sir Nathan Wright, Lord Keeper of the Seal of England and by virtue thereof visitor of all the chantries established upon Royal foundation, visited the Hospital, found that the corruption was even worse than reported and thereupon dissolved the Hospital and dismissed its officers. The lands and revenues were surveyed and put in charge of the Court of Exchequer as land forfeited to the Crown. These were found to exist not only in Lancashire but in several other counties and were worth in all £316. 7s. 10d. *per ann.* There is little doubt that many of the Savoy lands in Garston were continuously held in lease from the Crown (or Duchy) by the Norrises. Boulton gives a list (about 20



acres mostly in Aigburth) of those held by Topham Beauclerk who died in 1780, and in 1827 they were leased by the Duchy, under whose jurisdiction the lands of the Hospital happen to have been placed in 1772, to Mr. Blackburne. (The above information is largely taken from Malcolm's *Londinium Redivivum* (1803). Malcolm got it from "a manuscript compiled by the Receiver general of the Duchy of Lancaster." This manuscript is probably that in the Brit. Mus. (Add. MS. 11599) entitled "A State of the Savoy Hospital as well in Relation to the Lands and Revenues formerly belonging thereto as to the matter in Dispute between the Jurisdiction of the Exchequer and of the Duchy of Lancaster." The date, 1739, is added in pencil. See also Nichols' *Bibl. Top. Brit.* vii. pp. 237-240 notes).

### The Map of Speke

A beautiful quarto MS. volume bound in green morocco with two silver clasps is the property of Messrs. Sykes, Waterhouse and Co., estate agents, Castle Street, Liverpool. It is lettered, front and back, "Survey Book 1781" and the title page reads "A Survey with maps of the lordship of Speke in the County of Lancaster, late the estate of the Honorable Topham Beauclerk, deceased. By T. Addison, 1781." On a subsequent fly-leaf the following note occurs—"Note. The rough plans and measurements of these lands were taken in the year 1774 and not finished until the year 1781 by Thos. Addison of Rufford in Lancashire."

The Survey must have been very expensive and was no doubt ordered by Topham Beauclerk in 1770. He died, however, on 11 March, 1780, so he did not see it finished. The volume contains 28 pages of tenants' holdings with their names, the field names, the acreage in both the large and statute acres, and ten exquisitely drawn maps or plans which when fitted together, would make the complete map of Speke. These were photographed, and plates made, by the Ordnance Survey Department in May, 1933.

It is interesting to note that many of the XIV and XV century field names were in use, or modified use, at the end of the XVIII century and later. "The Clough," for example, below Speke Hall, occurs in a deed of 1314 (No. 119, reproduced facing p. 32) near which, at that date, stood the "house" of John and Nichola le Norreys. In the clough were two "deer yards" and the stream which ran through it was probably the brook of Mikelderyord (the Great Deer Yard). To the S.E. probably lay Speke greaves ("the heath"), 7 acres in extent at the time of the Charnock rentals (cf. Nos. 180 and 181) towards the end of the XIV century and perhaps the source of fuel for the neighbouring kiln (see Nos. 182 and 183). To the N. of the Hall were three Plumb Fields ("the two Plombe Fields" of Thos. Norris's Rental of 1468—No. 75), called, no doubt, after the family name of one of the principal tenants of the time; and facing the Mersey to the N.W. were Molyneux Meadow ("Mullenex fylde" of the Norris Rental) and Wilders Brook which was probably "Wedrys fylde" of the earlier Rental. On the other side of the brook of Mikelderyord lay the Hall Field, also mentioned in the Rental and still further southwards Oglet Wood and the Brandearth (see Map). The position of the mill of the Rental is represented by the two Mill Fields in the map of Speke demesne, or by the Mill Brow on the other side of the Hall, and the Mosses lay to the N. of the Hall just beyond the Heath.



Outside the demesne, there were other fields whose names go back several centuries. To the N.E. lay Spekefields. Speke Siche (later Such and Suchrowe) which represents land reclaimed from boggy land on each side of a stream, probably lay on both sides of the lane, of irregular width running through Speke from north to south, and called (on the map) Woodend Lane and Oglet Lane. At its southern end, its earlier name was Oglet Siche. Further to the S. again and nearer to Hale and Conleach lay the Great Heath, and the Portway ran on the boundary between Speke and Halewood. (See No. 562 and 562n.). There were Brandearths other than those already mentioned as being within the demesne. Several occur in the centre of the manor. They represent an uneconomical method of farming where for the sake of good crops for a year or two, the fields, probably heath or greaves, were fired. The fertility of the soil, after a brief period, was rapidly exhausted, but the name Brandearth, persisted. There were mill fields connected with Hale mill, on the Speke side of Halewood boundary. The Caron fields lay both in Speke and Garston on each side of the brook dividing the manors. The name was still serving in 1781, the earliest reference in the Norris deeds dating c. 1267 (No. 352). They lay to the N.E. of the road to Liverpool on the edge of Speke demesne. East of Caron lay the Hungerhills mentioned frequently in the Charnock Rentals (No. 180-5). Carkington, a name frequently occurring in the Woolton deeds, also occurs in Speke. It lay on the northern boundary, N.E. of Hungerhills, and below Doe Park. Near it must have lain the Pellet (Pelo, Pelot, Pilat, etc.) field, the name also occurring in Woolton. A feature of the Speke fields was the large number of ponds, a hundred of which are shown in Speke demesne alone, as well as numbers in other parts of the manor, in the Survey map of 1781.

## INDEX

*This is an index of the deeds and accompanying notes only. The introduction and appendices are not indexed.*

*The references are to the numbers of the documents, not to the pages.*

*Place names are in italics.*

*Field names are entered once only, under the name of the place where they occur.*

*The names of the family of Norris of Speke are indexed chronologically.*

- Ad. 694, 913
- Hen. 916
- John 695, 915, 916
- Ralph 1043
- Rob. 470
- . . . scholes 928
- Simon br. Simon br. 1046
- Will 260

ABRAHAM, Hen. 99, 1027; Ric. 879,

Agnes (Johnson) w. 879

Abram, Adburgham 897, 897n

*Field names:* Barnidhok, le hehe, houlone, 897

Abram, John 897, Ric. s. 897

Accr/es, -is; Ackres see Acres

Acock, Ackoc, Ric. s. Will. s. 800

*Acquitaine and Lancaster*, John duke of 594. See also Gaunt, John of

Acres, Accr/es, -is; Ackres, Acris,

Akres, Ad. 35; John 15, 130,

1084, 1135, 1137, clerk 1057,

Ric. s. 1044; Ric. 1145

Acton, Sir John priest 1003-4

Acton Burnell, Statute of 64

Adam, carpenter 506; clerk 234,

236, 321, 367, 370, 464, 476,

1063, 1064, 1068, 1071, 1073,

1075, Thos. s. 29, 733, of

Bacford 218; forester 318, 680,

of Toxteth 352; judge of Lither-

land 102, 113, 113n; mason

chaplain of Garston 885; miller,

Ellen dau. 24, 26; shepherd 5, 6;

thatcher 873; webster 875;

woodward 688, 690, 695, 871

— Ad. s. 253; Hen. s. 309;

John s. 322, 324, 325, 368, 372,

395, 396, 399, 732, 745, 762,

Adam—contd.

764, 768, 774, 775, 782, 796,

798, 799, 812, 834, 835, 854,

862, 866; John s. John s. 815;

Ric. s. 933, 954; Ric. s. Will. s.

830; Rob. s. 190, 247, 255, 257,

264, 268, 271, 339, 364, 377, 399,

see also Garston, Rob. s. Ad.;

Rob. s. John s. 866; Rog.

s. 254, 352, 399, 472, 859;

Ronulf s. 529, 530; Thos. s.

John s. 815; Will. s. 736, 740,

743, 746, 747, 760, 771, 777-

780, 793, 798, 799, 815, 832,

835, 836, 860, 865, 1024, 1078,

1079, 1084; Will. s. John s. 812

— of Much Woolton John s.

767, 809, 811, 813, 814; John s.

John s. 810; Rog. s. 680; Will. s.

774

— of Woolton, John s. 681, 817,

820

Adamson, Adam/sone, -sson, Hen.

184, 188; John 822; Thos. s.

685, 816

Adburgham see Abram

Adcock, Ade/cok, -koc; At/koc,

-kot, Ad. s. Ad. s. 393; Will. 746;

Will. s. 694, 809, 871

Adcockson, Ackoc/sone, Adhoc-

Adkoc-; Atcoc/sone, Atkoc-;

Attecocson, Rob. 259, 276,

396, 419, 482, Rog. s. 252, 279,

280, 477

— of Garston, Rob. 341; Will. s.

Ric. 419, 422-6

— of Much Woolton, Ric. s.

Will. 692

Addington, Addynton, Rog. 1072

Adirton see Atherton

Adlington, Adel/ington, -inton;

Adill/ington, -yngton; Adlyng-

ton, 915

Adlington, Hugh 910-2, 915; Rob. 88, 628  
 Aghton see Aughton  
 Agnes, Will. s. 745, 763, 866  
 — of Much Woolton, Will. s. 767  
*Aigburth*, Ayberc, Ayke/b', -ber, -berc, -berg, -bergh, -bergk, -berk, -berue, -beryt, -borgh, -burgh; Hayke/bergh, -berk 48, 219n, 220, 221n, 223, 243, 248n, 276, 476, 486-8, 490, 503; the grange 223, 223n  
*Field-name*—Heyefeld 476  
 — Mercer of 389; Toxteth of 442, 491n, 492, 500, 525  
*Aigburth*, Ad. 221n, 233, 246, 317-9, 321, 353-5, 358, 447, 447n, 448-50, forester of Toxteth 224; Alice (Garston) dau. Hugh 227; Hen. s. Hugh 354, 357; Marjory 325; Rob. 449. See also Toxteth, Ad.  
 Ainoluesdale see Ainsdale  
 Ainsargh, Ainsrae, Aynes/argh, -sargh, -shargh; Aynisargh; Aynsargh, Ric. 488, 1080, 1093, mayor of Liverpool 1084; Ric. s. Ad. s. Hugh 1082; Ric. s. Hugh 1082  
 Ainsdale, Ainolues-, Aynes-, Aynis-, Aynys-dale; Aynysd'; Aynolfes-, Aynolis-, Ainolues-dale; Aynolues-, Aynulues-dal; Aynull'; Enewales-, Eynoulues-dale; Haynuluisdal; Heinulues-, Heynolues-dale, Ad. 214-5, 217-20, 221n, 250-1, 507-8, 518, 931; Ad. s. Ric. 1011; Harry 1027; Hugh 99, 1125; Rob. s. Ric. 1017; Rob. s. Rob. 1017; Thos. 1027; Will. 1011-3; Will. s. Ad. 1082, Cecilia (Bank) his w. 1082  
 Ainsrae see Ainsargh  
*Aintree*, Ayn/tr', -tre; Eintree, Hayntre, Atherton of 114-5  
 Aintree, Hen. 250-1, 518, 1124; Ric. 244; Will. 2, 1050  
 Akres see Acres  
*Akefrith*, Akeforthe, Aykefryth, Eykefrit, Haykefrit, 275n, 997-1000, 1000n, 1043n, 1045, *alias* Hawsestede House 1000n. See also Farleton  
 Alan, chaplain 670-1; clerk 23, seneschal 506-7, 518; deacon 850; priest 668; sumpter, Rog. s. 866  
 — Alan s. 776; John s. 760, 775;

Alan—contd.  
 Rob. s. John s. 751; Rog. s. 29, 111, 121-2, 126-7, 167, 169, 172, 740-1, 760, 763, 767-8, 774-5, 777  
 — of Woolton, John s. 746, 767; Matilda wid. 859; Rob. s. 832  
 Alanson, Margaret wid. John 658  
 Albert, Hen. s. 518n  
 Alcock, Al/koc, -kok, Rob. s. John s. 836; Rog. s. 16, 38, 42, 153, 342, Alice and Marjory daus. 207  
 — of the Brooks, Will. s. Rob. s. 365  
 Alcockson, Alcock-, Alkoc-son(e), Alkokkissone, Hen. s. Will. 385, 407; John s. 171-2; Rob. s. John 686-7; Rog. 19, 44, 205  
 — of Oglet, John s. Rog. 581  
 Aldeburgh, John, justice, 35  
*Aldford* (co. Chester), Alde/forth, -furthe, parson, John Lathom 925; vicar, Sir Rob. Blundell 66  
 Aldware, Thos. 1152  
 Alemwyk, Thos. 600  
 Alexander, clerk 19; dyer 1120  
 Alice, Ad. s. 246, 267-8, 277, 320, 322, 368, 470, 473; Whymark dau. 228  
 — of Much Woolton, Rob. s. 851; Will. s. 851  
 Al/koc, -kok see Alcock  
 Alkocson(e), Alkokkissone see Alcockson  
 Allen, Morgan 926n  
*Allerton*, Al/erton, -irton, -ret(e)n(e), -retun, -uert(e)n; All/eret(e)n, -irton, -ret(e)n, -urton, -yrton; Halret(e)n, 82, 99, 99A, 298, 332, 336n, 339, 340, 345, 352, 352n, 353, 355, 359, 361-5, 365n, 366, 379, 382, 391, 414-5, 435, 687, 707, 717-9, 786-7, 821; Dowsefield House in 641n; Mosscock House in 683n; way from Woolton 683  
*Field-names*—Aspefeld 364; Aspyrnord 365; Mers(e)f(e)ld 363-4; Merche headland 362  
 — Grelley of 446n, 683n; Johnson of 347; Lathom of 177, 494, 533, 679, 923; Shepherd of 5, 6  
 Allerton, Ad. s. Will. 110-2, 120, 122, 124; Agnes dau. Gilb. 774; Ric. s. Will. 27, 108-11, Alice dau. 109; Rob. 696-7; Rob. s. Will. 873; Rog. s. Ric. 355;



## Allerton—contd.

Rog. s. Will. 103; Simon s. Will. 108, 110; Thos. 355; Will. 102-3, 107-8, 110, 120, 137-8, 140, Matilda dau. Ric. s. Beya de Allerton w. 110

— of Speke, Ad. s. Will. 121

Alneto, Alnet, Br. Hugh, prior of the Hospitallers 672

Alot, Ad. s. 478

Alred see Elred

*Allicar* 1018, 1018n

Alutar see leather dresser

*Alvandley*, Aluand/delegh, -eleg, -eleg, -leg, Aluanlegh, Aluantley, 817n

— Bold of 684-5, 817, 820-1, 826

Alvandley, Nic. s. Ric. 819, 822,

827; Hen. br. Ric. 819, 822;

John br. Ric. 819, 822; Ric.

30, 37, 41, 168, 483, 528, 686-7,

692, 773, 817n, 818-9, 822, 825,

827-8, 867; Ric. s. Ric. 819, 822,

827, Avilla (Walton) his w. 819;

Rob. s. Rob. 818; Simon br.

Ric. 822; Simon s. Ric. 819, 827;

Thos. br. Ric. 819, 822, 827

— of Bold, Nic. s. Ric. 829

*Alviche* (co. Essex), see Aveley

Alwred see Elred

Arnot, Thos. 191; Will. chaplain 1107, 1143

*Amounderness*, Amondernes, Am-

oundernes, Amundernes, Am-

undirnes 114; dean of 1004

Amounderness, Alan 137 see also

Sumpter, Alan le; Ric. 536

*Anderton*, Andurton, 910-1

Anderton, James 88; Thos. 901;

Thurstan 717; Will. 178, 910-2

— of Euxton, James 674n

Andrew, Will. s. John s. 681

— of Much Woolton, Will. s. John s. 776

— of Woolton 671

*Anglesey*, Angles' 80, 1146n

Anglia, Hugh reeve of Arglas 1056

Angod clerk, 670

Annestowe, br. Brian 669

Annot of Liverpool, Magota dau.

Rob. s. 1064

*Appleby*, Appilby, St. Lawrence's of 992

*Appleton*, Apilton, Appulton, 174,

975, 1150

Arderne, Walt. parson of Frodsham 634

*Arðglass*; Arglas, (co. Down), 1056,

*Arðglass*—contd.

1056n; Hugh de Anglia reeve of 1056; Scargill of 1056; Taaff of 1056, 1056n

*Arley*, Ereleyh, Erley 910; Standish of 900

Arthur, Ric. 1001

Arrowsmith, Arosmyt(h), of Lawton, Matthew 60, 62; Will. 1166

Artwell, Rog. 1056

Ashton, Asheton, Asshton, John 1040; Ralph 926n; Rob. 66. See also Assheton

Aspeden, Ad. 1051

Aspewall, Thos. 1035

*Aspull*, 899, 904; Gerard of 81

*Field-name*: heghfeld 904

Asshebourne, Sir Thos. 1081

Asshehurst, John 628

Assheton, Ascheton, Thos. 536;

Will 901; Sir Will. 563

Asshowe, Lawrence 88

Astbrook, Asccebroc, Astbroke,

Astebroc, Dastebroc, John 978;

Thos. 584, 975-6, 979, Roesia his w. 975

*Astley*, Asteleye (in Chorley) 178

*Astley*, Aste/l', -legh, -leya; Astlelegh (in Leigh) 907

*Field-names*; Kimmonshagelach, Sothewode, Spenne 907

Astley, Alex. 907; Geoff. s. Hugh

906; Hen. chaplain, clerk 1134;

Hugh 906, 916; Hugh s. Will.

907; Rog. s. Geoff. 906

*Aston*, Astona; Thos. rector of 522

Aston, Hugh s. Hugh 1006

Atcocsone see Adcockson

Atherton, Adirton, Athirton Hen.

80, 82, 88, 303, 1117; Hen. s.

Will. 713n; Nic. 1035; Ralph

68, 303; Ric. 661; Sir Will.

917, 919n; Will. 906-7, 913' 913n

— of Aintree, Hen. 114, lord 115

Atkinson(e), Atkynson(e), John

185, 188, 482, Magota dau. 552;

Ric. 590, 654; Rob. 181, 186,

188; Rog. 482

— of the Brooks, Rog. 343

— of Hale, Thos. s. John 547;

Thos. s. John Johneson 613,

Alice his mother 613

At/koc, -kot see Adcock

Atkocsone see Adcockson

Attecocson see Adcockson

Aughton, Aghton, John s. Gilb.

chaplain 174; Nic. 536, 1019;

Thos. 88

— of Aughton, Rog. 295

- Aula see Hall  
 Austin of Ireland, Ad. 585n, Avina (Holand) w. 585n  
 Auyown' le Walsh, Stephen s. 491  
 Avel', Edric s. 218  
 Aveyley, Alviche, Pogden of 599  
 Award, John s. 935; Rob. s. Simon s. 576; Rog. s. 934, 953; Simon s. 103, Hawisia (Mossley) w. 103  
 Awardson(e), Hauard-, Hawarde-sone, Rob. s. Simon 104  
 — of Hale, Thurstan s. Simon 420, 422  
 Ayberc, Ayke/b', -ber, -berc, -berg, -bergh, -bergk, -berk, -berue, -beryt, -borgh, -burgh see Aigburth  
 Aykefryth see Akefryth  
 Aynes/argh, -sargh, -shargh, Ayn-isargh, Aynsargh see Ainsargh  
 Aynes-, Aynis-, Aynys-, Aynolfes-, Aynolis-, Aynolues-dale; Ayn-olues-, Aynulues-dal, Aynull' see Ainsdale  
 Ayn/tr', -tre see Aintree
- BABINGTON, Babyngton, Babyn-ton, Will. justice, 193, 598  
 Bacford, Bacfort, Ad. clerk of 218; Will. s. parson Ad. of 218, 218d  
 Bacon of Grays Inn, Mathias 926n  
 Bacster see Baxter  
 Bailegh, John 987  
 Balderstone, Bald/erston, -riston, 1004  
 Balderstone, Joan (Harrington) w. Ric. s. Will. 1003, 1003n, 1005; Will. 1003n  
 Balfront, Hen. 927  
 Balibretnach, Will. burgess of Argles 1056  
 Ball of Liverpool, Ad. 1067, 1071, Ad. s. and Marjory dau. 1067  
 Ballard(e), Hamon 1045; Hen. 1001; Rob. 1045; Thos. 467, 469; Will. 1048  
 Balsall, Balsale, co. Warwick, Hospital of St. John 922  
 Balshaw, Balschagh, Ric. 988  
 Banastre Banastr, Ad. 1011, 1025; Rob. 1010, 1022-3, 1060, lord of Makerfield 1028; Sir Thos. 532  
 — of Meols, Rob. 1024, 1026  
 — of Wrihtington, Rog. 532
- Banes, Rob. vicar of St. Lawrence's, Appleby 992, 994; Will. 88  
 Bangor (Iscoed), Master John Leyot rector of 600  
 Bank, the, Bonk(e) Ad. dil 38, 122, clerk 24; Goditha del 659; Ric. dil 150, 398, 511; Rog. del 659; Stephen dil 529-30, 539, 586  
 Bank, Bonke, Bonkys, Bounke, family and lds. 283n, 317-22, 324-6, 328-9, 330, 336n; John 187, 1102; Simon 298, 300; Thos. s. Will. 283n, 331; Will. 223, 283n, 331, 337, 363. See also Bank of Garston  
 — of Garston, Will. and Thos. his s. 332, 336  
 — of Hale, Rog. s. John 45  
 — of Liverpool, Hen. del and Cecilia (Ainsdale) his dau. 1082  
 Bankhouses, Bonk(e)howses in Kirkdale 1108; Moore of the 990, 1102  
 Banot, Will. 1001  
 Bantying, John 189  
 barber, Hen. Laycock the 564  
 Barbour, Hen. 901  
 Barebones, — 1045  
 Bargh see Barrow  
 Barker, John le 597; Ric. le 646  
 — of Halewood, Will. le 844  
 — of Liverpool, Ad. le and Matilda his w. 1089 Hen. bailiff 1090  
 Baron, Baroun, Ad. 1066-8, 1071; Alice 1055; Ellen wid. John s. Ric. 1076; Ric. 1058-9; Tille and Rob. s. 1059; Will. 1055  
 Barrow(e), Barewe, Barwe, Rog. miller of 248  
 Barrow, John, clerk 957; Rob. s. Rog. 249-50; Ughtred s. Agnes wid. Ric. 68. See also Oglet  
 Barrow, co. Chester, Barowe, Bargh, Yeaveley and 674n, 677  
 Barroweforde, John 1051  
 Barthollmewez, Mr. 909  
 Barton, Grelley of 554-5; Norris of 91, 222n, 295, 583-4  
 Barton, John 6, 7  
 Basset, Will. justice 35  
 Batesey, John 1045  
 Bawer, Ric. 83  
 Baxter, Bacster, E. 223; Harry 223; Ric. 1001; Rob. 191, 720, 896; Thos. 1001  
 — of the Bury in Knowsley, Thos. 316



- Bayus the tailor 185  
*Beaumaris*, Beuemarres 80, 1146n  
 Beaupenne, Hugh 669  
 Bebington, Rob. 138n, 160n  
 Becham, John 1c 185, 190  
 Beche, Rob. 629  
 Beesley, Beseley, Besley, Will. 88, 628  
 Beeston, Beston, John 80; Ric. 995  
 Beetham, Beth/am, -um, Sir Ralph 1017; Ralph 1014, 1027n; Sir Thos. 1026, 1027n;  
 Beirstan, Rog. 218n  
 Bek of Formby, Thos. 1017  
 Belcher, Humphrey 97  
 Bellurby, John 1041, 1045  
 Belyngname, Ric. and Rob. 999  
 Benedict, 951, 953-4, 971  
 Benetsone, Will. 1163  
 Benot, Ric. 590  
 Berdeworth, Rob. 1051  
 Berford, Will. justice 15  
 Berewyk, Ad. 991  
 Berneys, Rob. 1126A, 1126An  
 Bery see Bury  
 Besley see Besley  
 Beston see Beeston  
 Betelegh of Chester, Alan 429  
 Beth/am, -um see Beetham  
 Beya, Ric. s. 355  
 Beyson (e) (=s. of Beatrice), Geoff. s. John 26-7, 170, 172  
 Bibby, Nic. chaplain 1154  
 Bichys, Ric. 75  
*Bickerstaffe* 275n  
 Bickerstath, Bekir-, Biker-stath; Biker-, Byker-stat; Bykersteth, Ad. 1046; Hen. 414; John 1035; Sir Ralph 913; Ralph 527; Ric. 216n, 218, 228n, 241n; Thos. 1014  
*Billinge* 1122n  
 Billington, Bilintun, Ad. and Rog. brs. 981  
 Birche, John 632  
 Birches, Birchis, Byrches, —1046; Christiana dau. Rob. 1037; John and Cecilia his w. 664; Ric. clerk 1050; Rob. s. Rob. 1037  
 Birkedale, Ric. 1026  
 Birkhead, Birk/heued, -heuyd, John 99; Ric. 927  
*Bispham*, Bispeham, 532; Dalton of 533  
 Bispham, Rog. 1035  
*Blackburn*, Blacaburn, Blacburne, Blackburne, Blak/'', -borne, -bourne, -burn(e), Blake/berne, -born(e), -bourn(e), -borun, -burn(e), Will. de Wetherby vicar of 1052  
 Blackburn, Ad. 276, 986; Ad. s. John 985; Hen. 433, chief forester 982; John 45-6, 48, 148-9, 175-6, 199, 209-10, 241n, 260-1, 281-2, 286-8, 293, 310-1, 327-8, 379, 388-90, 397n, 400-3, 405-7, 409, 411, 414, 416-21, 425, 428-9, 432-6, 439, 442-5, 446n, 491, 505, 556, 559-61, 580, 592, 649, 656, 682, 701, 703, 707-8, 710-1, 713, 717, 792, 807, 840, 846, 849, 873-7, 885, 888, 1051, 1083, 1086, 1128-9, Agnes (Ireland) dau. 381n, 446n; John seneschal of Little Woolton 676, John the younger 983; Rob. 8, 12, 21-2, 25, 28, 30-2, 36-7, 40-2, 111, 120, 123-5, 127, 130-2, 145, 147, 151, 157-60, 164-5, 168, 205, 238, 240, 247, 252-5, 258, 262, 264, 269, 271, 273, 275-6, 280, 309, 326, 339-41, 343, 362-3, 371n, 373-5, 377, 385-6, 393-4, 396-9, 405-6, 408, 411-2, 446n, 452, 458-60, 466, 474-5, 477, 479, 481, 683, 690-1, 699, 755, 758-9, 766, 773, 786, 805, 810-1, 814, 825, 832, 858, 862, 868, 878, 1134, 1136, Ellen w. 393-4, 460; Rob. s. John 438, 877; Thos. 88, 628; Thos. chaplain 298, Will. priest 1085  
 — of Garston, John 206, 655, 657, 1085  
 — of Walton-le-Dale, Ad. s. Hen. 1133, 1136  
*Blackburnshire*, Blakeburnchir 982  
*Blackmoor*, Blakemor 1145, 1145n  
*Blackrod*, Blac-, Blacle-, Blake-rod(e) 897n, 909-19, 1003n, 1121n; lord of 909n; mill 911, 915; wood 910-2  
*Field names &c.*—Blakelake 911; Crof 910; Meerestok, Mierestok, Mirestok, (R.) Dogles, Sidaleclouh 911  
*Blainscough*, Blanyscowe, Worthington of 1155  
 Bleuyn, Sir Gilb. 1027  
 Blithe, John 1047  
 Blombe, Bloum(b) see Plombe  
 Blundell, Blondel(l), Blundel, David 138n, Agnes (Molyneux) w. 138n, 149n; Hen. 64-7, 882, 1001; John s. David 149, 149n; Nic. 9, 54, 115, 117, 367, 370,



## Blundell—contd.

- 467, 469, 523, 527, 536, 717, 1018-9, 1023, 1105; Ric. 213, 675, 1124; Ric. s. David 149, 149n; Sir Rob. parson of Aldford 66; Rob. 1018, 1027n; Will. 3, 113, 116-7, 214-5, 217, 518n, 523, 1010-1, 1016, 1117, 1135  
 — of Crosby, Hen. 175, 295; Nic. 1026  
 — of Ince, Will. 114, 528, 1022, 1026, 1027n, 1049  
 Bocher, John 1001  
 Bocland, br. Gregory 672  
*Bodiardra* in Anglesey 80  
 Boke, John chaplain 580  
*Bold*, Bolde, Buld(e), 1030; Alvandley of 829; Bold of 970, 1126A; family 1126A  
*Bold*, (Sir) Hen. 80-1, 894, Katherine (Norris) dau. 80, 85-6, 94; John 1126A; Lady of, Magota, Margery, wid. 175-6, 176n, 180-1, 186, 188, 208, Ric. grandson 176n, Ellen (Molyneux) his. w. 176n; Nic. 688-9, 693-5, 697, 699, 868, 871-2; (Sir) Ric. 95, 128, 162, 660, 726-7, 784, 817n, 973, 975, 979 1043, 1145; Rob. 76, 457, 522, 891, 934-5, 943, 948-53, 955-6, 958-9, lord of Bold 970; Rog. 846  
 — of Alvandley, Hen. br. Ric. 820-1, 826; John br. Ric. 820-1, 826; Nic. s. Ric. 820, 820n, 821; Ric. 684-5, 817, 820-1, 826; Ric. s. Ric. 821; Simon s. Ric. 820-1; Thos. br. Ric. 820-1; see also Alvandley  
 — of Woolton, Nic. 870  
 Bolrun (Bowerham nr. Lancaster) Ralph 1031  
*Bolton*, Boltun, Lady of 1001  
 Bolton, family lds. 733-4, 758, 817, 860; Thos. 895; Will. chaplain 1104  
 Bolton (in Lonsdale), Boelton, Ad. s. Gilb. 1033  
 Bonhart, Guy 1003  
 Bont see Bount  
*Bootle*, Botehyll, Bot/hill, -il(l), -ull, -yll, 54  
 Bootle, Hugh 1092-3, 1096, 1098; Ric. 1102; Rob. 1058  
 — of Litherland, John 1102  
 Bosco see Boys  
 Boteler, Bot/iler, -iller, Sir John 1043; Sir Will. le 521

- Boteman, Ric. 97  
 Boton, Ad. 182; Ric. 209; Sir Rob. chaplain 47, 260, 290; Will. 180  
 Botuns, Thos. 449  
 Boulst, Jos. 218  
 Bount, Bont, Bunte, John 136, 187; John s. Gilb. 32  
*Bowden*, Bowden of 1164  
 Bowden of Bowden, John 1164  
 Bowgett, Thos. 97  
 Bowker, Hen. 1165  
 Bowland, Will. s. Ad. and Christiana his dau. 1162  
 Boys, Bosco, John 572, 751, 783, 810, 854  
*Bradley*, Bradleg(h), Brade/lee, -legh, -ley, Maggesone of 929  
 Bradley, Rob. 628, 647, 1119; Rog. 509, 511, 634; Thurstan 40, 483, 576, 795, the younger 576; Sir Will. chaplain 870, 969  
 — of Hale, Ric. s. John 647  
 Bradshaw, Brade/sawe, -scagh, -sch', -schagh, -shage, -shagh; Brad/shagh, -shawe, Ad. 178; Hen.; 88, 436-7, 916; Ivo 1157; James 88, 628; Margaret wid. Hugh 917; Margaret wid. Rog. 917; Ric. 907, 916, 1028; Rog. 915-6, Mabel (Keighley) dau. 916; Thos. 88, 717; Sir Will. 128, 909n, 913, 913n, Mabel w. 913n, 914; Will. 178; Will. s. Hugh 917, 919, Joan w. 918; Will. s. John 914  
 — of Haigh, Will. 1157  
 — of Westleigh, Ad. s. Ric. 914; Hen. s. Ric. 914; Ric. s. John 914; Rog. s. Ric. 914, Alice w. 914; Will. 919  
 Bradway, Thos. 599  
 Brand, Will. 1092.  
 Branke, Braunke, Ric. (le) 186-8, 190  
 Bredburi, Ad. 1036  
*Bretargh*, Brettarghe, the Holte 675  
 Bretargh, Bret/ar, -arghe, -arght, -er; Breth/ar, -argh, -au, Avice 1042, 1043n; Thos. 537; Will. 58, 62, 65, 175, 284, 316, 331, 345, 347, 350, 380, 494, 540, 544, 549, 551, 566, 568, 599, 624, 627, 647, 659, 682, 730, 840, 847, 879, 880, 882-3, 888, 890-1, 924, the elder 580, literatus 177, 194, 213  
 Bretherton, Breth/irton, -yrton,

- Hen. chaplain 718, 1092, 1098-1100; John bailiff of Liverpool 1199; Mabel wid. John 901; Ric. chaplain 1090
- Breton, Rob. le, chaplain 174
- Breuster, Geoff. le 157
- Bridge of Fazakerley, Thos. 683n, Margery (Norris) dau. 683n
- Brighthouse, Brugghous, Ric. 439
- Brindle, Burn/hul(l), -il, Sir Peter 3, 117; Peter 906
- Britone, br. Will. 672
- Broad Chalk*, co. Wilts., Chalke, Rob. Leyot vicar of 615
- Brockholes*, Brokholes, 665
- Brohgton see Broughton
- Brompton, Alex. 496
- Brone see Brown
- Brook, Brok, Margery 99  
— of Goldburne, Rog. del 1029
- Brooks* (de, del, dil, dile), Brocus, Brok/, -e, -es, -is, -us, -ys, 248n, 259, 275n, 326, 337, 339-42, 352-60, 382, 384-5, 387-8, 390, 448, vill of 344, 348, 350; bounds of 352, 352n; Gredeles acre in 350  
— Atkinson of the 343; Dobson of the 817; forester of the, Will s. Rog. 366, Alice dau. 366; Goodall of the 390; Harrison of the 278; Hulleston of the 272, 343; miller of the, Hen. 356, Alice w. 356; Punchard of the 813; Spot of the 343
- Brooks, Ad. s. Gilb. 367, 369, 370, 370n, Agnes dau. 371, 371n, 373, Alice dau. 371, Ellen dau. 371, 373; Ad. s. Matilda 739; Alan 242, 384; Alan s. Alan 761; Alan s. Rob. 734, 750, 766, Agnes wid. 376; Alan s. Will 354, 356; Gilb. 242, Agnes dau. 393, Ellen dau. 393; Hen. 364; Hen. s. Alan 372, 761; Hen. s. Ric. 353-5; Hen. s. Rob. 741; Hen. s. Will, 365, 377; Hen. s. Will. s. Alan 375; Hugh s. Gilb. 326, Ellen dau. 326; Jenkyn 223, 337; John 191, 364, 406, 477; John s. Ad. 266; John s. Alan 387-8, 740-2, 759; John s. Hen. 241n, 387, 401-3, 766, Margaret w. 401, 403; John s. Hen. s. Dobb 376; John s. Rob. 743, 745-51, 755-7; John s. Will. 764; Ric. 242, 310, 312, 379, 385, 390, 402, 404, 422, 425, 437, 443, 445, 467-9, 583; Ric. s. Alan 228, Brooks—contd.  
358, 448; Ric. s. Gilb. 352, 366; Ric. s. Rog. 362-3, 765; Ric. s. Will, 762-4; Rob. 731, 741-2, 760, 762-4, 850-1, 853; Rob. s. Ad. s. Hulle 256; Rob. s. John 733, 737-8, 744; Rob. s. John s. Rob. 754; Rob. s. Rob. 760; Rob. s. Rob. s. John 755; Rog. 315, 391, 503, 545, 549, 895; Rog. s. Gilb. 352; Rog. s. Ric. 356; Rog. s. Rob. 358, 382; Will. 120-1, 125, 223, 361, Isabella w. 361; Will. s. Alan 362-3, 368, 372, 374, 393; Will. s. Gilb. 366; Will. s. John 378, 732-9; Will. s. Rog. 356, 382; Will. s. Tille 463; Will. s. Will. 382  
— of Garston, John s. Hen. 379, John his base s. 379; Ric. 442  
— of Much Woolton, Hen. s. Rob. 742  
— of Speke, Ric. 350, 360; Rog. 380
- Broughton, Brohgton, Nic. 1162
- Brown(e), Brone, Broun, Brun(e), Alison 1027; Hugh 184, 188, 446, 849; Jenkyn 1027; John 19, 1089; Sir John chaplain 1073; John s. 1120; Ric. 290; Rob. 745, 778; Rog. 1027; Will. 185, 674  
— of Much Woolton, Rob. 683, 754, 785-6, 788  
— of Penketh, Gilb. s. Will. 1141-2; Will. 1139
- Bruche, Ric. 1165
- Brugghous see Brighthouse
- Brun(e) see Brown
- Buchet see Bussei
- Builly, br. Otto 672
- Buld(e) see Bold
- Bunbury, Bunbery, Ric. 923  
— of Stanney, John the elder 79; John and Agnes (Norris) w. 79n
- Bunte see Bount
- Burchelle, Rob. 223
- Burlegh of Chester, Will. 429
- Burn/hul(l), -il see Brindle
- Burscough*, Burscogh, Butkeuit, Prior of 1001, 1124
- Burtonhead*, Burtoneheuuet, Burtunhed, 1126n, Pogden Mill in 920n, Pymfield in 920n; Sale of 525
- Burtonhead, Ad. 931
- Burtonwode, Malyver 1001
- Bury in Knowsley, Baxter of 316



- Bury, Bery, Burey, Burye, Byrr', family lds. 668-9, 671-3, 690; Gilb. 65; Hen. 1051; Ralph 1045; Ric. 185, chaplain 50, 650, 792; Rob. 674; Robin 63-5, Katherine his w. 65, 67; Thos. 631  
 — of Roby, Ralph 819-20, 863  
 Bussei, Buchet, Buissei, Hugh and Will. 909  
 Busschell, Busschel(l), Ad. 676; Hen. s. Ad. 809; John 674; Ric. 674; Thos. 896  
 Butkeuit see Burscough  
 Buttoc, Ric. 1058  
 Byker /stath, -steth see Bickerstath  
 Byrom, Hen. 1091  
 Byron, Byrum, Byrun, John 80; Rob. 10; Thurstan 60  
 Byrr' see Bury  
 Bysshop, Matilda wid. Will. 590
- CALDY see Little Caldý  
 Calvey, Caluilegh, John and Margaret (Norris) his w. 14, 14n, 15  
 Camera see Chambers  
 Cansefeld, Rob. 993  
 Capell see Chaplain  
 Capernwray, Copmanewra, Coupmanwray, Ad. 1031, 1033n, Thos. s. 1031, 1033, 1033n  
 Carpenter, le, the, Ad. 506; Ric. del Forde 590; Rog. 513, 515, 636  
 Carter, le, John 676; Ric. 548, 896; Will. 182, 281, 418, 556, 583, Agnes w. 556, 583  
 — of Garston, Will. and Agnes w. 284  
 Cartmel, br. Nic. 671  
 Castello, Castollensis, Adrian, papal nuncio 93  
 Castile, Castell, John king of 1083. See also Gaunt, John of  
 Castle, Castel, Alan del 912; Nic. s. Will. del and Margery (Longwro) w. 1066  
 Caton Ric. 59; Rog. 564; Thos. 75, 191, chaplain 718-9, 1098, vicar of Childwall 331  
 Catterall, Caterall, Ric. 88; Will. 1003  
 Catton, Thos. 651  
 Cettell Fisher see Kettle Fisher  
 Chaliwell, br. Will. chaplain 673  
 Chalke see Broad Chalk  
 Challoner, Chall'ener, -yner, Chaloner, Ed. 223; Jenkyn 75; John 191; Ric. chaplain 494; Rob. le 184-5, 191; Robin 337; Thos. 75, 187; Will. 75, 191  
 Chaumbirleyn, Ric. 1081  
 Chambers, Camera, br. Will. 672-3  
 chaplains—Acton, John 1003; Aighton, John s. Gilb. 174; Alan, br. 670; Amot, Will. 1106, 1143; Astley, clerk, Hen. de 1134; Bibby, Nic. 1154; Blackburn, Thos. 298; Boke, John 580; Bolton, Will. 1104; Boton, Rob. de 47, 260; Bradley, Will. de 870, 969; Bretherton, Hen. de 718, 1092, 1098-1100, Ric. de 1090; Breton, Rob. le 174; Brun, John 1073; Bury, Ric. 50, 650, 792; Caton, Thos. de 718; Chaliwell, br. Will. 673; Challoner, Ric. 494; Childwall, Ric. de 110, 140, 681, 742; Clayton, Thos. de 1052; Conny, Hen. 1165; Corker, John 564; Couper, Ric. le 917; Cowell, John 919; Cunliffe, John 68, 71; Dale, John del 327, 490; Daunebury, Rob. de 987; Ditchfield, Thos. de 660; Ernburgh, John 995; Erneys, Philip 729; Eston, br. Osbert de 672; Ewlowe, Will. 1143; Ferns, John de le, dil. 20, 37, 41, 241, 255, 264-6, 867; Fletcher, John 494, Will. 497, 659, 791, 843, 1088; Fox, Rob. 1090, 1092; Green, Oliver del 996-8; Gressingham, John and Ric. 999, 1000; Hale, John de 144, 475, 572, 641, 864; Hennethorne, John de 988; Hen. clerk, 42, 127; Holand, John de 283, 330; Hyne, Will. 995; Kendal, Thos. 615, 664, Will. de 662, 881; Kenyan John de 433; Kerebroc, br. Will. de 672; Lancaster, Osbert de 1031; Leyot, John 615, 630, 633, Rob. 619; Longley, Will. 1104; Lunt, Will. del 212, 505, 1089; Manchester, Geoff. de 1120; Masey, Ric. 1165; Matthew, br. 670; Meols, Will. de, dil. 48, 50, 294; Mercer, Will. 54, 71, 193, 294, 484, 598, 615-6, 631; Munne, Ric. 1084; Norris, Will. 622;



chaplains—contd.

- Oglet, Alan de 170; Oxan, br. Walter 673; Philip, br. 669-70; Plombe, Ric. 540; Poghdén, Ric. 176, 196-7, 199, 200, 586-8, 591, 644, 648, Rog. 47; Primrose, Ric. 674, 894; R. 382; Redeleghes, Ad. de 988; Redman, Christopher de 995; Ric. 354; Rider, Will. 992-4; Rob. 907; Roby, Will. de 1044; Rog. 224, 231, 517, 932; Rundfougery, br. Ric. de 672-3; Ryding, Thos. de la 1043; Scolys, Ad. del 1047; Sholver, Matthew de 1120; Smallshaw, Ric. de 840; Southworth, Seth 1165; Speke, Rob. de 868; Spencer, Will. 1164; Stainall, Ric. de 532; Strong, Ric. le 917; Thornton, John 608, 919; Totty, John 890; Wavertree, Hen. 866, Will. de 467-9, 808; Whitfield, Will. de 188, 310, 404, 422, 438, 707, 717, 791, 1041; Will. br. 669; Wolfall, Thos. 1002; Woolton, John de 707, 717, 1041; Wosenour, Will. 843; Wrightington, John 133
- of Childwall, —320; John 1143; Ric. 353, 355, 357, 368, 383
- of Garston, Mason, Ad. le 885; Meols, Rog. de 252; R. 449; Ralph 248-9; Ric. 219; Rog. 366
- of Garston and Hale, Rog. 227
- of Hale, Mercer, Will. 316; Rog. 516, 519
- of Stockport, Geoff. 1036
- of Wavertree, Will. de Wavertree 596
- Charnock*, Charnok, Chenok, Chern/oc, -ock(e), -ok(e), 178
- Charnock*, Ad. (s. Hen.) 138n, 148-9, 149n, 178, 178n, Joan (Molyneux) w. 138n, 148-9, 149n, 178; family 179n; Gilb. 563, 628; Hen. 33, 136n, 149n, 178, 178n, 179, 179n, 186-7, 189, 200, 294, 315, 331, 484, 503, 895, Joan, Mabel and Margaret daus. 178; Honkin 564; Margery 184; Ralph 564; Randle 674; Rob. 88, 179, 179n, 191, 553; Rob. s. Hen. 178; Thos. 179n; Will. (s. Hen.) 176n, 178n, 179-81, 184-5, 709, 1158-9, Margaret w. 179
- of Charnock Richard, Hen. 563
- Charnock Richard* 184; Charnock of 563

- Chatterton, Chatherton, Chaturton, Hen. 179; John 135
- Chaunterell*, Rob. 927
- Cheshire* 82; Norris deeds relating to 136n. Thos. Warburton, King's attorney in 1151.
- Cheshire Acre* (great measure) 222
- Cheshire* (Chesshir), Thos. 904
- Chester*, Schestur, 14, 48n, 82-3, 117n, 136n, 624, 629, 633n, 729, 1033; Leyot's lands in 633n; Norris deeds relating to 633n (see also *Cheshire*)
- Abbey 1035; Asshouse (burgeage) 83; Bridge Street 19n; Buttershops 83; Fleshmonger Lane 624, 630n; Northgate Street 729; Saddlers' Row 19n
- archdeacon of 251, Master James Stanley 665; archdeacon's official 1115; constable, John 221n, 668, 670-1, 675, 675n, J. de Lacy 506; dean 608; mayor, John Southworth 82
- Betelegh of 429; Burlegh of 429; Erneys of 116, 121, 124, 126, 129-31; Grwyn of 429; Hale of 609; Hawarden of 665-6; Mynws of 660; Newhouse of 630, 630n; Rainforth of 82
- Chester*, Ric. and Geoff. s. 675
- Chetham*, Geoff. 219
- Chicklade*, Chiklade, John Layet parson of 626
- Childwall*, Childewall(e), Chyld(e)-wall, Childewel(l), Chyldewell, 219n, 221n, 678, 707, 717-8, 810-1, 814, 921; cemetery 922; chantry 926-7, 1003n; chapel of St. Thomas 923; church 225, 758; parish 629; St. Peter's 579
- chantry priest: John 1143, John Deye 927; John s. John the priest's br. 921, Joan w. 921; chaplains:—320; Ric. 110, 140, 353, 355, 357, 368, 383, 681, 731, 742, 776; Will. de Mercer 485; rector: Herbert Grelley 225-6; vicars: Caton, Thos. 331; Mercer Will. 65; Moston, Ric. 50; Poghdén, Rog. 174, 176, 284, 286, 414, 434-5, 557, 581, 647; Rog. 922; Wavertree, Hen. 755, 755n, 783, 857; Whalley, Geoff. 80, 989, 1130
- Childwall*, Hugh 518n
- Chirchelee*, Chyrchelee see Sherdley

Chisnall, Chysenale, Chysnall, Rog.

bailiff 572; Will. 1157, 1159

Cholal, Ad. 1062, 1067, 1069

Chorley, Chorleye, 97, 178, 187

Chorlton, Thos. 1120

Christian, Hen. s. 355

Cissor see tailor

Clahull, br. Hugh 670-1

Claghton, Claghton, Croft of 995, 997-8

Clauynger, Ric. 51

Clayton, Hen. 985-6, 1051; Ralph 1051; Thos., chaplain 1052

clerks—17; Accres, John de les

1057; Ad. 234, 236, 321, 367,

370, 464, 476, 1063-4, 1068,

1071, 1073, 1075, Thos. s. 29,

733; Alan 23, seneschal 506-7,

518; Alex. 19; Angod 670;

Astley, chaplain, Hen. de 1134;

Bank, Ad. dil 24; Barrow, John

de 957; Birches, Ric. de 1050;

Caton, Thos. 719; Coudray,

Gilb. de 119; Crosby, Alan de

1054, John de 148-9, 158, 786;

Cross, Nic. de 983; Culcheth,

Ric. de 166; Derby, Geoff. de

219, 680, Rob. de 112, 202;

Ditton, John s. Ric. de 960,

Rob. de 522; Eccleston, Will.

de 1047; Elias 108, 141; Fonte,

Will. de 250-1, W. de 931;

Garston, Hen. de 242, John de

449, Simon de 105-7, 318, 450,

Will. de 44, 210, 806; Grelley,

Thos. 275; Hale, John de 7,

154, 771, 794, Thos. de 378,

736-8, 766; Halstead, Rob. 719;

Hamon 3, 117; Harbergh, Rog.

10; Hauk, John 33, 199, 445-6,

496, 580, 588, 596, 607, 610,

644-5, 650, 703, 713, 792, 848,

885-6, 1086; Hen. 215, 256-7,

772, 813, Simon s. 448, the

chaplain 42, 127; Hugh 1091;

Hulme, Will. de 897; John 228,

744, 769, 856, John s. 463, John

Hulleson s. 261n, 482; Jordan

518n, 1051; Laycock, Ric. de

104; Lechia, Ad. de 907; Legh,

Rob. de 597; Leyot, John 594,

597, 627, Thos. the elder 193,

598, of Hale, John 194, 624;

Liverpool, Nic. de 705; Martin

John s. 261n; Matthew 511, 636;

Molyneux, Rob. de 178, Rog. de

147; Mor(a), Ric. de 322, 1053;

Nethirlegh, Thos. dil 16; New-

bury, Thos. 97; Newland, John

clerks—contd.

de 457; Nic. 1082, 1085, 1090;

Norris, Humphrey 923; Offileg',

Will. de 517; Orrell, Will. de

1149; Preston, Rob. 1132; Rad-

cliffe, Edmund 99, Rob. 97, of

Standish, Thos. 97; Randle 933;

Ric. 5-7, 317, 462, 514-5, 553,

850, 955, 975, 979; Rob. 463,

John s. Ric. s. 1071; Rog. 451,

982, 1131; Screueton, Will. de

767; Simon 356, 675; South-

worth, Edmund de 1000, Ralph

659, Thos. 659; Speke, John,

Will. s. 681, Thos. 1085; Stanley,

James 665, 1113; Stephen 603,

654, Maurice s. 597; Sutwell,

Simon de 355; Thos. 734, 854,

862, 1023; Thornton, Hen. de

277n, Simon de 277n; Toxteth,

R. de 229, Rog. de 4, 151, 455,

461, 853, Will. de 245; Valentine,

Ric. 908; Walter 669-71; War-

rington, Ric. de 585; Wavertree,

Hen. de 740-1; Wigan, Will. de

518; Will. 219, 267, 830-1, 910,

912, 1077-9.

— of Bacford, Ad. 218

— of Childwall, Ric. 731, 776

— of Cronton, John 928-9

— of Ditton, John s. Rob. 975;

Rob. 928, 935, 939, 942-3,

948-56, 958-9, 971, 978

— of Garston, Hen 217; John

229, 321, 465, 473; John (s.

Martin de Sherdley) 447-8, 450;

Reginald de Sibley 225-6

— of Hale, Elias 103

— of Hornby, John 991

— of Liverpool, Hen. 1098; Will.

1074

— of Meols, Will. 1021, 1024

— of Sankey, Jordan 248

— of Speke, Will. s. John 202

— of Toxteth, Ric. 465

— of West Derby, Geoff. 508

— of Westleigh, John 1122

Clerkson, Rob. and Alice wid. 97

Cleworth, Cliword, 906, 906n

Clipston, co. Notts. 909

Cliword see Cleworth

Clyfton, Reginald 991

Cocursand see Cokersand

Cockaigne, Cokayn, justiciar, 49,

193, 598, 719

Cokersand Abbey, Cocursand,

Cokersand, Cokersant, 248n,

263, 352n, 1031-2

Cocus see Cook



- Coke see Cook  
 Colecestr', br. Ralph 669  
 Colcutt, Colcotes, Cold /cot(s),  
 -cotes; Colddecotys; Colde /cotes,  
 -cotis, -cut; Colkot, —63; family  
 land 892; Rob. 643-4, Alice  
 (Pert) w. 644; Rog. and Nic.,  
 Ric., Thos. and Will. his sons,  
 Katherine (Fazakerley) w. Will.  
 891  
 — of Hale, Ad. the elder and  
 Hen. s. 643  
 — of (Much) Woolton, John s.  
 Will. 721-2; Ric. 807, 838, 846,  
 848; Ric. Jenkinson 720; Rog.  
 674, 722  
 Colle (of Much Woolton), Will. and  
 Matilda (Grange) w. 710-1, 713  
 Colleson, Ad. 1093  
 Colton, br. Will. locum tenens of  
 Yeaveley 676  
 Columbers, Cecily 506n  
 Commissioners (of the King) 230  
 Comyn, Alex. 488, 1077  
 — of Liverpool, John s. Alex. 1081  
 Conny, Hen. chaplain, 1165  
 Conteclue see Cunliffe  
 Cook, Cocus, Coke, Gilb. 669;  
 Hen. 75, 191; John 596, 1162;  
 Ralph 668; Ric. 679; Thos. 191  
 — of Hale, Agnes wid. Rob. and  
 Ric. s. 887  
 — of Little Woolton, Ric. 224  
 Copmanewra see Capernwray  
 Coppull, Coppoll, 1154  
 Coppull, wid. Ric. 97  
 — of Coppull, Will. 295  
 Coran, Hen. 84  
 Cordwainer, Hen. and Will. 665  
 Corke, Will. 1143  
 Corker, Korker, John, chaplain  
 564-5; John s. Will. 888; Ric.  
 590; Thos. 75, 191; Will. 62,  
 75, 83, 334, 344-5, 545, 549,  
 564-6, 568, 583, 651, 674, 720,  
 725-6, 852, 896  
 — of the Ford, Will. 889-90  
 — of Much Woolton, John and  
 Cecilia w. 890  
 Cornesarius see hornblower  
 Coroner, Gilb. de Norris 291-2  
 Coucelyn, John 496  
 Coucelyuer, John 197  
 Coudray, Coudre see Cowdray  
 Coufhuill, Ric. 1051  
 Couper, John 187; Ric., chaplain,  
 917; Will. 713  
 Coupmanwray see Capernwray  
 Coventry and Lichfield, 93; Long-  
 espi, Rog. bp. 225; Skirlaw, W.  
 bp. 922  
 Cowdray, Caudray, Cawdray;  
 Coud /ray, -re Gilb. 203, 793,  
 clerk 119; Margaret 639, wid.  
 Ric. 1097; Rob. 528, 635, 1010,  
 1096, 1098-9, bailiff of Liver-  
 pool, 1088-90  
 Cowell, John, chaplain 919  
 Cox, W. 230n  
 Crag, John 1001  
 Craven, John receiver of Yeaveley  
 676  
 Cressingham, Hugh, justiciar 1121  
 Cristilton, John s. Will. 764  
 Croft, Crofte, 910-2  
 Croft, Hen. 88; Sir John 994; Rob.  
 and Arthur s. 1045  
 — of Cloughton, John 995, 997-8  
 — of Yealand, John 999  
 Cronton, Crointon, Croninton,  
 Crounton, Crow /enton, -ynton,  
 515, 928, 940; John clerk of  
 928-9; Middilsnape in 928;  
 Tewson of 962  
 Cronton, Ad. 587  
 Crosby, Crosseby 174, 1050  
 — Blundell of 174, 1026  
 — Molyneux of 4, 119, 145, 178,  
 195, 640  
 Crosby, Alan, clerk 1054; Ellen  
 (Walton) dau. Rog. 497; Hen. s.  
 Rog. 174, 176; John, clerk 148-9,  
 158, 786; Nic. 763; Ric. 9, 10;  
 Rog. s. Quenilda 1054; Thos. the  
 elder 552  
 — of Garston, Reginald 1086  
 — of Much Woolton, Will. s.  
 Ad. 767  
 Crosse, —674; Edmund 502; John  
 306, 989, 1113, mayor of Liver-  
 pool 568; Lawrence 1054; Nic.  
 985, clerk 983; Ric. 499, 501,  
 632, 662-3, 718, 1091, 1094,  
 1096-8, 1100, mayor of Liver-  
 pool 1090; Rob. 552; Thos. 552;  
 Will. 613-4, 663  
 — of Liverpool, John 674; Ric.  
 1093  
 Croston 532  
 Crounhall, Hen. preceptor of Egle  
 677  
 Crounton see Cronton  
 Crownton see Cronton  
 Crowther, Sefton, Ric. de 578;  
 Will. le 531  
 — of Halewood, Ric. le 430



- Crowynton see Cronton  
 Cruchs, John called 146  
*Cuerdale*, Keuer-, Kyuer-  
 dal(e), Molyneux of 1052, 1052n  
 Cuerdale, Alex. 1127-8, Geoff. s.  
 1127, 1129; John 986  
 Cuerden, Kerdene, Cecilia wid.  
 Will. 988  
 Cuerdley, Kewerdeley, Kewrdeley,  
 Harrison of 503, 895  
 Culcheth, Culch/ed, -et, -it(h), -ot,  
 -ut, -y, -yt(h); Cul/cieth, -cih;  
 Kulchuth; Kylcheth, Cecilia  
 50n, 182-3, Ric. Norris s. 559,  
 582; G. 906; Ric. 26, 38-9, 170,  
 clerk 166; Rob. 635; Rog. 103,  
 112, 121-2, 147-8, 154, 176, 192,  
 203, 510, 585, 590, 654, 810,  
 854; Rog. s. Rog. 581; Thos.  
 985  
 — of Hale, Rog. 588, 599, John  
 s. 155  
 Cunliffe, Conteleiue, Cun/cliff,  
 -declif, -tclif, -teclyf, John chap-  
 lain 68, 71; Rob. 88, 178, 628, 987
- DACRE, Dakr, Edmund 992-3,  
 995, 997-8; Sir Randle lord of  
 Gilsland 208, Master Randle  
 parson of Prescot 920; Sir Will.  
 913  
 Dakynson, Rog. 434  
 Dalby, br. Hen. 670  
 Dale, Dall, Alan s. Hen. 309, 311,  
 407; John 88, 422, chaplain  
 327, 490; Ric. 188, 921; Rob. s.  
 Will. 311; Will. 379, 411-2,  
 417, (s. Hen.) 282, 309, 311, 387,  
 — of Garston, John 425  
 — (of Wallasey) Rob. 313, 315,  
 Agnes (Dickinson) dau. 314,  
 Alice, mother 315  
 Dall see Dale  
 Dalton, Daltun, Dolton 532; Saysel  
 of 1122  
 Dalton, Sir John 556, 560; John  
 and Ellen (Walton) w. 504;  
 John s. Hugh 801, 803, 805;  
 John s. Sir Rob. and John and  
 Rob. sons 532; Ric. 535-6, 1019  
 — of Bispham, Rob. and Ric. s.  
 533  
 Dandy, Dandi, John s. 946, 979  
 — of Ditton, John s. John s.  
 930, 975
- Dandysen (of Ditton), family 930n;  
 John 972, s. John s. John 968  
 Danyel, John 837  
 Daresbury, Deresbury, Will. 931,  
 grandson of 920n  
 Daret, John 488  
 Darynton, John 642  
 Dastebroc see Astbrook  
 Daunebury, Rob., chaplain 987  
 Daud, Rob. 1001  
 Daukyn of Ireland, Will. s. 1134  
 Daukynson, John s. Rog. 558, de  
 Laghog and Joan w. 560  
 Dawson, Dauson, Daweson(e), of  
 Denton, Ad. s. Ric. 529-31  
 — of Hale, Agnes dau. Ad. s.  
 Hen. 646; Hen. 646  
 Dayzee, Agnes 1078  
 deacon, Alan the 850; br. Eustace  
 the 672  
 Deane, Thos. 1045  
 Delues, John, justiciar 561  
 Denford, co. Northants, Sir John  
 Leyot parson of 592  
 Denton, Dawson of 529-31; Hide  
 of 1036; Holland of 96  
 Denton, Ad. 556; David 583; John  
 933; Rog. 963; Thos., furbisher  
 660-1, Thos. his uncle 660  
 Denum, John, justiciar 638  
 Derby, church of the Preaching  
 Friars of 225; Ireland of 52,  
 Kynk of 436  
 — earl of 562n; Thos. Stanley  
 earl of 577  
 Derby, Geoff., clerk 219, 680;  
 Hugh s. Rog. 1123; John 883;  
 Rob. 312, 1055, 1096, 1098,  
 1102, 1106, clerk 112, 202,  
 mayor of Liverpool 1088-9  
 — of Liverpool, Rob. 51; Rog. s.  
 Rob. 1091, 1096  
 Derlegh, Derle, Derlygh, John 452-  
 3, 457-9, Floria w. 452, 457-9  
 Derrwente, Syward 1037  
 Despencer, Desp', Despensor,  
 Dispensator, Gilb. 228; br.  
 Hugh 669; John 224, 317-8, 450  
 D'Ewyas, Deuyas, Ric. 1007, 1024,  
 lord of half Formbry 1021  
 Dewyhurst, Rog. and Agnes w.  
 1121  
 Dey, Deye, Agnes w. Ad. 558;  
 John 1089, chantry priest 927;  
 Will. 75, 583  
 — of Speke, Will. 563  
 Dickinson, Decon-, Decun-son;  
 Dic/monson, -onson(e), -oun-

## Dickinson—contd.

son, -unson; Dyk/monson, -unson, Ad. 496; Alan 442; Geoff. 188; John 183, 552; Rog. 587; Thos. 136, 184; Will. 188

— of Garston, Will. 442

— of Hale, Rob. s. John 663;

Rog. 599

— of Seacombe, Ric. and Agnes w. 314

Dicton see Ditton

Dike, Will. s. Adcock s. 743

Dispensator see Despencer

Ditchfield, Dich', Dich(e)feld(e); Diches-, Dichis-feld; Dichfelt; Dyche-, Dyches-, Dychis-feld, John 12; Ric. 188, 211; Thos., chaplain 611

Ditchfield (of Ditton), Hen. 295, 969; John 576, 928-9, 938, 940, 942-7, 949-50, 952-6, 958-63, 971-80; Ric. 957, 965; Will. 525

Ditton, Dicton, Dittu(n), Dytton, 518-9, 521-3, 525-8, 707, 717-9, 930-80, 1126A, 1126AN; fishery 525; great bridge 525; highway 959, to Tarbock 942; marsh merche, 527, 930n, 940; Norris estate in 930n; turbaries 935, 945; watermill 525-6, 930n, (see also Hale mill); wood 935, 940

*Field-names*—Aliriches-, Alriches-croft 934, 958, 962; Balshaw, Balschagh 930n, 953-4; Blackmoor, Blac-, Blak-, Blake-mor-, morre, 930n, 933, 940, 942, 945-6, 950, 971, 1145n; Blake-moris-ende, -hende 953-4; brandearth, brendhurthe (Opton en le) 930n, 970-1; Croppit-, Crop-pudde-, Croppudwode, 930n, 943-4, 946, 951, 971; Ditchfield, Diche(s)feld(e), Dichfelt, Dych', Dychisfeld, 930, 934, 941, 943-4, 946, 953, 956, 965; Ditton pool, -pull(e), 518, 525-6, 930n; Ditton Rydyng 966; Halliwell, Haliwel(le), 930n, 950, 952-3, the brook of, Haliwallebroc 930n, 952-3, 972-3; Haliwalfeld 965; Haliwal-eruding, Haliwellruidig 943, 948; Heth, Hethfelde 975; Heywallebreth 939; Hok, Houk 963-4; Lone 965; Merdiche 970; Nethirwode (fd.) 960; Northwode, Northewod, Nortwode 939, 960, 972-3; outshot-ig, -yng;

## Ditton—contd.

outsstotigs 942, 945, 959; Pinderishouses 939; Quetehull, quetul, quitehull, see Whittle; Radclif halee, Radeclahalgh, Rade/cliuhehal', -kliuehalt (the Halgh) 930n, 930-2, 978; Sourefeld, sour'feld, Sowerfeld 930n, 934, 953, 955, 959; Sychefeld 945; Turnemedewe 940; utlone 939, 949, 953, 972; Wallepull 525; Whittle 930n, 977-8; Wilkemilne 526

— Dandy of 930, 975; Dandyson of 968; Ditchfield of 295, 525, 928; Ditton of 295; Faber (Smith) of 44, 951, 959, 961, 970; Faucus of 970-1; Fish of 936, 939, 940; Marsh of 976, 978-9; Rob. clerk of 928, 935, 943, 948-56, 959, 971, 978; Rob. leather-dresser of 973; Slyne-head of 946

Ditton, Ad. 107, 242, 635; Ad. s. Hugh 353, 357; Ad. s. Randle 931; Geoff. 675; Hen. 44-5, 966, 968-9, 1030, 1042; Hen. (s. John) 556, 576-7, 581, 586, Cecilia wid. 564, 576, Agnes, Ellen and Margery daus. 576; Hugh 675; Hugh s. Rob. 963, 965; John 13, 134, 192, 245, 361, 510-1, 527, 636, 929, 934-6, 939-42, 944, 946-7, 955-6, 960-3, 965, 970, 972-3, 979-80; John s. Award 934, 953, 958; John s. Hen. 635, 940, 970; John s. John 576, 961; John s. John s. Hen. 960, 972-3; John s. Ralph 950; John s. Ric. clerk 960; John s. Rob. 977; Ralph 962; Ralph s. Rob. 973; Randle 930; Randle s. Ric. 932; Ric. 65, 219; Ric. s. Ric. s. Hugh 942; Ric. s. Rob. 934; Rob. 945, 1150; Rob. s. Ric. 932, 954, 971; Rob. clerk 522; Rog. 175-6, 970, 1085; Rog. s. Award 949-52; Rog. s. Stephen 963; Stephen 192, 245, 510, 522, 527, 636, 936, 939-40, 948, 970; Stephen s. Ad. 933-5; Thos. 962; Thos. s. John 966; Thos. s. Stephen 929, 943, 945, 950, 952-4, 956, 959-60, 963, 971-4, 976-8

— of Ditton 295

*Ditton halgh*, halhe (Halgh of



- Ditton), John s. Award of 948, 954-6, Alice wid. 957; Rog. s. Award of 948, 954  
*Ditton Pool*, Pull, mill of 518, 518n; miller of 918  
 Dive, Diva, Ralph prior of the Hospitallers 968; Rob. prior of the Hospitallers 673  
 Dobbe, Ellen dau. Margery dau. 829; Will. s. John s. 836  
 Dobson, Dobbesson(e), Dobbson, Dobeson, Dobsone, Alan 825, 828; John 24, 180-1, 186, 188-9, 685; Rob. s. John 692, 784, 816; Rob. s. John s. 835; Will. s. John 686, 691-2, 698, 784; Will. s. Rob. 688  
 — of the Brooks, Will. s. John 817  
 — of Much Woolton, Rob. s. John 830-1; Will. s. John 831  
 — of Speke, Rog. Dycunson 59; Rog. s. Ric. 55  
 Dodgson, Doggeson(e), Dogsone, Ric. s. Rog. 279-8  
 — of Garston, Ric. s. Rog. 405  
 Dokenfeld, Rob. 97  
 Dole, Will. 1057  
 Dolfin, Will. s. 1032  
 Dolton see Dalton  
 Douglas, River, Dogles, Dugglis, Duglis, 911, 915, 1152  
 Doustes, Doust/iis, -es; Doutes; Dowst/es, -ys; Dowtes; Dustys, Ric. (del, dil) 12-3, 21-2, 28, 40, 124, 132, 144, 151, 237, 326, 397, 421, 437, 555, 641, 641n, 826; Rob. 5, 131, 146, 157-8, 239, 361, 369, 465, 793, 854, 863  
 Down, Rog. le Taillur, citizen of 1056n, see also Duno  
 Downholland, Holand, 1018n, Holand of 295. See also Holand, Holland  
 Dowsefield House, Allerton, 641n  
 Dragwynd, Hugh 496  
 Drapour of Huntingdon, Thos. 97  
 Drury, Ric. 1131  
 Dublin 1081  
 Duddeley, Dodde/leh, -leye; Dodelegh; Duddeheh, Ric. 1011-2; Rob. and Margery w. 1025; Rob. s. Will. 1022; Will, 1021-3  
 Dugglis, Duglis see Douglas  
 Duke, Stephen 629  
 Duncalf, John 99  
 Duno, co. Down, Russell of 1056  
 Dutton, Ad. 761n; Geoff. and Hugh, brs. 216; Sir Peter 761, 761n  
 Dwerryhouse of Halewood, Dwerryhouse, Ric. 1104, 1106n, 1107, 1110  
 dyer, Alex. the 1120  
 Dyttton see Ditton  
 EAGLE, Egle, co. Lincs., Hen. Crounhale preceptor of 677  
 Eastbrook, Estbrok, Ric. 587  
 Eastham, Estham, 221n  
 Eastham, Will. 182-3, 188  
 Easthead, Estehede, Est/heued, -heuid, Hen. and Margery w. 399; John 844, Avicé w. 50; Rob. s. Ric. 935, 943, 948, Ellen wid. 944; Rog. 933  
 Eaton, Eeton, Eton, Grosvenor of 551, 729  
 Ebynton—184  
 Eccles, John 1003  
 Eccleshill, Eccillishyll; Eccleshull; Ecclis/hill, -hul(l); Eckullishill; Eclishul 981-90, 990n; mill 987  
 Field-names—Brockholesike 981; Halgh 983; Hoddisdene/brok, -car 981; neweput 983; Okenebonk 983; piperhusstede 982; Stubbe 983; Tyddy/briches, -cluf 983; Wallesik 983  
 Eccleshill, Rob. 981, 983, 985, Margery dau. 981; Rob. s. Ric. 982; Rob. s. Rob. 986  
 Eccleston, Eccl/ciston, -iston, -uston, -yston; Ecculston; Hecclest, 174n, 178; Hale of 580  
 Eccleston,—1043; Alan 974, 1136; Hugh 675; John 80, 82-3, 133, 174, 920, 1040, 1042, 1044; Ralph 99, 551; Ric. 506-7, 518, 518n, 931; Rob. 174n, 519, 932, 1125; Will. 1045, clerk 1136  
 — of Liverpool, John 1085  
 Eddylston see Elston  
 Edge, Ege, Egge, Ad. del, dil, 897, 1028; Ad. s. Ad. 1029; Hugh 897, 1029; Will 1028  
 — (of Walton), Rob. 1131-2, 1135, 1137  
 Edmunson, Thos. 97  
 Edyefholes, Ad. 1051  
 Eeton see Eaton  
 Egebote, Blombe of 187  
 Eintre see Aintree  
 Eldersley see Yeldersley  
 Ellale, Rog. 1001



- Ellen, Ric. s. 378  
 Ellerbek of Lathom, Rob. 1047  
 Elfred 508-9  
 Elias, clerk 108, (of Hale) 103, 141;  
 of Little Woolton, Ellen dau.  
 Ellen dau. 866  
 Elison, Rob. 188  
 Ellotsone, Ric. 483  
 Ellowe, Rob. 1045  
 Elmestele 487  
 Elred, Alred, Alwred, Ad. s.  
 513-7; Ric. s. 509, 511, 513-7  
 Elston, Eddylston, 97  
 Eltonhead, Elton/heued(e), -heuid,  
 -heuit, Norris of 507n  
 Eltonhead, Hen. 640, 858; John  
 174, 920, 966; Will. 906  
 Elyot, Agnes 612  
 Emmot, Rob. s. and Matilda his  
 w. 1060  
 Emmoteson of Hale, Ric. s. Ad.  
 646  
 Enewalesdale see Ainsdale  
 England 92-3; Hen. steward of  
 1146n  
 Entwistle, Hentwisil, Elias 982  
 Ereleyh, Erley see Arley  
 Erneburgh, John, chaplain 995  
 Erneys, Ern/as, -ays, -es, -eys,  
 -yes, -ys, Alan 186-7; estate 48,  
 117n; family 119n, 136n; John  
 (s. Rog.) 19n, 49n, 117n, 132,  
 136n, Alianora wid. 49n, 136,  
 136n; Philip chaplain 729;  
 Ric. (s. Rob.) 16, 18, 103n,  
 118-9, 122-3, 125, 127-8, 132,  
 162, Ellen (Mossley) dau. 29,  
 103n, 123n, 124, Joan w. 122;  
 Rob. 3, 117, 139, Joan (Moly-  
 neux) w. 3, 116-7, 119; Rog.  
 (s. Ric.) 133, 135, Alice (Norris)  
 dau. 48, 49n, 117n, 136n; Thos.  
 s. Ric. 19n, 132, Agnes (Norris)  
 w. 19n, 132  
 — citizen of Chester, Ric. 121,  
 124, 126, 129-31; Rob. 116  
 Escrop, br. Will. kt. 673  
 Eskrick, Esc/rygge, -rick; Eskrig,  
 1034; Williamson of 1000  
 Eskrick, Thos. 97  
 Estbrok, see Eastbrook  
 Eston, br. Osbert chaplain 672  
 Estrop—675  
 Eton see Eaton  
 Etton, John preceptor of Yeaveley  
 677; Will. 1154  
 Eues see Eves  
 Eustace, deacon 672  
 Euxton, Anderton of 674n  
 Everton, Gebunson of 1093  
 Everton, Ric. 1093  
 Eves, Eu/es(e), -is(e); Eus/e,  
 -uis, -us(e); Ewese; Heues,—  
 1102; Rob. del, dil, 12, 19, 20, 22,  
 28, 36, 40-2, 112, 119, 125, 127,  
 129-32, 158, 160, 162, 164, 237-8,  
 254, 264-5, 326, 340-1, 343, 373,  
 377, 393-4, 398, 400, 452-3,  
 458-9, 472, 475, 684-7, 691-2,  
 703, 710, 713, 715, 732, 734-9,  
 757-8, 772, 779-80, 783-4, 786,  
 796-7, 800, 803, 807, 811,  
 814-22, 826-8, 830-1, 833, 835,  
 848, 857-8, 862-5, 867, 874,  
 879-80, 1134, 1146, Ellen dau.  
 241n, 285n, 397, 397n; Thos.  
 613, 615, 664  
 — of Much Woolton, Rob. 885-6,  
 888, Ellen w. 886  
 Ewlowe, Will. chaplain 1143  
 Ewood, Ewod(e), Hewode, Ad.  
 del. 982, 985-6, 1127-9  
 Eykefrit see Akefrit  
 Eynouluesdale see Ainsdale  
 Ezeakir, Ezeakr', Rob. 19, 20  
  
 FABER see Smith  
 Fairfax, Fairffax, Guy justiciar 89,  
 534  
 Fairway, Fareway, Fayreway,  
 Margaret 659; Will. 961, 968  
 Farington, Will. 532  
 Farleton, Farlton 991-1000; Har-  
 rington of 1043n  
 Farrer, Dr. Will. 562  
 Faucus of Ditton, Ric. 970,  
 Matilda w. 970-1, Ric. s. 971  
 Faukes, John 670; Ric. 688  
 Fauthorp, Master Rob. 227  
 Fayreway see Fairway  
 Fazakerley, Fas/acreley, -acurlegh,  
 -akerlegh, -akerley, -akirley,  
 -akurley, -akyrley, -akyrley,  
 -ecurley, -sakirley, -sakyrlay;  
 Faz/akerleye, -akirley, -akyrley,  
 1104, 1116; Bridge of 683n;  
 Gorsty Hey in 1116  
 Fazakerley, Jankyn, John 66,  
 498-9, 501, 717, Katherine  
 (Coldcotes) dau. 891; Rob. 54,  
 223, 294, 1001; Rog. 135; Thos.  
 494; Will. 436-7, 674; Will. s.  
 Ric. 1057

- Fazakerley—contd.  
 — of (West) Derby, Thos. s. Rog. 725-6, Elena wid. 727  
 Fencotes, Thos., justiciar 1030  
 Fennay, Hen. 1001; Rob. 1001  
 Fernes, Ferens, Fernis, John del, dil, chaplain, 20, 37, 41, 241, 255, 264-6, 867; Will, 755  
 Ferrers, Ferars, earl of 244  
 Feuke see Fulk  
 Fichet see Fitchet  
 Fifield, Fyfield, co. Wilts., John Leyot rector of 629  
 Fish, Fisch(e), Fiysh, Fyche, Fys/, -ch(e), -sch, -se, Cecilia wid. Rog. 938; Hugh 944, 964; Hugh s. Ric. 941; Ric. 945, 948, 954, 960, 971, 974, 977-8; Rob. s. Ric. 943  
 — of Ditton, Ric. 936, 940, 972; Ric. s. Hugh 939; Rog. s. Ric. 936  
 Fisher, fisser, John le 19  
 Fishwick, Fisshewyk, 97  
 Fitchet, Fichet, Fych/eh, -et, John 744, 778, 788, 854, 866; John s. Ric. 772  
 Fletcher, Fleccher, Flecher, John 679, chaplain 494; Rob. 75, 191, 494; Rog. 99, 337, 583; Will. chaplain 497, 659, 791, 843, 1088  
 Fonte see Well  
 forbourer see furbisher  
 Ford, Forde, Corker of the 889-90  
 Ford, John dil 129, 1039, Katherine (Toxteth, Moore) dau. 487, 487n; Ric. 635, 654, carpenter 590; Thos. 488, 1040  
 — (of Roby), John 377, 472; Thos. 705  
 forester, Ad. the 318, 680; Hahe, John 1152; Shevington, Thos. 510  
 — (? of Blackburnshire), Blackburn, Hen. 982  
 — (of Formby), Ric. s. Orm 1006, 1125  
 — of Toxteth, Ad. 352  
 Formby, Formeby, Fornby, Forne/be, -by, 54, 99, 528, 1006-13, 1013n, 1014-27, 1147, 1148n, 1149; great ditch 1007; highway 1017, 1021, 1026; rental 1027  
 — *Field names*—Barton Pull 1018, 1018n; Clos 1010; dykyslondestote 1011; Haiggelone 1026; Horseplecks, Horse Hooks  
 Horsplekez 1018, 1018n; Mosse-
- Formby—contd.  
 dich 1018; Ricunnisfeld, Rikonisfeld 1007, 1025; Scalelondis 1021; Southfeldisendes 1017; Stipull 1018; Strynd of Barton Pool 1018; Surkardyk 1024  
 — Bek of 1017; forester of, Ric. s. Orm 1125; Formby of 1018; Hodgson of 1015; Hutting of, Will s. 1123; lord of 1018, Will. Norris 1013n; Meols of 1007, 1023; Norris of 11, 506n, 507n; Orm of 1008-9; Priest's of 1007, 1009n; reeve of, Will. s. Rog. 1026; Whitechapel of 1009  
 Formby, Ad. 1012-7, 1025; Ad. s. Hugh 1011; Alan s. Gilb. 1013-7; family 1027n; Hugh 1010, 1021, 1023-4; John 1027; Ric. s. Matilda 1024; Rog. s. Hugh 1026; Will. br. Ad. 1025  
 — of Formby, Ralph 1018  
 Forshawe, Thurstan 88  
 Fouk(e), Fowke see Fulk  
 Fouksone, John 685. See also Fulk  
 fourbur see furbisher  
 Fox, John 1064; Rob., chaplain 1090, 1092; Will. 1055, 1058, 1062, 1067  
 Friary, Lancaster, the 1003  
 Frodsham, frodessham, Walter de Arderne, parson of 634  
 Fulk, Feuke, Fouk(e), Fowke, Fulc, John 745, 747, 749, 754, 786, 816; John s. 746, 780, 854; John s. John s. 809; Ric. s. 780; Ric. s. John 829  
 — of Much Woolton, of Woolton, John 782, 834, 864, 866; John s. 767; John s. John s. 768  
 Fulshaw, Fulschagh, Fulsschagh, Ric. 529-30, 539, 586  
 furbisher, forbourer, fourbur, Thos. de Denton 660-1  
 Furmentin, br. Ric. 668  
 Fych/eh, -et see Fitchet  
 Fyn, Fynne, Will. and Marjory w. 556, 583; Will. s. John 807  
 — of Much Woolton, Ad. s. Will. s. 681  
 — of Speke, Will. s. 680  
 — of Wavertree, Cecily wid. John 682; Will. s. John and Marjory w. 682



Gamel, Rob. s. Thos. 1048; Rog. s. 1031; Thos. 1048

Gardonner of Litherland, Will. le 1049

Garnet(t), Edmund 1034; Hen. 1165; John 1045; Rob. 1045; Will. 1045

*Garston*, Garstan, Gerst /', -an(t), -on, -un, 47-8, 50, 54, 82, 87, 91, 99, 99A, 214-505, 556, 583, 656, 683n, 707, 717-8, 923, 926, 1016, 1117n, 1118, 1118n; Bank House 336; brooks—Allerton brook 240, 269, 339, betw. Speke and Garston 343; Brocc, Brock, Brok, Broyc the 235, 318-20, 322, in Brooks 352-5, 358, 366, 382, Caranbroke 373, Edyfeldis broke 385; Gosecroft brook, sike 357, 359, 367, Holoubroke 341, Humbuldale broke 222, Slokedan 358, sike, siche, syche, 319, 450, Whindale, Quindale-brok 263, 279, White field, Quitefeld, Qwytefeld brok 358-9, Yardfurlong siche 255; Church 162, 224-5, 227, 227n, 228-30, 230n, 271, 447, 461, 472; common green 222; common outlane 222; dales 218n; ditches 319, 320, 322, 339, 353, 450, 463, 464, 472; fisheries 218, 222-3, 240-1, 243-4, 248, 250, 260, 277, 282, 287, 309, 311-2, 360, 394, 397, 402, 414, 420, 422-3, 429, 431, 435, 490, 499; heath 255, 276, 278, 339; mill 215, 221n, 246, 248; moor 321; moss, the 276, 479, midle mosse, middel mosse 222, 255; Mossock House 337; pool, pull, 221n, 222, 231, 246, 248, 250-1, 318-9, pool's head, Pullshede 222, 222n; town field 224, 279; water of 360; ways—224, 318, Eggegate 263, Garston to Allerton 339-40, highway 222, 280, 341, 390, Kirkeway, Kirkezate 262, lane, lone 359, Monkisreme 222, to the Moss 276, outlane, outlone, houtelone, 222, 319, 354, Portway 373, to the sea 215, from town to sea 256, whiteway 390; wood 321

— *Field names*—Baggrene 224; Bentirene 472; Branderth(e) 269, 325, 411-2; (Bridge greaves) Bregegryues, Brigegreues, Brig-

*Garston*—contd.

gegreues, Brugegreuis, Brugge / greues, -greuis, -grewys, Bryge / grefis, -grewes, 222-3, 246, 280, 319-22, 325, 421, 451, 458, 461, 479; Brokesfeld 386; Brokys 353-4 see also Brooks; Byfield 222; Carran, Caran, Karran 341, 352, 382, 384; Cattebutts 321; Clayferthing 366; Clayfylde, Cleifeld 222, 222n, 319; Cleyforland 228; Cleylondes 325; Croftes hendes 255; Crossefeld, Grossefeld 222, 253; Dale, le 256, 321, 395, Dalefield 321; Dolcroftez 222; (Edgefeld) Egefylde, Egfeld, Egge / feld, -fild 222-3, 263, 281, 417; (Edgindale-moor), Echin-, Echyn-, Eryn-, Hethin-, Ychyn- dal(e) mor(e) 222, 233-4, 240, 389, 399, 449, 472; Elryngreue 385; Galghstanisfeld, Galstanefeld 319, 479; (Garston heath) Gerstanheth 276, 278, 339; Goldacher 214; Gorsti-, Gorsty-croft 235, 454-5; Gorsti / chol, -knol, -plok 232, 318, 371; Gosecroft 318, 362, 459; (Grassendale) Gres / landale, londale, Gresse / londale, londale 222, 276, 394, 409, 475, 477, 489; Grenecroft 222; Grene-gate 222, Greneyate / send, -ynd 222; Heghfild 222, 222n; Henhill 222; Hethefeld 271; Holme 222, 247, 276, Mukel-, Mukulholme 405, 460; Hoye 472; Hombil-, Humbel-, Humbil-, Humbul-dale 222, 222n, 318, 400, 464, 472; Hungrehull 479 see also Speke field names; (Inner Whitefeld), Hynirqwitefeld, Hynyrquitefeld 322, 325; Kylnekoc 222; Laskyngfeld 322; Linfurlong 268; Long(e) / doles, -dolis, -dollez 222, 240, 479; Longefeld 322, 325; Longforthlong 222; Monkisreme 222; Morfeld 321; Nomanslond 222; Oldfyld, Oldefeld 222, 222n, 371, holdefeldesdyche 368; Olton, Alton, Hol / ton, -tun 218n, 222, 222n, 258, 465, 472; Olton-, Alton-, Oltone-, Oltoune-, Halton-mor 222, 240, 255, 280, 321, 472, 474; Rether-, Rother-, Ruthe-rakys, Rutherack, Rutt-hye-, Rytke-rakes 317-8, 320-2,



*Garston*—contd.

324; (Sandyfield) Sondifeld 449, 472, Sondelswro, Sondifeldwro 240, 389; Shorthay 222; Spert, Sperth, Sperch 222, 240, 319; Stanbergh 352n; Wasshyngstones 387; (Whindale), Qin-, Quin-, Quyn-, Qwyn-, -Whyn-dale, Whyndall 222-3, 240, 259, 279, 368-9, 371-2, 447, 461, Quindalfeld 374, Quin-, Quyn-, Qwyn-, Whin-dal(e) mor(e), -dalemour 222, 224, 245, 252, 262, 280, 325, 367, 370-1, 371n, 393, 395, 444, 447, 470, 472, 478, Qwyndalyate 417; (Whitefield) Quete-, Quite-, Quit-, Qwyte-, Whyte-feld, -ild 222, 240, 275, 319-20, 354, 371n, 373, 417, 459, (White lands) Quitlondes 400; (Withins) Wethynys, Wyth/enys, -ines, -inis, -ynes, -ynis, -ynnes 224, 256-7, 273, 280, 395, 418, 447; yard-, yar-furlong 240, 255, 450; yarghlong 222  
— Adcockson of 341, 419, 422-3, 425; Bank of 300, 332, 336; Blackburn of 206, 655, 657, 1085 see also Blackburn; Brooks of 379, 442, see also Brooks; Carter of 284; chaplain of Mason, Ad. le 885, Meols, Rog. de 252, R. 449, Ralph 248, Ric. 248, Rog. 227; clerk of, Hen. 217, John 229, 321, 447-8, 450, 465, 473, Reginald de Sibley 225-6; cook of, Rob. s. Simon 461-2, Rob. br. 461; Crosby of 1086; Dale of 425; Dickinson of 442; Dodgson of 405; Goodman of 312; Green of 272, 280, 481; Hancockson of 272; Hodgkinson of 59; Hull of 252, 259, 442; Hulleston of 428; Ireland (lord) of 177, 334, 494, 566, 923; Jenkinson of 286, 344-5, 428, 433; Knotte of 462; little of, Hen. s. Gilb. the 228n; Longwro of 298, 503, 895; lord of 236, 321, 325; miller of, John the 449, 514, Randle s. Rob. the 513; Minting of 278-80, 559; Nicholasmon of 47 0-1, 478; Norris of 298, 300; Pemberton of 360; Pendleton of 191; Plombe of 316; Punchard of 340-1; Simondson of 297; Tarbock of 428; Tranmere of 389-91; Whirlpipes of 481

*Garston*, Ad. I (s. Ric. s. Multon) 227n, 241n, 288n, 370n, Margaret w. 241n; Ad. II (s. Ad. I) 215, 218, 218n, 219-21, 221n, 224-5, 231, 241n, 242-4, 248, 248n, 250-1, 317, 352, 447, 447n, 448, 513-6, 634, 680, Alice dau. 231, 241n, 450, Hawise w. 241, 248n, Isolda w. 231, 241n, 248n, Margery dau. 231, 241n; Ad. III (s. Ad. II) 110, 139, 140, 227, 227n, 229, 241n, 245, 267-8, 318, 320-2, 358, 366, 396n, 463-4, 473, 527, 635, Agnes dau. 233, Margery dau. 234, 236, 241n, Matilda dau. 234, 241n; Ad. s. Ad. III 232, 234-6, 241n, 465, 762, 776, Ellen dau. 241n, 275; Ad. s. Ad. s. Rog. 471-2; Ad. s. Alan 224, 228, 232, 317, 355, 382, 454-5; Ad. s. Alice 234, 236, 359, 369, 464, 471, 476; Ad. s. Hen. 857-8; Ad. s. Hen. s. Hawise dau. Filkokson 636, 638; Ad. s. Hen. (s. Multon) 238-9, 241n, 318-21, 324-5; Ad. s. Ric. 389; Ad. s. Rob. 237, 241n; Ad. s. Rob. Malleson 271-2 see Rob. s. Malle de Garston; Ad. s. Rog. 235, 367, 370, 461, 463-4, 471, 476; Ad. s. Will. 228-9, 234, 236, 238, 246, 363, 367, 370-1, 454, 456, 471, 473, 476, 478, Ellen w. 246 see also Will., Ad. s.; Ad. son-in-law Whymark 370, Alice w. 370; Agnes dau. Malle 257; Alice dau. Alan del Moss 228n, Alice and Isolda her daus. 228n; Alice w. Will. dil Hull 259; Aubrey (Albreda) dau. Hen. (s. Matthew s. Multon) 219, 241n; Ellen dau. Hugh s. Will. 480; Ellen wid. John s. Ad. III 417; Hen. 856-7, Hen. clerk 242; Hen. s. Ad. 408; Hen. s. Malot 464; Hen. s. Margery 317; Hen. (s. Multon) 221, 241, 241n, 244, 251, Agnes dau. 241n, 244, 367, Alice w. 241n, 244, Eva dau. 241n, 319 see also Hen., Eva dau; Hen. s. Simon s. Hen. 277; Hen. s. Will. 636, Sabina w. 636, 638, Avina her dau. 636, 638; Hugh s. Hen. 217; Hugh s. Hen. s. Multon 216, 241n; Hugh s. John 241n; Hugh s. John s. Rob. 473; Hugh s.

## Garston—contd.

Lette 235, 358; Isota (Hall) w. John clerk, 229, 321; John 185, clerk 449; John (s. Ad. II) 1, 3, 102, 105-8, 137, 138, 227, 232-3, 235, 241n, 245-6, 318-20, 353-7, 368, 382, 450-1, 454, 461, 1126; John (s. Ad. III) 762, 764, 853; John s. Ad. s. Alan 370; John s. Hen. 389; John s. John clerk 229, 267, 321, 449, 464-5, 473; John s. Rob. le Mouner and Alice (Aigburth) his w. 227; John s. Simon 151, 262-3, 271, 371, 452, 458, 466, 474, 479, 481, 747, 811, 862, 866; Matthew s. Multon 241n; Multon (lord of Garston) 227n, 241n; Ralph s. Multon 221, 241n; Ric. s. Ad. I 241n, 243; Ric. s. Ad. III 241n, 459; Ric. s. Multon 227, 227n, 241n; Rob. the lord's s. (s. Ad. III) 236, 238, 240-1, 241n, 247, 256, 262, 265-6, 342, 396, 396n, 410, 416, 419, 459-60, 472, 474-5, 481; Rob. s. Ad. s. Ad. 472; Rob. s. Ad. s. Will. 479-80, 638; Rob. s. John s. Ad. III. 241n, 417; Rob. s. John s. Rob. 473; Rob. s. Malle 254, 267; Rog. s. Ad. 395; Rog. s. Hugh 377; Rog. s. Hugh s. John 474-5; Rog. s. Hull 352; Rog. s. Rob. 241, 241n; Rog. s. Rog. 325, 367; Rog. s. Simon 241n, 276, 397, 397n, 405-6, 431, Ellen (Eves) w. 241n, 397, 397n; Rog. s. Will. 224, 319, 356, 368, 455; Sibota dau. John s. Ad. III. 241n, 264, 266; Simon 340; Simon, clerk 105-7, 318, 450; Simon (de Thornton) s. Hen. 235, 241n, 244, 277, 277n, 319, 367, 634, 762, 851, Alice w. 367, Matilda dau. 277, 277n, Simon s. John 241n, 342, 397-8; Ellen dau. 241n, 429, 433, Isolda wid. 432; Simon s. John s. Simon 255; Simon s. Ric. 241n, 370n; Thos. s. Rob. 241, 241n; Thos. s. Will. and Alice his mother 505; Walter 184-5, 187; Walter s. Will Rufus, 219n, 241n; Whymark dau. Alice 228, 228n, 241n, Alice her dau. 371, 479; Will. 529-30, 647, 789, 807, 838; Will. clerk 44, 210, 219, 806; Will. s. Alan 221n, 224, 227,

## Garston—contd.

354-6, 382, 450; Will. s. Ric. s. Ad. 260; Will. s. Rob. 241, 241n; Will. s. Simon 443; Will. s. Walter and Ellen w. 364  
— of Halewood, Rog. and Margaret w. 792, Alice (Lathom) dau. 651, 653; Will. 648, Isabel dau., John and Rob. sons 648, Rog. s. 648, 658  
Gascoigne, Will., justiciar 49  
Gaunt, John of 594  
Gaytehyrde, Will., bailiff of Liverpool 1099  
Gebunson of Everton, John 1093  
Geffe, Ric. s. 697  
Gefson, Gefesson John 188; Ric. 694  
Geli/bront, -brund see Gillibrand  
Genyun, John 1045  
Geoffrey, chaplain of Stockport 1036; clerk of West Derby 508; Ric. man of 516; Ric. s. 796, 831, 865; Rog. s. 507, 517; Thos. s. 196  
Gepsay, Rob. 80  
Gerald, Will. 75  
Gerard, Gerrard(e), Jerrard, John the elder 60; Peter 59, 563; Sir Thos. 80, 82, 917; Will. 76, 99A  
— of Aspull, Thos. 81  
— (of Ince), Ellen wid. John 899; Hugh, John, Ric. and Rob. sons John 899; Thos. s. Will. 898, 899, 901-2, 904, Eliz. (Norris) w. 898, 899, 902, 904; Thos. the younger 923; Will. 95, 99, 899, 900-5, Cecilia w. 899; Edmund, Lawrence, Rog. and Seth his sons 899  
— of Wigan, Ric. 900  
Gernet, (Sir) Benedict 1, 909, 1033; family 1n; John 2; Rog. 1n  
Gerwasson (? Jarvis' son) of Lancaster; John 888  
Gessemouch dil Yate of Hale, Ad. s. Alan and Emma (Molyneux) w. 43, 138n  
Gibson, Gymbson, Hugh 97; John 183  
Gilbert, Ad. s. 359, Ellen dau. 275; Alan s. 1013, 1015; Elias s. 912; Hugh s. 373; John s. 196; Ric. s. 228, 358, 382, 448; Rob. s. 1131; Will. s. 366  
— of Little Crosby, Ad. s. 1050  
Gilian, John s. 735, 737



- Gili-, Gily-brond see Gillibrand  
 Gill, Gille, Gylle, John s. 690,  
 784, 871; Ric. 584; Thos. 611,  
 674, 803, 896  
 — of Much Woolton, John s. John  
 s. 861  
 Gillibrand, Geli/bront, -brund,  
 Gili-, Gily-brond, James 1035;  
 John 897; Ric. 304; Rob. 1047;  
 Will. 192, 195  
 Gilsland. Gilleslond, Sir Randle de  
 Dacre, lord of 208  
 Gilson, Gilleson(e), Gillessen(e),  
 John 688, 816-7  
 — of the moor, John 921  
 — of Much Woolton, John 819;  
 John s. John 693-4, 872  
 — of Woolton, John s. John 695-7  
 Gladstone, Rob. 218n, 562n, 668n,  
 675n  
 Glayne, Ralph and Joan w. 700  
 Glendower, campaign against  
 1003n  
 Glest, Alan 1001; Rob. 191; Thos.  
 191; Will. 931  
 G'nhoml', Ralph 2  
 Golborn Goldeburn(e) 897, 1028-9;  
 highway on Golborn Edge 1028,  
 to Wigan 1028  
 — Brook of 1029; Wood of 1029  
 Golborn, Ric. 1028; Will. 1035  
 Goldene, Goldine—1102; John  
 1107; Will. 1093, bailiff of  
 Liverpool 1092  
 Goodall, Godale, Gode/ale, -all,  
 John 872; Thos. 615; Will. 507n,  
 513  
 — of the Brooks, Will. 390  
 Goodmanson, Godemonson(e) Gud-  
 manson, John 467-9, Alyn w.  
 468-9, Agnes, Katherine (Moly-  
 neux) and Margaret daus. 468-9;  
 Ric. 413, 420, Ellen wid. 310  
 — of Garston, John 312  
 — of Sefton, Katherine dau.  
 John 316  
 Gorsuch, Gosforthsich, Emmot  
 (Tunley) dau. Simon 1159  
 Gouteby, br. Gilb. 673  
 Gowy, River 221n  
 Grange, Thos. del 702-3, 711, 713,  
 854; Will. s. Thos. 803, 805  
 — of Much Woolton, Thos. le  
 838; Thos. s. Will. 806-7  
 — of Woolton, Thos. del and  
 Matilda (Colle) dau. 710  
 Grays Inn, Bacon of 926n  
 Greaves, greuis, John s. Geoff. le 19  
 Great Crosby, Magna Crosseby,  
 Kenesone of 1049  
 Great Sankey, Magna Sonky, 1030  
 Green, Grene, Ad. de le, del, dil,  
 240, 247, 255, 265-6, 341, 396,  
 399, 483; Hugh 231; Oliver  
 chaplain 996-8; Ric. 241, 259,  
 273-4, 278, 280, 400, 405-6,  
 477; Ric. s. Ad. 482-3, Mar-  
 garet (Laycock) w. 483; Rob.  
 286, 402, 404, 442; Rob. s. Ad.  
 483, Katherine (Plombe) dau.  
 485; Will. 998  
 — of Garston, Ric. 272, 280,  
 384; Rob. s. Ad. 481; Margt.  
 wid. Rob. 484  
 — of Gressingham, Will. 1034  
 Greenhurst, Grenehurst, Ad. s.  
 Rob. 1120  
 Gregson, Will. 97  
 Grelley, Gred/delegh, -deley, -elee,  
 -elegh, -elei, -eley, -le, -leg, -ley;  
 Grel/e, -ee, -ey, -le, -lee, -leg, -  
 ley, -legh, -ly; Gret/legh, -ley(e)  
 Albert the younger 1036n;  
 Gilb. 693, 695, 699, 702, 739,  
 868; Herbert rector of Childwall  
 225-7, 245, 277, 478; John 8,  
 12, 21-3, 25, 28-32, 36-7, 41-2,  
 47, 126, 129-33, 165, 168, 175,  
 205-6, 208-10, 237, 240-1, 255-6,  
 258, 260-2, 264-5, 269, 271, 273,  
 276-7, 281, 286-7, 309, 327,  
 339-41, 343, 367, 375, 377, 384,  
 386, 388, 397, 400, 409, 411,  
 414, 416-7, 420-2, 429-30, 472,  
 475, 483, 488, 491, 556, 559, 579,  
 581, 682, 683n, 689-91, 693,  
 698-9, 702, 737, 739, 773, 789,  
 801, 805, 807, 810, 818-21, 826,  
 840, 867-8, 870, 872-4, 876-7,  
 1133-4, 1136-7, Avilla dau.  
 683n, 706-7, 717, Isabel wid.  
 706; John s. Rob. 326; Rob. 6,  
 109, 119-22, 145, 147, 150-1,  
 157-9, 202, 247, 252-4, 263, 275,  
 362-3, 371, 373-4, 394, 452, 458,  
 466, 474, 479, 683, 733-4, 744-5,  
 747-8, 753, 755-6, 759, 766,  
 769-72, 783, 786, 794-5, 811,  
 814, 832, 855, 857, 862, 864, 866;  
 Thos. clerk 275  
 — of Allerton, family 446n  
 — of Barton, John and Cecilia w.  
 554-5  
 Grene see Green  
 Grenolf, Will. 1079  
 Gressingham, Gersing-, Gersyng-



*Gressingham*—contd.

- ham, Gressyngham(e), Gryssyngham 993, 997-8, 1031-4  
*Field-names*—Ackescroft 1032;  
 Bustocrig 1031-2; Escrig 1032;  
 Wynrygg 1034  
 — Green of 1034  
 Gressingham, Ad. s. Ketell 1031;  
 Benedict s. Ketell 1031; John,  
 chaplain 999, 1000; Ric., chaplain  
 999, 1000; Thos. 1033n;  
 Will. s. Dolfin 1031  
 Griffin, Griff /', -yn, Gryffyn, John  
 655-6; Nic. 97; Rob. 655, 657,  
 Alice w. 657  
 Grim, Stephen 912  
 Grimsargh, Grymesargh 665  
 Grimshaw, Grime/schae, -shaghe;  
 Grymeschagh, Hen. 983-4, 986;  
 Ric. 981-2  
 Grindham, br. Ralph 672, kt. 673  
 Grosvenor, Grossven/or, -our;  
 Grosvenour, Ric. 729, 924; Rob.  
 924; Thos. 551, 923-4  
 — of Eaton, Rob. 551, 729  
 Grwyn of Chester, Ric. le 429  
 Gryffyn see Griffin  
 Grymesargh see Grimsargh  
 Grymeschagh see Grimshaw  
 Guddekar, Ralph 1045  
 Gunware, Ad. s. 506  
 Gybson see Gibson  
 Gylle see Gill  
 Gylwhit, Will. 629

HABERGHAM, Haberam, Hesting of  
579

Hahe, John, forester 1152

Haigh, Hage, 909n, 911, 1121n;  
Bradshaw of 1157; Norris of  
909n, 911

Haigh, Hugh le 909n

Hayke/bergh, -berk see Aigburth

Haldeleys, Haldeleyis, Ad. 982,  
1127-9

Hale, Hal', Hales, Halle, Halye 18,  
 20, 47, 54, 82, 166, 168, 195, 290,  
 352n, 489, 506n, 508-10, 513-23,  
 526-8, 540, 547-8, 551-4, 561,  
 562n, 563-4, 585, 585n, 586-92,  
 594, 596-7, 597n, 598-9, 602-3,  
 605, 607-9, 611-2, 614-5, 619,  
 621, 624, 628-9, 632, 633n, 634,  
 634n, 635, 638, 640, 641n,  
 642, 644-5, 654-6, 662-4, 729,

*Hale*—contd.

- 1013n, 1147; chapel, reeve of  
 615; court of 527, 542, 554-5;  
 Crosse 654; ditch 507, 585, 643;  
 fisheries 508-10, 518, 547,  
 Heeghyord 585; Grange 643;  
 Gyllhouse 631; Hall 631; Layot  
 place 632; mill and mill pool 511,  
 518-9, 521-3, 634, Ruscar milne  
 531; Penketh's yard 613-4;  
 Pert's house 631; pool 511,  
 Pul betw. Ditton and Hale  
 518-9, 522, Halepul 640  
 Ways 513, Bradeleghutlone 585,  
 Bruneway 513, Dittonway 516,  
 (earl's way) Erlesway, Erliswey  
 513-4, haywey 516, highway  
 531, 562, 612, 615, 654, Menywai  
 507, Old Hutt Lane 562n,  
 to the Pool 511, Portway,  
 Porters's 562, 562n, street 553  
 — *Field-names* &c.—Ayerzorth  
 603, 605; Bolhalthley, Bollalley  
 516-7, (Bradley) Bradel/ee, -egh  
 508-10; Carr 617; Coldecotefild,  
 Colkotfeld, the field of Colde-  
 cotes 643-4; (Conleach, Cutlash)  
 Contelache, Cuntlach(e) 562,  
 562n, 581; Flatte 615; Grenery-  
 ding 640; Hale Maynes 562,  
 562n; Hille crofte 617; Hale/  
 broc, -brok(e), Holhebroc 512,  
 514-5; Hopkynsyorte 587, 599,  
 houuer (over) chaderoc 634;  
 Jervasfeld 194; Kaderokes 634;  
 Lenall 548; Medowes, Medoys  
 75, 507; Mor(e)cot(e) 507, 585,  
 617; Oldeberne croft, yord 585;  
 Ramsbrook, Rommesbroc,  
 Rompsbroke 562, 562n, 634,  
 634n; Ryddyng 589; Schichum  
 513; Sulepull 507; Sukerresfeld  
 529; Thornehed, Thornyheued  
 553, 562-3; The iij acre 562,  
 562n; Tornecloghis 512; Tyb-  
 yorte 612; Wro Hey 548;  
 Wythyngate 607  
 — Atkinson of 547, 613; Award-  
 son of 420, 422; Bank of 45;  
 Bradley of 647; chaplain of,  
 Rog. 227, 516, 519; clerk of,  
 Elias 103, Stephen 597; Cook  
 of 887; Culcheth of 155, 588,  
 599; Dawson of 646; Dickinson  
 of 599, 663; Emmotson of 646;  
 Hankinson of 614; Hauk of  
 578; Hitchmough of 667; Hol-  
 and (lord) of 31, 286, 631, 656.

*Hale*—contd.

- 968; Hulgreave of 514; Ireland (lord) of 321, 446n, 552, 585, 646, 767-8, 772; Jackson of 603; Laycock of 529; Legh, lord of 597; Leyot of 194, 612-3, 619, 621, 624, 633n; lords of 634 see also Holand, Ireland, Legh; Mallinson of 642; mayor of, Ric. 1145; Mercer of 316; Pennington of 563; Short of 586; Smerley of 611; Sutton of 539; Taylor of 609; Tranmere of 386; Wilson of 602, 607; Woodward of 639; Wright of 596; Yate of 43, 46, 138n
- Hale, Geoff. 506, 518n; Hen. lord of 228, 513-7, 518n, 631, Cecily (Wolfall) dau. 520n; Hugh s. Matilda 359; John, Mabel (Norris) executrix of 961n; John, chaplain 144, 475, 572, 641, 864; John, clerk 7, 154, 771, 794; Matilda dau. Stephen 359; Maurice s. Stephen clerk 597; Ric. 243, 251, 352, 361; Ric. s. Hen. s. Malyn 585; Ric. s. John 640; Ric. s. Rog. 854; Rob. s. Ric. 592, 595; Rog. 395; Rog. s. Geoff. 506; Rog. s. Ralph 641; Rog. s. Ric. 361; Thos. 572, 945, 949, 975, 1132, 1145, Mabel wid. 961; Thos., clerk 378, 736-8, 766; Thos., miller 552, 572; Will s. Ad. 864; Will. s. Ad. s. Beatrice 794, 854; Will. s. Hawisia 527; Will. s. Ralph 641; Will. s. Ric. 361; Will. s. Thos. 961n
- of Chester, Ric. 609
- of Eccleston, Simon and Margery (Pemberton) w. 580
- Halebank*, Halebonk(e), 82-3, 194, 513, 539, 548, 598, 627, 629, 659; fishery 539; mill 526; Geruas felde, filde, fylde 539, 627
- Halewood*, Hale/wod(e), -woode; Halle/wod, Wodde; Hallwod; Hallswode; Halywode; the wood of Hale 5n, 48, 50, 82-3, 87, 91, 294, 296, 490, 494, 506-13, 515-6, 528-33, 535-6, 540, 548-9, 551, 555-6, 560, 562, 562n, 565-6, 571-2, 776-7, 580-1, 583-4, 619, 621, 624, 636-7, 639, 641, 647-51, 658-60, 665, 705, 923-4, 926, 1126A, 1126An, 1149; Dalton's place 536; Halmoot

*Halewood*—contd.

- 584, 633; highway from Woolton 684, 702, 711-2; Laycock's lands, Laghockys, Laghok 924, 927; wood 636
- *Field names*—Briehueid 555; (Green bridge) Grenebrugge 636-7; Halesnap(e) 562, 562n, 563; Handefeld, Hond(e)feld (fild) 556, 560, 583-4; Hullefeld 572; Overfeld 576; Rydynd 577; Thornyhead 562, 562n; Toxstathis fild 494; Wro(e) 576-7, 581; Wrooefeld 583, Wrohowses 572
- Barker of 844; Crowther of 430; Derryhouse of 1104, 1107, 1110; Garston of 648, 650, 792; Holand of 206; Laycock of 566; Pemberton of 580; seneschal of, Peter Orrell 584; Speke of 540, 545-6; Spencer of 795; Wainwright of 667; Wood of 549
- Halewood, Christopher 679; Hugh 720; Jenkyn 720; Matilda 99; Nic. 923; Ralph s. Ad. 576, 642; Rob. 674; Rob. s. Randle 857; Rog. 728; Thos. 540, 679; Thos. the elder 679; Thos. s. John 544; Will. 99, 99A, 679, 924, bailiff of Little Woolton 679
- Halgh* (of Ditton), Halhe, hallys see Ditton
- Hall*, Aula, Pierce of 75
- Hall, Ellen 325; Isota dau. Hugh w. John, clerk of Garston 229; Will. 1152
- Halliwell, Hali/wall, -well, Nic. 965; Will. 971
- of Wrightington, Thos. 1160-1
- Halreton see Allerton
- Halsall, Hale/sale, -shale; Hal/sal(e), -salle, -shale, Sir Cuthbert 1027n; family 1018n; Gilb. 3, 113, 116-8, 1007, Sir Gilb. 1052; Hen. 296, 563, 617, 905, 1027n, 1130; James 1045; Otto 133; Ric. 1052; Rob. escheator 1035; Simon 220, 250-1, 352, 508, 518, 906, 930-1, 1046, 1124; Thos. 1045, 1130; Tomlin 1003
- Halsnead*, Alsnad, Halesnade, Hallsnatt, Hals/nad(e), -napp, Halse/nade, -net, 1126An, 1158, 1161; Norris of 44, 174, 291-2, 708, 929, 966; Pemberton of 1159-60



- Halsnead, Ralph 932  
Halsted, Rob. clerk 719  
*Halton*, Halhton, Hatilton 1151;  
fair 850; lord of 1041; Rob. de  
Pilkington seneschal of 1041,  
1150  
Halton, Thos. 1135; Will. s. Gilian  
735  
Hamon 1032  
Hancock, Hankoc, Ad. s. 240  
Hancockson, Hankocsone, Ad. 278,  
385; John s. Ad. 278  
— of Garston, Ad. 272  
Hand, Hond(e), Ad. s. 5, 585, 751,  
795, 854, 856; Rob. s. Ad. s. 572  
*Handbridge*, Hondbrige, co. Ches-  
ter 82  
Hanson, Hondson, John s. Will.  
182-3  
Hane, John s. 800, 830  
Hankinson, Honkynson, of Hale,  
Alice wid. Will. 614  
Hanson, Hanneson, clerk 3, 117;  
John 816  
— of Much Woolton, Will. s.  
John 285, 877  
Harbergh, Rog. clerk 10  
*Hardacre* in Ince 901  
Harebrown, Harebron, Hugh 1113;  
James 303, 1113; Thos. 494  
— of Liverpool, Thos. 492  
— of Wavertree, Hen. 1143  
Harleian MSS 455, 663n  
Harper, Harpur, Ric. le 232, 235  
— of Liverpool, Hugh 1093  
— of (West) Derby, Will. 1093  
Harrington, Haryngton, Hauer/  
ington, -yngton, Sir James 53,  
283, 330, 658, 718, 919, 1003n,  
Eliz. (Norris) dau. 53-4, 1003n,  
marriage settlement 53; Sir  
James (d. 1497) 94, 97, 919n,  
1003, 1003n, daus—Agnes (Stan-  
ley) 94, Anne (Stanley) 94,  
Clemence (Norris) 93-4, 97, 99,  
919n, 1003n, marriage settle-  
ment 94, Isabella wid. 94, 96-7,  
Blackrod estates 919n; James s.  
Nic. s. Sir Nic. 996; John 283,  
306, 330, 498, 501, 547, 619,  
621, 891, 894, 905, 1001, 1044;  
John s. Nic. s. Sir Nic. 996-1000,  
1043n, Sybil (Hornby) w. 996-8,  
1043n, Florence wid. 1000; Sir  
Nic. 992-3, 995-7, 1043n, Thos.  
and James sons 997, Nic. s.  
Sir Nic. 54, 283, 294, 718, 881,  
890, 1001, 1043n, inventory  
Harrington—contd.  
1001, will 1002, Katherine w.  
1002, Margaret (Lathom) w.  
1043; Nic. 347, 536, 551, 726-7,  
1019, 1034; Percival and Anne  
(Norris) w. 1000n, 1043n; Sir  
Ric. (s. Sir James) 919, 919n,  
1004-5, 1130, will 1003, 1003n,  
Eliz. w. 919, sisters—Balderston  
1003, 1005, Coppull, Halsall,  
Lumley, Norris 1003, servants—  
Louis, Robin, Thos. 1003; Sir  
Thos. 1003; Sir Will. 330, 919n,  
997-9; Sir Will. s. Sir Ric. 1003,  
1005  
— of Farleton, Joan (Lathom) w.  
Sir Nic. 1043n  
— of Huyton, family 1000n,  
1043n; John 308  
— of Westleigh, Ric. 295  
— of Wolfage, Sir James 1003n,  
see also Harrington, Sir James  
Harrison, Hare-, Harre-, Harry-,  
Haryn-, Henre-, Henri-, Henry-  
son(e), Jenkin 1027; Jenkinson,  
Ric. s. John 896; John 188, 674,  
896; John s. Ad. 259; Margaret  
wid. John and Joan dau. 329;  
Thos. 75, 99, 99A; Will. 187  
— of the Brooks, John 278  
— of Cuerdley, Will. 503, 895  
— of Much Woolton, Thos. 724  
Harte, Thos. 629  
*Harwood*, Harwod 1035  
Hascok, John 901  
Haselwell see Heswall  
Haslingden, Hasillendene, Rob.  
1145  
Hasty, Haste, John 75, 191, 583;  
Rog. 75  
— of Speke, Rob. 33, 55, 57,  
Agnes de Speke w. 33-4, 55  
*Hatilton* see Halton  
Hauardsone see Awardson  
Hauk(e), Hawke, John 48, 136,  
187, 199, 584, 591, 593, 602,  
715, 719, clerk 33, 199, 445-6,  
496, 580, 588, 596, 607, 610,  
644-5, 650, 703, 713, 792, 848,  
885-6, 1086; John s. Will. 200;  
Stephen 592-3; Thos. 647; Will.  
586  
— of Hale, Will. 578  
— of Oglet, John 186  
Hawarden, Hawardyn, Master  
Humphrey 665; Thos. 1165  
— of Chester, John 665-6  
— of Woolston, Thos. 1166



- Hawardesone see Awardson  
 Hawke see Hauk  
 Haworth, Hauwirdephae, Alan  
     1123  
 Haydock, Hay/doc, -dok, Andrew  
     1122; Sir Gilb. 659; Gilb. 555,  
     974, 1028; Hugh 1122, 1152;  
     Matthew 523, 1029, bailiff of  
     West Derby 479  
 Haykefrith see Akefrith  
 Hayne, Ad. s. 1070  
 Hayntre see Aintree  
 Haynulusdal see Ainsdale  
 Haysnap, Rog. 1035  
 Hayward, Haywart(e), Thos.  
     187-8, 190. See also Award  
 Heath, Heth(e), John s. John  
     upon le 597; Margery del 827n,  
     861; Rob. 825, 828, Rob. s.  
     John 860; Will. 1145, bailiff of  
     Widnes 1151  
 Heaton, Heeton, Heton, Heaton of  
     295, 1155  
 Heaton of Heaton, Will. 295, 1155,  
     1162  
 Heaton Norris 1036n; Rakes in 1036  
 Hecclest see Eccleston  
 Heinulusdale see Ainsdale  
 Helsam see Heysham  
 Hellesby, John 1164  
 Hennethorne, John chaplain 988  
 Henry, burgess of Argilas, Rob. s.  
     1056, 1060; chaplain, clerk 42,  
     127; the clerk 215, 772, 813, of  
     Garston 217, 256-7, of Liverpool  
     1098; the mason, Filota wid. 737,  
     Will. s. 801, 805; the mercer  
     740-1, 760-1; the miller 806,  
     John s. 846, Ric. s. 684, of  
     Brooks and Alice w. 356; the  
     porter 697; rector of Standish  
     1025; vicar 783, vicar of Child-  
     wall 783, 857  
 — Ad. s. 233, 237, 241, 271, 322,  
     359, 371, 396, 407, 463-4; Eva  
     dau. 277, 461, 465 see also  
     Garston; Hen. s. 19; Hugh s.  
     242; John s. 19, 265, 271, 829,  
     936, 939-40, 946, 971, 976, 979-  
     80; John s. John s. 941-2, 957,  
     964, 978; Magota dau. 184;  
     Rob. s. 19; Simon s. 108, 233,  
     235, 246, 319, 465, 763-4;  
     Simon the clerk s. 448; Will. s.  
     185, 838  
 Hentwisil see Entwistle  
 Herdman, Herdemon, Thos. le  
     1064  
 Herle, Will. justiciar 15, 638  
 Hert, Thos. and Beatrice w. 208  
 Hesketh, Heskayt, Nic. and Thos.  
     s. 1035; Will. 1028  
 Hesting of Habergham, Heston,  
     Ric. 579  
 Heston see Hesting  
 Heswall, Hasel/walle, -well(e);  
     Hasewall; Haslewell; Hesle/  
     wall, -well, 1148  
 Heswall, Sir Patrick 1, 1n, 2, 102,  
     102n, 107, 116, 137, Margery  
     (Norris) dau. 1, Nichola (Norris)  
     dau. 1n, 2; Sampson s. Will.  
     470; Will. 1n; Speke estate of  
     1n, 2  
 Heues see Eves  
 Hewode see Ewood  
 Hewster, Huester, Hen. le 412, 417,  
     442  
 Heynoluesdale see Ainsdale  
 Heysham, Helsam, Rog. 1033  
 Heyton, Christopher 97; Elias 97;  
     Rob. 135. See also Huyton  
 Hibern/, -ia, -ya see Ireland  
 Hide of Denton, John 1036  
 Hidwin, Rob. s. 1123  
 Hieland see Yealand  
 Highton in Blackrod, Hiton's,  
     Huyton, Hyton's, 910; Hall  
     911-2, 912n  
 Hilary, br. 671  
 Hill, Hille, Hylle, John 1001, 1119;  
     Rob. 310, 402; Rog. 412  
 Hillary, Rog. justiciar 35, 1030  
 Hilton see Hulton  
 Hindley, Hindelee, Hyndeleye(e)  
     178, 899, 901  
 Hindley, Beatrice (Molyneux) dau.  
     Ad. 138n, 160n; Hugh 628; Ric.  
     1122; Rob. 1157  
 Hir/land, -lond see Ireland  
 Hitchcockson of Liverpool, Hyche-  
     cokson, Alice wid. John 1072  
 Hitchmough, Huthemoghe, Hyche-  
     mogh, Thos. 548  
 — of Hale, Thos. 667  
 Hock, Hocke, Hok(e), Ad. 553;  
     Ric. 733, 796, 866; Ric. s. Ric.  
     795; Rob. 514-7  
 Hodel/eston, -iston see Huddles-  
     ton  
 Hodersall see Hothersall  
 Hodgkinson, Hog(e)-, Hogge-,  
     Hogh-kykson, Hen. 563; Rob.  
     59, 75, 191, 583; Thos. 552;  
     Will. 552  
 — of Garston, John 59

- Hodgson, Hoge-, Hogge-son(e),  
Ad. s. Ric. 418  
— of Formby, Will. s. Ric. 1015  
Hodleston see Huddleston  
Hogh, Katherine 1090  
Hoghton, Houghton, Alex. 665;  
Blackrod estates 919n; Mr. 909;  
Ric. 983; Ric. s. Ric. 984  
Hog/loth, -lote see Oglet  
Hok(e) see Hock  
Hokelawe, Will. 114, Margery  
(Thornton) w. 114d  
Holand, Hol/an, -ande, -ant, -aund  
-ond(e), Gilb. br. Sir Rob. 913;  
Hen. 378, 483, 555, 576, 641,  
Agnes w. 576; John 6, 8, 17,  
21-2, 25, 28, 30, 36, 40, 124, 129,  
132, 141, 150, 155, 160, 165,  
168, 203, 205, 397, 483, 572,  
577-8, 585, 641, 691, 698, 733,  
739, 744, 747, 753, 756, 787, 801,  
828, 856, 867, 951, chaplain  
283, 330; John s. Ric. 114, 151;  
Ric. 1, 3, 105-7, 139-40, 142, 146,  
229, 232-5, 246, 268, 277, 318-9,  
321, 325, 356, 368, 370, 450-1, 454,  
461-2, 464, 470-1, 476, 509-11,  
554, 634, 636, 640, 681, 731, 742,  
762-4, 776, 853, 970; Ric. br.  
Rob. 585n; Sir Rob. 3, 9, 233,  
236, 238-9, 277, 451, 510, 522,  
913, 1038, 1145; Rob. 232, 378,  
473, 527n, 585n, 1146n, Avina  
(Ireland) dau. 585, the elder  
634n, lord of Hale 631; Rob. s.  
Ric. 229, 233, 245-6, 268, 370,  
451, 462, 742, 761-4; Rob. s.  
Thurstan 511-2, 553, 636, 638;  
Rog. 1018, 1018n; Simon 897;  
Simon s. Sir Thurstan 897;  
Thurstan 221, 231, 514, 634n,  
680, 1152; Sir Will. br. Sir Rob.  
239; Will. 44-6, 210, 261, 284,  
287, 328, 409, 414, 416, 490-1,  
539, 556, 559-60, 577, 579, 581,  
643, 647, 682, 689-90, 701-2,  
789, 840, 870, 873-4, 877, 969.  
See also Holland, Upholland  
— of Denton, Ric. and Thurstan  
s. 97  
— of Downholland, Will. 295  
— of Hale, Will. 31, 286, 656,  
968, Alice wid. 657  
— of Halewood, Will. 206  
— of Sutton, Hen. 525; Ric. 585  
Holbach, John 184, 209  
Holcroft(e), James 97  
— (of Liverpool), Bartholomew  
Holcroft—contd.  
1165; Thurstan 1091, 1093, 1096,  
1098-9, mayor of Liverpool 1092  
Holden(e), Ad. 983-4, 986; Nic.  
983; Rob. 982; Thos. 986  
Holland, Jackson of 212; lord of,  
Will. Lovell 562; Prior(y) of  
222, 222n, 705  
Holland, Alex. 1126An. See also  
Downholland, Holand, Up-  
holland  
Hollurbaro, Massey of 1164  
Holm(e), Hen. 984, 1128-9  
Holt, Alan 628; James and  
Alianora w. 49, 136n  
Holte see Bretargh  
Holy Cross, br. Will. priest 668  
Hond(e) see Hand  
Hondson see Handson  
Honford, Will. 1036  
Hoppewode, Will. 910  
hornblower, cornesarius, Hen. s.  
Rob. the 939  
Hornby, Hornby, Horneby 275,  
993, 997-8, 1045; clerk of  
John 991; Hawsested House  
1000n, 1045; — of, John 991  
Hornby, Alice, wid. John the  
elder 992; family 1000n; Thos.  
993-8, Marjory w. 996, 998,  
Sybil (Harrington) dau. 996-7,  
1043n; Will. rector of St.  
Michael's on Wyre 532  
Hosbalddiston see Osbalddiston  
Hospitallers, the 674n, 675n, 690,  
711  
Hothersall, Hodersale, Huddersall,  
275  
Hothersall, Rob. 97, 987  
Houghton see Hoghton  
Huchunson see Hutchinson  
Huddersall see Hothersall  
Huddleston, Hodel/eston, -iston,  
Hodleston, Ric. 996-8  
Huester see Hewster  
Hugh, Alice dau. 240; John s.  
477, 827n, 861; Margaret dau.  
240; Matthew s. 1068; reeve  
1145; Ric. s. 1079; Rob. s. 731,  
966, 1059; Thos. s. 518n; Will.  
s. 777, 1015; Will. s. Will. s.  
779-84, Margaret w. 783  
— of Much Woolton, Alice dau.  
John s. 850; Rob. s., Agnes,  
Alice and Matilda daus. 767;  
Rob. s. Alice 850; Will. s. 774-6,  
Agnes (Allerton) w. 774; Will.  
s. Alice 850; Will. s. Will. s. 778



- Hulgreve, Hulgreff, John 584, 679;  
Will. 924  
— of Hale, Will. 514  
Hull(e), Houlle, Hul, Elias s. Rog.  
124-5, 127; Gilb. 696; John and  
Ellen w. 258; John s. 405, 1084,  
1088; John s. Rog. 124-5;  
Matilda dau. Rob. s. 833; Ric.  
1123; Ric. s. Rog. 124-5,  
Margery wid. 126; Rob. 379,  
404, 413; Rob. s. Rog. 406-7,  
477; Rog. 131, 275, 364; Rog. s.  
Ad. 255, 259, 474, 480-1; Will.  
s. 689, 735, 871; Will. s. Ad.  
and Alice w. 255; Will. s. Rog.  
23; Will. s. Will. s. 755, 811,  
832-5  
— of Garston, Alice w. Will 259;  
Rob. 442  
— of Much Woolton, Will. s.  
Will. s. 836  
Hullockson of Wrightington, Ad.,  
John. s., John grandson and  
Agnes (Osmarshagh) w. of  
grandson 1157  
Hullson, Hulle(e), John 259,  
274; John s. John the clerk  
261n, 482; Ric. 261, 284,  
Margaret and Matilda daus.  
261; Rog. 384; Rog. s. Ric. 261;  
Will. 685, 694, 699, 801, 831,  
838, 873  
— of the Brooks, John 272; Ric.  
343  
— of Garston, Will. Jenkinson  
428  
— of Much Woolton, Will. 830,  
837  
— of Oglet, John s. Will. 17,  
171-2  
Hulme, Hulm, Ad. 75; David 1119;  
Lawrence 69; Ric. 539; Will.  
75, clerk 897  
— of Oglet, Will. 68, 71, 72, Joan  
w. 68, 72, Gilb., John, Rob.,  
Thos., Will., Eliz., Isabel, Matil-  
da their children 72, Will. base  
s. Matilda 72  
Hulton, Hilton, Ad. 97; David  
910; Hugh 911; John 917; Ric.  
911; Rob. 518; Rog. 97, 628  
Hunt, Will. the 1119  
Huntingdon, Draper of 97; Milner  
of 97; Swettenham of 97  
Hunt's Cross, Macket's Lane, 562n  
Hurlleton, Will. 1047  
Hutchinson, Huchunson, Nic. 1139  
Huterid see Uctred  
Huthemoghe see Hitchmough  
Hutt, Hut 183, 674; Ireland of  
222n  
Hutting of Formby, Will. s. 1123  
Huyton, Hey-, Hu, Hy-ton, Huy-  
toun 707, 717-9, 1002, 1037,  
1037n, 1038-45, 1126n; church  
1002, St. Mary's chapel 1002;  
Red Hazels 1000n, 1043n; rental  
1045; windmill 1045; Wolfall in  
1040  
— Harrington of 308, 1000n,  
1043n  
— lord of 1045, Ric. 1037, 1037n  
— Wolfall of 1040  
— *Field names*—barnehey, cau-  
sey medowe, crosse hey, down-  
alles hey, Foxcroft cornell,  
great maynes, hawle yordes,  
hey by the buttes, hey by the  
wodde, 1045; Houserennies  
1044; horse close 1045; hurstan  
1037; huyton hey 1045; Kar  
1037; ladyecrofte, ley highfelde,  
ley Nodde ende, little maynes,  
longhey, longmedow, marled  
heys, paradise, parkours fildes,  
rodehassells, Sandyheys 1045;  
Thyngwalrydyng 1044; town-  
fild, trondlee, whetecrofte 1045  
Huyton, Ad. 511, 1126; Katherine  
(Norris) 1043n; Hen. 511, 521,  
639, 940, 1038-9; James 1143;  
John 635; Matthew 1001; Ric.  
508; Rob. 1132; Will. 436, 554,  
640, 974, 1039, 1132  
Huyton Hey, Harrington of 1043n  
Hybern/, -ia; Hybn/, -ia see  
Ireland  
Hyhecokson see Hitchcockson  
Hychemogh see Hitchmough  
Hylle see Hill  
Hyndeley(e) see Hindley  
Hyne, Will. chaplain 995  
Hyr/land, -lond see Ireland  
INCE (near Wigan) 900-1; West-  
wood Heys 901-2; Gerard of  
95, 99, 998-9, 901-5  
Ince, Ric. 913; Simon 1035; Will.  
297  
Ince Blundell, Ines, Inis next  
Seftoun, Ynse, Ynse Blundell  
20, 47, 54, 290, 1118; Blundell of  
114, 528, 1022, 1026, 1027n, 1049



Inge, John justiciar 35  
*Inner Temple*, Oliver of the 926n  
 Inventories, Hen. Norris 101;  
 Nic. de Harrington 1001  
*Ireland*, 585n, 1056n  
 Ireland, Dir/land, -lond, Dyrland;  
 Hibern/, -ia, -ya; Hir/land,  
 -lond; Hybern/, -ia, Hybn/  
 -ia; Hyr/land, -lond; Ireland;  
 Ir/land(e), -laund, -lond(e),  
 -lont; Ybern/, -ia; Yr/land,  
 -lond—694; Sir Ad. 617; Ad.  
 4, 6, 10, 20, 103, 109, 119, 140,  
 142-4, 146-7, 150-1, 154, 157-8,  
 192, 202-3, 229, 236, 238, 246,  
 263, 361, 368, 372-3, 462, 473,  
 479, 510, 522, 527n, 554, 556,  
 573, 640, 784, 787, 795-6, 798,  
 809-10, 812-3, 832, 834-5, 854-6,  
 860, 863-6, 934-6, 943, 948-53,  
 956, 959, 1070, wid. 686, 739;  
 lord of Hale 321, 585; Christo-  
 pher 83, 194, 525, 548, 564, 624,  
 627; David 44-7, 175-6, 209,  
 260-1, 284, 286-7, 327, 388, 422,  
 429, 490-1, 539, 559-60, 581,  
 643, 682, 702, 789, 840, 846,  
 876, 969; David s. John 773;  
 family 562n; George 663, 923;  
 Sir John 48, 51, 212-3, 311-2,  
 468, 505, 552, 580, 596, 659;  
 John 17, 22, 31-2, 36, 42, 129,  
 132, 165, 197, 199, 211, 222n,  
 293, 300, 332, 342, 344, 375,  
 485, 496, 499-501, 526, 555, 564,  
 578-9, 585, 588, 591-2, 602-3,  
 607, 610, 628, 632, 644-5,  
 648-50, 654, 663-4, 674, 699,  
 707-8, 710-1, 713, 715, 717, 727,  
 773, 791-2, 825, 848-9, 870, 879-  
 80, 885-6, Agatha w. 773, lord  
 of Garston 334, 566; John the  
 elder 726, 1139; John s. Ad. 4,  
 709; John s. David 709; John s.  
 Lawrence 81; John s. Will. 617;  
 Lawrence 674, 1117n, 1118,  
 1118n; Ric. 394, 553; Ric. s.  
 John 773; Rob. 18-21, 32, 165,  
 342, 597n, 828, 976, 1124, Lora  
 w. 597n, Agnes (Norris) dau. 19;  
 Rob. s. Ad. 151, 527n; Rob. s.  
 Rob. 597n; Rog. 215, 220-1, 250,  
 508; Thos. 55-6, 200, 331, 468,  
 484, 497, 882, Agnes (Black-  
 burn) w. 381, lord of Garston  
 381; Will. 19, 33, 55-6, 62, 68-71,  
 193, 200, 276, 278, 280, 313,  
 332, 395, 405, 562, 598, 628,

Ireland—contd.  
 881-3; Will. s. Daukyn 1134;  
 Will. s. Ric. 586  
 — of co. Derby, Rob. 52  
 — of Eldersley, co. Derby, Will. s.  
 Rob. 380  
 — of Garston, John 177, 494, 923  
 — of Hale, Ad. 768, 772; Ad. s.  
 Ad. 767, Thos. s. Sir John 446n;  
 Will. 646  
 — of Hutt, Will. 222n  
 — of London, George, alderman  
 564

JACKSON, Jakson, Hugh 184;  
 John 590, 602-3, 644; Rob. 590  
 — of Hale, Alice wid. John s.  
 Rob. 603  
 — of Holland, Cecilia wid. Peter  
 s. Rob. 212  
 Jaimy, Jamie, Rog. 136, 184-5;  
 Will. 587  
 Jakson see Jackson  
 Jenkinson, Jankynson, Jankynn-  
 son, Jenkynson(e), Jynkynson,  
 Hen. 75, 99, 191; John 337,  
 583; Lawrence 679; Ric. 75,  
 583, 674, 676, 679, 720; Rob.  
 615, 664; Rob. s. John 876; Rog.  
 s. Simon 278-9; Will. 99, 184-5,  
 442  
 — of Garston, Ellen dau. Simon  
 286, 428, 433. See also John,  
 Simon s.; James s. John 344;  
 James Jonson s. John 345; John  
 344-5  
 — of Much Woolton, Rob. s.  
 John 875; Will. s. Thos. 837  
 Jerrard see Gerard  
 John,—695; the carter 676; the  
 chaplain of Childwall chantry  
 1143; the clerk 228, 447, 744,  
 769, 856, John s. 463, of  
 Cronton 928-9, of Hornby 991,  
 of Westleigh 1122; Constable  
 of Chester 668, 670-1, 675, 675n,  
 Rog. s. 675n; the cook 596; the  
 mercer 1162; the miller, Hugh  
 s. 232, 320, 369, Thos. s. 829,  
 of Garston 514; the piper 185;  
 the priest's br. 866n, John s.  
 921; the shepherd 803, 827, 867,  
 Will. s. 31-2; the smith 875; the  
 tailor 731, 750, 760, 765, 768,  
 809, Rob. s. 732, 734; the

John—contd.

thatcher 873; the webster 676, 711, 715, 716n, 838-40, 844, 846-9; the woodward of Much Woolton, John s. 805, 807

— Count of Mortain 909; Hen. s. 269; Hugh s. 233, 246, 255, 257, 322, 339, 364, 399, 405; John s. 590, 643, 646, 654, 958; Rob. s. 750, 799; Rob. s. Gilb. s. 863; Rob. s. Will. s. 683, 750, 752-3, 767, 770, 781, 785, 787, 809; Rog. s. Hugh s. 374; Rog. s. Hulle s. 253-4; Rog. s. Simon s. 287; S. s. 1021; Simon s. 256-7, 269, 339-40, 364, 377, Isolde w. 241n; Thos. s. 688, 784; Will. s. 731, 741-2, 762, 764, 774, 803, 806, 850-1, 854, 1054; Will. s. Rob. s. 872-3. See also Garston.

Johnson, Johansone, Jon/eson, -esson(e), -son, James s. John Jenkinson 345; Jenkyn 1027; John 602, 645, the elder 603; K.C. 183n; Ric. 223; Rob. 730, 1045, Agnes (Abram) dau. 879; Will. 182

— of Allerton, James 347

Jompe, Ric. 99

Jordan the clerk 518n, 1051, of Sankey 248

Judge of Litherland, Ad. the 102, 113, 113n

— of Sefton, Will. the 113, 113n

Justes, John 1045

KATHERTON, Alan 1033

Keighley, Kighlegh, Kygh/elay, -leg, -ley, Hen. 617; Mabel (Bradshaw) wid. Sir Ric. 916; Ric. 88; Sir Rob. 913

Kekewich, Keckewyk, Ric. 1138

Keling, Kelynge, Ric. 1078; Will. 1060

Kellefeld, Will. 197, 496

Kelleshull, Ric. justiciar 1030

Kellet, Kellaet, Ad. 1033; Hen. 1032

Kelynge see Keling

Kendal(e), Rob. 525; Thos. chaplain 615, 664; Will. chaplain 662, 881

Kenesone of Great Crosby, Will. s. Rog. and Beatrice w. 1049

Kenyon, Ken/ian, -yan, Ad. s. Jordan 1029; Hugh s. Jordan 897; John chaplain 433; Jordan 897, 1028-9, 1132

Kerdene see Cuerden

Kerebroc, br. Will. chaplain 672

Kettle Fisher, Cettell Fisher, Tomlinson of 60

Keurdale see Cuerdale

Kewerdeley, Kewrdeley see Cuerdley

Kighley see Keighley

Kilkewan, John burgess of Arglas 1056

King, Hen. de Walton sergeant of the 519

King Edward I. 1056n

King Edward III 1080

King Edward VI 230n, 674n

King Henry III 1080

King Henry IV, 1056n; Blanche dau. 1151

King James I 926n

King John 506n, 1080

Kirkby, Kirkeby, Norris of 300; Parker of 301

Kirkby, Ad. s. John 1068

Kirkby Lonsdale, Kirkeby-, Kyrkeby in Lonesdale, vicars: Nic. de Stanegreus 995, Ric. de Wysbeche 992

Kirkdale, Kerkdale, Kirk/dal, -edale, Kykdal, Kyrkedal(e) 597n, 1057, 1065, 1084, 1089, 1102, 1104, 1108, 1111-2; (Blind lane) Blyndelone 1102; Fishersway 1102; Marketgate 1102; way to Liverpool 1102; well of St. Andrew 1102

— *Field names*—Alowefeld, Baldfeld, Barofeld, 1102, Blakefeld, Blakkfeld 1057, 1102, Brekefeld, Browne leper and his felawe, Bycroft, Bymmecroft, Croftes, Crosseheye, Daleside, Effurlong, Fenneacres, Gorstekrotsyde, Greves, Hey, Hongurcrofte 1102, Houtterack 1057, Medowe, Nelsord, Nethircrakkefeld 1102, Nethyr Potesytthe 1104, Oldefelde, Olderth, Overcrakkefeld 1102, Over Potesytthe 1104, Singerlond, Sondefeld, Walterscroft, Whitfeld 1102

— Moore of 990n

Kirkdale, Godit dau. John 1065; Hen. 693, 1070, 1102; John s. John s. Ric. s. Alan 1084; John



## Kirkdale—contd.

- s. Ric. s. Alan 1070; Matthew s. Ric. s. Alan 1070; Ric. s. Alan 1057, 1065; Rob. 4, 1048, 1059, 1135; Rob. s. Ric. s. Alan 1070; Thos. s. Will. 38; Will. 7, 171, Agnesw. 7; Master Will. 113, 113n  
 Kitta of Formby, John s. 1010  
 Kiuerdale see Cuerdale  
 Knoll(e), Ellen 923, 926; Ric. 1001; Rob. 679; Wilkin 720  
 Knolles, Will. 1036  
 Knotte of Garston, Amaria wid. Hen. 462  
*Knowsley*, Knosseleya, Knouseleg, Knuslee, 316, 1037n, 1039, 1043; Lathom of 303, 306  
*Knowsley*, Ad. 219, 250, 1037, 1037n; Hen. 1037n; Ric. 219, 1037n  
 Knyuet, John justiciar 561  
 Kockeshotelegh, Cecilia dau. Hen. 958  
 Korker see Corker  
 Kulchuth see Culcheth  
 Kygh/elay, -leg, -ley see Keighley  
 Kylcheth see Culcheth  
 Kynk of Derby, Will. s. Will. 436  
 Kyuerdal(e) see Cuerdale

LACY, Lascy, Hen., earl of Lincoln 221n; J. de, constable of Chester 506, earl of Lincoln 219

Lake, Hugh 1143; Rob. 926, 1139; Stephen 1143; Will. 659

— of Liverpool, John 1093

— of Wavertree, Rob. 1143

Laker, John 1045

*Lancashire* 53, 80, 82, 133, 344, 433, 551, 566, 657, 706, 995, 1085, 1087, 1115, 1153, 1165; forestership 11n; shfs. 535, Lathom, Sir Rob. 221, 231, Lea, Sir Hen. 3, 910-2, 1007

*Lancaster*, Lanc', Lancast', Lancastre, Lancastria, 89, 97, 296, 535, 584, 628, 666, 707, 1035, 1038, 1160; bailiff of the earl of 1145; Duchy 467, 1035, 1130, duke of 1146, John 1083, 1148, Hen. 1146n, 1150n; Friary 1003; Gerwasson of 888; Osbert chaplain of 1031

Lancaster, Ad. s. Simon 1162; Hen. (Norris) s. Margaret 50n,

## Lancaster—contd.

- 559; John 996, 1042, seneschal (of Hale) 554; Thos. 632  
 Land, lond(e) Hen. s. Matilda 370, John 185, 190; Thos. 186  
 Lane, Hugh 683  
 Lane End, lone(h)end(e) Hugh 784, 798-9, 828; Hugh s. Rog. 860  
 — of Woolton, Hugh 800  
 Langley, Rob. 97, 99, 99A  
 Langton, Ric. 665  
 Lanselin, br., priest 668  
 Lascy see Lacy  
*Lathom*, Lath/am, -ome, -um, Layehum, Laythum 856, 858, 1046-7  
 — Ellerbeck of 1047  
 — Stanley of 295  
*Lathom*, Edw. 674, 707, 717, the younger 135; Janet 75; John 56, 599, Alice (Garston) wid. 651, 653, 893, the younger 923, 926, parson of Aldford 925; Sir Rob. 3, 9, 117, 220, 243-4, 509, 513, 522, 680, 913, 1006, 1038-9, 1043n, 1126, lord of 1046, shf. 221, 231; Rob. 55, 62, 91, 194, 251, 332, 334, 344-5, 347, 350, 534, 536, 546, 551, 566, 568, 624, 627, 651, 726, 730, 1019, 1124, 1139, 1156; Rob. seneschal of Little Woolton 678-9; Sir Thos. 128, 133, 135, 176, 342, 491, 532, 702, 920, 1040, 1043, 1043n, Joan w. 1043, 1043n, Cecilia, Isabella, Katherine, Margaret (Harrington) daus. 1043; Sir Thos. the younger 45, 47, 287, 559, 586; Thos. 68, 70-1, 707, 717, 1044-5, 1114; Will. 720, 896, 923  
 — of Allerton, Rob. 177, 494, 533, 679, 923  
 — of Knowsley, Thos. 303, the elder 306  
 — of Parbold, Edw. 77-8; Rob. 81; Rob. s. Edw. 77-8, Will. 1143  
 — of Wolfall, Thos. 651, 653  
 Laueroke, Rog. 548  
 Laufeld, John 920  
 Lawe see Low  
 Lawrence, Laurence, James 1000, John 1162  
*Lawton*, Lauton, Arrowsmith of 60, 62  
 Lawton, Alice (Tomlinson) 60; Will. 195, Agnes w. 195; Will. s. Will. s. Felicia 192



- Laycock*, Lacgh/oc, -ok; Lach/oc, -ock, -og, -ok, -oyk; Lacok; Lagh/oc, -og, -ogh, -ok(e), -thok; Lagogk; Lah/ok, -thok; Lakhok; Lau/chok, -ghoc, -ghog -ghok, -hoc, -hogh; Lay/chog, -coc, -ghok, -hock, -hok, -thog; Lazch/ocg, -ogg 785n
- Laycock*, Ad. 16-7, 642; Ad. s. Ric. 555; Hen., barber 564; Isabella w. Thos. 571; John 556, 558, 583, Janet, Joan w. 556, 583; John s. Rog. Daukynson and Joan w. 560; Magota 846; Ric. 8, 16-17, 23-7, 29, 31, 37, 39, 42-3, 105, 107-8, 111-2, 122-4, 127, 155, 166-7, 169-70, 172, 176, 180, 205, 386, 553-4, 763, Joan w. 205; Ric. clerk 104; Ric. s. Rob. 553, 555; Ric. s. Will. 153, 171; Rob. 30, 530, 581, 642; Rob. s. Ric. 105; Rog. 684-7, 694, 696-7, 738, 773, 784, 799, 800, 803, 805, 829-31, 867; Rog. s. Will. 785-8; Will. 71, 109-10, 118, 136, 140, 142, 144, 146-150, 181-5, 188, 196-7, 199, 203-4, 485, 562-3, 582, 607, 648, 650, 732, 748, 750, 752-4, 771-2, 779-80, 794, 833-4, 846, 866, 891, Margaret (Green) dau. 483; Will. s. Ric. 141; Will. s. Rog. 209
- of Hale, Rob. s. Ric. 529
- of Halewood, Thos. s. Will. 566
- of London, Thos., tallow-chandler 564
- of Much Woolton, Will. s. Rog. 210, 789; holdings in Woolton 789n
- of St. Neots, Will. 564
- of Speke, Ric. s. Rog. 209, Margery dau. 210, 789; Will. 790-2
- Laysynby*, Will. justiciar 919
- Lea*, *Lee*, (Sir) Hen. 1, 107, 116-7, 137, 244, 353, 519, 932, 1021-2, 1024, shf. 3, 910-2, 1007
- Leadbeater*, *Ledbeter*, *Leydebeter*, Hen. 863; Will. 222n
- Leahe*, Alan s. Ad. 1029
- leather-dresser*, *Alutar*, Hen. s. Rob. 972-3, Rob. s. 974
- Lechia* see *Leigh*
- Ledbeter* see *leadbeater*
- Lee*, Rog. 509, 511, 514-7; Simon 186; Thos. 1001; Will. 1023. See also *Lea* and *Legh*
- Leevere* see *Lever*
- Leicester*, br. Rob. 670
- Legh*, *Lee*, John br. Alice Pert 645; John s. Rob. lord of Hale 597, 597n; Sir Peter 88, 674; Peter 617; Rob. clerk 597
- of Macclesfield, John and Lora w. 597n
- Leigh*, *Lechia*, Ad. 907
- Lemyng*, Christopher 97
- Lenoth*, *Elias* s. Ric. s. 575, Alice dau. 572, Magota w. 575
- Lette*, Hugh s. 318, 355, 448; Rog. s. 447
- Lettewerk*, Rob. 395
- Leuk* of *Liverpool*, Ric. s. John 1062
- Lever*, *Leevere*, Ad. 911, 917
- Lewhe*, Will. 909
- Ley*, Hen. 1045
- Leydebeter* see *Leadbeater*
- Leyewayk*, John 908
- Leyland*, *Layland*, *Leylond*, Hen. 99; Will. 1061, 1074
- Leyot* (of *Hale*), *Laiot*; *Lay/et*, -ot, -zet; *leyott*; *liot(t)*, lands of 585-6, 589-92, 596-9, 614;— 75, 192, 633n; Joan 193, 598; John 193, 617, 628, chaplain 630, br. of Rob. 615, Eliz. dau. 615, Joan dau. 615; John clerk 194, 594, 597, 614, 619, 621, 624, 627, priest 632, parson of *Chicklade* 626, rector of *Fifield* 629, inventory 631; John parson of *Denford* 592, *Emmota* mother 593; John rector of *Malpas* 193, 596, 598-600; John the younger 193, 598, 612; Master Ric. 599; Rob. 193, 598, 611-4, vicar of *Broad Chalk* 615, chaplain 619, Joan *Smerley* mother 615; Thos. 602-3, 605, 607, 610, 627-8; Thos. the elder, clerk 193, 598; Thos. the younger 193, 598; Thos. s. John chaplain 194, 600, 615; Will. 193, 598; Will. s. John chaplain 615
- Lichfield*, diocese 1085; Will. *Pharens* suffragan of 922. See *Coventry* and *Lichfield*
- Lidyate* see *Lydiat*e
- Lightfoot*, *Light*-, *Lyght*-, *Lyzght*-, *fote*, *Robin* 1022; Thos. 83, 1118
- Linacre*, *Lyn/acr(e)*, -ak', -aker 1048
- Linacre*, Geoff. and Gilb. 1048;

Linacre—contd.

Hugh 1048; John 1090; Ric. 1131; Thos. 1086

*Lincoln co.* Alan le clerk, seneschal of the lord of 518

*Lincoln*, diocese 93; earls of, Hen. de Lacy 221n, J. de Lacy 219

Lister, Will le 19

Little of Garston, Hen. s. Gilb. the 228n

*Litherland*, Lethir-, Lethyr-, Lithir-, Lithr-, Lyth'-, Lythir-lond, 1049; Medowedales 1049

— Bootle of 1102; Gardonner of 1049; judge of, Ad. 102, 113, 113n, Will. 1125

Litherland, Ad. 224, 228; Alice dau. Thos. 375

Littlebury, Littelbr', Master P. 909  
*Little Caldý*, Cald/ay, -ey, 14, 14n, 82; Cusin Acre 14

*Little Crosby*, Parva Crosseby 1n, 149n, 1050n; Molyneux of 138n, 1050n, Ad. s. Gilb. of 1050, Alice (Prescot) dau. 1050n

*Little Harwood*, Parva/Har'wod, -Harewode, 1051-2; Joan w. Hen. s. Rob. of 1051

*Field names*:—Elewynekar, Lache, Rosidebrok, Sciltemyre, Stany-Stony-londes, Stonicausce 1051

*Little Woolton*, Littel, Litill Wolton; Parva/Wolton, Wolueton, Wul-ton; Pete, pety Wolueton, 48, 99, 99A, 674n, 675, 675n, 676-8, 720, 728-9, 847, 887; Court of 676, 678; Court Roll 674n, 679; wood 675

— *Field names*:—Ayscogh 678; Cockishede 847; Milnefilde 678

— Cook of 224; Orme of 883; seneschal of, Rob. Latham 678-9; Taylor of 921

— Ellen dau. Ellen dau. Elias of 866; Ric. s. John of 842. See also Much Woolton, Woolton

*Liverpool*, Ler/poill, -poll, -pull; Leuer/pole, -pul(l); Liuer/pol(l), pul(l); Lurpoill; Lytherpull; Lythir/p'l; pull; Lyuer/pol(l), -pole, -pul(l) 378, 489, 562n, 659, 897n, 1053-1116, 1133; cold harbour 1116; burgages 1053-5, 1058-61, 1063, 1066, 1071-2, 1074, 1078-9, 1086, 1088, 1091, 1093, 1096-8; pool 1058; St. Mary del Quay 222n; St.

*Liverpool*—contd.

Nicholas's chapel 1085, curate of chapel 1115

— *Field names*:—Castelfeld 487, 1058, 1072; Everston dale 1067; Houtlane to the little moor 1079; Mikel Oldfeld 1067-8; Morecroftes 1066; Mosse 1115; Newemosse (near Smithdown) 1083; (Oldfield) Holdefylde 1093; Wallefeld 1061, 1074; (Whit-acres) Whytacriss 1063, 1069

— *Streets*:—Bankestret, Bonke-strete 1055, 1059; Castelle-strete, Castelstrete 1060, 1071, 1082; Crosses, betw. the 1085; Dalestrete 1077-8, 1091, 1093, 1096-8; (Juggler) Joggolour strette 1113; Morestret, Morstrete 1053, 1078, 1086; (Milne) Mulnestrete 1090

— Annot of 1064; bailiffs: Barker, Hen. the 1090, Brethirton, John 1100, Cowdray, Rob. 1088-90, Gaytehyrde, Will. 1100, Goldene, Will. 1092, Maderer, Will. the 1149, Mercer, Gilb. 1149, Seacombe, Rob. 1088-9, Smyth, Will. 1092; Ball of 1067; Bank of 1082; Barker of 1089; clerk of, Hen. the 1098, Will. the 1074; Comyn of 1081; Crosse of 674, 1093; Derby of 51, 1091, 1096; Eccleston of 1085; Harebrown of 492; Harper of 1093; Hitchcockson of 1072; Holcroft of 1093, 1098-9; Lake of 1093; Leuk of 1062; mayors: 1080, 1093, Ainsargh, Ric. 1084, Crosse, John 568, Ric. 1090, Derby, Rob. 1088-9, Holcroft, Thurstan 1092, Moore, John 487n, Rob. 1091, 1100, 1149, Thos. 443; Moore of 51, 489, 597n, 989-90, 1052, 1087, 1102, 1104-7, 1110, 1113; Walker of 1079; Yottine of 1056

*Liverpool*, Alan br. Ric. 352; John the elder 1090, Joan wid. 1092; Nic. clerk 705; Ric. 218, 241n, 352, Margaret (Garston) w. 241n; Ric. s. Geoff. s. Ad. 1055; Thos. s. Randle 1053; Will. s. Ad. 176, 284, 489, 1078, 1082; Will. s. John 852

*Livesey*, Liue/say, -sey; Lyue/say, -sey, 1127-9



*Livesey*—contd.

— *Field names*—Cartelache 1128;

Ernisdenbrok 1127; Hulkar,

Hullecar 1127-9; Ryehul 1127

*Livesey*, Ad. 986; Geoff. 981; Hen.

981, 984, 986; Rog. 1127-9

Lokker, Ric. 901

Lombe, Rog. 19

lond(e) see Land

*London* 457n; Ireland of 564;

Laycock of 564; Thomlinson of 926n

lonchende see Lane End

Longbak, Will. 1107

Longespi, bp. of Coventry and

Lichfield, Rog. 225

Longley, Will. chaplain 1104

Longtree, Longe/tr', -tre, Gilb.

1158; Hen. 912

Longworth, Gilb., Matthew, Ralph

and Ric. sons Ric. 1052

Longwro, Long/rew, -ro, -row(e),

-wra, -wragh, -wroa, -wroo, Ad.

1077; John 1066, 1071, 1073,

1075-7, Margery (Castle) w. 1066,

Stephen de Yottine uncle 1077;

John s. Hen. and Katherine

dau. 1078; Rob. 438, 583, 1115;

Rob. s. John 1078; Thos. s.

John 1078; Will. 224, 923, 926,

1088, Isabella w. 1088; Will. s.

John 1078; Will. s. Rob. 1115

—of Garston, Rob. 298, 503, 895

*Lonsdale*, Lon/esdale, -isdale,

-nesdale, Farleton and Kirkby

in 992

*Lonsdale*, John 740; Thos. s.

Waring 852

lord's son, Lordeson, Louerdisson,

Louresone see Garston, Rob.

s. Ad. III.

Lovel, John, justiciar 1121

Lovell, Will. lord 562, 562n, 584

Low, Lawe, Ad. dil 739; John s.

Ad. s. Thos. dil 701

*Lowe of Speke*, Will s. Rob. of the

870

*Lowton* 897n

*Lumme*, Pendleton of the 223

Lunt, Will. del. chaplain 212, 505,

1089

Lurty, Nic. 1035

*Lydiat*, Lidyate, Lyd/eyat(e),

-ihate, -yat, 47, 54, 97, 290, 446n,

1027n, 1117, 1117n, 1118, 1118n

Lydiat, Gilb. s. Thos. 1117;

Thos. 1117

Lyght-, Lyzght-fote see Lightfoot

Lynals, Will. 1052

MACCLESFIELD, Legh of 597n

Machun, Alan le 1024

Mackeles see Makeles

Maderer, Will. le, bailiff of Liver-

pool 1149

Madoksone the Welshman, Hen.

1074

Mag, Hen. s. 243

Maggesone, Ric. s. Hen. 172

— of Bradley, Thos. s. Rog. and

Matilda w. 929

*Maghull*, Muggehalh, 446n, 1027n,

1117n, 1118n, 1119

— *Field names*—Lee 1119; Mag-

hulliswerfes 1119

Maghull, John 231; Nic. s. Will.

1119, Emmot w. 1119; Thos. s.

Will. 1119

Mahel (? Maghull), Rob. 1057

Maireson, Will. s. Rog. the 529

Makeles, Mackeles, 330, Thos.

241n, 283n, 330, 484, 883, Joan

(Minting) w. 241n, 283n, 330

*Makerfield*, Makirfield, Rob. Ban-

astre lord of 1028

*Maldoutr'*, Passmych of 1001

Malet, Molot, Ad. s. Hen. s. 393;

Hen. s. 246, 465

Maletson, Molotson, Geoff. 184-5

Malleson, Rob. 269

Mallinson of Hale, Malynsone, Ric.

s. Hen. and Rob. s. Ric. 642

*Malpas*, John Leyot parson of 193,

598

Malton, br. Walter 668-9

Malynsone see Mallinson

Mamecestr(e) see Manchester

*Man*, *Isle of*, 1056n; Sir John

Stanley lord of 54

*Manchester*, Mamcestr(e) 1120;

altar of St. Nicholas 1120;

earl of 1036n; Library 562n

Manchester, Avicia dau. Ric. s.

Randle 1120; Geoff., chaplain

1120

Mannia, Will. s. Alan and Alice

mother 1071

Margaret, Rob. s. John s. 749

Margery, Mariot, Gilb. s. 355, 359,

Matilda (Hale) w. 359; Hen. s.

355; John s. 747, 1059; Rob. s.

763; Rob. s. John s. 683, 752,

754, 781; Thos. s. 19



Margery—contd.

— of Much Woolton, John s. 770  
 Mariotessone, John s. Ad. 1082  
 Markham, John justiciar 594  
 Marler, Ric. le 124-5  
 marriage covenants, Charnock-Molyneux 178; Gerard-Norris 899; Harrington-Hornby 996; Norris-Bold 80; Norris-Grelley 706-7; Norris-Harrington 53, 94; Norris-Norris 73; Toxteth-Norris 493; Worthington-Norris 1153  
 Martin, Hen. s. 448; John the clerk s. 261n, 447-8,  
 Marsh, de Marisco, Mersch, Mersh(e), Merssh, Hugh, mayor of Wigan 60; John s. John 980; Margery dau. Will. 980; Nic. s. Ad. 977; Ralph s. Rob. 977, Rog. 962, 980  
 — of Ditton, John s. John 976, 979; Ralph s. Rob. 978  
 — of Widnes, Nic. s. Ad. 978  
 Marshall, James mayor of Preston 665  
 Martin, Ric. s. 518n, Ric. s. Ralph s. 518n  
 — of Sherdley, John clerk s. 450  
 Mason, Ad. le, chaplain of Garston 885; Filota wid. Hen. the 737; Will. s. Hen. the 801, 805  
 Massey, Mascy, Massy, John s. Sir Geoff. 1160; Ric., chaplain 1165; Thos. 1165  
 — of Hollurbaro, John 1164  
 — of Rixton, 64-5, 1164  
 Matilda, —182; Thos. s. 1006  
 Matthew, br. 670-1; the clerk 511, 636; Rob. s. 1077, 1082  
 Mawdesley, Maud/esley-isley, 532, 536  
*Field names*—bonke, Clappe Bonke, faure acres, Perrynfild 536  
 Mawer, Will., Joan w., Margaret dau. 608-9  
 Maykins Hey, Maykyns, 516-7  
 mayor of Hale, maire, Ric. le 1145  
 Meath, Mid /', -a, -e, -ia, Myde(e), Hen. de Hale s. Ric. 513; Ric. 242, 248, 506, 506n, 507, 510, 518n, 585, 631, 634; Ric. s. Ric. 508  
 Melling, Melleyng, Ric. and Kath. w. 674  
 Melner see Milner

Meols, Mel/es, -is, -ys, Mul', Mulx, Walton of 1123  
 Meols, John 1091; John s. Will. 1123, 1125; Rog., chaplain of Garston 252; Will., chaplain 48, 50; Will. s. Ad. 1123  
 — of Formby, Ric. 1007, 1023  
 Mercer, Mar/er, -ser, Merser, Gilb. bailiff of Liverpool 1149; Hen. le 740-1, 760-1; John 1162; Nic. 75, 191; Rob. 1061; Thos. 223; Will. 200, 223, 337, 1152, chaplain 54, 71, 193, 294, 484, 598, 615-6, 631, priest 632, vicar of Childwall 65, 485  
 — of Aigburth, John s. Simon le 389  
 — of Bold, Rob. s. Rob. le 817n  
 — of Hale, Will., chaplain 316  
 Mersey, River, Mer/ce, -se(e), -sse, -sy, Meyr'see, 18, 157, 162, 180-1, 188, 214, 221n, 222, 240-1, 248, 250-1, 260, 397, 420, 422, 475, 508-10, 585, 672  
 Mersey, Will. 807  
 Mertona, Will. 231  
 Michael of Arglas, John s. 1056  
 Mid /', -a, -e, -ia see Meath  
 Middleton, Middleton, Midilton, Andrew 897; Rog. 910; Will. 1162  
 Miles, Ric. 1035  
 Mill, Mulne, Geoff. del. 36, 40; John del 590; John s. Rog. del 654  
 Miller, the, of Ditton Pool 518; Hale, Thos. 552; Hen. 806; Hugh s. John 232, 320, 369; Reginald 1152; Ric. 1123; Thos. s. John 829. See also Milner  
 — of Barrow, Rob. s. Rog. 249; Rog. 248  
 — of Brooks, Hen. 356  
 — of Garston, John 449, 514; Randle s. Rob. 513  
 — of Speke, Ad. s. Rog. 109, 120-1, 203, Alice (Allerton) w. 109, 203, Ellen wid. 28-9; Ellen dau. Ad. 24, 26, John uncle 24; John s. Rog. 25; Will. s. Ad. s. Rog. 27  
 Milner, Melner, Milnar, Mulner, Mylner, Ad. 136, 186, 188, 190; Jenkyn 337; Ric. 187; Rob. 981  
 — of Huntingdon, Will. 97. See also Miller  
 Minting, Milntng, Mintyng, Myn/thyngh, -thynth, -ting, -tyng(h)

## Minting—contd.

- Ad. 273-4, 281, 286, 309, 387, 406-7, 409, 411, 417, 428, 430, 477, 490, Joan (Makeles) dau. 241n, 283n, 328, 401, 404; Ad. s. Ad. 282; Ad. s. John 241n, 400, 403, Margaret (Brooks) w. 241n, 283n, 327-8, 401, 403, John her father 283n, 327; John 241n, 276-7, 283, Cecilia wid. 282, Matilda (Garston) w. 277; John s. Ad. 241n, 402; John s. John s. 475; Ric. 186, 331; Rob. s. Agnes 50n  
— of Garston, Ad. 279; Ad. s. John 278, 280; Rob. Norris s. Agnes 559

Mire, Edmund, 628

Mitton, Bernard 231

Mobberley of Mobberley, Will. 176n

Mody, John 849

Mohedene, Ric. 675

Molot see Malet

Molotson see Maletson

Molyneux, Mol/enex, -onex; Mol-in/as, -aus, -aws, -eaus, -eis, -ers, -es, -eus, -eux, -ewis, -ews, -ewys, -ex; Molyn/eaux, -eus, -ewes, -ews, -newis, -ueys; Mon/eleux, -ineux; Mul/in, -in-  
aus, -lunes, -lynex, -neux, -uinewes, -yneux, Sir Ad. 1n, 220, 243, 352; Ad. 215, 217, 508, 518, 518n, 1124; Ad. s. Rob. s. Simon 466; Alan s. Will. 138n, 155; Edw. 675; Hen. 563; Janet 75; Sir John 18, 22, 114, 124-5, 129, 131, 138, 155, 162-4, 173-6, 176n, 178n, 179, 256, 340-1, 641n, 820, 1042, Agnes w. 138n, 149; John 111, 121, 136, 145, 148-9, 160, 182-5, 187-8, 196, 206, 262-3, 394, 469; John s. Will. 185; Peter 1049; Ralph 1052; Sir Ric. 59, 294-6, 313, 617, 1044; Ric. 3, 5, 6, 108-9, 143, 146, 159, 179, 521, 619, 675, 718, 1023, 1104, 1117, 1136, Ellen (Norris) sister of 897n; Ric. s. Thos. 489, 491; Ric. s. Rog. 118, 138n, 147, 157-8, Beatrice (Hindley) w. 138n, 160, 160n, 161, Agnes (Blundell) dau. 138n, 148-9, Eliz. dau. 138n, 148, Joan (Charnock) dau. 138n, 148-9, Matilda dau. 138n, 149, Margaret dau. 138n, 148-9;

## Molyneux—contd.

Ric. s. Will. 117; Rob. 113, 116-7, 148-9, 195, 215, 220, 467, 469, 518n, 519, 523, 932, 1006, 1116; Rob. clerk 178; Rob. s. Simon 463-6; Rob. s. Will. 113; Rog. 1, 1n, 5, 16, 26-7, 38-9, 42, 102-3, 105-7, 110, 116, 123, 138, 141, 153, 244, 353, 461, 461n, 515, 756, 947, 1038, 1050, 1126; Rog. clerk 147; Rog. s. Rob. 153, 162; Rog. s. Will. 36, 138n, 144, 154, 159; Rog. s. Will. s. Rog. 152; Thos. 75, 159, 191, 223, 651, 988, 1018; Thos. s. Will. 138n, 145, 150, 153; Thos. s. Will. s. Rog. 151; Sir Will. 1027, 1027n, 1116; Will. 1, 102, 105-10, 113, 116, 117n, 128, 137-8, 143, 146-50, 182-3, 185, 195, 244, 353, 469, 515, 519, 585, 634, 932, 1050, 1132, Joan (Erneys) dau. 3, 116, Kath. (Goodmanson) w. 469; Will. s. Rog. 139-42, 192  
— of Cuerdale 1052, 1052n  
— of (Little) Crosby, family 1050n; John s. Ric. 148, 178, 185; Ric. 4, 119, 148, 178, 195, 640, Agnes and Eliz. 148, Joan (Charnock) 138n, 148-9, 149n, 178, Margaret 148-9, 178, Margery 178, Matilda daus. 149; Rog. 102n, 138n, 461n; Thos. s. Ric. 178  
— of Netherton, Simon 174  
— of Oglet, estate 1n; John 176, 186, 197-8; Rog. 155, 170; Rog. s. Will. 43, 165, 167-9, 171-2; Thos. 177; Will. 43, 138n, 147, 153, Emma w. 43, 138n, 145, 147, 166  
— of Rainhill, Rog. 148-9  
— of Sefton, Sir Ad. 138n; family 102n; Sir Ric. 50n, 59, Ellen (Bold) dau. 176n; Ric. 1n, 117, 174, 523, 528, 1049, dau. 1n; Will. 102n, Emma dau. 114-5; Will. s. Sir Ad. 461n  
— of Speke, John 59, 112  
— of Thornton, Rob. 4, 114, 1016  
monasteries, dissolution of 223n  
Monilond, Ric. 968-9  
moor, mor, Gilleson of the 921  
Moore, Mor/, -a, -e, Austin 1039; Jacke 1053-4; John 37, 77, 185, 306, 380, 503, 544, 547, 619, 621, 895, 1053-5, 1058-60, 1071,



## Moore—contd.

- 1079, mayor of Liverpool 487n,  
Katherine (Ford) w. 487n;  
John base s. Rob. 1106; John  
s. Will. 487-8, 1063, 1069;  
Ric. 852, 1055, 1058-69, 1071-2,  
clerk 322, 1053; Rob. 66, 306,  
544, 547, 1073, 1078, 1092, 1096,  
1098; Rob. the elder 1106, 1110,  
Thos. father of 1110-1; Rob.  
mayor of Liverpool 1091, 1099,  
1149; Rog. 487-8, 1073-6, 1082;  
Thos. 708, 1001, the younger  
1001, mayor of Liverpool 443;  
Will. 1097, 1110-1  
— of Bankhouses, Edmund s.  
Rob. 990; Rob. 1102; Rob. s.  
Rob. 990; Will. s. Rob. 990  
— of Kirkdale, Will. 990n  
— of Liverpool, John 489, 989-90,  
990n, 1104-6, 1106n, 1107-11,  
1113, Beatrice (Norris) w. 990,  
990n, 1110, 1113, 1114n; John  
s. Will. 1102; Rob. s. Thos.  
1087; Thos. 51, 1052, Margery  
wid. 1087; Will. 597n, Will. s.  
Thos. 1087  
*Moorhouses*, the 82-3  
Moretun, Hugh 216, 221n  
Morsel, John 646  
Mortain, John count of 909  
Mortuo Mari, Will. de, justiciar 1121  
Mosched(e), Mossehede see Moss-  
head  
Moss, Mos, Mosso, Mouse, Mussa,  
Ad. s. Will. s. Alan 245; Alan  
218-20, 242, 251, 352, 447,  
Alice dau. 228n; Hugh s. Alan  
235; Rob. s. Rob. 866n; Will.  
s. Alan 317  
Mosshead, Moshed(e), Mosley,  
Mossehede, Helena dau. Hen.  
530; Rog. 529  
— of Much Woolton, Agnes and  
John Norris her s. 50, 50n, 556  
559  
Mossley, Mosse/lee, -legh, -lewe,  
-ley(e), Ad. 19, 180-1, 188, 922;  
Alan 19, 23, 103n, 104, 123-4,  
126, 106, Ellen (Erneys) dau.  
23, 103n, 123-4; John 19;  
Rob. 102-3, 140-3, Hawisia  
(Award) dau. 103  
Mossock, Moseok, Mosok(e), Moy-  
soc(ke) Godfrey 1001; Hen. 484,  
499, 501, 683n, 719, 1092-3,  
1096-9, Joan (Norris) w. 674,  
683n, 719; Hugh 1091

*Mossock House*, 337, 683n

- Moston, Ric. vicar of Childwall 50  
Moton, Mutun, Walt. 216  
Moubray, John justiciar 561  
*Much Woolton*, Grant(e), Graunt  
Wolfe-ton, Wolueton; Magna,  
Mangna Welueton, Wlewetoun,  
Wlueton, Wlweton, Wol/leton,  
-ston, -ton, Wol/eueton, -ueton,  
-uhton, -uinton, -uuton, -weton,  
-winton, Wul/leton, -ton, -ueton  
Meche, Miche, Myche Wol/leton,  
-ton, Woulton; Mekil, Micull  
Wol/ton, -ueton; Much Wolton,  
Woulton, 37, 48, 50, 82-3, 87,  
91, 294, 296, 498, 501, 503, 551,  
556, 583, 648-50, 668-896, 923,  
926, 969, 1118n; Court of 896;  
high moor 768; lower meadow  
771; moor 759; rental 674,  
Town 829; windmill 700, 761,  
767, 786, 818  
— *ways*; Brodeway 734; Hale  
yate 689; highway 741, 772-3,  
809, 812, 849, 862, 866, 871, to  
Childwall 810; lone 866; Port-  
way 733, 749-51, 756, 768, 774-5,  
796, 801, 830, 838, 856, 866;  
styway 829; town lane 733;  
way 764, to Childwall 811, 814,  
to Childwall Church 758  
— *Field names*—Achebuttes 855;  
Aclow(e)feld(e), Accley-, Acclo-,  
Aclawe-, Aclou-, Acloune-feld(e)  
688, 726, 733, 750-1, 758, 769,  
800, 803, 806-7, 848-9, 866,  
Aclowfeld/ebrendeerthe, -bran-  
dehert, Aclawefeld brandurth(e),  
Aclofeldis branderye, Aclou-  
feldusbrenherye (y = th), Aclow-  
feldebrandert, Aclowefelddis-  
barndurthe, Aukelouwefeldes-  
barderthe, Haclofeldis branerht,  
Hathlowefeld/branderth, -is-  
brandheth 733, 750-1, 760, 801,  
803, 807, 827, 836, 838, 846,  
865-6, Aclawefeld dicke 833,  
Hey Aclofelt 801, Olde Aclawe-  
feld 866; Bernestude 851; (Bir-  
ches) Briches, Bruches, Byrchis  
819-21, 866; Blakebarndfeld 775,  
Blakebrand/herth(e), -urth 688,  
694, 750-1, 760, 798; Both/um,  
-um 694, 785, 834, 836; Brade-  
wallefeld 742, 873; (Brandeart)  
Barndeerth, Brandirth 726, 800,  
822, 848-9; Brodeyate 745;  
(Carkington) Carcunton, Cark/



*Much Woolton*—contd.

ecton, -eriton, -eton, -ynton;  
 Kark/ton, -ynton 725-6, 734,  
 745, 747, 772, 782, 793-4, 819,  
 821, 830-1, 833-4, 856, 864, 872,  
 Carkyngtongreves 786; Clif(fe),  
 Cluf, Clyf, 733, 780, 791-2,  
 866, Cliffediche 816, 872, heghe  
 Cluf 866; Croftes, Croftes 773,  
 807; (Crossfield) Cros/feld, -fild,  
 Crossefeld(e) 726, 748, 752, 793,  
 797, 805; Diche 759, Oldediche  
 866; Glestes-, Glestys-filde 725-  
 6; Great, Mukel, meadowe 779,  
 781, 809, 833; grene 740, 783;  
 hadbote 811; Harebottis 736,  
 Hare/croft(e), -korft, -kroft 726,  
 734, 747, 770, 772; Hetfeld 799;  
 (heath) heth(e) 698, 726, 863;  
 Heyt 846; Holynecroft 780, 866;  
 Hul 758; Langferthing 745;  
 Litol, Lytel, Lyttel meadow,  
 medowe, medwe 771, 809-15;  
 Londol/es, -ise 771-2; Longe-  
 branderthe 774; Long/eschote,  
 -schot, -schoth 744, 811, 855;  
 Lowe 688; Medwe 823, Medwe-  
 dolys 688; Merchedoles 689;  
 Middel-, Middil-, Midel-, Midul-  
 feld, fild 694, 726, 785, 798, 848-  
 9, 866; Middelgatefeld 745;  
 Mindus, Myndes 800, 803, 807;  
 Netherbranderthe 755; (New  
 brandearth) Neubrandyrth,  
 Neubranherth, Neuebrand/erth,  
 -urth, Neue Brend(e) herth 735,  
 737-8, 749, 757, 799, 854, 856;  
 (Pellet field) Pilot(e)-, Pulhot-,  
 Pullot-, Pylate-feld 744, 744n,  
 750-1, 775, 796, 834, 855, 862;  
 Portewayschot(te) 796, 846, 848;  
 Pughel, Pichul, Pughull, Puthil,  
 Pyghull 734, 739, 745, 748-9, 752,  
 759, 799, 826, 849, 871, Pewquel-,  
 Puchul-, Puckel-, Pughel-,  
 Pughul-, Pukel-, Puzhul-, Pycyl-  
 Pyhul-feld 741, 745, 747, 756,  
 768, 774-5, 809, 811, 830, 834-5,  
 864, Pilhillebutte, Puchulbote  
 689, 811; (Sandy field) Sond(e)  
 fild(e), Sond(i)fild 726, 734, 811,  
 848-9, 871; Stottefold 816;  
 Twinne-, Twynne-gates 748,  
 752; under the Cliff, -le cluf,  
 sub/clyfe, -clyffe, -le clyf, undirle  
 clif 686, 786-7, 818-21, 827, 863,  
 866; Walfeld 862; Watergate 688;  
 Wlwetton Hol 683; Wroee 866

*Much Woolton*—contd.

— Adcockson of 692; Brooks of  
 742; Brown of 683, 745, 785-6,  
 788; Colcutt of 848; Colle of  
 713; Corker of 890; Crosby of  
 767; Dobson of 830-1; Eves of  
 885-6, 888; Fulk of 767-8, 782,  
 834, 866; Gill of 861; Gilson of  
 693-4, 819, 872; Grange of 806-7,  
 938; Hanneson of 285, 877;  
 Harrison of 724; Hulleeson of  
 830, 837; Jenkinson of 837, 875;  
 Laycock of 210, 789; Mosshead  
 of 50; Norris of 48, 703, 706,  
 709, 713, 715; Porta of 854;  
 Primrose of 849; Shepherd of  
 874; Tailor of 684, 731-2, 823,  
 826, 835; Webster of 715, 838,  
 846-7; Williamson of 819; Wil-  
 son of 874; Woodward of 685,  
 799, 801, 805-8; Yate of 687-90,  
 865. See also Woolton  
 — Ad. s. Will. s. Fyn 681;  
 Agnes dau. Ad. s. Will. 767;  
 Agnes dau. Rob. s. Hugh 767;  
 Alan s. Rob. 767; Alice dau. Ad.  
 s. Will. 202; Alice dau. John s.  
 Hugh 850; Alice dau. Rob. s.  
 Hugh 767; Alice dau. Rob. s.  
 Will. the reeve 862; Ellen dau.  
 Ad. s. Will. 767; Emmota wid.  
 John s. Will. s. Rob. 790; Hugh  
 s. Rog. 733, 736, 824; John s. Ad.  
 767, 809-11, 813-4; John s. Alan  
 767; John s. Fulk 767; John s.  
 John s. Ad. 810; John s. John s.  
 Fulk 768; John s. John s. Will.  
 797; John s. Margery 770; John  
 s. Ric. 748, 814; John s. Will.  
 818, 836; John s. Will. the reeve  
 754, 779, 809, 854; John s. Will.  
 s. Will. the reeve 757, 783, 811,  
 862; Matilda dau. Rob. s. Hugh  
 767; Nic. s. Smerley 767; Rob. s.  
 Alan 767; Rob. s. Alice 850-1;  
 Rob. s. Will. 744, 765, 769, 780,  
 Ellen and Margery daus. 828,  
 Matilda dau. 825; Rob. s. Will.  
 the reeve 767-8, Alice dau. 862,  
 866; Rob. s. Will. s. John 756;  
 Rog. s. Ad. 680; Will. s. Ad. 767,  
 774; Will. s. Ad. s. Ric. 753,  
 781; Will. s. Agnes 767; Will. s.  
 Alice 850-1; Will. s. Hugh 774-6,  
 Agnes w. 776; Will. s. John 763,  
 775; Will. s. John s. Andrew  
 776; Will. reeve 355, 681, 731,  
 740-2, 760-4, 774-6, 850-4; Will.

*Much Woolton*—contd.

- s. Will. 865; Will. s. Will. s.  
 Hugh 778; Will s. Will. the  
 reeve 742, Juliana wid. 858;  
 Will. s. Will. s. Will. the reeve  
 783. See also Will. the reeve  
 Mul, Mulx see Meols  
 Mulne see Mill  
 Mulnegate, Hugh del 1120  
 Mulner see Milner  
 Multon (of Garston), Hugh s. Hen.  
 s. 216, 216n, 241n; Ralph s. 221,  
 241n; Ric. s. 227, 227n, 241n;  
 Ric. s. Hugh s. Hen. s. 216n,  
 241n  
 Munne, Ric. chaplain 1084  
 Mutford, John, justiciar 15  
 Mutun see Moton  
 Myde(e) see Meath  
 Myerscough, Mirescogh, Mirscow,  
 Alice (Turton) dau. John s. Will.  
 987; Rog. and Isolda w. 427  
 Mylner see Milner  
 Mynws of Chester, John, tailor 660

NABLUS, Neapl', Neapol', Warner  
 prior of the Hospitallers 669-70,  
 761n

Needham, Ned(e)ham, John justi-  
 ciar 89, 534-5, 1160

Nerefert 1001

Nessefield, Will. seneschal of John  
 of Gaunt 1083

Netherton, Molyneux of 174

Nethirlegh, John, clerk 16

Newbury, Thos., clerk 97

Neweland, John, clerk 457

Neuhouse of Chester, Nic. 630,  
 630n

Neuton, Rob. 992; Will. 584

Newton, Neuton, co. Chester 82,  
 136n

Nicholas, clerk 1082, 1085, 1090;  
 Will. s. John servant of 247

Nicholas V, Pope 898

Nicholasmon of Garston, John  
 470-1, 478, Matilda w. 470

Nicholson, Necolasson, Neculson,  
 Nicholasson John 900; Rog. 75;  
 Will 99

Nicson, Hen. 1045

Noel, br. Hen. 671

Norris, Nor/ay, -es, -eys, -ys;  
 Norr /', -ais, -as, -ays, -eis,  
 -eiys, -es, -eys, -i', -ys; Norensen,

## Norris—contd.

- Norr/enc', -ens, -ensi, -ensiis,  
 -ensse, -enssis, -ensy  
 A. *The succession in chrono-  
 logical order.*  
 — Alan I (of Formby) 1n, 231,  
 250-1, 318-9, 354, 506, 506n, 507,  
 513-8, 634, 680, 906, 909n, 911,  
 920n, 930-1, 1006, 1027n, 1125  
 — wife—Margery 1027n  
 — sons—Alan (see below);  
 Gilb. 920n; Hen. 920n, Alan s.  
 Hen. 1027n; John (see below);  
 Rob. (see Rob. br. John s.  
 Alan below)  
 — Alan s. Alan I (d.c.1327) 1,  
 1n, 2, 3, 5, 14, 102-3, 105-10,  
 116-8, 137-43, 146-7, 232-4,  
 236, 238-9, 277, 359, 361, 367-8,  
 394, 451, 454, 464, 470-1, 506n,  
 509-10, 519-22, 524n, 553, 585n,  
 636, 681, 731, 761-2, 764, 776,  
 853, 910, 912, 932, 934-6, 948, 970,  
 1007, 1010, 1021-4, 1026, 1126  
 — wife—Margery (Haselwell)  
 1, 3, 14, 506n, 521-2  
 — sons—Patrick 4, 14n, 522-  
 3, 524n, 636, 1027n; Simon 519-  
 20, 932  
 — dau.—Margaret (Calveley)  
 14, 14n  
 — John s. Alan I (d.c.1332) 1n,  
 3-6, 9-11, 14-16, 37, 103, 108-12,  
 114, 118-22, 125, 127-8, 140-3,  
 145-8, 150, 152, 154-5, 157-61,  
 192, 195, 202-3, 229, 232-6,  
 239, 246, 253, 256-7, 262-3, 268,  
 275, 321, 324-5, 359, 362-3, 368,  
 371-2, 374, 394, 452, 454, 457-9,  
 462, 465-6, 470, 473, 476, 478-9,  
 481, 506n, 523, 523n, 527, 554-5,  
 585, 681, 683, 733-4, 744-5, 748,  
 753, 755-6, 759, 761-2, 766,  
 769, 770, 772, 776, 794-5, 809-11,  
 813-4, 819, 853, 855-6, 863, 1007,  
 1010-1, 1025, 1027n, 1146, 1146n  
 — wife—Nichola (Haselwell)  
 3, 14, 119, 506n  
 — sons—Alan (see below);  
 Will. (see Norris of West Derby  
 below)  
 — br.—Rob. 160, 236, 367,  
 471, 519, 521, 527, 577, 910-2,  
 932, Hugh s. Rob. 914, Nic. s.  
 Rob. 162, 164, 920, 920n, 1146  
 — Alan s. John (d.c. 1349-50) 12,  
 16-19, 19n, 20-5, 27, 29, 30,  
 35-43, 120-7, 129-31, 152, 155,



## Norris—contd.

- 161-72, 205, 237, 240-1, 254-9, 262, 265-6, 269 (written *Ad.*), 270-2, 275-6, 270-80, 326, 339-43, 374-5, 377, 384, 386, 397, 400, 457, 459, 466, 472, 475, 481, 483, 528, 683, 683n, 684-7, 691-2, 773, 801, 805, 818-22, 825-7, 866-7, 1012-7, 1074, 1117, 1133-4, 1137-8, 1146
- wife—Emma 161, 1117
- sons—Alan 22, 36-2, 41, 130, 274, Rob. s. Alan 288, 582; Hen. (see below); Hugh 22, 35, 41, 130, 274, 701; John 22, 31-2, 36-7, 133, 274 (see also Norris of Woolton below); Ric. 22, 36-7, 41; Will. s. 22, 41
- dau.—Agnes (Erneys) 19n, 132
- Sir Hen. s. Alan (d. 1367-8). Before knighthood—19, 27-9, 31-2, 42, 167, 169, 206, 281, 386, 409, 411, 414, 416-7, 531, 579, 682, 689, 698, 868, 870. After knighthood—50n, 173, 176, 260-1, 284-9, 293n, 428, 430, 434, 490-1, 556-60, 581, 583, 643, 682, 702, 1043n
- wife—Agnes (Ireland) 19
- son—John (see Sir John below)
- base sons—Hen. s. Margery de Lancaster 288, 559, 582; John s. Agnes Mosshead 556, 559, 583; Ric. s. Cecily de Culcheth 50n, 288, 293n, 559, 582, Avise w. Ric. 847, John s. Ric. 50, 50n, 293, 293n, 294; Rog. s. Agnes de Minting 559
- Sir John s. Sir Hen. (d. 1372). Before knighthood 44, 47, 179, 281-2, 388, 1042n, 1043n. After knighthood 90, 135, 135n, 180, 327, 420-1, 539, 583, 705, 789
- wife—Cecilia (Massey) 53, 135, 135n, 185, 290-2, 526
- son—Hen. (see Sir Hen. below)
- daus.—Agnes 291; Katherine 135, 291
- Sir Hen. s. Sir John (d. 1436) Before knighthood 135, 190, 197, 199, 291, 293, 445-6, 496, 644, 715, 782, 848, 885-6. After knighthood 33, 48, 48n, 50, 50n, 51-3, 55, 63-6, 90, 117n, 136n, 201, 212, 294-6, 311-2, 316,

## Norris—contd.

- 330-1, 380, 391, 468, 484-5, 497, 505, 583, 599, 610, 658-9, 677, 808, 881-3, 888, 890-1
- wife—Alice (Erneys) 48n, 49, 49n, 117n, 136n
- sons—Hen. 66, 294; James 65, 67, 551; John 55, 213, 331, 443, 484, 588, 591, 658, 888, 890; Nic. 294; Ric. 65, 67; Rob. 65, 67, 598; Will. (see Will. below)
- Will. s. Sir Hen. (d. 1467-8) 53-5, 63-67, 70, 72-4, 76-9, 83, 193, 295-6, 306, 313, 380, 391-2, 485, 498, 503, 540, 545, 547, 598, 612, 617, 619, 623, 626, 664, 894-5, 899, 900, 905, 1003n, 1130
- wife—Eliz. (Harrington) 53-4; marriage covenant 53
- sons—? Hen. 1154; John 92, 551, 568, 632, 725, 729, 923-4, 927, 1003, Ellen (Sparrow) dau. John 729, Will. s. John 729; Ric. 84, 92, 94, 549, 551, 624-5, 627, 629, 630, 923, 927; Rob. 87, 89, 90, 94, 583-4, 923; Thos. (see Thos. below); ? Will. chaplain 622
- daus.—Agnes (Bunbury) 79n; Eliz. (Gerard) 898-9, 902; Margaret (Lathom) 77
- Thos. s. Will. (d. 1487) 62, 75, 77, 191, 221n, 222, 222n, 223, 223n, 332, 336-7, 344-5, 347, 350, 492, 495, 525, 534-6, 542, 545-6, 548-9, 564-6, 571, 584, 612, 616, 619, 623, 624, 626-7, 651, 674, 720-2, 724, 758, 923, 925-7, 1003, 1003n, 1018-9, 1027, 1027n, 1106, 1113, 1114n, 1116, 1118, 1126A, 1130, 1146n, 1153, 1155-6; rental 75, 223, 337, 548, 674, 720, 1027, 1116, 1118, 1126A, rental of Whalley Abbey land 222, 222a, rental of Childwall Chantry 926
- wife—Letitia (Norris) 73, 525, 1019, 1146n, 1148n
- sons—Christopher 86, 94, 100, 551, 729, vicar of Warminster 629-30; Edmund 86; Edw. 86, 100; Geo. 94, 100; Ric. 86, 194, 729; Thos. 86, 94, 100, 552, Eleanor w. Thos. 674; Will. (see Sir Will. below)
- daus.—Alice (Toxteth) 491n, 493, 495; Beatrice (Moore)



## Norris—contd.

990n, 1113, 1114n Eliz. (Worthington) 1153-4

— Kinsmen — Humphrey chantry priest 923; Nic. 923, 1116

— Sir. Will. s. Thos. (d. 1506). Before knighthood 80, 85-6, 91, 177, 332, 627, 990. After knighthood 92, 94-5, 99, 99A, 100, 191, 552, 632-3, 678, 728-30, 1139; valor of estates 100; will 92

— wife—Katherine (Bold) 80 85-6, 94, 100

— sons—Edw. 100; Geo. 92, 100; Hen. (see Hen. below); James 92; Thos. 100, 678; Will. 92, 100

— daus.—Joan, Letitia and Margaret 92

— Hen. s. Sir Will. (d. 1524) 92-4, 99, 100, 678, 919n, 1000n, 1003n, 1043n; inventory 101

— wife—Clemence (Harrington) 93-4, 97, 99, 919n, 1003n

— dau.—Anne (Harrington) 1000n, 1043n

— Sir Will. s. Hen. (d. 1568) 1, 2, 14n, 58-9, 62, 64-5, 67, 72, 75, 79, 110, 116-7, 120, 179n, 192, 194, 223-4, 230, 250, 317-22, 324-6, 328-31, 336n, 337, 363, 446n, 507, 516, 526, 548, 551, 585-6, 589, 590, 592, 596-7, 599, 611-2, 624, 637, 674, 674n, 683, 720, 733, 758, 817, 819, 852, 858, 860, 893, 909, 911-2, 990, 1016, 1018, 1018n, 1027, 1088, 1110, 1116, 1117n, 1118, 1118n, 1122, 1126, 1126A, 1126An, 1130, 1130n, 1144n, 1158-9; "Declaration" 909n

— son—Edw. 912n, 926n

— grandson—Sir Will. K.B. 897n, 919n, 926n, Ellen (Molyneux) w. 897n, Edw. s. 230n

— Edw. s. Thos. (d. 1726) 230n

— Edw. 827, 836

## B. Local Branches.

Norris of Barton, John 87, 89, 90, 295, 583, 584, the younger 296, Hen. s. 91, John s. 222n

— of Blackrod, H. 906; Hugh 909, 909n; Hugh s. Alan 909n, 911. See also Norris of Haigh

— (of Eltonhead), Will. 506-7, 507n, 518, 930-1

## Norris—contd.

— (of Formby), Alan 1n; Alan s. Hugh 1027n; Alan s. Gilb. 1013-7; Hugh 519, 1152; Hugh (s. Hugh) 507, 507n, 518n

— of Garston, John 297-8, 300, Katherine w. 298.

— of Haigh, Hugh 909n, 910-2, Hugh s. 909n, 920n, Mabel (Bradshaw) dau. 909n, Emma sister 912. See also Norris of Blackrod

— of Halsnead, John 929; Nic. 44, 174, 291-2, 708, 966

— (of Heaton Norris), Jordan, Ric. and Will. 1036n

— of Kirkby, John 303

— of Roby, John and Avilla w. 718

— of West Derby, John 961n; John s. Rob. and Mabel w. 961n; Hugh s. Will. 1013n, Ellen w. 1147; Thos. s. Will. (XIV cent.) 47, 286, 1013n, 1146n, 1148n, Will. cousin and h. Thos. 1027n, 1147, 1148, 1148n, Joan wid. Thos. 1147; Thos. s. Will. (XV cent.) 73-4, 1027n, 1100, 1146n, 1148n, 1149, Letitia dau. 73, 1027n, 1148n, Margaret (Raven) w. 73, 1146n; Will. s. John 528, 1012-3, 1013n, 1014-7, 1133-8, 1146, 1146n

— of Woolton, John s. Alan (of Speke) 683n, 688-90, 693-703, 705, 709, 717, 872, 876, 1043n; John s. John 288, 582, 683n, 703, 706-9, 713, 715, 717, 719, 880, Avilla (Grelley) w. 683n, 706-7, 717, 719, Joan (Mossock) and Katherine (Prestwich) daus. 683n, 719, Margery (Bridge) dau. 683n; John s. Agnes Mosshead 48, 50, 50n; John 674, 711, 720

## C. Unidentified.

— Ellen w. Gilb. 1126A; Gilb. the coroner 291-2; Jenkyn 725

Norris collection of deeds, 136n, 506n, 630n, 633n, 641n, 897n, 1032n, 1126n

Norris family 48n, 50n, 102n, 117n, 119n, 149n, 179n, 336, 446n, 909n, 912n, 919n, 920n, 1003n, 1019n, 1121n, 1146n

Norris Green 1146n

North, Rob. del 693

Northall, Northale, 9n

- Northall, Gilb., Juliana w. and Hen. br. 9; Simon s. John 11
- Northley, Norrelegh, Northlegh, Rob. 1133; Thurstan and Rob. s. 1132
- North Wales 80, 1146n
- Norton, Ric., justiciar 719, 919
- Norwich, John 97
- Nozington, Rob. master of the Hospital of St. John 922
- OAKENHAW, Okunsowe, James 88
- Obits 674, 674n
- Obizis, John papal nuncio 898
- Offiley, Will., clerk 517
- Ogle, Ougull(e), John 80, 577, 1045, 1126A, 1126AN; lord 1126AN
- of Prescott, John 1126AN
- Oglet, Oge/let, -lot, -loth; Ogg(e)-lot; Og/loch, -loght, -lot, -loth, -olot; Okelothg; Hog/logh, -lote 43-4, 51, 60, 68, 70, 72, 91, 102, 104, 119, 131, 137-8, 141-3, 145, 155, 167-70, 172, 180-1, 187-8, 192, 194, 196-7, 200, 206, 213, 581, 627
- Field names*—Adkockusfeld 43; Hocwode 102; Hoglogh Hey 62; Oglott Wode, Utglotwod 75, 183; Sebanke 102; Wylkyns Place 72. See also Speke field names
- Alcockson of 581; Hauk of 186; Hullson of 17, 171; Hulme of 68, 71; Molyneux of 43, 138n, 155, 166-72, 176-7, 186, 197-8; Sumpter of 138, 141
- Oglet, Alan, chaplain 170; Jalke 8; John 68, Agnes (Barrow) dau. 68, 70; John s. John 206-7, Emmota w. 207; John s. Rog. 42; John s. Will. 27, 43, 167, 169-70; Rog. 155; Rog. s. Alan 17, 25-27, 39, 40, 43, 104, 166, 170
- Olbaston, John 311
- Old Tarbock, Ad. of 510
- Oliver of the Inner Temple, Rob. 926n
- Ordsall, Ordessall, Radcliffe of 97
- Or/ell, -rul, -ul see Orrell
- Orm, Orme, Orrum, Ad. 1032; Hen. 849, 881; Hen. s. Ad. s. 1032; Hen. uncle of John 658;
- Orm—contd.  
Hugh 674; James 679; John 676, 711, 847; John the elder 658, 881; John the younger 881, 883-4; Orm s. Ad. s. 1032; Peter 679; Ric. 674, 679, 881; Ric. s. Orm forester of Formby 1006, 1125; Ric. father of John 881; Ric. s. Ric. (Richardson) 882-4; Thos. 584, 674, 679; Will. s. Ad. s. 1032; Will. s. John the elder 882
- of Formby, Ric. s. 1009; Ric. s. Ric. s. 1008
- of Little Woolton, John 883
- of Woolton, Hen. 845, 880
- Ormesby, Will. justiciar 1121
- Ormeson, Ric. 921
- Ormskirk, Ormeskyrke, 97
- Orrell, Or/ell, -rul, -ul, John 1122; Nic. 1148; Pierce (Peris) seneschal of Halewood 584; Ric. 224; Rob. 88, 1160; Will., clerk 1149
- Osbaldeston, Osbaldiston, Osbalston, Hosbalddiston 1121
- Osbaldeston, Ad. 1121; Geoff. 135, 422, 846, 877, Cecilia w. 135, 135n; Sir John 808; John 51, 212, 658; John s. Geoff. 1052; Ric. s. Geoff. 1052; Thos. 51, 505
- Osbert chaplain of Lancaster 1031
- Osgoth, Thurstan s. 216
- Osmarshagh, Agnes (Hullockson) dau. Alan 1157
- Osmodurlad (? Osmotherley), John 1001
- Ougull(e) see Ogle
- Over Sherdley, Ou' Scherdley 1126
- Oxan, br. Walter chaplain 673
- Oxcliffe, Oxeclyue, Oxclyffe, Alan s. Master Nic. 1162; John 1033; Will. 1162
- PAGE, John 1051
- Parbold, Perbald, Perbalt, Latham of 78, 81, 1143
- Parker, Edw. 230; Jenkyn 1115
- of Kirkby, John 301
- Parles, John 1033
- Parr, Par, Alan 1042; Hen. 640, 709; Ric. 674
- of the Shaw, Ric. 966
- Pasmych, John 844, 1001; Radcliffe, Ric., Rog. and Thos. 1001
- of Maldoutr', John 1001



Pasmych—contd.

— of Prescot, John 1001

Patnot, Patenot, Hancock 180-1

Paton, John 63, 65-6

*Peasley Cross* 1126n

*Pemberton*, Pem/birton, -burton,  
-byrton, Penbirton, 901

*Pemberton*, Ad. 577, 911, 1028,  
1122; Alice wid. Rob. and Will.  
s. 577; Hen. s. Will. 579; James  
1152; Joan (Walton) dau. Hen.  
497; John 223; John s. Will.  
579; Ric. 83, 548, 583; Rog. 445,  
496; Rog. s. Will. 579; Thos.  
927; Will. 75, 222n, 223, 334,  
579, 583, Margery w. 579;  
Will. s. Will. 579

— of Garston, John s. Jenkyn 360

— of Halewood, Hen., Margery  
(Hale) w. and Will. s. 580

— of Halsnead, John 1159-61

*Pendleton*, Pen/dilton, -dulton,  
-dylton, Pen(h)ulton, Geoff. 631;  
Hen. 191, 548; James 99, 191;  
John 75, 552, 611; John the  
elder 615; Pierce 75; Rob. 223,  
632; Thos. 75, 99, 191, 614;  
Thurstan 584; Will. 75, 191, 583

— of Garston, John 191

— of the Lumme 223

*Penereth* see *Penrith*

*Penketh*, Penket 1030; Browne of  
1139, 1141-2

*Penketh*, Jordan 950, 979; Ric. 950

*Penne*, Thos. 1034

*Pennington*, Pen/yceton, -ynton;

Pinit/’, -on; Pynyngton, Arn-  
ulph 98; Hugh 916; Ric. 906-7

— of Hale, Rob. 563

*Pennye*, Brian 1045

*Penrith*, Penereth, Penyr, Will.  
and Emma w. 35-6

*Penulton* see *Pendleton*

*Per/bald*, -balt see *Parbold*

*Pert(e)*, Port, Avilla 645, Alice  
dau. 644; John Legh br. Alice  
645; Ralph 584; Ric. 83, 548,  
584; Rog. 513, 612-3, 615; Will.  
552

*Pert's House* 631

*Pexhill*, Peythishull, John 928,  
977, Agnes w. 977

*Peyc*, Thos. Rediman del 106

*Pharens*, Will. suffragan of Lich-  
field 922

*Philip*, br., chaplain 669-70

physician of Thingwall, Rog. 635

*Pikeday*, Will. 1006

*Pilkington*, Pilk/inton, -ynngton,  
Alex. 910; Rob. seneschal of  
Halton 1041, 1150; Sir Rog. 917

*Pilotha...*, Matilda dau. Ric. 928

*Piper*, John le 185

*Pynchebek*, Thos. justiciar 594

*Platte*, Ric. 901

*Pleasington*, Ples/in(g) ton, -yn(g)-  
ton, Elias 1128-9; Hen. 981;  
John 1127-9; Rob. 981; Will. 88

*Plombe*, Plom(e), Plomme, Ploum-  
(b)e, Plumbe; Blombe, Bloum-  
(b)e, Jenkin 223; James 191;  
John 75, 182-4, 186-8, 223,  
446, 923, 926, the younger  
188; Ric. 75, 99, 99A, 223,  
485, 503, 895, chaplain 540;  
Rob. 99, 99A, 184, 446, 583;  
Rog. 222n; Thos. 99, 99A,  
187-8, 223, 312, 337, 380, 495,  
Katherine wid. 485; Wilkin  
337; Will. 75, 191, 222, 222n,  
223, 337, 390-1, 926

— of Garston, Ric. 316

*Poghden*, Pogden, Pogh(e)dene,  
Pokedene, Pughden, Hen. 662;  
Ric. chaplain 176, 196-7, 199,  
200, 586-8, 591, 644, 648;  
Rog. 552, chaplain 47, vicar of  
Childwall 174, 176, 284, 286-90,  
414, 434-5, 557, 559, 581, 647;  
Rog. s. Ric. 591

— of Aveley, Alvice, co. Essex,  
Rog. 599

*Poghden mill* 920, 920n

*Pole*, Hen. 665; John 611;  
Matthew 587, 594

— of Preston, Hen. and Will.  
cordwainers 665

— of Wilton, John 665

*Pool*, Poul, Pull(a), Pulle, Agnes  
dau. Heud 378; Matthew dil  
648, 650, 659; Ric. del 641-2;  
Rog. 214; Will le 510

*Porta*, ad portam. (See also *Yate*)  
Ad. 852; Ric. 763, 850-1; Rob.  
681, 734, 736-8, 740-2, 744, 760,  
765-7, 775-7, 780, 786, 793-4,  
809, 813, 864; Rob. s. Ric. 731;  
Thos. le 133, 697

— of Much Woolton, Rob. 854

*Poul* see *Pool*

*Poulton*, Pulton, Ad. 231

*Pratte*, Thos. 999

*Preaching Friars* of Derby, church  
of 225

*Prees*, Preez 114

*Prennett*, John 1045



*Prescot*, *Prescote*, *Prescott*, *Prest-*  
(e)cote, *Preskot*, *Pristct* 487n,  
1126, 1126n, 1126A, 1126An;  
church 922, *St. Mary's* 1126;  
parson of, *Randle de Dacre* 920  
— *Ogle* of 1126An  
— *Pasmych* of 1044  
*Prescot*, *Edmund*, *Esmund* 179,  
807, 845, 880; *Patrick s. Rob.*  
1050, *Alice of Little Crosby w.*  
1050n; *Ric.* 506; *Ric. s. Patrick*  
1037; *Rob.* 506, 858  
*Preston* 360, 665; *James Marshall*  
mayor 665; *Pole* of 665  
*Preston*, *Rob.*, clerk 1132  
*Prestwich*, *Prestwyche*, *Ad.* 910;  
*Elias* 97; *Rog.* and *Katherine*  
(*Norris*) dau. 683n.  
*Priest's* (of *Formby*), *Prest/es*,  
-ys, 1009n; *Ad. s. Ric. de le*  
1023; *Stephen dil* 1007, 1021  
*Priest's* brother of *Childwall*,  
*pristesbrothir*, *John s. John* 921  
*Primrose*, *Primerose*, *Prym/erose*,  
-ros(e), *Hen.* 807, 894; *Ric.*,  
chaplain, priest 674, 894; *Rob.*  
184-5, 188; *Will. s. Rob.* 894  
— of *Much Woolton*, *Ellen wid.*  
*Hen.* 849  
*Prys*, *Will.* 986  
*Pull(a)*, *Pulle* see *Pool*  
*Pulton* see *Poulton*  
*Pumme*, *Ric. s.* 1048  
*Punchard*, *Punch/art*, -erd, *Hen.*  
875; *Hugh* 741; *John* 269, 338,  
342, 688, 694-5, 807, 871-2;  
*John s. Rog.* 339  
— of *the Brooks*, *Hugh* 813  
— of *Garston*, *John s. Rog.* 340-1  
*Pyle*, *John* 707, 719  
*Pyntel*, *Rob.* 970

*QUEEN Elizabeth* 926n  
*Queen Mary I* 674n  
*Querdown*, *Rog. s. Matthew* 982  
*Quiston*, *Qwyston* see *Whiston*  
*Quitcapil* see *Whitechapel*  
*Quite*, *Quyt(e)* see *White*  
*Quyt*-, *Qwyrt-feld* see *Whitfield*  
*Quytsyde* see *Whiteside*  
*Quytyng(g)am* see *Whittingham*  
*Qwall/ay*, -ey see *Whalley*  
*Qwelpe*, *Ric.* 612-3  
*Qwethull* see *Whittle*  
*Qwynbrek* see *Whinbreck*

*R.*, chaplain 382. See *Ric.* chaplain  
of *Childwall*  
*Raby* see *Roby*  
*Radcliff(e)*, *Rad/clif*, -clyff, *Alex.*  
*s. John* 96-7, 99; *Edmund*,  
clerk 99; *John* 97, chaplain 99;  
(*Sir*) *Ralph* 65, 67, 563, 717;  
*Rob.*, clerk 97; *Will.* 433; *Will.*  
*s. Rob.* 96-7, 99  
— of *Ordsall*, *Will.* and *John s. 97*  
— of *Standish*, *Thos.*, clerk 97  
*Rainford*, *Reyneford* 1122n  
— *Field names*—*Birchley*, *Byrch-*  
*enelee* 1122, 1122n; *Blackstone*  
clough, *Blatstanesclot* 1122,  
1122n; *Brockarlee* 1122; *Laun-*  
clough, *Launcloct* 1122, 1122n;  
*Laun/cloisheuet*, -clotisheuet,  
*Roudicroft*, *Russelache* 1122  
*Rainford*, *Ad.* 245  
*Rainforth* of *Chester*, *Ric.* 82  
*Rainhill*, *Raynhull(e)*, 174, 178;  
*Molyneux* of 148-9  
*Rainhill*, *Rog.* 928  
*Rakes*, *Geoff.* and *Maria w.* 1036  
*Ralph*, chaplain of *Garston* 248-9;  
the smith 513, 636, *Rog. s.* 641;  
*Will. s.* 378, 1053  
*Randle*, *Ad. s.* 755; clerk 933;  
*John s.* 942  
*Raven*, *Rauen*, *Ric.* and *Margaret*  
(*Norris*) dau. 73, 1146n  
*Ravensmeols*, *Rauenismelis*, *Rauin-*  
*ismel'* 1124-5  
— *Field names*—*Redifeld* and  
*Watermers* 1125  
*Raynhull(e)* see *Rainhill*  
receiver of *Crown Revenues* 1130n  
*Rediman del Peyc*, *Thos.* 106  
reeve, refe, reue, *Hugh the* 1145  
— of *Arglas*, *Hugh de Anglia*  
1056  
— (of *Caldy*), *Will.* 14  
— of *Formby*, *Will. s. Rog.* 1026  
— (of *Much Woolton*), *John s.*  
*Will.* the 754, 779, 809, 854;  
*John s. Will. s. Will.* 757, 783,  
811, 862; *Rob. s. Will.* 767-8,  
*Alice dau.* 862, 866; *Will.* 681,  
731, 740-2, 760-4, 774-6, 850-4;  
*Will. s. Will.* 742, *Juliana wid.*  
858; *Will. s. Will. s. Will.* 783  
*reeveson*, *reuesone*, *Alice dau. Rob.*  
the 755  
*Redeleghes*, *Ad.*, chaplain 988  
*Redman*, *Red/eman*, -mane, *Chris-*  
*topher*, chaplain 995; *Hen.* 1032  
refe see reeve

Reginald the miller 1152  
 Remor, Jenkyn, Ric. and Margaret 1027  
 reue see reeve  
 Reynacres, Ric. 68, 70  
 Reyneford see Rainford  
 Ribble, river, Ribel, Rybull 250-1, 677  
 Ribbleton, Agnes (Whalley) 360  
 Rice, Ris, Ryce, Rys, John s. Rob. of the 972; Ric. s. Ralph and Matilda w. 933; Ric. s. Ric. 1131; Rog. 99  
 Richard the chaplain 354, of Childwall 353, 355, 357, 368, 383, 731, 776, of Garston 219; the clerk 5-7, 317, 462, 514-5, 553, 850, 958, 975, 979; the miller 1123; the smith 694, 1152; the ward 162  
 — Ad. s. 731, 851, 1053-5, 1073, 1076; Geoff. s. 190; Hen. s. 517; John s. 733, 746, 750, 778, 785, 795, 812, 834; Matilda wid. Ric. s. John s. 338; Ric. s. 1053-5, 1066; Rob. s. 762, 774, 935, 939, 951, 953, 958-9, 971-3, 975, 978, 1057; br. Rob. s. 669-71; Rog. s. 216, 353, 357, 759; Will. s. 228, 355, 1068; Will. s. Ad. s. 732, 752, 754, 782-3, 812, 833, 855-6, 866  
 — of Much Woolton, John s. 748, 814; Will. s. Ad. s. 753  
 Richardson, Richarson, John 75, 674, 1108; Ric. Jenkinson 896  
 Richmond, Hen. de Walton, archdeacon of 1042n, 1043n  
 Ridding, Rydingg, Rydingh, Hen. del 1079, 1131; Thos. de la 1043  
 Riddings, Rudyngs, Rob. 1012  
 Ridel, Rid', Stephen, the earl's chancellor 909  
 Rider, Ryder, Rob. the 586, 588; Will., chaplain 992-4  
 Rishton, Risheton, Risssheton, Ruston, 1035  
 Rishton, Gilb. 983; Hen. 985; Ric. 982-3, 988; Rob. 988  
 Risley, Gilb. 88, 628  
 Rixton, Riston, Ryston, Massey of 64, 1164  
 Rixton, Alan 521, 906; Randle 1165; Ric. 1127-9; Rob. 1129  
 Robert the chaplain 907; the clerk 463, (of Ditton) 928, 935, 939, 942-3, 949-56, 958-9, 971, 978,

Robert—contd.

John s. 975, Ric. s. John s. 1071; constable 1051; the hornblower, Hen. s. 939; the leather dresser, Hen. s. 972; lord of Bold 970; the lord's s. see Garston, Rob. s. Ad. III; the mercer 1061; the miller of Garston 513; the reeveson, Alice dau. 755, 862, 866; the rider 586, 588; the tailor 853, 956, of Much Woolton 684, 823, 826, 835; the wainwright 531  
 — Ad. s. 258, 518n; Alan s. 743, 765, 777-8, 812, 824, 860, 866; Hen. s. 765; Hugh s. 941, 944, 957, 965, 980; John s. 318-9, 757, 933, 938, 949, 952, 954, 970, 976; John s. Hen. s. 860; Matilda (Wynaway) dau. 779; Randle s. 516; Ric. s. 694, 710, 806, 1075, 1078; Rob. s. 405; Rob. s. John s. 752-3, 783; Rog. s. 281, 309, 366, 385, 405-7; Will. s. 806-7, 846, 868, 871, Margery w. 868  
 Robin, Brown 785; Toya 641n. See Brown  
 Robinson, Robynson, Hen. 188; James 99; John 97, 1103, 1108, the elder and the younger 1103; Ric. 191, 387, 552; Stephen 552; Will. 136, 185  
 Roby, Robi, 718, 721, 1126an; Bury of 819-20, 863; Ford of 377, 705; Norris of 718  
 Roby, Elias 1038; Ric. 584; Will. chaplain 1044  
 Roger, the carpenter 513, 515, 636; chaplain 224, 231, 517, 932, of Garston 366, of Hale 516, 519; the clerk 453, 982, 1131; the mayor's son, Will. s. 529; the miller see miller of Barrow, miller of Speke; physician of Thingwall 635; prior of St. John's, Chester 218; reeve of Formby, Will. s. 1026; vicar of Childwall 922  
 — Ad. s. 124, 228, 235, 246, 267, 277, 317, 322, 324-5, 359, 454, 1006, Ellen and Margery daus. 205; Ad. s. Ad. s. 371, 374; Hugh s. 735, 739, 743, 745, 750, 752, 754, 757-9, 780-2, 785, 788, 798, 812, 825, 831, 833-4, 860; John s. 39, 167, 169; Lawrence s. 732; Ric. s. 636,



- Roger—contd.  
 1131; Ric. servant of 1120;  
 Rob. s. 14, 405, 1013-5; Rob. s.  
 Ad. s. and Alice (Litherland) w.  
 375; Rog. s. 247; Thos. s. 14;  
 Will. s. 210, 248, 354-5, 357-8,  
 382, 702; Will. s. Rob. s. 1075  
 Rogerson, Roggerson, Ad. 233;  
 Rob. 58-9, 110  
 Rompton, Edmund 496  
 Rondulls 674  
 Roter, Will. le 1050  
 Rotund' fugereto see Rundfougery  
 Roo, Roa, Roe, Wroo, Ad. le 121,  
 124, Margery w. 148; Alan le 23;  
 Cecilia 176, 182-3, 185; family  
 283n, 328  
 Roubiry, Gilb. justiciar 15  
 Rudderforthe see Rutherford  
 Rudyngs see Riddings  
*Rufford*, Rughford, 1035  
 Rufus, Rufus, Ad. 1006; John  
 517; Aubrey w. Will. 241n  
 Rundfougery, Rotund' fugereto,  
 br. Ric. chaplain 672-3  
 Russell of Duno, John 1056  
 Ruston see Rishton  
 Rutherford, Rudderforthe, John  
 1045  
 Rybull see Ribble  
 Ryce see Rice  
 Ryder see Rider  
 Rydingg, Rydingh see Ridding  
 Rygby, Ric. 617  
 Rygmaiden, Thos. 1146  
 Rymour, George, John and Ric. 99  
 Rys see Rice  
 Ryston see Rixton  
 St. HELENS 174n  
 St. John's, Chester, hospital of,  
 church 251; priors: Rog. 218,  
 Thos. 231  
 St. John of Balsale, Rob. de Noz-  
 ington, master of hospital 922  
 St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of  
 668-75, 680, 922; Court at  
 Little Woolton 678-9; Hen.  
 Crounhall locum tenens of 677  
 St. Lawrence of Appleby, Rob.  
 Banes, vicar 992  
 St. Mary del Quay, lds. in Garston  
 222, 222n  
 St. Mary's, Huyton, chapel 1002  
 St. Mary's, Prescott, 1126  
 St. Mary upon the Hill, Chester,  
 cemetery 608  
 St. Michael's, Garston, 230n  
 St. Michael's on Wyre, Will. de  
 Horneby, rector 532  
*St. Neots*, Laycock of 564  
 St. Nicholas, altar in church of  
 Manchester 1120; in Ardglass  
 1056n  
 St. Nicholas' chapel, Chester 608  
 St. Thomas', Childwall, chapel  
 923, 925  
 St. Thomas' the Martyr, Up-  
 holland 1130  
 St. Wilfred's see Garston chapel  
 Sale of Burtonhead, Oliver 525  
 Salford, Saleford, Geoff. 1120  
*Salisbury*, Sar', diocese 626  
 Salter, John 612  
 Samlesbury, Samlsibery, Dame  
 Margery 1007  
 Samson, br. 669, 671; Rog. 19  
 Sandford, Sondde-, Sonde-forth,  
 Stephen 600, 611  
*Sankey*, Sonk/e, -ie, -y; Sone/hi,  
 -ki, water of 1122; Jordan clerk  
 of 248  
 Sankey, —1102; Sir Hen. 1045;  
 Hen. 248; Rog. 244  
 Sar' see Salisbury  
 Sarazin, Ralph 216  
 Saunders, Edw. 97  
 Savage, Sauwage, Rob. le, bailiff  
 betw. Ribble and Mersey 251  
 Savoy lands 223n  
 Sayssel of Dalton, Saylsel, Thos.  
 1122  
 Scales, Rob. 931  
 Scargill of Ardglass, Thos. 1056  
 Scarisbrick, Scarbrek, Scares/brec,  
 -brek; Scaris/brec, -brek;  
 Scharisbrec —1046; Gilb. 522;  
 Sir Hen. 1035; Hen. 133, 1047;  
 James 667  
 Scauinton, Schau/engton, -inton  
 see Shevington  
 Schae see Shaw  
 Schestyr see Chester  
 Schippeman see Shipman  
*Scholes*, le Scoles, Scolys 174, 174n;  
 Sir Ad. del, chaplain 1047  
 Schoresworbye see Shoresworth  
 Schort see Short  
 Skile, Rob. 1125  
 Scircotes, Thos. 1061  
 Scofeldschagh see Stotfoldshaw  
 Scofeld, Hen. 436-7  
 Screueton, Will. clerk 767



- Seacombe*, Sea/come, -cum; Se-  
come, Dickinson of 314  
*Seacombe*, Rob. 1098, bailiff of  
Liverpool 1088-9  
*Sefton*, Seffton, Seftoun 20, 1126A,  
1126AN; church 1018, judge of,  
Will. 113, 113N; rectors: Will. de  
Kirkdale 113N, John Totty 54  
— Goodmanston of 316; Molyneux  
of 1N, 50N, 102N, 114, 118, 138N,  
174, 176N, 416N, 523, 528, 1049  
*Sefton*, Hen., bailiff of Wigan  
1152; Ric. 178, crowther 578  
*Seggraue*, br. Ralph 672  
Serjeant of the King, Hen. de  
Walton 519; Will. de Walton  
224, 228  
*Seuker* see *Suker*  
*Shardelowe*, John, justiciar 35  
*Shareshull*, Will. justiciar 35, 1030  
*Shaw*, Schae, Schagh, Ric. del  
929, 970, 1035; Ric. de Par del  
966  
*Shepherd*, bercator, Schepeherd(e),  
Sepeherd, Sepherde, Shep/ard,  
-eherd, -hird, —wid. Rog. 97;  
John the 803, 827, 867, Agnes  
w. 867, John, Ric., Rob. sons,  
Ellen, Margery daus. 867; Thos.  
the 873  
— of Allerton, Ad. the 5, 6  
— of Much Woolton, Thos. the,  
John s. 874  
— of Speke, Spekesich, Will. the  
19, Margery w. 23, John s. 23,  
29, 30; Will. s. John 31-2  
*Sherburne*, Schyr(e)borne, -burne;  
Shireburn, Sir John 1017; Sir  
Rob. 1014, 1146; Rob. 14,  
seneschal 1051  
*Sherdley*, Chirchelee, Chyrchelee  
1126, 1126A  
*Sherdley*, John clerk s. Martin 450;  
Ric. and Ric. s. 1126  
*Sherdwode*, Thos., seneschal of  
Hale 552  
*Shevington* (the forester), Scauin-  
ton, Schau/engton, -inton, Thos.  
508N, 509-12, 635, Cecilia w.  
509, 511  
*Shipman*, Schippeman  
*Sholwer*, Sholwyr, Matthew, chap-  
lain 1120  
*Shoresworth*, Schoresworye, Alex.  
1036  
*Short*, Schort, John 597, 646;  
Magota 597, 654; Ric. 602-3,  
644  
*Short*—contd.  
— of Hale, John 586  
*Sileby*, Sylisby, clerk to chapel of  
Garston, Reg. 225-6  
*Simon* the clerk 356, 675; the  
tailor 1029  
— Ad. s. 747, 1074, 1076; Alan  
s. 743, 747, 755; John s. 119,  
158, 202, 247, 252-3, 324-5,  
362-3, 372-3, 393, 459-60, 478,  
745, 748, 759; Matilda dau. 325;  
Rob. s. 400, 564; Rog. s. 241,  
272-3, 278-81, 385, 407, 475,  
477; Simon s. John s. 264, 341;  
Thurstan s. 421; Will. s. 19,  
282, 411, 490, 506; Will. s.  
Alan s. 753  
*Simondson*, Symondson, Ric. s.  
Will. 279  
— of Garston, Rog. 297  
*Simpson*, Symson, Rob. 183-5,  
187-8  
*Singwall* see *Thingwall*  
*Siward*, Suwarde, Ric. s. 958;  
Rog. s. Rog. 242; the Thane 243  
*Skerton*, Skyrton, John 688, 888;  
Rob. 1162  
*Skillington*, Skelynton, Skillyng-  
ton, Skyl/linton, -ynton, John  
s. Will. 416; Ric. and Thos. s.  
679; Thos. 584; Will. 405  
*Skirlaw*, Walter bp. of Coventry  
and Lichfield 922  
*Skryven*, —1045  
*Sleen* (? Slyne), Will. 211, 443, 445,  
592, 607, 703, 706-7, 709-11, 717,  
791-2, 879, 885, 1086; Agnes  
dau. 491  
*Slynehead* (of Ditton), Slyn-,  
Slyni-heued, Ric. 945, 947 Agnes  
w. 945-6; Rog. s. Ric. 947  
*Smale*, Will. 793, Alice w. 793,  
wid. 747, 786-7, 794, 855  
*Smallshaw*, Smaleschagh, Ric.,  
chaplain 840  
*Smallwood*, Smalewode, John,  
chaplain 1004  
*Smeddon* see *Smithdown*  
*Smerley*, Smer/legh, -leye, -leygh,  
-leyh 5N  
*Smerley*, Hen. 530; Joan 615;  
John 893; Nic. 5, 683, 832, 856,  
860, Agnes wid. 8; Nic. s. Hen.  
857; Ric. 600; Rog. 530  
— of Hale, Joan 611  
— of Much Woolton, Nic. s. 767  
*Smith*, Faber, Smyht, Smyth,  
Hen. 938; John the 875; Ralph

Smith—contd.

- 513, 636; Ric. the 694, 1152; Ric. s. Hen. the 684, 965; Rog. and Margery w. 10; Rog. s. Ralph 691; Thos. 945; Thos. s. Ric. 952; Will. 1001, bailiff of Liverpool 1092  
— of Ditton, Hen. s. Thos. and Nichola w. 44; Ric. the 970; Ric. s. 951; Thos. the 960-1; Thos. s. Ric. 959  
— of Tarbock, Hen. 937, 940, 942; Hen. s. Ric. 966, 968-9; John s. Hen. 846; John s. Ric. s. Hen. 962; Ric. s. Hen. 941, 943, 945, 949-50, 952-6, 959-61, 963, 971; Rob. s. Ric. s. Hen. 963; Rog. s. Ric. s. Hen. 963  
*Smithdown* (Liverpool), *Smeddon* 1083  
Smithson of Sutton, Smythesson, Hen. s. Rog. the 12, John his br. 13  
Som/iter, -ter see Sumpter  
Snewe, Simon 448  
Sondde-, Sonde-forthe see Sandford  
Sone/hi, -ki, Sonk/e, -ie, -y see Sankey  
Souter, Soter, Rog. the 182, 189. See also Suker  
Southworth, Soth(e)worth, Sothe-wrthe; Sudheworthe; Sutheworth(e) Christopher 665; Edmund, clerk 1000; Gilb. 910-2, 1028-9; Gilb. s. Gilb. 1029; John 1000, mayor of Chester 82; Ralph, clerk 659; Ric. 1034; Rob. seneschal (of Halewood) 633; Seth, chaplain 1165; Thos., clerk 659  
Souyewel (? Sourwell), Hen. s. Simon 252  
Spark 599  
Sparrow, Sparow, George s. Randle and Ellen (Norris) w. 729  
*Speke*, the *Speke*, *Speak(e)*, *Spec*, *Speck(e)*, *Speek(e)*, *Spegke*, *Speike*, *Spek*, *Speyke* 1-213, 291, 294, 296, 343, 352, 352n, 416n, 506n, 562n, 581, 619, 621, 624, 627, 634n, 707, 717-9, 744n, 817, 897n, 1146; Bonke-house 181, 188; fisheries 1, betw. Walton broc and lithebroc 102; Hall 75, 119n, 182; Laycock holdings in 789n; mill 99; Molyneux holdings in 137n;

*Speke*—contd.

- moor 16, 22, 42, 105-6, 165, 173; moss 75, 119, 150, 158, 182-3; moss mill 186, 188; tithe barn 182; windmill 3, 75, 118, 148  
— *Brooks*—*Brokwall(e)* brok(e) 18, 165-6; *Lithebroc* 102; *Mykelderyord* brook 119, 119n; *Oglet/esbrok*, -isbroc 139-40; *Waltonebroc* 102  
— *ways*—*Baroweyate*, *Barweyate* 129, 162, 164; *Cheldwalgate* 181; *Gorstcroftesgate*, *Gorte croftisate*, *Gosticroft yate* 182-3, 185, 189; *highway* 23, 31, 39-40, 43, 104, 170, 172, 192, from *Speke* to *Garston church* 162; the (lane) *Lone* 124; *Outlane*, *out(e)lone*, *Ut(e)lone* 147, 158, 162, from *Spekegreues* to the moss 158; way from *Barrowgate* to *Speke* 164, from *Oglet* to *Hale* 168; *Wolletungate* 185  
— *field names &c.*—*Birches*, *Birechis* 102, 141; *Blachod/crofte*, -yshethre, 186, 188; *Blackacre*, *blakacr* 180-1, 186, 188, *blacke erthe* 184; *Blakemor* 102; *Bonke* 188; *Bonk(e)feld(e)* 40, 129, 131, 160, 162-3, 180-6, 188; (*Brandearth*), *Brand/hurth*, -wrthe 75, 183-4, 186; (*Brand oak*) *barndok* 138; *Calf hey* 75; *Caran* 180-2, 184-6, 188, 352, *Caran brig*, -brygge 184-5; *Carr* 38, 154; *Clogh* 119, 119n; *Conyngry fylde* 75; *Couper*, *Cowper-feld* 180-1, 186, 188; *Cros(se)feld* 18, 31; *Danyes croft* 75; *Depefilt* 184; *Depe-sich(e)* 183, 185; (*Deer yard cloughs*) *deryortcloghes* 119n, 129; *Detch* 186, 189; (*Edge*) *Egge* 183, *Egebote* 186, *Ege*, *Egge(s)-feld* 180-6, 188-90; *Faure acre hey* 75; *Fyrse* 75; *Gorsti/croft*, -plok, *Gortescrofte* 129, 182, 189; (*Greaves*) *Grevys* 125 (see also *Speke greaves*); *Greuesbranderth*, *Gre-wes*, *Gruys-brandwrth(e)* 180-1, 188; *Grefescofte*, *Grewescrofte* 180-1, 188; *Greuehos/bran(d)-wrth*, -wrd 186, 189; *Hafeld* 186; *Halle fylde* 75; *Hey by greueway syde* 75; *Holbothe fylde* 75; (*Hungerhill*), *Hongerhyll*, *hongre/hill*, -hyll; *hungrehull*; on-



*Speke*—contd.

grehull; ungrehull, 180-6, 188  
 Jameswh 75; (John Dobson's  
 field) jonesfelddobson 189;  
 Knelle lond 8; Letyl-, litilfeld(e)  
 181, 184, 186, 188; Logheacr  
 185; Lytelderyord 119n; (Mar-  
 gery's acre) Magotesacr 186;  
 Maynes 180; Medo in the mosse  
 75; Merefeld 180-3, 186, 188-9;  
 Milne-, mylne-feld 181-3, 188-9;  
 Mollenex fylde 75; Mosse/feld,  
 -filt 158, 180-6, 188-90; Mosse  
 Schotyngs 75; (Great deer yard)  
 Mykelderyord 119, 119n; Narre  
 75; Neufeld, new(e)feld 180-1,  
 188-9; (Oglet) Oglet brandwrthe,  
 Uglet Branderth 180-1, 185-6;  
 Oglet(e) bonk 38, 154; Ogelot-  
 hefd 141; Oglet medo 188;  
 Og(e)lot(e), -seche, -siche, Ok-  
 elotschecch 55, 107-8, 110, 192,  
 203; Utglot wode 183; Oldediche  
 824-5; Oldefeld 31; (Oxgang  
 land) Bouatus, Oxygonglond,  
 Oxyonglond, Oxzangelonde 180-  
 1, 184-6, 188-9; Padmod-, Pad-  
 mot-feld 186, 188; Patenotys-  
 erth 182; (Pellet field) Pelo-  
 pelot-, pilot-, poylott-, pyllot-  
 felde 180-1, 183-4, 186, 188 see  
 also Much Woolton field  
 names; Plombe fylde 75;  
 Pulwardiche, pulwarschahe-  
 diche, pulwarshahedyche 5, 105-  
 6; Redall Medow 75; Riding  
 londes 129, 164; Schepekotefeld  
 19; Seche, suche, syche, 32-3,  
 124-5, 177; Siche-, sych(e)-,  
 schiche-feld(e) 23, 27-8, 30;  
 Siche-, syche-branderth, brand-  
 wrth(e) 180-3, 185, 188; Sich-  
 edores 120; Spek(e) Brand/erth,  
 -wrth(e), brenderthe 180-1, 184-  
 6, 188-9; Spekefelde 184; Speke/  
 greue(s), -grewe 119, 158, 162,  
 164, 173, 176, 181; Spekehet  
 153; Speke/schic, -sychye,  
 -siche 23-4, 31; Threp(e)feld,  
 therppelond 180-1, 188, 208;  
 Tounfeld 188; Wedyrs fylde 75;  
 Wetclogh 185; (Whindale)  
 Quyndale 12; Wodebrendwrth  
 190; Wodcornell 186; Wode-  
 crofte 185-6, 190; Woluetonfeld  
 189; Wythersclogh 190. See  
 also Oglet field names

— Allerton of 121; Brooks of

*Speke*—contd.

350, 360, 380; Dey of 563;  
 Dobson of 55, 59; the hasty of  
 55; Laycock of 209-10, 789-92;  
 Lowe of 870; the miller of 24-8;  
 Molyneux of 59; Norris of 8,  
 17, 20-22, 25, 29-31, 35, 39-44,  
 47-8, 52, 73, 75, 78-9, 81-3, 86,  
 91, 112, 132, 165-72, 206, 222,  
 259, 265-6, 269, 272, 276, 278-81,  
 284-5, 294, 332, 341, 343, 347,  
 350, 428, 446n, 492, 495, 531,  
 542, 545-7, 549, 551, 556, 559-60,  
 565-6, 581, 616, 619, 623-4, 682,  
 684-9, 691-4, 721-2, 724-5, 729,  
 920n, 924, 926, 1015, 1017-8,  
 1027n, 1042n, 1043n, 1074,  
 1113, 1130, 1133, 1137, 1148n,  
 1154; Rogerson of 59; the  
 shepherd of 30-1; Syre of 621  
 Speke, Ad. s. Rog. the miller and  
 Alice w. 203; Ad. s. Warin  
 634; Ad. s. Will. 202-3; Geoff.  
 s. John s. Beatrice 111-2;  
 Gilb. 224, 243, 317, 352-3,  
 366, 513-6, 634; Hen. s. Gilb.  
 366; John 34, 188, 211, Agnes  
 (Hasty) dau. 34; Alice wid. 56;  
 Margery 632; Philip 680; Ric.  
 136, 512; Ric. s. Gilb. 21-2;  
 Ric. s. John 211; Rob., chaplain  
 868; Rog. s. Hen. 318; Thos.,  
 clerk 1085; Will. s. Ad. s. Will.  
 204; Will. s. Fin and Agnes  
 stepmother 680; Will. s. John,  
 clerk 202, 681

— of Halewood, Margery wid.  
 John 540, 545; Will. s. Margery  
 546

Spellow, Spell/awe, -owe, John  
 488, 1138; Will. 1065

Spencer, Spenser,—1045, 1102;  
 Ad. s. John the 478; John the  
 572-3, 771, 857; Rob. the 879;  
 Rog. the 175, 197, 587, 592, 607,  
 648-50, 659, 710, 791, 806, 847  
 873, 880; Will. chaplain 1164

— of Halewood, John the 795

Spinout, Alan the 108

Spot of the Brooks, Ad. 343

Standish, Standish, Standysh,  
 Stanediss, Stoandigh, Hen. rec-  
 tor of 1025, Rog. Standish rector  
 of 901, 1130; Radcliffe of 97

Standish, Alex. 563; Bartholomew  
 1001; Hen. 532; Lawrence 562;  
 Ralph 717, 901, 1152; Ric. 99;  
 Rog., rector of Standish 901, 1130



- Standish—contd.  
 — of Arley, James 900  
 Stanegreus (? Stonegreaves), Nic.  
   vicar of Kirkby Lonsdale 995  
 Stanlaw, Stanl', Stan/lawe, -low(e)  
   abbey, abbot of, 137, 214, 214n,  
   215-6, 216n, 217, 218n, 219n,  
   220-1, 221n, 228n, 248n, 252,  
   267, 318, 321, 463-5, 675n;  
   Ivo of 214, 216  
 Stanley, Blackrod estates of 919n;  
   James, archdeacon of Chester  
   665, clerk 1113; Sir George, lord  
   Strange 632, 665; Sir John 63,  
   65, 294, 718, lord of Man 54;  
   John 717, 1001, 1113; Sir Thos.  
   59, 67, 94, 501, 617, 1104,  
   earl of Derby 577, Agnes (Har-  
   rington) w. 94; Thos. 63, 65, 717,  
   1002, the younger 64; Will. and  
   Anne (Harrington) w. 94  
 — of Lathom, Thos. 295  
 Stanney, Staney, co. Chester, Bun-  
   bury of 79  
 Stansfeld, John 717  
 Staynoll, Ric., chaplain 532  
 Staynulf, 1037  
 Stephen, the clerk 603, 654; Ric.  
   s. 1029, 1152; Thos. s. 941, 944,  
   946-7, 955, 957-8, 976, 979. See  
   also Ditton  
 Stephenson, Rog. and Margaret w.  
   1150  
 Stevenson, Stev/eson, -ynson,  
   John 75, 629; Rog. 563  
 Stirkeland see Strickland  
 Stocfoldschawe see Stotfoldshaw  
 Stockeley, Hamon 1045  
 Stockport, Stokeporte, Stokeport,  
   Geoff. chaplain of 1036; h. of  
   1026; Heaton Norris in 1036n  
 Stonbridgeley, Stockebriggeley,  
   Stok(e)brighh', -bruggelegh;  
   Stonbrigelegh; Stoubrigelegh,  
   Stowe/brig(g)elegh, -bruggelegh,  
   Thos. 4, 1057, 1131-2, 1135;  
   Will. 1133, 1135, 1137-8  
 Stoner, Hugh the 474  
 Stonford, John justiciar 1030  
 Stonore, John justiciar 15, 35, 1030  
 Stote, Hen. 1058  
 Stotfoldshaw, Scofeldschagh, Stoc-  
   foldschawe, 275n  
 Stotfoldshaw, Hugh 275, 371n,  
   373, Agnes w. 275, 371n  
 Stowe's MSS. 218n  
 Strange, Straunge, Sir George  
   Stanley lord 632, 665  
 Strangeways, Strongwas, Geoff.  
   1120  
 Strickland, Stirkeland, Sir Thos.  
   999  
 Strongbow, Strongbawe, Bartholo-  
   mew 83  
 Strongwas see Strangeways  
 Stronngge, Ric., the chaplain 917  
 Strowt, John 1053  
 Stuyneholde,—1045  
 Suker, Seuker...183; Rob. the  
   136, 182-5. See also Souter  
 Sumpter, Sometarius, Som/iter,  
   -ter, Sumter, Roger s. Alan the  
   866  
 — (of Oglet, of Speke) Alan the  
   103, 110, 137n, 138-43, 192,  
   Agnes w. 139, Nichola dau. 143;  
   Rog. s. Alan 123, 144-5, 153-4  
 Surreys, Thos. 987  
 Sussex, Southe-, Suth-sex, Ric.  
   1058-62, 1074  
 Sutton 9a, 1126an; Pymfeld in  
   1126a; rental 1126a  
 — Geoff. of the mill of 40; Holand  
   of 525, 585; Smithson of 12-3;  
   Williamson of 1126a  
 Sutton, Gilb. 1158; Hen. s. Gilb.  
   519, 932; John 506-7, 518, 906,  
   930-1; Ric. 1018; Rob. 518,  
   930-1; Rob. s. Gilb. 1125; Rob.  
   s. John 1125; Rog. 930; Thos.  
   1158  
 — of Hale, John 539  
 Sutwell, Simon, clerk 355  
 Suward see Siward  
 Syllisby see Sileby  
 Symondsone see Simondson  
 Symson see Simpson  
 Swain, Swen, br. 668; Will. 675  
 Swettenham of Huntingdon, James  
   and Ric. 97  
 Swinley, Swynley, Will. 1091-3  
 Syre, Syr, Alan 75; Ellen 191;  
   Hen. the elder 75, 725, the  
   younger 75; James 191; John  
   the 184; Thos. 75  
 — (of Speke) Hen. 583, 621  
 TAAFF of Ardglass, Nicholas 1056n;  
   Will. 1056, 1056n  
 Tailor, Cissor, taill(i)our, taliour,  
   Tayl/our, -iour, -our, Bayus  
   the 185; Emma (Thornton)  
   wid. Gilb. 444; John the 750,

## Tailor—contd.

767, 852; Nic. 98; Simon the 1029; Rob. the 953, 956; Will. the 154, 1063, 1065, 1069, Agnes w. 154; Will. s. the 788  
— of Ardglass, John 1056, 1056n; Rob. 1056n

— of Chester, John Mynws 660

— of Hale, John 609

— of Little Woolton, Hugh 921

— of Much Woolton, John the 731, 760, 765, 768, 809; Rob. the 684, 823, 826, 835; Rob. s. John the 732, 734

Talbot, Edmund 1035

Talughchaundler, Thos. Laycock 564

tanner, Will. the 940

*Tarbock*, Ter /boc(k), -bohch, -bok(e)

Thorboc; Tor /boc, -bok(e),

-brok; Torreboc 511, 659, 844,

930n, 942, 953, 966, 970, 972-3

— Smith (Faber) of 846, 937, 940-3, 945, 949-50, 952-6, 959-63, 966, 968-9, 971; Whitfield of 686, 844, 880

Tarbock, Lady Ellen 955; Sir Hen. 54, 219-21, 231, 243-4, 283, 513, 659, 726, 888, 923, 1037, 1125; Hen. 241n, 251, 281-2, 285, 285n, 289, 347, 397n, 409, 427, 429, 434, 508, 536, 680, 930, 1019, 1124, Ellen (Eves) w. 241n, 285, 285n, 286, 289, 397n, 429, 434; Hen. bailiff betw. Ribble and Mersey 250; Hen. s. Simon 844; Ric. 80, 83, 217, 344, 546, 566, 621, 639, 905, 1160; Thos. 844; Sir Will. 313, 315, 485, 499, 891, Cecilia w. 674

— of Garston, Ellen w. Hen. 428

Tayl/eour, -iour, -our see Tailor

Tepson, John 183

thatcher, Ad. and John the 873

*Thingwall*, Singwalle; Thingwal, Thyncwalle, Thyngwall(e); Tinalg, Tingewale, Tyngwal, Rog. physician of 635

Thingwall, Hugh 506, 508, 510; John 38, 395; Rob. s. Rog. 1039; Rog. s. Ric. 635; Will. 38-9, Agnes w. 39

Tholus, Rob. s. 909

Thomas, the clerk 734, 854, 862, 1023, of Hale 736-8, 766; prior of St. John's, Chester 231; rector of Aston 522; the shep-

## Thomas—contd.

herd 876; the smith of Ditton, Hen. s. 44; the walker, John s. Thos. 1079; the woodward of Hale 636, Ric. s. 639

— lord Stanley 1104; John s. 196; Will. s. 14, 24

Thomasson, Jenkyn 1027

Thom/linson, -lynson see Tomlinson

Thompson, Alice 97

Thomson, Tomson, Tumson, Ben-nett 1045; Hen. 184; John 186-8, 1103; Rob. 536; Will. 674

Thorboc see Tarbock

Thornihead, Thorni/hefd, -hieued;

Thorny-, Thurny-hede, Hen.

and Agnes w. 195; Hen. s.

Ric. 146; Ric. s. Hen. 167;

Rog. 103

*Thornton*, Thor /enton, -int', -inton,

-rinton, -ton, -tun; Thorn/

et', -eton, -etun, -neton, -tun;

Thyorneton; Tor/enton, -inton,

-netone, -rinton, Molyneux of

4, 114, 1016

Thornton, Ama(u)ric, Emery, 102,

106, 113, 117, 244, 1050, Marjory

(Hokelawe) dau. 114n; Christian

s. Hen. 476; Hen. 218-20, 228,

242-3, 352, 366, 447, Agnes dau.

455; Hen. s. Simon 241n; John,

chaplain 608-9, 919; John s.

Simon 157, 238-9, 241n, 323,

369, 476; Ric. 215, 217, 231,

248, 453; Ric. s. Ric. 221n;

Rog. great grandson Simon

285n; Simon 139, 227, 229, 232,

241n, 267, 277n, 320, 322, 325,

353-4, 357, 368-9, 382, 449,

451, 454, 461, 463-4, 473, Alice

w. 241n, Ameria dau. 241n,

409, 411, 443, 477; Ellen dau.

241n, 410; Maud (Minting) dau.

241n; Will. s. Simon 241n, 476,

Emma (Taylor) dau. 444-6

Thorp, Rob. justiciar 561

Thurb, 218

Thurstan, Rob. s. 218

Thync-, Thyng-wall(e), Ting/-

ewale, -mal see Thingwall

*Tockholes*, Toch/oles, -ol(l) 1127-9

Tockholes, Ad. 981, 1127, 1129

Togode see Toogood

Tomlinson, Thomlinson; Thom-,

Tum-lynson, John 674, 1027;

Nic. 75, 191; Will. 674; Will. s.

Thos. Harrison 724



- Tomlinson—contd.  
 — of Kettle Fisher, Hen. and Alice (Lawton) w. 60  
 — of London, Rob. 926n  
 Tonge, Elias 1127; John 1127-9  
 Tonley see Tunley  
 tonsor, Hen. Laycock 564  
 Tonstall see Tunstall  
 Toogood, Togode, Thos. 1001  
 Tor/boc, -bok(e), -brok, Torrebroc see Tarbock  
 Torfot, Ric. 439  
 Torton, Hugh 1003; John and Thos. 893  
 Totby, John, rector of Sefton 54  
 Totty, John, chaplain 890  
*Toxteth*, Thocstat; Thox/car, -staht, -tat(h), -that; Tockstat; Tocstat(h); Tok/estat, -istac, -istat, -stath; Tox/staf, -staht, -stat(h), -tad, -tagh, -tah(t), -tat(e), -tath, -that 215, 1083;  
 — forester of, Ad. 352, Ad. de Aigburth 224  
*Toxteth*, Ad. 2, 3, 40, 102, 105-6, 110, 139, 221n, 227, 229, 235, 267-8, 276, 320, 322, 382, 451, 454, 461-3, 465, 470, 473, 487, 487n, 489, 853, Katherine (Ford) wid. 487, 487n, Margery wid. 324, Agnes (Norris) dau. 451; see also Aigburth, Ad.; James, 823; James s. John 491n, 493, 495, Alice (Norris) w. 493, 495; John 48, 62, 91, 194, 311, 345, 347, 350, 379, 468, 491n, 493-5, 497, 505, 551, 568, 624, 627, 890, 1139, Isabel w. 493; John s. Ad. 489; R., clerk 229; Ric. 9, 222n, 255, 276, 306, 332, 334, 359, 478, 540, 545-6, 549, 761, 891, 989, clerk 465; Ric. s. John 491; Ric. s. Ric. 394, 460, 486; Rob. 262; Rog. 9, 10, 47, 119-20, 139, 145, 157-9, 234, 236, 245, 247, 252, 254, 263, 275, 286, 288, 327, 359, 361, 363, 371, 374, 388, 390, 404, 420-1, 430, 443, 453, 457, 478-9, 486, 491, 523, 581, 683, 703, 755, 761, 769, 783, 791, 857, 863, 876-7, 1132, clerk 4, 151, 455, 461, 853; Rog. s. Ad. 487-90; Thos. 33, 493; Thos. s. Ad. 489; Will., clerk 245  
 — of Aigburth, John 492; Ric. 491n, 500, 525; Rog. 442  
*Trafford*, Troghford, 99a  
 Trafford, Arthur 136; Hen. 97  
 Tranmere, Tran(e)/mor(e), -mour; Tran(e)/mell, -mol(l), -mul Emma 572; family 337; John 384, Beatrice w. 384, Elena wid. 188; Ric. 382, 387-8, 402, 572, Margery w. 388; Ric. s. John 385; Will. 359  
 — of Garston, Ric. 389-90, Margery w. 390; Rog. 391-2  
 — of Hale, John s. Will. 386, Ric. s. John 386  
 Travers, Trauers(e), Hen. 639, 929, 1039; Hen s. Ric. 1038; John 174, 179, 920, 966; Ric. 450, 509, 514, 932-3, 1037-8; Rog. 4, 157, 639, 1039, 1135; Thos. 1045  
 — (of Whiston) Ric. 64-6  
 Trikyngnam, Lambert 197, 496  
 Troghford see Trafford  
*Troughton* (Hall), Trohgton 1162, 1162n  
 — *Field-names*—Holbek, layrgyll, plouschartsyke 1162  
 Tue, Rob. s. Elias s. 855  
 Tumlynson see Tomlinson  
 Tumson see Thomson  
 Tunley, Tonley, Ric. 1158; Rob. 1157; Will. 1158, the elder 1159, the younger and Emma (Gorsuch) w. 1159  
 Tunstall, Tonstall, Ad. 991; John 991; Sir Thos. 995, 997-8; Thos. 1001; Will. 993-4  
 Tuoson of Cronton (? Tewson), Hugh s. Ric. 962  
*Turton* 987-8  
 Turton, Ad. 983, 985-7; Nic. s. Ad. 984, 987, Alice (Myerscough) w. 987  
 Twistleton, Twyssylton, John, chaplain 1034; Thos. 1034  
 Twyhecunt, Ric. 14  
 Twyssylton see Twistleton  
 Tybbe, John s. 1006  
*Tyldesley*, Tildeslegh, Tildis/leg, leya, -leygh 906, 906n, 908  
*Field names* — Kimmonshagelach, Sothewode, Spenne 907  
 Tyldesley, Ad. s. Hen. 908; Hen. 906-8; Hugh 908; Thos. 97, 436-7; Thurstan 60  
 Tyllhacrisleygh, Hen. 908  
 Tyngwal see Thingwall  
 Typpuppe, Rog. s. Geoff. 1063  
 Tyrer, Tyrehar, Tyrerhar, John 679; Ric. 1001



- UCTRED, Huterid, Will. s. 1006  
*Ulster* 1056n  
*Upholland*, Holland, Holand,  
 Chapter House 1130; prior of  
 925, 1003n, Will. 1130, 1130n;  
 St. Thomas' 1130  
 Upton, Huppton, Edward, Eff-  
 ward 506-7, 518n  
 Urmston, Urmeston, John s. Gilb.  
 632  
 Urswick, Urs(e)wyk, John 297;  
 Orm 1162
- VALENCINS, br. Rob. 670  
 Valentyn, Ric. clerk 908  
 Valeys of Ardglass, Hen. 1056  
 Vance, Hen. and John 99  
 Vaux, Vause, Jenkin 1027; Law-  
 rence 1003; Ric. 1027  
 Vernon, Vern', Ric. 909  
 Vilers, Vylers, Ellen 846; John 976  
 Vykers, Ad. 1040
- WADE, Ad. 394, 460; Ric. 246,  
 451, 454-5, 457, 459, Agnes  
 (Toxteth) w. 451, 458; Ric. the  
 younger 452  
 Wadeward see Woodward  
 Wainwright, Wayn(e)/wright,  
 -wryght, Gilb. 584; Jenkin 548;  
 John 612; Ric. 584; Rob. the  
 531, the elder 667; Rog. 600,  
 674, 893, 896; Will. 83, 548  
 Wale, John 599  
 Walays, Wal(eis, -enco, -ens', -ense,  
 -esse; Wall/ens', -ensis (the  
 Welshman), Hen. the 968; John  
 the 1007, 1009; Ric. the 4, 14,  
 19, 20, 162-4, 217, 522, 913,  
 1026; Ric. s. Ric. the 162, 164;  
 Rob. the 1046; Simon s. Hen  
 rector of Standish 1025; Thos.  
 the 521. See also Walseman  
 Walker, Walkere, John 1001;  
 Ric. 1045, priest 80, 82; Will. 97  
 — of Liverpool, John s. Thos. 1079  
 Wall, Will. s. Rob. the 608  
*Wallasey*, Walsasse, Dale of 313  
 Wallay see Whalley  
 Walseman, Walch', Walsch,  
 Walsh; Wal/schemon, -semon,  
 -shemon Alan 1053-5; Maddock-  
 Walseman—contd.  
 son the 1074; Ric. the 1117;  
 Stephen s. Anyoun the 491;  
 Thos. 1117; Will. 1062, 1077.  
 See also Walays  
 Walter the clerk 669-71  
 — of Ardglass, Rob. s. 1056  
*Walton* (le Dale), Hen., Arch-  
 deacon of Richmond 1042n,  
 1043n; Will. 1042; Blackburn  
 of 1133, 1136  
 Walton (on-the-Hill), Wale/ton,  
 -toun, -tun; Wall/', -eton 47,  
 54, 82, 290, 1099, 1116, 1132-8  
 — *Field names*—Brekke 1134;  
 Eggefeld 1132; Ladebrecke 1116;  
 Quallebrekmore 1138; Sond,  
 Sondrakes 1131; Symkynsfeld  
 1138  
 — curate of 1115; Egge of 1131;  
 lord of 1133, Will. de Walton  
 1132, 1135; parson of, Will. 220,  
 231; rector 1134, Will. de  
 Walton 113n, 116; Walton of 989  
 Walton, Avilla 819; Gilb. 506n;  
 Hen. 114, 214, 217, 248, 506n,  
 508, 518, 518n, 673, 930n,  
 King's sergeant 519; Ric. 518n,  
 1069, 1071-8; Ric. s. Will. 527,  
 527n; Rob. 708, 1084; Rog. 715,  
 790, 848, 1086; Rog. s. Will. 879;  
 Simon 698, 818-21, 827, 1131;  
 Simon s. Will. 691, 1131, 1135,  
 1138; Will. 202, 221, 243, 523,  
 769, 864, 1021, 1024, 1057, 1124,  
 lord of Walton 1132, 1135,  
 sergeant of the King 224, 228;  
 Will. rector of Walton 113n, 116;  
 Will. s. Hen. 507; Will. s. Ric.  
 527n, 1131; Will. s. Rob. 1124  
 — (of Garston), John s. Rog. 496;  
 Rog. 496-8, Ellen (Crosby) w.  
 497-8, Cissot w. 498, Alice,  
 Margaret and Margery, daus.  
 496; Thos. s. Rog. 497-8, 503,  
 Joan (Pemberton) w. 497, 503,  
 895, Ellen (Dalton) and Isabel  
 daus. 498-9, 501, 503-4, 895  
 — of Meols, Will. 1123  
 — of Walton, Rog. 989  
 Warburton, Werburton, Peter 674;  
 Ric. 1164; Thos. King's attorney,  
 co. Chester 1151  
 Ward(e), Hugh 992-3, 997; Ric.  
 the 162  
 Warin, Rob. 675  
*Warminster*, co. Wilts., Warmestr',  
 Christopher Norris vicar of 629

- Warrington*, Weryngton, 901; dean of 329, 1002  
*Warrington*, Ric., clerk 585  
*Warton*, Wauton, John 1045; John s. Sir Gilb. 991; Ric. 1024  
*Wartre*, War/tr', -ter, Waretre see Wavertree  
*Washington* Waschington, Wassh/ington, -yngton, Nic. 191; Rob. 88, 1045; Thos. 82, 534, 551, 570  
*Watson*, Wateson, Watteson, Will. 385, 387  
*Watt*, Thos. 97  
 — of Welford, John 97  
*Wauton* see Warton  
*Waverton*, John 908  
*Wavertree*, Waretre, War/ter, -tr', -tre; Wauer/tr', -tre, 487, 489, 490, 494, 1139-43  
 — *Field names*—Longhey 1139; Sondfild 1139; Stonyfield 1144n  
 — Fyn of 682; Harebroune of 1143; Lake of 1143  
*Wavertree*, Hen., chaplain 866, clerk 740-1, vicar of Childwall 755, 755n; John s. Ric. 866, 866n; Will., chaplain 467-9, 596, 808  
*Wayte*, Hen. the 765, 809  
*Webster*, Webbestor, Ad. the 875; Hen. 896; John the 552, 676, 711, 716n, 848-9; Wilcock the 190; Will. the 182, 185, 222n, 548, 674, 891; Will. Woodward the 808  
 — of Much Woolton, John the 715, 838, 846-7  
 — of Woolton, John the 839-40, 844  
*Welford*, Watt of 97  
*Well*, Fonte, Will. 244, clerk 250-1, 931  
*Wennington*, Wenynnton, 993  
*Wennington*, Will. 991  
*Werrall* see Wirral  
*Wesewall* see Wiswall  
*(West) Derby* 1013n, 1027n, 1039, 1099, 1116, 1139, 1145n, 1146n, 1147, 1148n, 1149, Blackmoor in 1145, 1145n; wood 1146  
 — Fazackerley of 725-6; Geoff. clerk of 508; Harper of 1093; Matthew de Haydock bailiff of 479; Norris of 47, 73-4 961n, 1100, 1148n, 1149  
*West Derbyshire* 114  
*Westhoughton*, Westhalghton 97  
*Westleigh*, West/el', -elee, -(e)legh, -l', -ley 97  
 — Bradshaw of 914, 919; Harrington of 295; John clerk of 1122  
*Westleigh*, Ad. 906; Hen. 906; Thos. 97  
*Westminster* 1130  
*Weston*, John 688, 695-7, 827, 861, Magota (del Hethe) w. 695-6, 827n, 861; John s. Ric. 758  
*Wethir*, Milo 1034  
*Wethirby*, Will., vicar of Blackburn 1052  
*Whalley*, Qwall/ay, -ey; Wallay, Abbey, lands of 221n, 253, 258, 269, 272, 274, 280, 475, rental 222-3, 223n; Abbot of 986, 1001  
*Whalley*, Amiria dau. Hen. 981; Geoff. and Agnes (Ribbleton) w. 360; Geoff., vicar of Childwall 80, 82, 989, 1130; Hugh 86; John 984; Rob. 981  
*Whet(e)hull* see Whittle  
*Whinbreck*, Qwynbrek, Rog. 1078  
*Whirlpipes*, Whyrlepipis, Rog. 481  
*Whiston*, Quiston, Qwyston, 1126A, 1158-9, 1161  
 — Travers of 64  
*White*, Quite, Quyt(e), Whyte, John the 692, 747, 754, 800, 805, 809, 831, 862, 865-6  
*Whitechapel* of Formby, Quitcapil, Margery dau. Ad. 1009  
*Whitehead*, Whythede, John 1118  
*Whiteside*, Quytysyde, Wytesyde, John 1062; Rob. 1053, 1055  
*Whitfield*, Quit-, Quitthe-feld(e); Quyt-, Qwytt-feld; Whit(e)-, Witte-, Witte-feld; Whyt-, Wyt-feld(e), — 1045; Alan s. Simon 852; Hugh 213, 223, 679, 927; John 99, 839, 896; John s. Rob. 840; Rob. 692, 694, 696, 799, 807, 843; Thos. 213, 223; Will. 83, 720, 726, chaplain 188, 310, 404, 422, 438, 707, 717, 791, 1041  
 — of Tarbock, John 880; John s. Rob. 844; Rob. s. Hen. 686  
*Whitley*, — 1103; Will. 901  
*Whitmore*, Will. 14  
*Whitstones*, Thos. 1045  
*Whittingham*, Quytyng(g)am, John 612, 617  
*Whittle*, Qwethull; Whet(e)hull, Rob. 676, 876; Will. 879  
*Whittling*, James 191



- Whymark, Wy/marc, -marck,  
 -mark, Ad. son-in-law 461, 471,  
 476; Alice dau. 253, 371; Ric.  
 s. 934, 939-40, 942, 970  
 Whyrlpipis see Whirlpipes  
 Whyte see White  
 Whytfield see Whitfield  
 Whythede see Whitehead  
 Wichoc, Ric. 1046  
 Widnes, Wyd /enes(se), -nes, 1041,  
 1050, 1050n, bailiff of, Will. del  
 Heath 1151; Marsh of 978  
 — Will. and Margery w. 1030  
 Widowson of Woolton (fil' vidue),  
 Orme 670  
 Wigan, Wygan, 18, 578, 900-1,  
 909n, 1152; bailiff of, Hen. de  
 Sefton 1152; highway 1152,  
 from Golborne 1028; mayor of,  
 Hugh del Mershe 60; seal 64  
*Field names*—Eyis, Menegate  
 1152; Quiteridying 578  
 — Gerard of 900  
 Wigan, Orm 1152; Will., clerk 518  
 Wilcock the webster 190  
 Wilkinson, Wilkynson, Hen. 188;  
 Ric. 75, 1102; Rog. 615; Thos. 468  
 — of Wrea, John 992  
 William the carter 182, 556, 583;  
 the clerk 217, 267, 830-1, 910,  
 912, 1077-9, of Liverpool 1079,  
 of Meols 1021, 1024; the cooper  
 713; the crowther 531; the  
 gardonner of Litherland 1049;  
 the judge of Litherland 1125, of  
 Sefton 113, 113n; the mercer  
 1152; the reeve of Caldý 14;  
 the reeve of Woolton 355, 681,  
 731, 740-2, 760-4, 774-6, 850-4,  
 John s. 754, 779, John s. Will. s.  
 759, 783, Rob. s. 768; see also  
 Much Woolton, Will. the reeve  
 of; the shepherd 69, John s. 23,  
 29, 30; the tailor 154, 1063; the  
 tanner 940; the webster 182,  
 185, 891; the woodward see  
 Woodward (of Much Woolton)  
 — 183, chaplain 669, of the Holy  
 Cross 668; Ad. s. 233, 235, 267,  
 277, 319-22, 324-5, 361, 372, 395,  
 461, 463, 465, 470, 687, 738, 764,  
 775, 777, 798, 836, 854, 1059-60,  
 1062-4, 1066, 1068-9, 1071-6,  
 Alice dau. 749, 860; Alan s.  
 357; Ellen dau. 745, 759; Hen. s.  
 185, 190, 359, 372, 477; John s.  
 395, 694, 734, 736, 780-1, 793,  
 796, 798, 809, 815, 865, 1079;  
 William—contd.  
 \* Ric. s. 1063, 1067, 1078; Rob. s.  
 743-4, 746, 749, 751, 754, 777,  
 788, 860, 872, dau. 736, 836;  
 Rob. s. Ad. s. 255, 275; Rog. s.  
 228, 318, 449-50; Rog. s. Rog. s.  
 369; Rog. s. Will. s. 454-5;  
 Will. s. 860, 864; Will. s. Ad. s.  
 1077  
 Williamson, Helena 1045; Thos.  
 222n  
 — of Eskrick, Geo. 1000  
 — of Much Woolton, Hen. 819  
 — of Sutton, Pierce 1126A  
 Willoughby, Wil'ghby, Wylughby,  
 Sir Ric., justiciar 18, 35; Ric.  
 1030  
 wills, Harrington, Nic. 1002, Sir  
 Ric. 1003; Mawer, Will. 608;  
 Norris, Sir Will. 92  
 Wilson, Wilkeson, Willeson(e) Ad.  
 19; John 1045;  
 — of Hale, John 602; Rog. 607  
 — of Much Woolton, Rob. 874  
 Wilton, Wylton, Pole of 665  
 Wilton, Peter 1082  
 Winchelse, br. Manass' 673  
 Windle, Wind /hull, -ul, Sir Alan  
 1006, 1125; Sir Peter 1038, 1126  
 Wink, Wynk, Hugh 1067; Will.  
 1060  
 Winkley, Wynked(e)legh, Ad. 987;  
 John and Ad. s. 985  
 Winstanley, Winstan /elee, -islehe;  
 Wynstan /l', -legh, -ley, Ad.  
 1152, Edward 99; James 60,  
 Rog. 414, 577-8, 911, 1122  
 Wirkidleyh see Worsley  
 Wirral, Werrall, Wyrle, Wyrall,  
 Ad. 1061; John 1001; Rob. 191,  
 725-6; Will. 191  
 Wise, Ellis 191  
 Wiswall, Wesewall; Wise /wall,  
 -welle; Wyreswalle; Wyse /-  
 wall(e), -well; Wyssewall, -1045,  
 1102; Geo. 552; Hugh 1065;  
 John 348; Ric. 298, 300, 1077,  
 literatus 91; Rob. 612, 617,  
 663-4, 1102; Rog. 516-7, 611-3,  
 663, 893  
 Wl /fal, -falh see Wolfall  
 Wod(e) see Wood  
 Wodcok see Woodcock  
 Wodefal see Woodfall  
 Wodes see Woods  
 Wodestok see Woodstock  
 Wode /uuard, -ward(e), -wart;  
 Woddeward see Woodward



Wogan, John, justiciar 1121  
 Wolfage, Harrington of 1003n  
*Wolfall*, Wl/fal, -falh; Wal/fal(e),  
 falle; Wulfalle, 718, 1041  
 — Lathom of 651, 653  
*Wolfall*, Edusa sister Cecily 585n;  
 John 137-8, 224, 509, 520, 1037,  
 Cecilia (Hale) w. 520, 520n,  
 527n, 585n; John del and Marg-  
 aret (Coudray) w. 639; John  
 s. Ad. 510; John s. John 640;  
 Ric. del 509, 635, 639, 940; Rob.  
 del 1041; Thos., chaplain 1002  
 — of Huyton, John and Margery  
 w. 1040  
*Wolferofteshevid*, Thos. s. Ric. 863  
*Wolleye*, Rog. 1163  
*Wolston* see *Woolston*  
*Wood*, Wod(e), Hen. del 1036;  
 John and Rog. 896; John dil  
 648  
 — of Halewood, Nic. s. Will. 549  
*Woodcock*, Wodcok, Hen. 1165  
*Woodfall*, Wodefal, Ric. 858  
*Woods*, Wodes, John 989  
*Woodstock*, Wodestock, James,  
 justiciar 35  
*Woodward*, Wadeward, Wodde-  
 ward; Wode/uward, -ward(e),  
 -wart Thos. the 636; Will. 222n,  
 223  
 — of Hale, Ric. s. Thos. the 639  
 — (of Much Woolton), Ad. (the)  
 688, 690, 695-6, 871; Ad. s.  
 Will. the 684-5, 749, 773, 782,  
 784, 798-9, 801, 803, 805, 830,  
 872; Hen. s. Will. the 684, 797;  
 John s. John the 806-7; John s.  
 Will. the 796, 798-800; Rob. 808;  
 W. 674; Will. 222n, 223; Will.  
 the 684, 686, 699, 732, 735, 739,  
 749-52, 754, 757-8, 770, 778,  
 781-8, 793, 796-800, 802, 804,  
 809, 812, 815-7, 820-2, 826-7,  
 830, 833-6, 855, 862, 866;  
 Will., webster 808  
*Woolston*, Wolston, Hawarden of  
 1166  
*Woolton*, Wal/eton, -leton, -ton;  
 Wol/eton, -fueton, -leton,  
 -onton, -ton, Wl/ueton, -uetun,  
 uinton; Wulution, 5. 47, 105-7,  
 180, 188, 290, 668-73, 680, 683,  
 687, 693, 696, 702, 713, 716n,  
 722n, 731-2, 753-4, 761n, 762-3,  
 765, 776-8, 784-5, 788, 789n,  
 817, 832, 853, 860, 866, 876;  
 Clyffe house 674, 720; Scheu-

*Woolton*—contd.  
 terres house 674; town garden  
 860; windmill 787-8  
*Ways*—Brodegate 754; Great  
 street 763; highway 731-2,  
 to Halewood 684, 702 710-1;  
 (outlane), houtlon, outelone 743,  
 betw. Woolton and Speke 817;  
 Port(e)way 715, 776, 784, 860;  
 way betw. Woolton and Allerton  
 683  
*Field names* — Akelou/ (e)feld  
 -ysfeldiseynde 763, 832; Balshae  
 763; (Birches) Briches, Bruches  
 715, 860; Blakebrandurth 754,  
 Brand/irth, -urth 715, 753, 866;  
 Cliffield, Cliffefeld 685, 687, 692,  
 Clifdiche, Clufdich 685, 754,  
 under le Clif 754, upon le cliff(e)  
 685, 687; Colkot lands 720;  
 Crofftes 693; Cros-, Crosse-feld(e)  
 693, 754, 778, 788; Dyche 720;  
 Grene 788; Holmecroft 860;  
 Horchord 715; Houtlone diche  
 763; Karketon 784; Mershdolez  
 715; Middelfeld 754, 866; Muk-  
 elbranderthe 777; newebrand-  
 urth, nubrandherth 743, 746,  
 860; Pylatefeld 776; Porteway-  
 schote 693; Pughel, Pyghill,  
 Pucyelfeld, Puthelfeld 702,  
 731-2, 784, 860, Peyhulbut 715;  
 Schid-, Shid-yord 784, 860;  
 Sondfeld 732; Stodfold 754;  
 Twennegatis, Twynnegates 731-  
 2; Wallefeld 754. See also  
 Much Woolton field names  
 — Bold of 870; Colcutt of 722;  
 Fulk of 864; Gibson of 695-6;  
 Grange of 710; Lonende of 800;  
 Norris of 288, 582, 705, 707-8,  
 717, 719, 880; Orme of 845, 880;  
 reeve of, Will. 355, 681, 761,  
 853; Webster of 839-40, 844;  
 Yate of 810  
*Woolton*, Ad. s. Ric. and Agnes  
 dau. 853; Andrew 671; Fulk  
 672; Hen. 868; Hugh s. Rog.  
 755; John 771, 1145, chaplain  
 707, 717, 1041; John s. Ad. 681,  
 817, 820; John s. Alan 746;  
 John s. Fulk 743; John s. John  
 s. Fulk and Agnes and Alice  
 daus. 853; Matilda wid. Alan  
 859; Rob. s. John 702; Rob. s.  
 Will. s. John 777; Thos. 673;  
 Will. 887; Will. s. Alan 859. See  
 also Much Woolton

- Worsley, Wirkidleyh, Ric. 910  
*Worthington* 1154; *Worthington* of 1153-6  
*Worthington*, Thos. 179  
 — of Blainscough, Peter 1155  
 — of *Worthington*, Hugh s. Will. 1153-6; John s. Hugh 1153; Will. 1153; Will. s. Hugh 1153, Eliz. (Norris) w. 1153  
*Wosenour*, Will. chaplain 843  
*Wrea*, Wraa, Wilkinson of 992  
*Wright*, Wrioth, Wryght, Nic. 184; Will. 1027  
 — of Hale, Ric. 596  
*Wrightington*, Wrightynton, Wro-  
 hincton, Wryghtyn(g)ton, 1157-8  
 — Banastre of 532; Haliwell of 1160-1; Hullockson of 1157  
*Wrightington*, Geoff. 1157; John, chaplain 133; Rob. 1159; Will. 910  
*Wroo* see Roo  
*Wulfalle* see Wolfall  
*Wygan* see Wigan  
*Wylton* see Wilton  
*Wylkeson*, Rob. 1093  
*Wylughby* see Willoughby  
*Wy/marc(k)*, -mark see Whymark  
*Wympe*, Will. s. 1024  
*Wynaway*, Wynnaway, Ric. 779, 783, 833, 866, Matilda (Hulle) w. 779, 833  
*Wynder*, John 1034  
*Wynewynd*, Randle 496  
*Wynk* see Wink  
*Wynked(e)leg* see Winkley  
*Wyreswalle* see Wiswall  
*Wysdome*, John 1079  
*Wysebeche*, Ric., vicar of Kirkby Lonsdale 992  
*Wyse/wall(e)*, -well, Wysewall see Wiswall  
*Wytesyde* see Whiteside  
*Wytfeld* see Whitfield  
*Wyr/ale*, -rall see Wirral  
*YATE*, Hyate; yat(he), Ric. s. Rog. 822; Rob. dil 732-3, 743, 745-6, 748-9, 751-2, 754-5, 757, 768, 770, 773, 778-9, 781-5, 787-8, 796-7, 800, 812, 814-5, 817-8, 821-2, 827, 829, 831, 833-6, 855, 860, 862, 865-6, the younger 690, 735, Rob. s. Peter dil 477; Rob. s. Rob. dil 686. See also Porta  
 — of Hale, Gessemouch dil 43; John dil and Cecilia w. 46  
 — of Much Woolton, Woolton, Rob. dil 687, 810; Thos. 690; Thos. s. Rob. 688-9, 865  
*Ybern/*, -ia see Ireland  
*Yde*, Bernard s. 1033  
*Ydul*, Alan 906  
*Yealand*, Hieland, Yeland Croft, of 999  
*Yealand*, Ad. and Nic. 1032  
*Yeaveley*, Yeuel/e, -ey, -y, Com-  
 mandry of 674n; Colton, Will. de, locum tenens of 676; Craven, John de, receiver of 676; Etton, John, preceptor of 677  
*Yeldersley*, co. Derby, Eldersley, Ireland of 380  
*Yeldersley*, Rob., chaplain 206  
*Ynes*, Ynes Blundell see Ince Blundell  
*York*, 1080, 1085  
*Yottine*, Yot/en, -yn Stephen le, burgess of Liverpool, 1056, 1068-9, 1077  
*Young*, Zonge, John, servant 609  
*Yr/land*, -lond see Ireland

## REFERENCES TO PRINTED WORKS

- Calendar of Charter Rolls 183n  
 Calendar of Documents, Irish Series 1056n  
 Calendar of Papal Letters 633n  
 Calendar of Patent Rolls 1056n, 1146n  
 Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey; W. Farrer (Chetham Soc.) 248n  
 Cheshire Sheaf 130n, 136n, 633n  
 Chester in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries; W. F. Irvine (Chester Archaeological Society's Journal) 136n, 218  
 Deputy Keeper's Report 50n, 633n  
 Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words; J. O. Halliwell 1003n  
 Early Charters of the Knights Hospitallers relating to Much Woolton; R. Gladstone (Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Cheshire) 668n, 675n  
 Family of Ireland-Blackburne; C. Blackburn 633n  
 Fasti; J. le Neve 633n  
 Fragments; M. Gregson 633n  
 Hale and Orford; W. Beamont 518n, 633n  
 Historical Topography of Aigburth and Garston; J. Boulton (Trans. Hist. Soc. L. and C.) 218n  
 History of Municipal Government in Liverpool; Muir and Platt 1080  
 Irelands of Hale; W. F. Irvine (Trans. Hist. Soc. L. and C.) 506n  
 Lancashire Fines; W. Farrer (Record Soc. L. and C.) 15, 35, 193, 434n, 594-5, 598, 719, 913-4, 919, 1030, 1121, 1121n, 1122  
 Lancashire Inquests; W. Langton (Chetham. Soc.) 507n, 1036n, 1145  
 Lancashire Pipe Rolls; W. Farrer 227n, 241n, 370n, 506, 909n  
 Manor and Township of Allerton; R. Stewart Brown 683n  
 Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster; W. O. Roper (Chetham Soc.) 1033n  
 Middle English Dictionary; F. H. Stratman 186n, 744n  
 Moore MSS; J. Brownbill (Record Soc. L. and C.) 113n, 597n, 990, 1112n  
 Observer (newspaper) 101n  
 Oxford English Dictionary 744n  
 Promptorium Parvulorum 186n  
 Transactions of Historic Society Lancs. and Chesh. 218n, 230n, 506n, 633n, 668n, 675n, 761n, 1053n  
 Victoria County History of Lancashire 1n, 14n, 103n, 113n, 114n, 136n, 160n, 174n, 179n, 216n, 221n, 228n, 230n, 241n, 248n, 277n, 285n, 293n, 352n, 370n, 381n, 397n, 446n, 461n, 487n, 491n, 506n, 507n, 520n, 527n, 562n, 585n, 633n, 641n, 683n, 761n, 785n, 817n, 866n, 906n, 909n, 912n, 919n, 920n, 930n, 990n, 1000n, 1009n, 1018n, 1027n, 1033n, 1037n, 1042n, 1043n, 1050n, 1052n, 1117n, 1122n, 1144n, 1146n, 1148n, 1150n, 1162n  
 Whalley Coucher Book; W. Hulton (Chetham Soc.) 214, 214n, 215-6, 216n, 217-8, 218n, 219n, 220-1, 221n, 228n, 248n





# The Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire

## Volume 93: end